

Three Infineon FALC56 chips are shown against a blue background. One chip is in the foreground, angled towards the bottom left. Two other chips are in the background, one above and to the right of the first, and another to the right of the top chip. All chips are black with silver pins and feature the Infineon Technologies logo.

FALC<sup>®</sup>56  
E1/T1/J1 Frammer and Line  
Interface Component for Long-  
and Short-Haul Applications  
PEB 2256 Version 1.2

Datacom



Never stop thinking.

**Edition 2001-10**

**Published by Infineon Technologies AG,  
St.-Martin-Strasse 53,  
D-81541 München, Germany**

**© Infineon Technologies AG 10/22/01.  
All Rights Reserved.**

#### **Attention please!**

The information herein is given to describe certain components and shall not be considered as warranted characteristics.

Terms of delivery and rights to technical change reserved.

We hereby disclaim any and all warranties, including but not limited to warranties of non-infringement, regarding circuits, descriptions and charts stated herein.

Infineon Technologies is an approved CECC manufacturer.

#### **Information**

For further information on technology, delivery terms and conditions and prices please contact your nearest Infineon Technologies Office in Germany or our Infineon Technologies Representatives worldwide (see address list).

#### **Warnings**

Due to technical requirements components may contain dangerous substances. For information on the types in question please contact your nearest Infineon Technologies Office.

Infineon Technologies Components may only be used in life-support devices or systems with the express written approval of Infineon Technologies, if a failure of such components can reasonably be expected to cause the failure of that life-support device or system, or to affect the safety or effectiveness of that device or system. Life support devices or systems are intended to be implanted in the human body, or to support and/or maintain and sustain and/or protect human life. If they fail, it is reasonable to assume that the health of the user or other persons may be endangered.

FALC<sup>®</sup>56

E1/T1/J1 Framer and Line  
Interface Component for Long-  
and Short-Haul Applications

PEB 2256 Version 1.2

Datacom



Never stop thinking.

Revision History:2001-10DS 2

Previous Version:Preliminary Data Sheet DS1

|      |                                              |
|------|----------------------------------------------|
| Page | Subjects (major changes since last revision) |
| 29   | BGA Package                                  |
|      | editorial corrections (see change bars)      |
|      |                                              |
|      |                                              |
|      |                                              |
|      |                                              |
|      |                                              |
|      |                                              |
|      |                                              |
|      |                                              |

For questions on technology, delivery and prices please contact the Infineon Technologies Offices in Germany or the Infineon Technologies Companies and Representatives worldwide: see our webpage at <http://www.infineon.com>

| Table of Contents                                                   | Page |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <b>1 Introduction</b>                                               | 20   |
| 1.1 Features                                                        | 21   |
| 1.2 Logic Symbol                                                    | 25   |
| 1.3 Typical Applications                                            | 26   |
| <b>2 Pin Descriptions</b>                                           | 28   |
| 2.1 Pin Diagram P-MQFP-80-1                                         | 28   |
| 2.2 Pin Diagram P-LBGA-81-1                                         | 29   |
| 2.3 Pin Definitions and Functions                                   | 31   |
| <b>3 Functional Description E1/T1/J1</b>                            | 52   |
| 3.1 Functional Overview                                             | 52   |
| 3.2 Block Diagram                                                   | 53   |
| 3.3 Functional Blocks                                               | 54   |
| 3.3.1 Microprocessor Interface                                      | 54   |
| 3.3.1.1 Mixed Byte/Word Access to the FIFOs                         | 54   |
| 3.3.1.2 FIFO Structure                                              | 55   |
| 3.3.1.3 Interrupt Interface                                         | 57   |
| 3.3.2 Boundary Scan Interface                                       | 59   |
| 3.3.3 Master Clocking Unit                                          | 61   |
| <b>4 Functional Description E1</b>                                  | 62   |
| 4.1 Receive Path in E1 Mode                                         | 62   |
| 4.1.1 Receive Line Interface                                        | 62   |
| 4.1.2 Receive Short and Long-Haul Interface                         | 62   |
| 4.1.3 Receive Equalization Network (E1)                             | 63   |
| 4.1.4 Receive Line Attenuation Indication (E1)                      | 63   |
| 4.1.5 Receive Clock and Data Recovery (E1)                          | 63   |
| 4.1.6 Receive Line Coding (E1)                                      | 64   |
| 4.1.7 Receive Line Monitoring Mode                                  | 65   |
| 4.1.8 Loss-of-Signal Detection (E1)                                 | 67   |
| 4.1.9 Receive Jitter Attenuator (E1)                                | 68   |
| 4.1.10 Jitter Tolerance (E1)                                        | 71   |
| 4.1.11 Output Jitter (E1)                                           | 71   |
| 4.1.12 Framer/Synchronizer (E1)                                     | 72   |
| 4.1.13 Receive Elastic Buffer (E1)                                  | 72   |
| 4.1.14 Receive Signaling Controller (E1)                            | 75   |
| 4.1.14.1 HDLC or LAPD access                                        | 75   |
| 4.1.14.2 Support of Signaling System #7                             | 76   |
| 4.1.14.3 Sa-Bit Access (E1)                                         | 78   |
| 4.1.14.4 Channel Associated Signaling CAS (E1, serial mode)         | 78   |
| 4.1.14.5 Channel Associated Signaling CAS (E1, $\mu$ P access mode) | 79   |
| 4.2 Framer Operating Modes (E1)                                     | 81   |
| 4.2.1 General                                                       | 81   |

| <b>Table of Contents</b>                                                     | <b>Page</b> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 4.2.2 Doubleframe Format (E1) . . . . .                                      | 82          |
| 4.2.2.1 Transmit Transparent Modes . . . . .                                 | 82          |
| 4.2.2.2 Synchronization Procedure . . . . .                                  | 83          |
| 4.2.2.3 A-Bit Access . . . . .                                               | 84          |
| 4.2.2.4 Sa-Bit Access . . . . .                                              | 84          |
| 4.2.3 CRC-Multiframe (E1) . . . . .                                          | 85          |
| 4.2.3.1 Synchronization Procedure . . . . .                                  | 86          |
| 4.2.3.2 Automatic Force Resynchronization (E1) . . . . .                     | 87          |
| 4.2.3.3 Floating Multiframe Alignment Window (E1) . . . . .                  | 87          |
| 4.2.3.4 CRC4 Performance Monitoring (E1) . . . . .                           | 87          |
| 4.2.3.5 Modified CRC4 Multiframe Alignment Algorithm (E1) . . . . .          | 87          |
| 4.2.3.6 A-Bit Access (E1) . . . . .                                          | 88          |
| 4.2.3.7 Sa-Bit Access (E1) . . . . .                                         | 89          |
| 4.2.3.8 E-Bit Access (E1) . . . . .                                          | 90          |
| 4.3 Additional Receive Framer Functions (E1) . . . . .                       | 92          |
| 4.3.1 Error Performance Monitoring and Alarm Handling . . . . .              | 92          |
| 4.3.2 Auto Modes . . . . .                                                   | 93          |
| 4.3.3 Error Counter . . . . .                                                | 94          |
| 4.3.4 Errored Second . . . . .                                               | 94          |
| 4.3.5 One-Second Timer . . . . .                                             | 94          |
| 4.3.6 In-Band Loop Generation and Detection . . . . .                        | 94          |
| 4.3.7 Time Slot 0 Transparent Mode . . . . .                                 | 95          |
| 4.4 Transmit Path in E1 Mode . . . . .                                       | 96          |
| 4.4.1 Transmitter (E1) . . . . .                                             | 96          |
| 4.4.2 Transmit Line Interface (E1) . . . . .                                 | 97          |
| 4.4.3 Transmit Jitter Attenuator (E1) . . . . .                              | 98          |
| 4.4.4 Transmit Elastic Buffer (E1) . . . . .                                 | 99          |
| 4.4.5 Programmable Pulse Shaper (E1) . . . . .                               | 100         |
| 4.4.6 Transmit Line Monitor (E1) . . . . .                                   | 100         |
| 4.4.7 Transmit Signaling Controller (E1) . . . . .                           | 101         |
| 4.4.7.1 HDLC or LAPD access . . . . .                                        | 101         |
| 4.4.7.2 Support of Signaling System #7 . . . . .                             | 102         |
| 4.4.7.3 Sa-Bit Access (E1) . . . . .                                         | 102         |
| 4.4.7.4 Channel Associated Signaling CAS (E1, serial mode) . . . . .         | 103         |
| 4.4.7.5 Channel Associated Signaling CAS (E1, $\mu$ P access mode) . . . . . | 103         |
| 4.5 System Interface in E1 Mode . . . . .                                    | 104         |
| 4.5.1 Receive System Interface (E1) . . . . .                                | 107         |
| 4.5.1.1 Receive Offset Programming . . . . .                                 | 108         |
| 4.5.2 Transmit System Interface (E1) . . . . .                               | 111         |
| 4.5.2.1 Transmit Offset Programming . . . . .                                | 113         |
| 4.5.3 Time Slot Assigner (E1) . . . . .                                      | 115         |
| 4.6 Test Functions (E1) . . . . .                                            | 116         |

| Table of Contents                                                    | Page       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 4.6.1 Pseudo-Random Binary Sequence Generation and Monitor . . . . . | 116        |
| 4.6.2 Remote Loop . . . . .                                          | 116        |
| 4.6.3 Payload Loop-Back . . . . .                                    | 117        |
| 4.6.4 Local Loop . . . . .                                           | 118        |
| 4.6.5 Single Channel Loop-Back . . . . .                             | 119        |
| 4.6.6 Alarm Simulation (E1) . . . . .                                | 120        |
| 4.6.7 Single Bit Defect Insertion . . . . .                          | 120        |
| <b>5 Functional Description T1/J1 . . . . .</b>                      | <b>121</b> |
| 5.1 Receive Path in T1/J1 Mode . . . . .                             | 121        |
| 5.1.1 Receive Line Interface (T1/J1) . . . . .                       | 121        |
| 5.1.2 Receive Short and Long-Haul Interface (T1/J1) . . . . .        | 121        |
| 5.1.3 Receive Equalization Network (T1/J1) . . . . .                 | 122        |
| 5.1.4 Receive Line Attenuation Indication (T1/J1) . . . . .          | 122        |
| 5.1.5 Receive Clock and Data Recovery (T1/J1) . . . . .              | 122        |
| 5.1.6 Receive Line Coding (T1/J1) . . . . .                          | 123        |
| 5.1.7 Receive Line Monitoring Mode . . . . .                         | 125        |
| 5.1.8 Loss-of-Signal Detection (T1/J1) . . . . .                     | 126        |
| 5.1.9 Receive Jitter Attenuator (T1/J1) . . . . .                    | 127        |
| 5.1.10 Jitter Tolerance (T1/J1) . . . . .                            | 130        |
| 5.1.11 Output Jitter (T1/J1) . . . . .                               | 131        |
| 5.1.12 Framer/Synchronizer (T1/J1) . . . . .                         | 131        |
| 5.1.13 Receive Elastic Buffer (T1/J1) . . . . .                      | 131        |
| 5.1.14 Receive Signaling Controller (T1/J1) . . . . .                | 136        |
| 5.1.14.1 HDLC or LAPD access . . . . .                               | 136        |
| 5.1.14.2 Support of Signaling System #7 . . . . .                    | 137        |
| 5.1.14.3 CAS Bit-Robbing (T1/J1, serial mode) . . . . .              | 139        |
| 5.1.14.4 CAS Bit-Robbing (T1/J1, $\mu$ P access mode) . . . . .      | 139        |
| 5.1.14.5 Bit Oriented Messages in ESF-DL Channel (T1/J1) . . . . .   | 139        |
| 5.1.14.6 4 kbit/s Data Link Access in F72 Format (T1/J1) . . . . .   | 140        |
| 5.2 Framer Operating Modes (T1/J1) . . . . .                         | 141        |
| 5.2.1 General . . . . .                                              | 141        |
| 5.2.2 General Aspects of Synchronization . . . . .                   | 141        |
| 5.2.3 Addition for F12 and F72 Format . . . . .                      | 142        |
| 5.2.4 4-Frame Multiframe (F4 Format, T1/J1) . . . . .                | 144        |
| 5.2.4.1 Synchronization Procedure . . . . .                          | 144        |
| 5.2.5 12-Frame Multiframe (D4 or SF Format, T1/J1) . . . . .         | 145        |
| 5.2.5.1 Synchronization Procedure . . . . .                          | 145        |
| 5.2.6 Extended Superframe (F24 or ESF Format, T1/J1) . . . . .       | 146        |
| 5.2.6.1 Synchronization Procedures . . . . .                         | 147        |
| 5.2.6.2 Remote Alarm (yellow alarm) Generation/Detection . . . . .   | 148        |
| 5.2.6.3 CRC6 Generation and Checking (T1/J1) . . . . .               | 148        |
| 5.2.7 72-Frame Multiframe (SLC96 Format, T1/J1) . . . . .            | 148        |

| <b>Table of Contents</b>                                              | <b>Page</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 5.2.7.1 Synchronization Procedure . . . . .                           | 149         |
| 5.2.8 Summary of Frame Conditions (T1/J1) . . . . .                   | 151         |
| 5.3 Additional Receive Framer Functions (T1/J1) . . . . .             | 152         |
| 5.3.1 Error Performance Monitoring and Alarm Handling . . . . .       | 152         |
| 5.3.2 Auto Modes . . . . .                                            | 153         |
| 5.3.3 Error Counter . . . . .                                         | 154         |
| 5.3.4 Errored Second . . . . .                                        | 154         |
| 5.3.5 One-Second Timer . . . . .                                      | 154         |
| 5.3.6 Clear Channel Capability . . . . .                              | 155         |
| 5.3.7 In-Band Loop Generation and Detection . . . . .                 | 155         |
| 5.3.8 Transparent Mode . . . . .                                      | 155         |
| 5.3.9 Pulse-Density Detection . . . . .                               | 155         |
| 5.4 Transmit Path in T1/J1 Mode . . . . .                             | 156         |
| 5.4.1 Transmitter (T1/J1) . . . . .                                   | 156         |
| 5.4.2 Transmit Line Interface (T1/J1) . . . . .                       | 156         |
| 5.4.3 Transmit Jitter Attenuator (T1/J1) . . . . .                    | 157         |
| 5.4.4 Transmit Elastic Buffer (T1/J1) . . . . .                       | 159         |
| 5.4.5 Programmable Pulse Shaper and Line Build-Out (T1/J1) . . . . .  | 161         |
| 5.4.6 Transmit Line Monitor (T1/J1) . . . . .                         | 162         |
| 5.4.7 Transmit Signaling Controller (T1/J1) . . . . .                 | 162         |
| 5.4.7.1 HDLC or LAPD access . . . . .                                 | 162         |
| 5.4.7.2 Support of Signaling System #7 . . . . .                      | 163         |
| 5.4.7.3 CAS Bit-Robbing (T1/J1, serial mode) . . . . .                | 163         |
| 5.4.7.4 CAS Bit-Robbing (T1/J1, $\mu$ P access mode) . . . . .        | 164         |
| 5.4.7.5 Data Link Access in ESF/F24 and F72 Format (T1/J1) . . . . .  | 164         |
| 5.4.7.6 Periodical Performance Report in ESF Format (T1/J1) . . . . . | 164         |
| 5.5 System Interface in T1/J1 Mode . . . . .                          | 167         |
| 5.5.1 Receive System Interface (T1/J1) . . . . .                      | 169         |
| 5.5.1.1 Receive Offset Programming . . . . .                          | 170         |
| 5.5.2 Transmit System Interface (T1/J1) . . . . .                     | 174         |
| 5.5.2.1 Transmit Offset Programming . . . . .                         | 180         |
| 5.5.3 Time Slot Assigner (T1/J1) . . . . .                            | 182         |
| 5.6 Test Functions (T1/J1) . . . . .                                  | 184         |
| 5.6.1 Pseudo-Random Binary Sequence Generation and Monitor . . . . .  | 184         |
| 5.6.2 Remote Loop . . . . .                                           | 184         |
| 5.6.3 Payload Loop-Back . . . . .                                     | 185         |
| 5.6.4 Local Loop . . . . .                                            | 186         |
| 5.6.5 Single Channel Loop-Back (loop-back of time slots) . . . . .    | 187         |
| 5.6.6 Alarm Simulation (T1/J1) . . . . .                              | 188         |
| 5.6.7 Single Bit Defect Insertion . . . . .                           | 188         |
| 5.7 J1-Feature Overview . . . . .                                     | 189         |
| <b>6 Operational Description E1 . . . . .</b>                         | <b>190</b>  |

| Table of Contents                                              | Page       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 6.1 Operational Overview E1 . . . . .                          | 190        |
| 6.2 Device Reset E1 . . . . .                                  | 190        |
| 6.3 Device Initialization in E1 Mode . . . . .                 | 190        |
| <b>7 Operational Description T1/J1 . . . . .</b>               | <b>196</b> |
| 7.1 Operational Overview T1/J1 . . . . .                       | 196        |
| 7.2 Device Reset T1/J1 . . . . .                               | 196        |
| 7.3 Device Initialization in T1/J1 Mode . . . . .              | 196        |
| <b>8 Signaling Controller Operating Modes . . . . .</b>        | <b>203</b> |
| 8.1 HDLC Mode . . . . .                                        | 203        |
| 8.1.1 Non-Auto Mode . . . . .                                  | 203        |
| 8.1.2 Transparent Mode 1 . . . . .                             | 204        |
| 8.1.3 Transparent Mode 0 . . . . .                             | 204        |
| 8.1.4 SS7 Support . . . . .                                    | 204        |
| 8.1.5 Receive Data Flow . . . . .                              | 204        |
| 8.1.6 Transmit Data Flow . . . . .                             | 206        |
| 8.2 Extended Transparent Mode . . . . .                        | 206        |
| 8.3 Signaling Controller Functions . . . . .                   | 207        |
| 8.3.1 Transparent Transmission and Reception . . . . .         | 207        |
| 8.3.2 CRC on/off Features . . . . .                            | 207        |
| 8.3.3 Receive Address Pushed to RFIFO . . . . .                | 208        |
| 8.3.4 HDLC Data Transmission . . . . .                         | 208        |
| 8.3.5 HDLC Data Reception . . . . .                            | 210        |
| 8.3.6 Sa-bit Access (E1) . . . . .                             | 210        |
| 8.3.7 Bit Oriented Message Mode (T1/J1) . . . . .              | 211        |
| 8.3.8 Data Link Access in ESF/F72 Format (T1/J1) . . . . .     | 213        |
| <b>9 E1 Registers . . . . .</b>                                | <b>215</b> |
| 9.1 E1 Control Register Addresses . . . . .                    | 215        |
| 9.2 Detailed Description of E1 Control Registers . . . . .     | 219        |
| 9.3 E1 Status Register Addresses . . . . .                     | 288        |
| 9.4 Detailed Description of E1 Status Registers . . . . .      | 291        |
| <b>10 T1/J1 Registers . . . . .</b>                            | <b>332</b> |
| 10.1 T1/J1 Control Register Addresses . . . . .                | 332        |
| 10.2 Detailed Description of T1/J1 Control Registers . . . . . | 336        |
| 10.3 T1/J1 Status Register Addresses . . . . .                 | 410        |
| 10.4 Detailed Description of T1/J1 Status Registers . . . . .  | 412        |
| <b>11 Electrical Characteristics . . . . .</b>                 | <b>449</b> |
| 11.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings . . . . .                        | 449        |
| 11.2 Operating Range . . . . .                                 | 449        |
| 11.3 DC Characteristics . . . . .                              | 450        |

| <b>Table of Contents</b>                       | <b>Page</b> |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 11.4 AC Characteristics . . . . .              | 453         |
| 11.4.1 Master Clock Timing . . . . .           | 453         |
| 11.4.2 JTAG Boundary Scan Interface . . . . .  | 454         |
| 11.4.3 Reset . . . . .                         | 455         |
| 11.4.4 Microprocessor Interface . . . . .      | 456         |
| 11.4.4.1 Intel Bus Interface Mode . . . . .    | 456         |
| 11.4.4.2 Motorola Bus Interface Mode . . . . . | 459         |
| 11.4.5 Line Interface . . . . .                | 461         |
| 11.4.6 System Interface . . . . .              | 463         |
| 11.4.7 Pulse Templates - Transmitter . . . . . | 475         |
| 11.4.7.1 Pulse Template E1 . . . . .           | 475         |
| 11.4.7.2 Pulse Template T1 . . . . .           | 476         |
| 11.5 Capacitances . . . . .                    | 477         |
| 11.6 Package Characteristics . . . . .         | 477         |
| 11.7 Test Configuration . . . . .              | 478         |
| 11.7.1 AC Tests . . . . .                      | 478         |
| 11.7.2 Power Supply Test . . . . .             | 479         |
| <b>12 Package Outlines . . . . .</b>           | <b>481</b>  |
| <b>13 Appendix . . . . .</b>                   | <b>483</b>  |
| 13.1 Protection Circuitry . . . . .            | 483         |
| 13.2 Application Notes . . . . .               | 484         |
| 13.3 Software Support . . . . .                | 484         |
| <b>14 Glossary . . . . .</b>                   | <b>487</b>  |

## List of Figures

## Page

|           |                                                                           |     |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Figure 1  | Logic Symbol . . . . .                                                    | 25  |
| Figure 2  | Multiple E1/T1/J1 Link over Frame Relay . . . . .                         | 26  |
| Figure 3  | 8-Channel E1/T1/J1-Interface to the ATM Layer . . . . .                   | 27  |
| Figure 4  | Pin Configuration P-MQFP-80-1 . . . . .                                   | 28  |
| Figure 5  | Pin Configuration P-LBGA-81-1 (bottom view) . . . . .                     | 29  |
| Figure 6  | Pin Configuration P-LBGA-81-1 (top view) . . . . .                        | 30  |
| Figure 7  | Block Diagram . . . . .                                                   | 53  |
| Figure 8  | FIFO Word Access (Intel Mode) . . . . .                                   | 56  |
| Figure 9  | FIFO Word Access (Motorola Mode) . . . . .                                | 56  |
| Figure 10 | Interrupt Status Registers . . . . .                                      | 57  |
| Figure 11 | Block Diagram of Test Access Port and Boundary Scan . . . . .             | 59  |
| Figure 12 | Flexible Master Clock Unit . . . . .                                      | 61  |
| Figure 13 | Receive Clock System (E1) . . . . .                                       | 62  |
| Figure 14 | Receiver Configuration (E1) . . . . .                                     | 65  |
| Figure 15 | Receive Line Monitoring . . . . .                                         | 66  |
| Figure 16 | Protection Switching Application . . . . .                                | 67  |
| Figure 17 | Jitter Attenuation Performance (E1) . . . . .                             | 70  |
| Figure 18 | Jitter Tolerance (E1) . . . . .                                           | 71  |
| Figure 19 | The Receive Elastic Buffer as Circularly Organized Memory . . . . .       | 74  |
| Figure 20 | Automatic Handling of Errored Signaling Units . . . . .                   | 77  |
| Figure 21 | 2.048 MHz Receive Signaling Highway (E1) . . . . .                        | 79  |
| Figure 22 | CRC4 Multiframe Alignment Recovery Algorithms (E1) . . . . .              | 91  |
| Figure 23 | Transmitter Configuration (E1) . . . . .                                  | 97  |
| Figure 24 | Transmit Clock System (E1) . . . . .                                      | 99  |
| Figure 25 | Transmit Line Monitor Configuration (E1) . . . . .                        | 101 |
| Figure 26 | 2.048 MHz Transmit Signaling Highway (E1) . . . . .                       | 103 |
| Figure 27 | System Interface (E1) . . . . .                                           | 106 |
| Figure 28 | Receive System Interface Clocking (E1) . . . . .                          | 107 |
| Figure 29 | <u>SYPR</u> Offset Programming (2.048 Mbit/s, 2.048 MHz) . . . . .        | 109 |
| Figure 30 | <u>SYPR</u> Offset Programming (8.192 Mbit/s, 8.192 MHz) . . . . .        | 109 |
| Figure 31 | <u>RFM</u> Offset Programming (2.048 Mbit/s, 2.048 MHz) . . . . .         | 110 |
| Figure 32 | <u>RFM</u> Offset Programming (8.192 Mbit/s, 8.192 MHz) . . . . .         | 110 |
| Figure 33 | Transmit System Interface Clocking: 2.048 MHz (E1) . . . . .              | 111 |
| Figure 34 | Transmit System Interface Clocking: 8.192 MHz/4.096 Mbit/s (E1) . . . . . | 112 |
| Figure 35 | <u>SYPX</u> Offset Programming (2.048 Mbit/s, 2.048 MHz) . . . . .        | 114 |
| Figure 36 | <u>SYPX</u> Offset Programming (8.192 Mbit/s, 8.192 MHz) . . . . .        | 114 |
| Figure 37 | Remote Loop (E1) . . . . .                                                | 116 |
| Figure 38 | Payload Loop (E1) . . . . .                                               | 117 |
| Figure 39 | Local Loop (E1) . . . . .                                                 | 118 |
| Figure 40 | Single Channel Loop-Back (E1) . . . . .                                   | 119 |
| Figure 41 | Receive Clock System (T1/J1) . . . . .                                    | 121 |
| Figure 42 | Receiver Configuration (T1/J1) . . . . .                                  | 124 |

## List of Figures

## Page

|           |                                                                     |     |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Figure 43 | Receive Line Monitoring . . . . .                                   | 125 |
| Figure 44 | Protection Switching Application . . . . .                          | 126 |
| Figure 45 | Jitter Attenuation Performance (T1/J1) . . . . .                    | 129 |
| Figure 46 | Jitter Tolerance (T1/J1) . . . . .                                  | 130 |
| Figure 47 | The Receive Elastic Buffer as Circularly Organized Memory . . . . . | 135 |
| Figure 48 | Automatic Handling of Errored Signaling Units . . . . .             | 138 |
| Figure 49 | Influences on Synchronization Status (T1/J1) . . . . .              | 143 |
| Figure 50 | Transmitter Configuration (T1/J1) . . . . .                         | 157 |
| Figure 51 | Clocking in Remote Loop Configuration (T1/J1) . . . . .             | 158 |
| Figure 52 | Transmit Clock System (T1/J1) . . . . .                             | 159 |
| Figure 53 | Transmit Line Monitor Configuration (T1/J1) . . . . .               | 162 |
| Figure 54 | System Interface (T1/J1) . . . . .                                  | 168 |
| Figure 55 | Receive System Interface Clocking (T1/J1) . . . . .                 | 169 |
| Figure 56 | <u>SYPR</u> Offset Programming (1.544 Mbit/s, 1.544 MHz) . . . . .  | 171 |
| Figure 57 | <u>SYPR</u> Offset Programming (6.176 Mbit/s, 6.176 MHz) . . . . .  | 171 |
| Figure 58 | <u>RFM</u> Offset Programming (1.544 Mbit/s, 1.544 MHz) . . . . .   | 172 |
| Figure 59 | <u>RFM</u> Offset Programming (6.176 Mbit/s, 6.176 MHz) . . . . .   | 172 |
| Figure 60 | 2.048 MHz Receive Signaling Highway (T1/J1) . . . . .               | 173 |
| Figure 61 | Receive FS/DL-Bits in Time Slot 0 on RDO (T1/J1) . . . . .          | 173 |
| Figure 62 | 1.544 MHz Receive Signaling Highway (T1/J1) . . . . .               | 174 |
| Figure 63 | Transmit System Clocking: 1.544 MHz (T1/J1) . . . . .               | 175 |
| Figure 64 | Transmit System Clocking: 8.192 MHz/4.096 Mbit/s (T1/J1) . . . . .  | 176 |
| Figure 65 | 2.048 MHz Transmit Signaling Clocking (T1/J1) . . . . .             | 177 |
| Figure 66 | 1.544 MHz Transmit Signaling Highway (T1/J1) . . . . .              | 177 |
| Figure 67 | Signaling Marker for CAS/CAS-CC Applications (T1/J1) . . . . .      | 178 |
| Figure 68 | Signaling Marker for CAS-BR Applications (T1/J1) . . . . .          | 179 |
| Figure 69 | Transmit FS/DL Bits on XDI (T1/J1) . . . . .                        | 180 |
| Figure 70 | <u>SYPX</u> Offset Programming (1.544 Mbit/s, 1.544 MHz) . . . . .  | 181 |
| Figure 71 | <u>SYPX</u> Offset Programming (6.176 Mbit/s, 6.176 MHz) . . . . .  | 181 |
| Figure 72 | Remote Loop (T1/J1) . . . . .                                       | 184 |
| Figure 73 | Payload Loop (T1/J1) . . . . .                                      | 185 |
| Figure 74 | Local Loop (T1/J1) . . . . .                                        | 186 |
| Figure 75 | Channel Loop-Back (T1/J1) . . . . .                                 | 187 |
| Figure 76 | HDLC Receive Data Flow . . . . .                                    | 205 |
| Figure 77 | HDLC Transmit Data Flow . . . . .                                   | 206 |
| Figure 78 | Interrupt Driven Data Transmission (flow diagram) . . . . .         | 209 |
| Figure 79 | Interrupt Driven Transmission Example . . . . .                     | 209 |
| Figure 80 | Interrupt Driven Reception Sequence Example . . . . .               | 210 |
| Figure 81 | MCLK Timing . . . . .                                               | 453 |
| Figure 82 | JTAG Boundary Scan Timing . . . . .                                 | 454 |
| Figure 83 | Reset Timing . . . . .                                              | 455 |
| Figure 84 | Intel Non-Multiplexed Address Timing . . . . .                      | 456 |

## List of Figures

## Page

|            |                                                         |     |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Figure 85  | Intel Multiplexed Address Timing . . . . .              | 456 |
| Figure 86  | Intel Read Cycle Timing . . . . .                       | 457 |
| Figure 87  | Intel Write Cycle Timing . . . . .                      | 457 |
| Figure 88  | Motorola Read Cycle Timing . . . . .                    | 459 |
| Figure 89  | Motorola Write Cycle Timing . . . . .                   | 459 |
| Figure 90  | Digital Line Interface Receive Timing . . . . .         | 461 |
| Figure 91  | Digital Line Interface Transmit Timing . . . . .        | 461 |
| Figure 92  | RCLK, RFSP Output Timing . . . . .                      | 463 |
| Figure 93  | SCLKR/SCLKX Input Timing . . . . .                      | 464 |
| Figure 94  | System Interface Marker Timing (Receive) . . . . .      | 465 |
| Figure 95  | SYPR, SYPX Timing . . . . .                             | 466 |
| Figure 96  | System Interface Marker Timing (Transmit). . . . .      | 468 |
| Figure 97  | XDI, XSIG Timing . . . . .                              | 469 |
| Figure 98  | TCLK Input Timing . . . . .                             | 470 |
| Figure 99  | XCLK Timing . . . . .                                   | 471 |
| Figure 100 | SEC Timing . . . . .                                    | 472 |
| Figure 101 | FSC Timing . . . . .                                    | 473 |
| Figure 102 | SYNC Timing . . . . .                                   | 474 |
| Figure 103 | E1 Pulse Shape at Transmitter Output . . . . .          | 475 |
| Figure 104 | T1 Pulse Shape at the Cross Connect Point . . . . .     | 476 |
| Figure 105 | Thermal Behavior of Package . . . . .                   | 477 |
| Figure 106 | Input/Output Waveforms for AC Testing . . . . .         | 478 |
| Figure 107 | Device Configuration for Power Supply Testing . . . . . | 479 |
| Figure 108 | Protection Circuitry Examples . . . . .                 | 483 |
| Figure 109 | Master Clock Frequency Calculator . . . . .             | 485 |
| Figure 110 | External Line Frontend Calculator . . . . .             | 486 |

## List of Tables

## Page

|          |                                                                     |     |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Table 1  | Pin Definitions - Microprocessor Interface . . . . .                | 31  |
| Table 2  | Pin Definitions - Line Interface . . . . .                          | 34  |
| Table 3  | Pin Definitions - Clock Generation . . . . .                        | 38  |
| Table 4  | Pin Definitions - System Interface . . . . .                        | 41  |
| Table 5  | Pin Definitions - Miscellaneous . . . . .                           | 50  |
| Table 6  | Data Bus Access (16-Bit Intel Mode) . . . . .                       | 54  |
| Table 7  | Data Bus Access (16-Bit Motorola Mode) . . . . .                    | 54  |
| Table 8  | Selectable Bus and Microprocessor Interface Configuration . . . . . | 55  |
| Table 9  | TAP Controller Instruction Codes . . . . .                          | 60  |
| Table 10 | RCLK Output Selection (E1) . . . . .                                | 64  |
| Table 11 | Recommended Receiver Configuration Values (E1) . . . . .            | 65  |
| Table 12 | External Component Recommendations (Monitoring) . . . . .           | 66  |
| Table 13 | System Clocking (E1) . . . . .                                      | 69  |
| Table 14 | Output Jitter (E1) . . . . .                                        | 71  |
| Table 15 | Receive Buffer Operating Modes (E1) . . . . .                       | 73  |
| Table 16 | Allocation of Bits 1 to 8 of Time Slot 0 (E1) . . . . .             | 82  |
| Table 17 | Transmit Transparent Mode (Doubleframe E1) . . . . .                | 83  |
| Table 18 | CRC-Multiframe Structure (E1) . . . . .                             | 85  |
| Table 19 | Transmit Transparent Mode (CRC Multiframe E1) . . . . .             | 86  |
| Table 20 | Summary of Alarm Detection and Release (E1) . . . . .               | 92  |
| Table 21 | Recommended Transmitter Configuration Values (E1) . . . . .         | 97  |
| Table 22 | Transmit Buffer Operating Modes (E1) . . . . .                      | 100 |
| Table 23 | System Clocking and Data Rates (E1) . . . . .                       | 104 |
| Table 24 | Time Slot Assigner HDLC Channel 1 (E1) . . . . .                    | 115 |
| Table 25 | RCLK Output Selection (T1/J1) . . . . .                             | 123 |
| Table 26 | Recommended Receiver Configuration Values (T1/J1) . . . . .         | 124 |
| Table 27 | External Component Recommendations (Monitoring) . . . . .           | 125 |
| Table 28 | System Clocking (T1/J1) . . . . .                                   | 128 |
| Table 29 | Output Jitter (T1/J1) . . . . .                                     | 131 |
| Table 30 | Channel Translation Modes (DS1/J1) . . . . .                        | 133 |
| Table 31 | Receive Buffer Operation Modes (T1/J1) . . . . .                    | 134 |
| Table 32 | Resynchronization Timing (T1/J1) . . . . .                          | 142 |
| Table 33 | 4-Frame Multiframe Structure (T1/J1) . . . . .                      | 144 |
| Table 34 | 12-Frame Multiframe Structure (T1/J1) . . . . .                     | 145 |
| Table 35 | Extended Superframe Structure (F24, ESF; T1/J1) . . . . .           | 146 |
| Table 36 | 72-Frame Multiframe Structure (T1/J1) . . . . .                     | 150 |
| Table 37 | Summary Frame Recover/Out of Frame Conditions (T1/J1) . . . . .     | 151 |
| Table 38 | Summary of Alarm Detection and Release (T1/J1) . . . . .            | 152 |
| Table 39 | Recommended Transmitter Configuration Values (T1/J1) . . . . .      | 157 |
| Table 40 | Transmit Buffer Operating Modes (T1/J1) . . . . .                   | 161 |
| Table 41 | Pulse Shaper Programming (T1/J1) . . . . .                          | 161 |
| Table 42 | Structure of Periodical Performance Report (T1/J1) . . . . .        | 165 |

| <b>List of Tables</b> | <b>Page</b>                                                        |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Table 43              | Bit Functions in Periodical Performance Report . . . . . 166       |
| Table 44              | System Clocking and Data Rates (T1/J1) . . . . . 167               |
| Table 45              | Time Slot Assigner HDLC Channel 1 (T1/J1) . . . . . 182            |
| Table 46              | Initial Values after Reset (E1) . . . . . 190                      |
| Table 47              | Initialization Parameters (E1). . . . . 192                        |
| Table 48              | Line Interface Initialization (E1) . . . . . 193                   |
| Table 49              | Framer Initialization (E1) . . . . . 194                           |
| Table 50              | HDLC Controller Initialization (E1) . . . . . 194                  |
| Table 51              | CAS-CC Initialization (E1) . . . . . 195                           |
| Table 52              | Initial Values after reset and FMR1.PMOD = 1 (T1/J1) . . . . . 196 |
| Table 53              | Initialization Parameters (T1/J1) . . . . . 199                    |
| Table 54              | Line Interface Initialization (T1/J1) . . . . . 200                |
| Table 55              | Framer Initialization (T1/J1) . . . . . 201                        |
| Table 56              | HDLC Controller Initialization (T1/J1) . . . . . 202               |
| Table 57              | Initialization of the CAS-BR Controller (T1/J1). . . . . 202       |
| Table 58              | E1 Control Register Address Arrangement . . . . . 215              |
| Table 59              | Transmit CAS Registers (E1). . . . . 265                           |
| Table 60              | Clock Mode Register Settings for E1 or T1/J1 . . . . . 282         |
| Table 61              | E1 Status Register Address Arrangement . . . . . 288               |
| Table 62              | Receive CAS Registers (E1) . . . . . 324                           |
| Table 63              | T1/J1 Control Register Address Arrangement . . . . . 332           |
| Table 64              | Pulse Shaper Programming (T1/J1) . . . . . 363                     |
| Table 65              | Transmit Signaling Registers (T1/J1). . . . . 386                  |
| Table 66              | Clock Mode Register Settings for E1 or T1/J1 . . . . . 404         |
| Table 67              | T1/J1 Status Register Address Arrangement . . . . . 410            |
| Table 68              | Error Simulation States . . . . . 418                              |
| Table 69              | Receive Signaling Registers (T1/J1) . . . . . 441                  |
| Table 70              | MCLK Timing Parameters . . . . . 453                               |
| Table 71              | JTAG Boundary Scan Timing Parameter Values. . . . . 454            |
| Table 72              | Reset Timing Parameter Values . . . . . 455                        |
| Table 73              | Intel Bus Interface Timing Parameter Values . . . . . 458          |
| Table 74              | Motorola Bus Interface Timing Parameter Values . . . . . 460       |
| Table 75              | Digital Line Interface Parameter Values . . . . . 462              |
| Table 76              | RCLK, RFSP Timing Parameter Values . . . . . 463                   |
| Table 77              | SCLKR/SCLKX Timing Parameter Values. . . . . 464                   |
| Table 78              | System Interface Marker Timing Parameter Values . . . . . 465      |
| Table 79              | SYPR/SYPX Timing Parameter Values . . . . . 466                    |
| Table 80              | System Interface Marker Timing Parameter Values . . . . . 468      |
| Table 81              | XDI, XSIG Timing Parameter Values . . . . . 469                    |
| Table 82              | TCLK Timing Parameter Values . . . . . 470                         |
| Table 83              | XCLK Timing Parameter values. . . . . 471                          |
| Table 84              | SEC Timing Parameter Values . . . . . 472                          |

| <b>List of Tables</b> |                                                             | <b>Page</b> |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Table 85              | FSC Timing Parameter Values . . . . .                       | 473         |
| Table 86              | SYNC Timing Parameter Values . . . . .                      | 474         |
| Table 87              | T1 Pulse Template at Cross Connect Point (T1.102) . . . . . | 476         |
| Table 88              | Package Characteristic Values . . . . .                     | 477         |
| Table 89              | AC Test Conditions . . . . .                                | 478         |
| Table 90              | Power Supply Test Conditions E1 . . . . .                   | 479         |
| Table 91              | Power Supply Test Conditions T1/J1 . . . . .                | 480         |

## **Preface**

The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 framer and line interface component is designed to fulfill all required interfacing between an analog E1/T1/J1 line and the digital PCM system highway/H.100 bus.

The digital functions as well as the analog characteristics are configured via a flexible microprocessor interface.

## Organization of this Document

This Data Sheet is organized as follows:

- **Chapter 1, Introduction**  
Gives a general description of the product and its family, lists the key features, and presents some typical applications.
- **Chapter 2, Pin Descriptions**  
Lists pin locations with associated signals, categorizes signals according to function, and describes signals.
- **Chapter 3 to Chapter 5, Functional Description E1/T1/J1**  
These chapters describe the functional blocks and principle operation modes, organized into separate sections for E1 and T1/J1 operation
- **Chapter 6 and Chapter 7, Operational Description E1/T1/J1**  
Shows the operation modes and how they are to be initialized (separately for E1 and T1/J1).
- **Chapter 8, Signaling Controller Operating Modes**  
Describes signaling controller functions for both E1 and T1/J1 operation.
- **Chapter 9 and Chapter 10, E1 Registers and T1/J1 Registers**  
Gives a detailed description of all implemented registers and how to use them in different applications/configurations.
- **Chapter 11, Electrical Characteristics**  
Specifies maximum ratings, DC and AC characteristics.
- **Chapter 12, Package Outlines**  
Shows the mechanical values of the device packages.
- **Chapter 13, Appendix**  
Gives an example for overvoltage protection and information about application notes and other support.
- **Chapter 14, Glossary**
- **Index**

## Related Documentation

A detailed description of changes from version 1.1 to 1.2 is given in the "PEB 2256 Version 1.2 Delta Sheet".

This document refers to the following international standards  
(in alphabetical/numerical order):

|                                    |               |
|------------------------------------|---------------|
| ANSI/EIA-656                       | ITU-T G.705   |
| ANSI T1.102                        | ITU-T G.706   |
| ANSI T1.403                        | ITU-T G.732   |
| AT&T PUB 43802                     | ITU-T G.735   |
| AT&T PUB 54016                     | ITU-T G.736   |
| AT&T PUB 62411                     | ITU-T G.737   |
| ESD Ass. Standard EOS/ESD-5.1-1993 | ITU-T G.738   |
| ETSI ETS 300 011                   | ITU-T G.739   |
| ETIS ETS 300 166                   | ITU-T G.823   |
| ETSI ETS 300 233                   | ITU-T G.824   |
| ETSI ETS 300 324                   | ITU-T G.962   |
| ETSI ETS 300 347                   | ITU-T G.963   |
| ETSI TBR12                         | ITU-T G.964   |
| ETSI TBR13                         | ITU-T I.431   |
| FCC Part68                         | ITU-Q.703     |
| GR-253-CORE                        | JT-G703       |
| GR-499-CORE                        | JT-G704       |
| GR-1089-CORE                       | JT-G706       |
| H.100                              | JT-I431       |
| H-MVIP                             | MIL-Std. 883D |
| IEEE 1149.1                        | TR-TSY-000009 |
| ITU-T G.703                        | UL 1459       |
| ITU-T G.704                        |               |

## Your Comments

We welcome your comments on this document. We are continuously trying improving our documentation. Please send your remarks and suggestions by e-mail to

com.docu\_comments@infineon.com

Please provide in the *subject* of your e-mail:

device name (FALC<sup>®</sup>56), device number (PEB 2256), device version (Version 1.2),

and in the *body* of your e-mail:

document type (Data Sheet), issue date (2001-10) and document revision number (DS 2).

## **1 Introduction**

The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 framer and line interface component is designed to fulfill all required interfacing between analog E1/T1/J1 lines and the digital PCM system highway, H.100/H.110 or H-MVIP bus for world market telecommunication systems.

Due to its multitude of implemented functions, it fits to a wide range of networking applications and fulfills the according international standards. An integrated signaling controller including Signaling System #7 (SS7) support reduces software overhead.

Crystal-less jitter attenuation with only one master clock source reduces the amount of required external components.

Equipped with a flexible microprocessor interface, it connects to any control processor environment. A standard boundary scan interface is provided to support board level testing. Flat pack or BGA device packaging, minimum number of external components and low power consumption lead to reduced overall system costs.

Other members of the FALC<sup>®</sup> family are the FALC<sup>®</sup>54 for short-haul applications, the FALC<sup>®</sup>-LH for long-haul and short-haul applications as well as the QuadFALC supporting four channels on a single chip.

# E1/T1/J1 Framer and Line Interface Component for Long- and Short-Haul Applications FALC®56

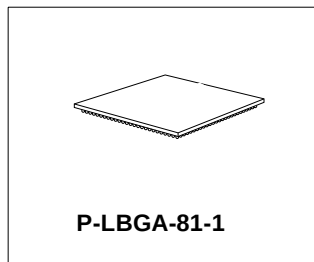
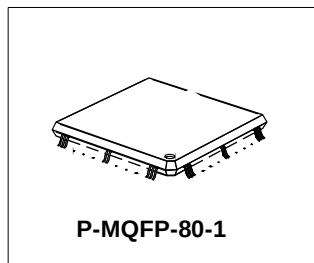
PEB 2256

## Version 1.2

### 1.1 Features

#### Line Interface

- High-density, generic interface for all E1/T1/J1 applications
- Analog receive and transmit circuits for long-haul and short-haul applications
- E1 or T1/J1 mode selectable
- Data and clock recovery using an integrated digital phase-locked loop
- Maximum line attenuation up to -43 dB at 1024 kHz (E1) and up to -36 dB at 772 kHz (T1/J1)
- Programmable transmit pulse shapes for E1 and T1/J1 pulse masks
- Programmable line build-out for CSU signals according to ANSI T1. 403 and FCC68: 0dB, -7.5dB, -15dB, -22.5 dB (T1/J1)
- Low transmitter output impedances for high transmit return loss
- Tristate function of the analog transmit line outputs
- Transmit line monitor protecting the device from damage
- Receive line monitor mode
- Jitter specifications of ITU-T I.431, G.703, G.736 (E1), G.823 (E1) and AT&T TR62411 (T1/J1) are met
- Crystal-less wander and jitter attenuation/compensation
- Common master clock reference for E1 and T1/J1 (any frequency within 1.02 and 20 MHz)
- Power-down function



| Type       | Package     |
|------------|-------------|
| PEB 2256   | P-MQFP-80-1 |
| PEB 2256 E | P-LBGA-81-1 |

- Support of automatic protection switching
- Dual-rail or single-rail digital inputs and outputs
- Unipolar NRZ or CMI for interfacing fiber-optical transmission routes
- Selectable line codes (E1: HDB3, AMI/T1: B8ZS, AMI with ZCS)
- Loss-of-signal indication with programmable thresholds according to ITU-T G.775, ETS300233 (E1) and ANSI T1.403 (T1/J1)
- Optional data stream muting upon LOS detection
- Programmable receive slicer threshold
- Clock generator for jitter-free system/transmit clocks per channel
- Local loop and remote loop for diagnostic purposes
- Low power device, single power supply: 3.3 V with 5 V tolerant digital inputs

## **Frame Aligner**

- Frame alignment/synthesis for 2048 kbit/s according to ITU-T G.704 (E1) and for 1544 kbit/s according to ITU-T G.704 and JT G.704 (T1/J1)
- Programmable frame formats:
  - E1: Doubleframe, CRC multiframe (E1)
  - T1: 4-frame multiframe (F4,FT), 12-frame multiframe (F12, D3/4), extended superframe (F24, ESF), remote switch mode (F72, SLC96)
- Selectable conditions for recover/loss of frame alignment
- CRC4 to non-CRC4 interworking according to ITU-T G. 706 Annex B (E1)
- Error checking via CRC4 procedures according to ITU-T G. 706 (E1)
- Error checking via CRC6 procedures according to ITU-T G. 706 and JT G.706 (T1/J1)
- Performs synchronization in ESF format according to NTT requirements (J1)
- Alarm and performance monitoring per second
  - 16 bit counter for CRC-errors, framing errors, code violations, error monitoring via E-bit and SA6-bit (E1), errored blocks, PRBS bit errors
- Insertion and extraction of alarm indication signals (AIS, remote/yellow alarm,...)
- Remote alarm generation/checking according to ITU JT-G.704 in ESF-format (J1)
- IDLE code insertion for selectable channels
- Single-bit defect insertion
- Flexible system clock frequency for receiver and transmitter
- Supports programmable system data rates with independent receive/transmit shifts:
  - E1: 2.048, 4.096, 8.192 and 16.384 Mbit/s (according to H.100/H.110 bus)
  - T1/J1: 2.048, 4.096, 8.192, 16.384 Mbit/s and 1.544, 3.088, 6.176, 12.352 Mbit/s
- Elastic store for receive and transmit route clock wander and jitter compensation; controlled slip capability and slip indication
- Programmable elastic buffer size: 2 frames/1 frame/short buffer/bypass
- Provides different time slot mapping modes
- Supports fractional E1 or T1/J1 access
- Flexible transparent modes
- Programmable in-band loop code detection and generation (TR62411)

- Channel loop back, line loop back or payload loop back capabilities (TR54016)
- Pseudo-random binary sequence generator and monitor (framed or unframed)
- Clear channel capabilities (T1/J1)
- Loop-timed mode

### **Signaling Controller**

- Three HDLC controllers  
Bit stuffing, CRC check and generation, flag generation, flag and address recognition, handling of bit oriented functions
- Supports signaling system #7  
delimitation, alignment and error detection according to ITU-Q.703  
processing of fill in signaling units, processing of errored signaling units
- CAS/CAS-BR controller with last look capability, enhanced CAS-register access and freeze signaling indication
- DL-channel protocol for ESF format according to ANSI T1.403 specification or according to AT&T TR54016 (T1/J1)
- DL-bit access for F72 (SLC96) format (T1/J1)
- Generates periodical performance report according to ANSI T1. 403
- Provides access to serial signaling data streams
- Multiframe synchronization and synthesis according to ITU-T G.732
- Alarm insertion and detection (AIS and LOS in time slot 16)
- Transparent mode
- FIFO buffers (64 bytes deep) for efficient transfer of data packets
- Time slot assignment  
Any combination of time slots selectable for data transfer independent of signaling mode (useful for fractional T1/J1 applications)
- Time-slot 0  $S_a$ 8...4-bit handling via FIFOs (E1)
- HDLC access to any  $S_a$ -bit combination (E1)

### **Microprocessor Interface**

- 8/16-bit microprocessor bus interface (Intel or Motorola type)
- All registers directly accessible (byte or word access)
- Multiplexed and non-multiplexed address bus operations
- Hard/software reset options
- Extended interrupt capabilities
- One-second timer (internal or external timing reference)

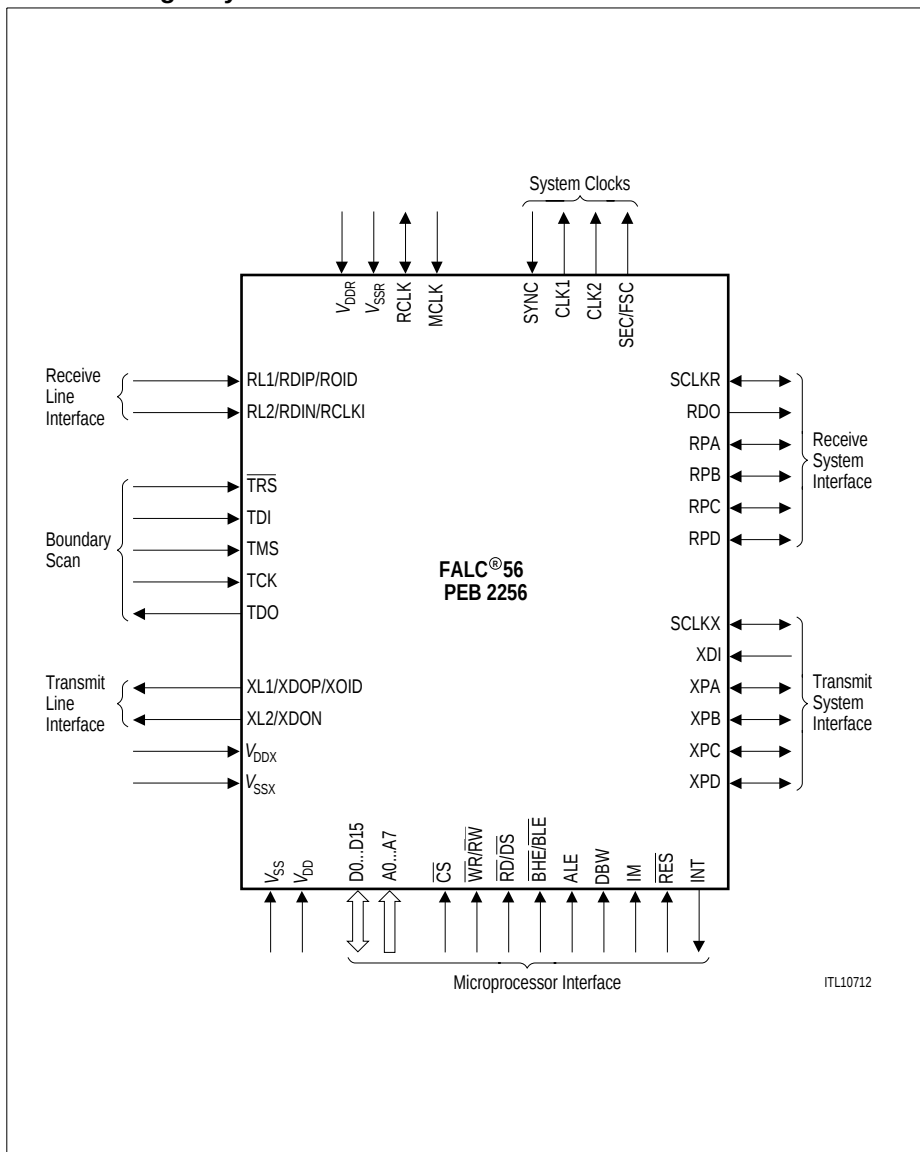
## **General**

- Boundary scan standard IEEE 1149.1
- P-LBGA-81-1 package; body size 10 mm × 10 mm; ball pitch 1.0 mm or
- P-MQFP-80-1 package; body size 20 mm × 20 mm; lead pitch 0.5 mm
- Temperature range from -40 to +85 deg C
- 3.3 V power supply, digital inputs 5V tolerant
- Typical power consumption 250 mW

## **Applications**

- Wireless basestations
- E1/T1/J1 ATM gateways, multiplexer
- E1/T1/J1 Channel & Data Service Units (CSU, DSU)
- E1/T1/J1 Internet access equipment
- LAN/WAN router
- ISDN PRI, PABX
- Digital Access Crossconnect Systems (DACS)
- SONET/SDH add/drop multiplexer

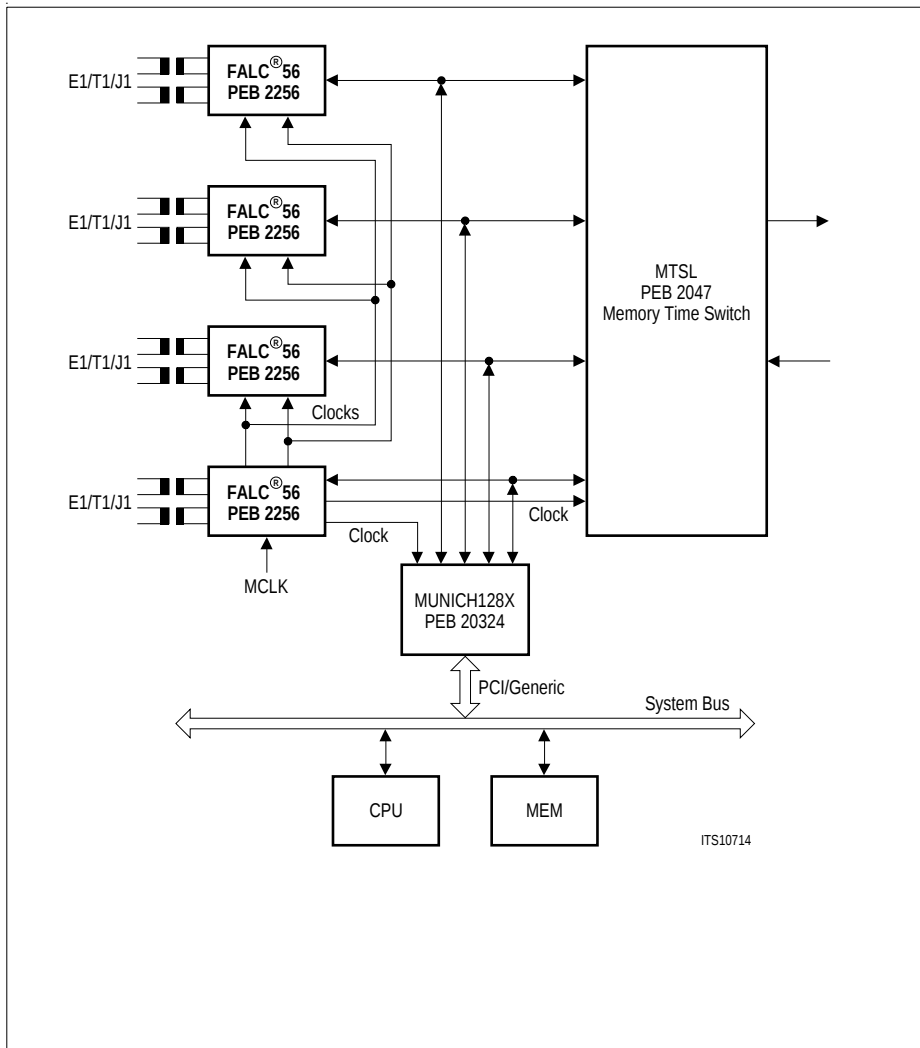
## 1.2 Logic Symbol



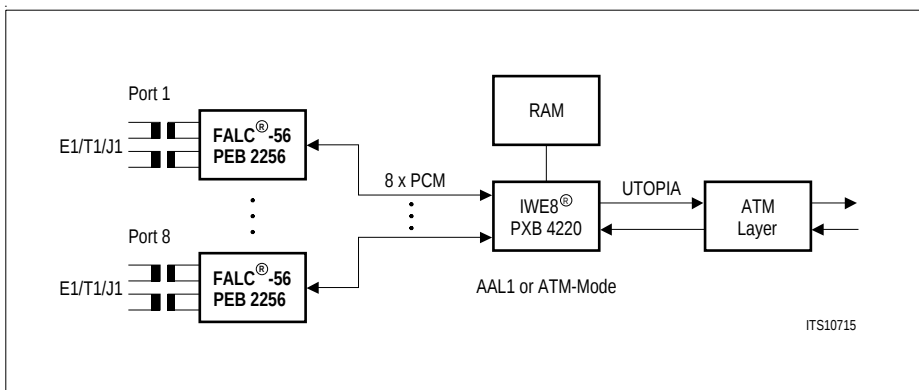
**Figure 1 Logic Symbol**

### 1.3 Typical Applications

The figures show a multiple link application for Frame Relay applications using the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 together with the 128-channel HDLC controller M128X and the Memory Timeswitch MTLS as well as an 8-channel interface to the ATM layer.



**Figure 2 Multiple E1/T1/J1 Link over Frame Relay**



**Figure 3 8-Channel E1/T1/J1-Interface to the ATM Layer**

## 2 Pin Descriptions

### 2.1 Pin Diagram P-MQFP-80-1

(top view)

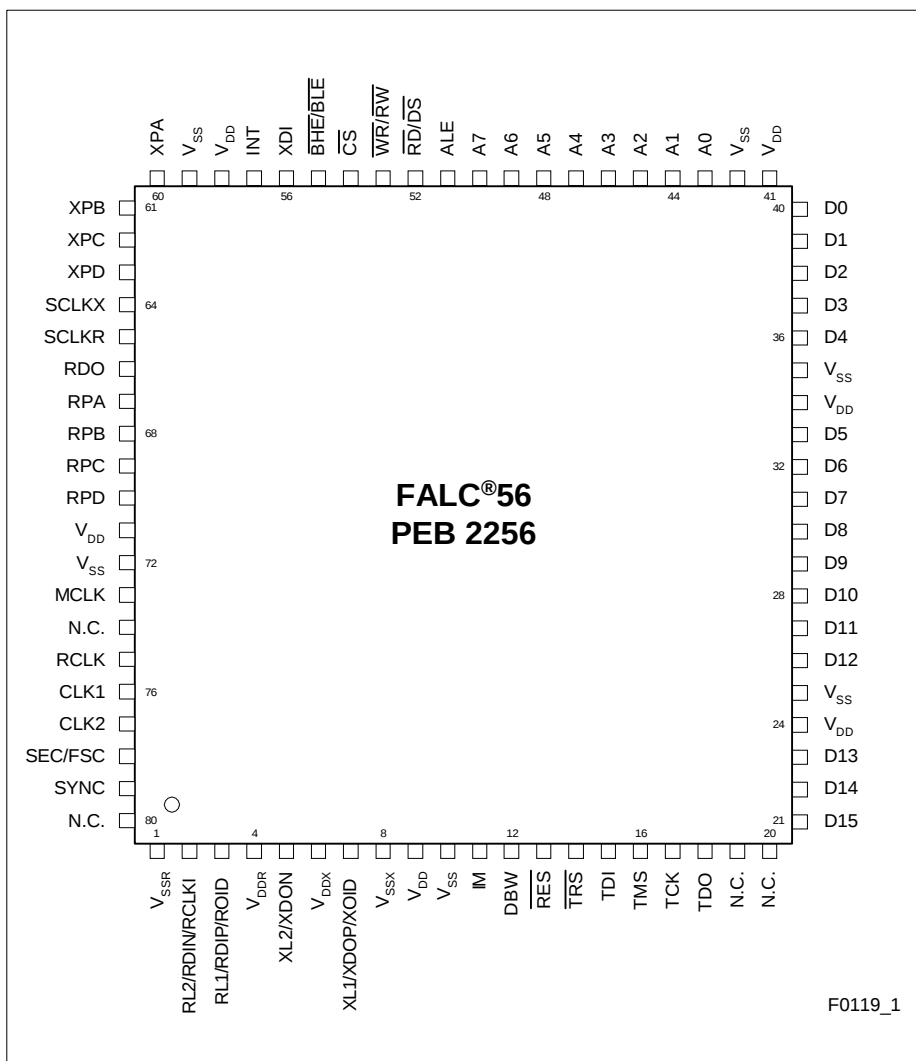


Figure 4 Pin Configuration P-MQFP-80-1

## 2.2 Pin Diagram P-LBGA-81-1

|   | 9                                  | 8   | 7                                | 6     | 5   | 4            | 3                       | 2            | 1                       |
|---|------------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------|-------|-----|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| A | XPB                                | XPC | SCLKR                            | RPB   | VDD | NC           | RCLK                    | SYNC         | VSSR                    |
| B | VSS                                | XPA | XPB                              | RDO   | RPC | CLK1         | SEC/<br>FSC             | NC           | RL2/<br>RDIN            |
| C | $\overline{\text{BHE}}/\text{BLE}$ | VDD | INT                              | SCLKX | VSS | MCLK         | CLK2                    | RL1/<br>RDIP | XL2/<br>XDON            |
| D | $\overline{\text{CS}}$             | XDI | $\overline{\text{WR}}/\text{RW}$ | RPA   | RPD | XL1/<br>XDOP | VDDR                    | VDDX         | VSSX                    |
| E | ALE                                | A6  | $\overline{\text{RD}}/\text{DS}$ | A7    | NC  | VSS          | DBW                     | VDD          | IM                      |
| F | A5                                 | A3  | A1                               | A4    | D8  | D11          | $\overline{\text{RES}}$ | TMS          | $\overline{\text{TRS}}$ |
| G | A2                                 | A0  | D3                               | D5    | D6  | VDD          | TCK                     | TDO          | TDI                     |
| H | VSS                                | D0  | D2                               | D4    | D9  | D12          | D13                     | NC           | NC                      |
| J | VDD                                | D1  | VSS                              | VDD   | D7  | D10          | VSS                     | D14          | D15                     |

F0119\_2

Figure 5 Pin Configuration P-LBGA-81-1 (bottom view)

### Pin Descriptions

|   | 1                              | 2            | 3                              | 4            | 5   | 6     | 7                                | 8   | 9                                  |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-----|-------|----------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------|
| A | VSSR                           | SYNC         | RCLK                           | NC           | VDD | RPB   | SCLKR                            | XPC | XPB                                |
| B | RL2/<br>RDIN                   | NC           | SEC/<br>FSC                    | CLK1         | RPC | RDO   | XPD                              | XPA | VSS                                |
| C | XL2/<br>XDON                   | RL1/<br>RDIP | CLK2                           | MCLK         | VSS | SCLKX | INT                              | VDD | $\overline{\text{BHE}}/\text{BLE}$ |
| D | VSSX                           | VDDX         | VDDR                           | XL1/<br>XDOP | RPD | RPA   | $\overline{\text{WR}}/\text{RW}$ | XDI | $\overline{\text{CS}}$             |
| E | IM                             | VDD          | DBW                            | VSS          | NC  | A7    | $\overline{\text{RD}}/\text{DS}$ | A6  | ALE                                |
| F | $\overline{\text{TR}}\text{S}$ | TMS          | $\overline{\text{RE}}\text{S}$ | D11          | D8  | A4    | A1                               | A3  | A5                                 |
| G | TDI                            | TDO          | TCK                            | VDD          | D6  | D5    | D3                               | A0  | A2                                 |
| H | NC                             | NC           | D13                            | D12          | D9  | D4    | D2                               | D0  | VSS                                |
| J | D15                            | D14          | VSS                            | D10          | D7  | VDD   | VSS                              | D1  | VDD                                |

F0119\_3

Figure 6 Pin Configuration P-LBGA-81-1 (top view)

## 2.3 Pin Definitions and Functions

**Table 1 Pin Definitions - Microprocessor Interface**

| Pin No.                                                                                      | Ball No.                                                                                     | Symbol                                                                                             | Input (I)<br>Output (O)<br>Supply (S) | Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 50<br>49<br>48<br>47<br>46<br>45<br>44<br>43                                                 | E6<br>E8<br>F9<br>F6<br>F8<br>G9<br>F7<br>G8                                                 | A7<br>A6<br>A5<br>A4<br>A3<br>A2<br>A1<br>A0                                                       | I + PU                                | <b>Address Bus</b><br>These inputs interface with eight bits of the system's address bus to select one of the internal registers for read or write.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 21<br>22<br>23<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>30<br>31<br>32<br>33<br>36<br>37<br>38<br>39<br>40 | J1<br>J2<br>H3<br>H4<br>F4<br>J4<br>H5<br>F5<br>J5<br>G5<br>G6<br>H6<br>G7<br>H7<br>J8<br>H8 | D15<br>D14<br>D13<br>D12<br>D11<br>D10<br>D9<br>D8<br>D7<br>D6<br>D5<br>D4<br>D3<br>D2<br>D1<br>D0 | I/O + PU                              | <b>Data Bus</b><br>Bidirectional tristate data lines which interface with the system's data bus. Their configuration is controlled by the level of pin DBW:<br>8-bit mode (DBW = 0): D(7:0) are active.<br>D(15:8) are internally pulled high.<br>16-bit mode (DBW = 1): D(15:0) are active.<br>In case of byte transfers, the active half of the bus is determined by A0 and $\overline{\text{BHE}}/\text{BLE}$ and the selected bus interface mode (via pin IM). The unused half is internally pulled high. |

## Pin Descriptions

**Table 1 Pin Definitions - Microprocessor Interface (cont'd)**

| Pin No. | Ball No. | Symbol                        | Input (I)<br>Output (O)<br>Supply (S) | Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 51      | E9       | ALE                           | I + PU                                | <b>Address Latch Enable</b><br>A high on this line indicates an address on an external multiplexed address/data bus. The address information provided on lines A(7:0) is internally latched with the falling edge of ALE. This function allows the FALC <sup>®</sup> 56 to be connected to a multiplexed address/data bus without the need for external latches. In this case, pins A(7:0) must be connected to the data bus pins externally. In case of demultiplexed mode this pin can be connected directly to $V_{DD}$ or can be left open. |
| 52      | E7       | $\overline{RD}/\overline{DS}$ | I + PU                                | <b>Read Enable</b> (Intel bus mode)<br>This signal indicates a read operation. When the FALC <sup>®</sup> 56 is selected via $\overline{CS}$ , the $\overline{RD}$ signal enables the bus drivers to output data from an internal register addressed by A(7:0) to the Data Bus.<br><b>Data Strobe</b> (Motorola bus mode)<br>This pin serves as input to control read/write operations.                                                                                                                                                         |
| 53      | D7       | $\overline{WR}/\overline{RW}$ | I + PU                                | <b>Write Enable</b> (Intel bus mode)<br>This signal indicates a write operation. When $\overline{CS}$ is active the FALC <sup>®</sup> 56 loads an internal register with data provided on the data bus.<br><b>Read/Write Enable</b> (Motorola bus mode)<br>This signal distinguishes between read and write operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 12      | E3       | DBW                           | I + PU                                | <b>Data Bus Width</b> (Bus interface mode)<br>A low signal on this input selects the 8-bit bus interface mode. A high signal on this input selects the 16-bit bus interface mode. In this case word transfer to/from the internal registers is enabled. Byte transfers are implemented by using A0 and $\overline{BHE}/\overline{BLE}$ .                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

Pin Descriptions

**Table 1 Pin Definitions - Microprocessor Interface (cont'd)**

| Pin No. | Ball No. | Symbol                          | Input (I)<br>Output (O)<br>Supply (S) | Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------|----------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 11      | E1       | IM                              | I + PU                                | <b>Interface Mode</b><br>The level at this pin defines the bus interface mode:<br>A low signal on this input selects the Intel interface mode. A high signal on this input selects the Motorola interface mode.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 54      | D9       | $\overline{CS}$                 | I + PU                                | <b>Chip Select</b><br>A low signal selects the FALC®56 for read and write operations. This allows to connect multiple devices to a single data/address bus.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 55      | C9       | $\overline{BHE}/\overline{BLE}$ | I + PU                                | <b>Bus High Enable</b> (Intel bus mode)<br>If 16-bit bus interface mode is enabled, this signal indicates a data transfer on the upper byte of the data bus D(15:8). In 8-bit bus interface mode this signal has no function and should be tied to $V_{DD}$ or left open.<br><br><b>Bus Low Enable</b> (Motorola bus mode)<br>If 16-bit bus interface mode is enabled, this signal indicates a data transfer on the lower byte of the data bus D(7:0). In 8-bit bus interface mode this signal has no function and should be tied to $V_{DD}$ or left open. |
| 57      | C7       | INT                             | O/oD                                  | <b>INTerrupt Request</b><br>INT serves as general interrupt request for all interrupt sources. These interrupt sources can be masked via registers IMR(5:0). Interrupt status is reported via registers GIS (Global Interrupt Status) and ISR(5:0).<br>Output characteristics (push-pull active low/high, open drain) are determined by programming register IPC.<br>(oD = open drain output)                                                                                                                                                               |

**Table 2 Pin Definitions - Line Interface**

| Pin No.                       | Ball No. | Symbol | Input (I)<br>Output (O)<br>Supply (S) | Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------|----------|--------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Line Interface Receive</b> |          |        |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 3                             | C2       | RL1    | I (analog)                            | <b>Line Receiver 1</b><br>Analog input from the external transformer. Selected if LIM1.DRS is set.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                               |          | RDIP   | I                                     | <b>Receive Data Input Positive</b><br>Digital input for received dual-rail PCM(+) route signal which is latched with the internally recovered receive route clock. An internal DPLL extracts the receive route clock from the incoming data pulses. The duty cycle of the received signal has to be close to 50%. The dual-rail mode is selected if LIM1.DRS and FMR0.RC1 are set. Input polarity is selected by bit RC0.RDIS (after reset: active low), line coding is selected by FMR0.RC(1:0). |
|                               |          | ROID   | I                                     | <b>Receive Optical Interface Data</b><br>Unipolar data received from a fiber-optical interface with 2048 kbit/s (E1) or 1544 kbit/s (T1/J1). Latching of data is done with the falling edge of RCLKI. Input polarity is selected by bit RC0.RDIS.<br>The single-rail mode is selected if LIM1.DRS is set and FMR0.RC1 is cleared.<br><br>If CMI coding is selected (FMR0.RC(1:0) = 01), an internal DPLL recovers clock and data; no clock signal on RCLKI is required.                           |

## Pin Descriptions

**Table 2 Pin Definitions - Line Interface (cont'd)**

| Pin No. | Ball No. | Symbol | Input (I)<br>Output (O)<br>Supply (S) | Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------|----------|--------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2       | B1       | RL2    | I (analog)                            | <b>Line Receiver 2</b><br>Analog input from the external transformer.<br>Selected if LIM1.DRS is cleared.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|         |          | RDIN   | I                                     | <b>Receive Data Input Negative</b><br>Input for received dual-rail PCM(-) route signal which is latched with the internally recovered receive route clock. An internal DPLL extracts the receive route clock from the incoming data pulses. The duty cycle of the received signal has to be close to 50%.<br>The dual-rail mode is selected if LIM1.DRS and FMR0.RC1 are set. Input polarity is selected by bit RC0.RDIS (after reset: active low), line coding is selected by FMR0.RC(1:0). |
|         |          | RCLKI  | I                                     | <b>Receive Clock Input</b><br>Receive clock input for the optical interface if LIM1.DRS is set and FMR0.RC(1:0) = 00.<br>Clock frequency: 2.048 MHz (E1) or 1.544 MHz (T1/J1).<br><br>RCLKI is ignored if CMI coding is selected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## Pin Descriptions

**Table 2 Pin Definitions - Line Interface (cont'd)**

| Pin No.                        | Ball No. | Symbol | Input (I)<br>Output (O)<br>Supply (S) | Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------|----------|--------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Line Interface Transmit</b> |          |        |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 7                              | D4       | XL1    | O (analog)                            | <b>Transmit Line 1</b><br>Analog output to the external transformer. Selected if LIM1.DRS is cleared. After reset this pin is in high-impedance state until bit FMR0.XC1 is set and XPM2.XLT is cleared.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                |          | XDOP   | O                                     | <b>Transmit Data Output Positive</b><br>This digital output for transmitted dual-rail PCM(+) route signals can provide<br>- half banded signals with 50% duty cycle (LIM0.XFB = 0) or<br>- full banded signals with 100% duty cycle (LIM0.XFB = 1)<br>The data is clocked with positive transitions of XCLK in both cases. Output polarity is selected by bit LIM0.XDOS (after reset: active low). The dual-rail mode is selected if LIM1.DRS and FMR0.XC1 are set. After reset this pin is in high-impedance state until register LIM1.DRS is set and XPM2.XLT is cleared.                                                                                |
|                                |          | XOID   | O                                     | <b>Transmit Optical Interface Data</b><br>Unipolar data sent to a fiber-optical interface with 2048 kbit/s (E1) or 1544 kbit/s (T1/J1) which is clocked on the positive transitions of XCLK. Clocking of data in NRZ code is done with 100% duty cycle. Data in CMI code is shifted out with 50% or 100% duty cycle on both transitions of XCLK according to the CMI coding. Output polarity is selected by bit LIM0.XDOS (after reset: data is sent active high).<br>The single-rail mode is selected if LIM1.DRS is set and FMR0.XC1 is cleared. After reset this pin is in high-impedance state until register LIM1.DRS is set and XPM2.XLT is cleared. |

## Pin Descriptions

**Table 2 Pin Definitions - Line Interface (cont'd)**

| Pin No. | Ball No. | Symbol | Input (I)<br>Output (O)<br>Supply (S) | Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------|----------|--------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5       | C1       | XL2    | O (analog)                            | <b>Transmit Line 2</b><br>Analog output for the external transformer. Selected if LIM1.DRS is cleared. After reset this pin is in high-impedance state until bit FMR0.XC1 is set and XPM2.XLT is cleared.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|         |          | XDON   | O                                     | <b>Transmit Data Output Negative</b><br>This digital output for transmitted dual-rail PCM(-) route signals can provide<br>- half banded signals with 50% duty cycle (LIM0.XFB = 0) or<br>- full banded signals with 100% duty cycle (LIM0.XFB = 1)<br>The data is clocked on positive transitions of XCLK in both cases. Output polarity is selected by bit LIM0.XDOS (after reset: active low). The dual-rail mode is selected if LIM1.DRS and FMR0.XC1 are set. After reset this pin is in high-impedance state until register LIM1.DRS is set and XPM2.XLT cleared. |
|         |          | XFM    | O                                     | <b>Transmit Frame Marker</b><br>This digital output marks the first bit of every frame transmitted on port XDOP. This function is only available in the optical interface mode (LIM1.DRS = 1 and FMR0.XC1 = 0). Data is clocked on positive transitions of XCLK. After reset this pin is in high-impedance state until register LIM1.DRS is set and XPM2.XLT cleared.<br>In remote loop configuration the XFM marker is not valid.                                                                                                                                     |

**Table 3 Pin Definitions - Clock Generation**

| Pin No. | Pin No. | Symbol | Input (I)<br>Output (O)<br>Supply (S) | Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------|---------|--------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 73      | C4      | MCLK   | I                                     | <b>Master Clock</b><br>A reference clock of better than $\pm 32$ ppm accuracy in the range of 1.02 to 20 MHz must be provided on this pin. The FALC <sup>®</sup> 56 internally derives all necessary clocks from this master (see registers GCM(6:1)).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 79      | A2      | SYNC   | I + PU                                | <b>Clock Synchronization of DCO-R</b><br>If a clock is detected on pin SYNC the DCO-R circuitry of the FALC <sup>®</sup> 56 synchronizes to this 1.544/2.048 MHz clock (see LIM0.MAS, CMR1.DCS and CMR2.DCF). Additionally, in master mode the FALC <sup>®</sup> 56 is able to synchronize to an 8-kHz reference clock (IPC.SSYF = 1). If not connected, an internal pullup transistor ensures high input level.                                                                                                                  |
| 76      | B4      | CLK1   | O + PU                                | <b>System Clock of DCO-R</b><br>Output of the de-jittered system clock generated by the DCO-R circuit. Frequency selection is done by setting control bits in PC5/6.<br>E1: 16.384 MHz, 8.192 MHz, 4.096 MHz, 2.048 MHz or 8 kHz<br>T1/J1: 16.384 MHz, 12.352 MHz, 8.192 MHz, 6.176 MHz, 4.096 MHz, 3.088 MHz, 2.048 MHz, 1.544 MHz or 8 kHz<br><br>After reset this output is inactive and internally pulled high.<br><i>Note: If DCO-R is not active, no clock is output on pin CLK1 (SIC1.RBS(1:0) = 11 and CMR1.RS1 = 0).</i> |

## Pin Descriptions

**Table 3 Pin Definitions - Clock Generation (cont'd)**

| Pin No. | Pin No. | Symbol | Input (I)<br>Output (O)<br>Supply (S) | Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------|---------|--------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 77      | C3      | CLK2   | O + PU                                | <p><b>System Clock of DCO-X</b><br/>Output of the de-jittered system clock generated by the DCO-X circuit. Frequency selection is done by setting control bits in PC5/6.<br/>E1: 16.384 MHz, 8.192 MHz, 4.096 MHz or 2.048 MHz<br/>T1/J1: 12.352 MHz, 6.176 MHz, 3.088 MHz or 1.544 MHz<br/>After reset this output is inactive and internally pulled high.<br/><i>Note: If DCO-X is not used, no clock is output on pin CLK2 (SIC1.XBS(1:0) = 00 and CMR1.DXJA = 1; buffer bypass and no jitter attenuation)</i></p> |
| 78      | B3      | SEC    | I + PU                                | <p><b>One-Second Timer Input</b><br/>A pulse with logical high level for at least two 2.048-MHz cycles triggers the internal one-second timer. After reset this pin is configured to be an input. If not connected, an internal pullup transistor ensures high input level (see register GPC1).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|         |         |        | O                                     | <p><b>One-Second Timer Output</b><br/>Activated high every second for two 2.048-MHz clock cycles.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|         |         | FSC    | O                                     | <p>Optionally an <b>8-kHz frame synchronization</b> pulse is output via this pin. The synchronization pulse is active high or low for one 2.048/1.544-MHz cycle (pulse width = 488 ns for E1 and 648 ns or T1/J1).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

**Table 3** Pin Definitions - Clock Generation (cont'd)

| Pin No. | Pin No. | Symbol | Input (I)<br>Output (O)<br>Supply (S) | Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------|---------|--------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 75      | A3      | RCLK   | O + PU                                | <p><b>Receive Clock</b></p> <p>After reset this port is configured to be internally pulled up weakly. Setting of bit PC5.CRP switches this port to be an active output.</p> <p>CMR1.RS(1:0) = 00:<br/>Receive clock extracted from the incoming data pulses. The clock frequency is 2.048 MHz (E1) or 1.544 MHz (T1/J1). In case of <b>Loss-Of-Signal (LOS)</b> the RCLK is derived from the clock that is provided on MCLK.</p> <p>CMR1.RS(1:0) = 01:<br/>Receive clock extracted from the incoming data pulses. The clock frequency is 2.048 MHz (E1) or 1.544 MHz (T1/J1). RCLK remains high in case of LOS (indicated by FRS0.LOS = 1).</p> <p>CMR1.RS(1:0) = 10:<br/>Dejittered clock generated by the internal DCO-R circuit. The clock frequency is 2.048 MHz (E1 or T1/J1 and SIC2.SSC2 = 0) or 1.544 MHz (T1/J1 and SIC2.SSC2 = 1).</p> <p>CMR1.RS(1:0) = 11:<br/>Dejittered clock generated by the internal DCO-R circuit. The clock frequency is 8.192 MHz (E1 or T1/J1 and SIC2.SSC2 = 0) or 6.176 MHz (T1/J1 and SIC2.SSC2 = 1).</p> |

**Table 4 Pin Definitions - System Interface**

| Pin No.                         | Ball No. | Symbol | Input (I)<br>Output (O)<br>Supply (S) | Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|----------|--------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>System Interface Receive</b> |          |        |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 66                              | B6       | RDO    | O                                     | <p><b>Receive Data Out</b></p> <p>Received data that is sent to the system highway. Clocking of data is done with the rising or falling edge (SIC3.RESR) of SCLKR or RCLK, if the receive elastic store is bypassed. The delay between the beginning of time slot 0 and the initial edge of SCLKR (after SYPR goes active) is determined by the values of registers RC1 and RC0.</p> <p>If received data is shifted out with higher (more than 2.048/1.544 Mbit/s) data rates, the active channel phase is defined by bits SIC2.SICS(2:0). During inactive channel phases RDO is cleared (driven to low level, not tristate).</p> |
| 65                              | A7       | SCLKR  | I/O + PU                              | <p><b>System Clock Receive</b></p> <p>Working clock for the receive system interface with a frequency of 16.384/8.192/4.096/2.048 MHz in E1 mode and 16.384/8.192/4.096/2.048 MHz (SIC2.SSC2 = 0) or 12.352/6.176/3.088/1.544 MHz (SIC2.SSC2 = 1) in T1/J1 mode. If the receive elastic store is bypassed, the clock supplied on this pin is ignored, because RCLK is used to clock the receive system interface.</p> <p>If SCLKR is configured to be an output, the internal working clock of the receive system interface sourced by DCO-R or RCLK is output.</p>                                                               |

## Pin Descriptions

**Table 4 Pin Definitions - System Interface (cont'd)**

| Pin No.              | Ball No.             | Symbol                   | Input (I)<br>Output (O)<br>Supply (S) | Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 67<br>68<br>69<br>70 | D6<br>A6<br>B5<br>D5 | RPA<br>RPB<br>RPC<br>RPD | I/O + PU                              | <p><b>Receive Multifunction Port A to D</b><br/>Depending on programming of bits PC(1:4).RPC(2:0) these multifunction ports carry information to the system interface or from the system to the FALC<sup>®</sup>56. After reset these ports are configured to be inputs. With the selection of the appropriate pin function, the corresponding input/output configuration is achieved automatically. Depending on bit SIC3.RESR latching/transmission of data is done with the rising or falling edge of SCLKR. If not connected, an internal pullup transistor ensures a high input level. The input function must not be selected twice or more.</p> <p>Selectable pin functions are described below.</p> |
|                      |                      |                          | I + PU                                | <p><b>Synchronous Pulse Receive (<math>\overline{\text{SYPR}}</math>)</b><br/>PC(4:1).RPC(2:0) = 000</p> <p>Together with the values of registers RC(1:0) this signal defines the beginning of time slot 0 on system highway port RDO .</p> <p>Only one multifunction port may be selected as <math>\overline{\text{SYPR}}</math> input. After reset, <math>\overline{\text{SYPR}}</math> of port A is used, the other lines are ignored.</p> <p><math>\overline{\text{SYPR}}</math> cannot be used in combination with RFM.</p> <p>The pulse cycle is an integer multiple of 125 <math>\mu\text{s}</math>.</p>                                                                                             |

Pin Descriptions

**Table 4 Pin Definitions - System Interface (cont'd)**

| Pin No. | Ball No. | Symbol | Input (I)<br>Output (O)<br>Supply (S) | Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------|----------|--------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 67      | D6       | RPA    | O                                     | <p><b>Receive Frame Marker (RFM)</b><br/>PC(4:1).RPC(2:0) = 001</p> <p>CMR2.IRSP = 0: The receive frame marker can be <i>active high</i> for a 2.048-MHz (E1) or 1.544-MHz (T1/J1) period during any bit position of the current frame. It is clocked off with the rising or falling edge of SCLKR or RCLK, depending on SIC3.RESR. Offset programming is done by using registers RC(1:0).</p> <p>CMR2.IRSP = 1: Frame synchronization pulse generated by the DCO-R circuitry internally. Together with registers RC(1:0) the frame begin on the receive system interface is defined. This frame synchronization pulse is <i>active low</i> for a 2.048-MHz (E1) or 1.544-MHz (T1/J1) period.</p> |
| 68      | A6       | RPB    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 69      | B5       | RPC    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 70      | D5       | RPD    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|         |          |        | O                                     | <p><b>Receive Multiframe Begin (RMFB)</b><br/>PC(1:4).RPC(2:0) = 010</p> <p>In E1 mode RMFB marks the beginning of every received multiframe (RDO). Optionally the time slot 16 CAS multiframe begin can be marked (SIC3.CASMF). Active high for one 2.048-MHz period.</p> <p>In T1/J1 mode the function depends on bit XC0.MFBS:<br/>MFBS = 1: RMFB marks the beginning of every received multiframe (RDO).<br/>MFBS = 0: RMFB marks the beginning of every received superframe. Additional pulses are provided every 12 frames when using ESF/ F24 or F72 format.</p>                                                                                                                           |

## Pin Descriptions

**Table 4 Pin Definitions - System Interface (cont'd)**

| Pin No.              | Ball No.             | Symbol                   | Input (I)<br>Output (O)<br>Supply (S) | Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 67<br>68<br>69<br>70 | D6<br>A6<br>B5<br>D5 | RPA<br>RPB<br>RPC<br>RPD | O                                     | <p><b>Receive Signaling Marker (RSIGM)</b><br/>PC(1:4).RPC(2:0) = 011</p> <p>E1: Marks the time slots which are defined by register RTR(4:1) of every received frame on port RDO.<br/>T1/J1: Marks the time slots which are defined by register RTR(4:1) of every received frame on port RDO, if CAS-BR is not used.<br/>When using the CAS-BR signaling scheme, the robbed bit of each channel every sixth frames is marked, if CAS-BR is enabled by XC0.BRM = 1.</p> |
|                      |                      |                          | O                                     | <p><b>Receive Signaling Data (RSIG)</b><br/>PC(1:4).RPC(2:0) = 100</p> <p>The received CAS signaling data is sourced by this pin. Time slots on RSIG correlate directly to the time slot assignment on RDO.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                      |                      |                          | O                                     | <p><b>Data Link Bit Receive (DLR)</b><br/>PC(1:4).RPC(2:0) = 101</p> <p>E1: Marks the <math>S_a(8:4)</math>-bits within the data stream on RDO. The <math>S_a(8:4)</math>-bit positions in time slot 0 of every frame not containing the frame alignment signal are selected by register XC0.<br/>T1/J1: Marks the DL-bit position within the data stream on RDO.</p>                                                                                                  |

**Table 4 Pin Definitions - System Interface (cont'd)**

| Pin No.                          | Ball No.             | Symbol                   | Input (I)<br>Output (O)<br>Supply (S) | Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 67<br>68<br>69<br>70             | D6<br>A6<br>B5<br>D5 | RPA<br>RPB<br>RPC<br>RPD | O                                     | <b>Frame Synchronous Pulse (RFSP)</b><br>PC(1:4).RPC(2:0) = 111<br><br>Active low framing pulse derived from the received PCM route signal (line side, RCLK). During loss of synchronization (bit FRS0.LFA = 1), this pulse is suppressed (not influenced during alarm simulation).<br>Pulse frequency: 8 kHz<br>Pulse width: 488 ns (E1) or 648 ns (T1/J1).                                                                            |
| <b>System Interface Transmit</b> |                      |                          |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 56                               | D8                   | XDI                      | I                                     | <b>Transmit Data In</b><br>Transmit data received from the system highway. Latching of data is done with rising or falling transitions of SCLKX according to bit SIC3.RESX.<br>The delay between the beginning of time slot 0 and the initial edge of SCLKX (after SYPX goes active) is determined by the registers XC(1:0).<br>In higher (more than 1.544/2.048 Mbit/s) data rates sampling of data is defined by bits SIC2.SICS(2:0). |
| 64                               | C6                   | SCLKX                    | I + PU                                | <b>System Clock Transmit</b><br>Working clock for the transmit system interface with a frequency of 16.384/8.192/4.096/2.048 in E1 mode and 16.384/8.192/4.096/2.048 MHz (SIC2.SSC2 = 0) or 12.352/6.176/3.088/1.544 MHz (SIC2.SSC2 = 1) in T1/J1 mode.                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## Pin Descriptions

**Table 4 Pin Definitions - System Interface (cont'd)**

| Pin No. | Ball No. | Symbol | Input (I)<br>Output (O)<br>Supply (S) | Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------|----------|--------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 60      | B8       | XPA    | I/O + PU                              | <b>Transmit Multifunction Port A to D</b><br>Depending on programming of bits PC(1:4).XPC(3:0) these multifunction ports carry information to the system interface or from the system to the FALC®56. After reset the ports are configured to be inputs. With the selection of the appropriate pin function, the corresponding input/output configuration is achieved automatically. Depending on bit SIC3.RESX latching/transmission of data is done with the rising or falling edge of SCLKX. If not connected, an internal pullup transistor ensures a high input level.<br>Each input function (SYPX, XMFS, XSIG or TCLK) may only be selected once. SYPX and XMFS must not be used in parallel.<br><br>Selectable pin functions are described below. |
| 61      | A9       | XPB    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 62      | A8       | XPC    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 63      | B7       | XPB    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

Pin Descriptions

**Table 4 Pin Definitions - System Interface (cont'd)**

| Pin No. | Ball No. | Symbol | Input (I)<br>Output (O)<br>Supply (S) | Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------|----------|--------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 60      | B8       | XPA    | I + PU                                | <b>Synchronous Pulse Transmit (<math>\overline{\text{SYPX}}</math>)</b><br>PC(1:4).XPC(3:0) = 0000<br><br>Together with the values of registers XC(0:1) this signal defines the beginning of time slot 0 at system highway port XDI .<br><br>The pulse cycle is an integer multiple of 125 $\mu\text{s}$ .<br><br>$\overline{\text{SYPX}}$ must not be used in parallel with XMFS.                                                                   |
| 61      | A9       | XPB    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 62      | A8       | XPC    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 63      | B7       | XPD    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|         |          |        | I + PU                                | <b>Transmit Multiframe Synchronization (XMFS)</b><br>PC(1:4).XPC(3:0) = 0001<br><br>This port defines the frame and multiframe begin on the transmit system interface ports XDI and XSIG.<br>Depending on PC5.CXMFS the signal on XMFS is active high or low.<br>XMFS must not be used in parallel with $\overline{\text{SYPX}}$ .<br><i>Note: A new multiframe position has settled at least one multiframe after pulse XMFS has been supplied.</i> |
|         |          |        | I + PU                                | <b>Transmit Signaling Data (XSIG)</b><br>PC(1:4).XPC(3:0) = 0010<br><br>Input for transmit signaling data received from the signaling highway. Optionally, (SIC3.TTRF = 1), sampling of XSIG data is controlled by the active high XSIGM marker. At higher data rates sampling of data is defined by bits SIC2.SICS(2:0).                                                                                                                            |

Pin Descriptions

**Table 4 Pin Definitions - System Interface (cont'd)**

| Pin No. | Ball No. | Symbol | Input (I)<br>Output (O)<br>Supply (S) | Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------|----------|--------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 60      | B8       | XPA    | I + PU                                | <b>Transmit Clock (TCLK)</b><br>PC(1:4).XPC(3:0) = 0011                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 61      | A9       | XPB    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 62      | A8       | XPC    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 63      | B7       | XPB    |                                       | A 2.048/8.192-MHz (E1) or 1.544/6.176-MHz (T1/J1) clock has to be sourced by the system if the internally generated transmit clock (generated by DCO-X) shall not be used. Optionally this input is used as a synchronization clock for the DCO-X circuitry with a frequency of 2.048 (E1) or 1.544 MHz (T1/J1).                                                                                                      |
|         |          |        | O                                     | <b>Transmit Multiframe Begin (XMFB)</b><br>PC(1:4).XPC(3:0) = 0100<br><br>XMFB marks the beginning of every transmitted multiframe on XDI. The signal is active high for one 2.048 (E1) or 1.544 MHz (T1/J1) period.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|         |          |        | O                                     | <b>Transmit Signaling Marker (XSIGM)</b><br>PC(1:4).XPC(3:0) = 0101<br><br>E1: Marks the transmit time slots on XDI of every frame which are defined by register TTR(1:4).<br><br>T1/J1: Marks the transmit time slots on XDI of every frame which are defined by register TTR(1:4) (if not CAS-BR is used).<br>When using the CAS-BR signaling scheme the robbed bit of each channel in every sixth frame is marked. |

## Pin Descriptions

**Table 4 Pin Definitions - System Interface (cont'd)**

| Pin No. | Ball No. | Symbol | Input (I)<br>Output (O)<br>Supply (S) | Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------|----------|--------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 60      | B8       | XPA    | O                                     | <b>Data Link Bit Transmit (DLX)</b><br>PC(1:4).XPC(3:0) = 0110<br><br>E1: Marks the S <sub>a</sub> (8:4)-bits within the data stream on XDI. The S <sub>a</sub> (8:4)-bit positions in time slot 0 of every frame not containing the frame alignment signal are selected by register XC0.SA8E to XC0.SA4E.<br><br>T1/J1: This output provides a 4-kHz signal which marks the DL-bit position within the data stream on XDI (in ESF mode only). |
| 61      | A9       | XPB    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 62      | A8       | XPC    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 63      | B7       | XPB    |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|         |          |        | O                                     | <b>Transmit Clock (XCLK)</b><br>PC(1:4).XPC(3:0) = 0111<br><br>Transmit line clock of 2.048 MHz (E1) or 1.544 MHz (T1/J1) derived from SCLKX/R, RCLK or generated internally by DCO circuitries.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|         |          |        | I + PU                                | <b>Transmit Line Tristate (XLT)</b><br>PC(1:4).XPC(3:0) = 1000<br><br>A high level on this port sets the transmit lines XL1/2 or XDOP/N into tristate mode. This pin function is logically ored with register bit XPM2.XLT.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

**Table 5 Pin Definitions - Miscellaneous**

| Pin No.                          | Ball No.                         | Symbol           | Input (I)<br>Output (O)<br>Supply (S) | Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Power Supply</b>              |                                  |                  |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 4                                | D3                               | $V_{DDR}$        | S                                     | <b>Positive Power Supply</b> for the analog receiver                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 1                                | A1                               | $V_{SSR}$        | S                                     | <b>Power Ground</b> for the analog receiver                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 6                                | D2                               | $V_{DDX}$        | S                                     | <b>Positive Power Supply</b> for the analog transmitter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 8                                | D1                               | $V_{SSX}$        | S                                     | <b>Power Ground</b> for the analog transmitter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 9<br>24<br>34<br>41<br>58<br>71  | A5<br>C8<br>E2<br>G4<br>J6<br>J9 | $V_{DD}$         | S                                     | <b>Positive Power Supply</b><br>for the digital subcircuits (3.3 V)<br>For correct operation, all six pins have to be connected to positive power supply.                                                                                                                                            |
| 10<br>25<br>35<br>42<br>59<br>72 | B9<br>C5<br>E4<br>H9<br>J3<br>J7 | $V_{SS}$         | S                                     | <b>Power Ground</b> for digital subcircuits (0 V)<br>For correct operation, all six pins have to be connected to ground.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Device Reset</b>              |                                  |                  |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 13                               | F3                               | $\overline{RES}$ | I                                     | <b>Reset</b><br>A low signal on this pin forces the FALC <sup>®</sup> 56 into reset state. During reset the FALC <sup>®</sup> 56 needs an active clock on pin MCLK. During reset all bidirectional output stages are in input mode, if signal RD is "high" (to disable the data bus output drivers). |

## Pin Descriptions

**Table 5 Pin Definitions - Miscellaneous (cont'd)**

| Pin No.                                      | Ball No.                   | Symbol                         | Input (I)<br>Output (O)<br>Supply (S) | Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Unused Pins                                  |                            |                                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 19<br>20<br>74<br>80                         | A4<br>B2<br>E5<br>H1<br>H2 | N.C.                           |                                       | not connected, to be left open for compatibility with future products.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Boundary Scan/Joint Test Access Group (JTAG) |                            |                                |                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 14                                           | F1                         | $\overline{\text{TR}}\text{S}$ | I + PU                                | <b>Test Reset</b> for Boundary Scan (active low). If not connected, an internal pullup transistor ensures high input level. If the JTAG boundary scan is not used, this pin must be connected to $\overline{\text{RES}}$ or $V_{\text{SS}}$ . |
| 15                                           | G1                         | TDI                            | I + PU                                | <b>Test Data Input</b> for Boundary Scan<br>If not connected an internal pullup transistor ensures high input level.                                                                                                                          |
| 16                                           | F2                         | TMS                            | I + PU                                | <b>Test Mode Select</b> for Boundary Scan<br>If not connected an internal pullup transistor ensures high input level.                                                                                                                         |
| 17                                           | G3                         | TCK                            | I + PU                                | <b>Test Clock</b> for Boundary Scan<br>If not connected an internal pullup transistor ensures high input level.                                                                                                                               |
| 18                                           | G2                         | TDO                            | O                                     | <b>Test Data Output</b> for Boundary Scan                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

*Note: oD = open drain output*

*PU = input or input/output comprising an internal pullup device*

*To override the internal pullup by an external pulldown, a resistor value of 22 k $\Omega$  is recommended.*

*The pullup devices are activated during reset, this means their state is undefined until the reset signal has been applied.*

*Unused pins containing pullups can be left open.*

## 3 Functional Description E1/T1/J1

### 3.1 Functional Overview

The FALC® device contains analog and digital function blocks that are configured and controlled by an external microprocessor or microcontroller.

The main interfaces are

- Receive and transmit line interface
- PCM system highway interface/H.100 bus
- Microprocessor interface
- Boundary scan interface

as well as several control lines for reset and clocking purpose.

The main internal functional blocks are

- Analog line receiver with equalizer network and clock/data recovery
- Analog line driver with programmable pulse shaper and line build out
- Central clock generation module
- Elastic buffers for receive and transmit direction
- Receive Framer, receive line decoding, alarm detection, PRBS and performance monitoring
- Transmit framer, receive line encoding, alarm and PRBS generation
- Receive jitter attenuator
- Transmit jitter attenuator
- Three HDLC controllers (one of them including SS7 and BOM support) and CAS signaling controller
- Test functions (loop switching local - remote - payload - single channel)
- Register access interface
- Boundary scan control

## 3.2 Block Diagram

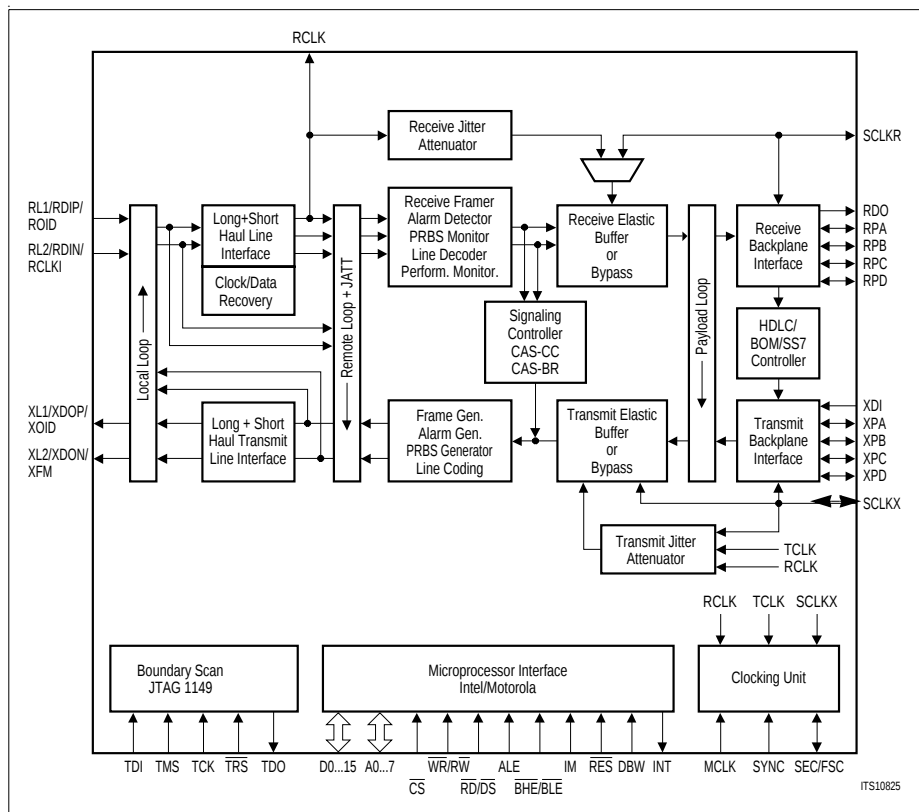


Figure 7 Block Diagram

### 3.3 Functional Blocks

#### 3.3.1 Microprocessor Interface

The communication between the CPU and the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 is done using a set of directly accessible registers. The interface can be configured as Intel or Motorola type with a selectable data bus width of 8 or 16 bits.

The CPU transfers data to and from the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 (through 64-byte deep FIFOs per direction), sets the operating modes, controls function sequences, and gets status information by writing or reading control and status registers. All accesses can be done as byte or word accesses if enabled. If 16-bit bus width is selected, access to lower/upper part of the data bus is determined by address line A0 and signal  $\overline{\text{BHE}}/\overline{\text{BLE}}$  as shown in [Table 6](#) and [Table 7](#).

[Table 8](#) shows how the ALE (Address Latch Enable) line is used to control the bus structure and interface type. The switching of ALE allows the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 to be directly connected to a multiplexed address/data bus.

##### 3.3.1.1 Mixed Byte/Word Access to the FIFOs

Reading from or writing to the internal FIFOs (RFIFO and XFIFO) can be done using a 8-bit (byte) or 16-bit (word) access depending on the selected bus interface mode. Randomly mixed byte/word access to the FIFOs is allowed without any restrictions.

**Table 6 Data Bus Access (16-Bit Intel Mode)**

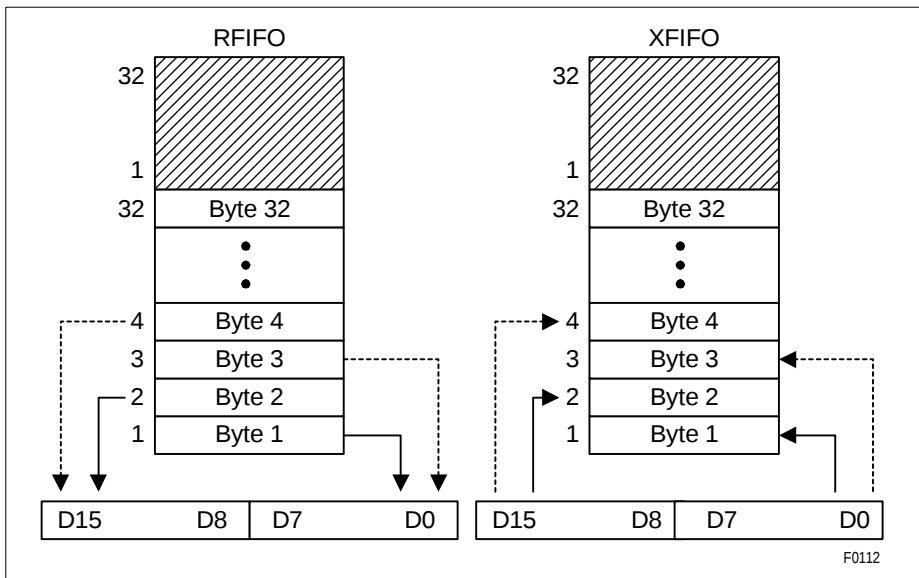
| BHE | A0 | Register Access                                           | FALC <sup>®</sup> 56 Data Pins Used |
|-----|----|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 0   | 0  | FIFO word access<br>Register word access (even addresses) | D(15:0)                             |
| 0   | 1  | Register byte access (odd addresses)                      | D(15:8)                             |
| 1   | 0  | Register byte access (even addresses)                     | D(7:0)                              |
| 1   | 1  | No transfer performed                                     | None                                |

**Table 7 Data Bus Access (16-Bit Motorola Mode)**

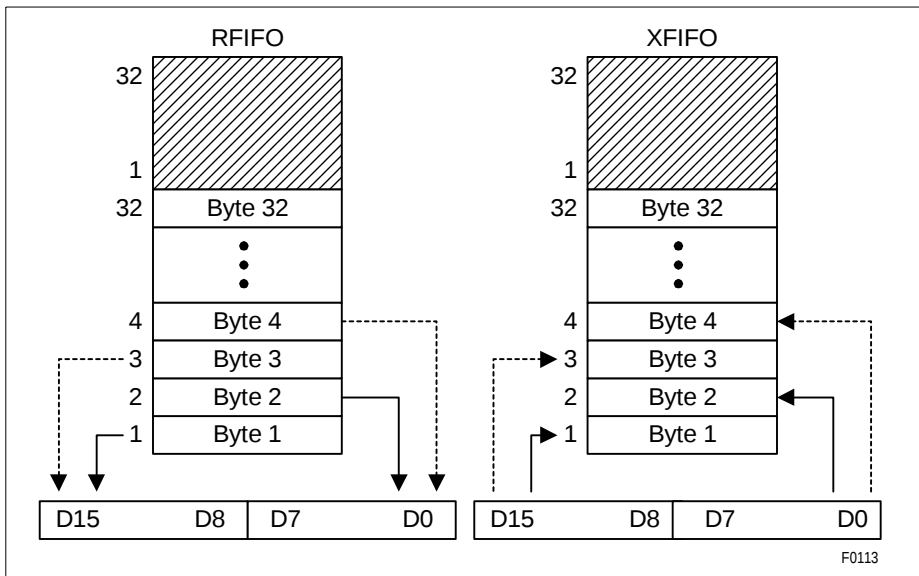
| BLE | A0 | Register Access                                           | FALC <sup>®</sup> 56 Data Pins Used |
|-----|----|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 0   | 0  | FIFO word access<br>Register word access (even addresses) | D(15:0)                             |
| 0   | 1  | Register byte access (odd addresses)                      | D(7:0)                              |
| 1   | 0  | Register byte access (even addresses)                     | D(15:8)                             |
| 1   | 1  | No transfer performed                                     | None                                |



Functional Description E1/T1/J1



**Figure 8** FIFO Word Access (Intel Mode)



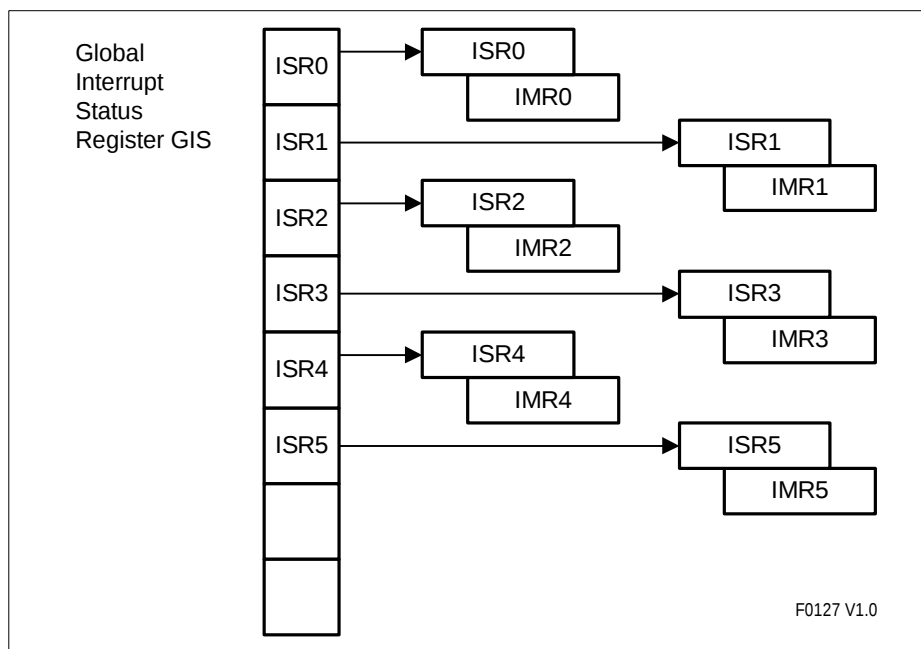
**Figure 9** FIFO Word Access (Motorola Mode)

### 3.3.1.3 Interrupt Interface

Special events in the FALC® are indicated by means of a single interrupt output with programmable characteristics (open drain or push-pull, defined by register IPC), which requests the CPU to read status information from the FALC®, or to transfer data from/to the FALC®.

Since only one INT request output is provided, the cause of an interrupt must be determined by the CPU by reading the FALC®'s interrupt status registers (GIS, ISR(5:0)). The interrupt on pin INT and the interrupt status bits are reset by reading the interrupt status registers. Register ISR(5:0) are of type "clear on read".

The structure of the interrupt status registers is shown in **Figure 10**.



**Figure 10 Interrupt Status Registers**

Each interrupt indication of registers ISR(5:0) can be selectively masked by setting the corresponding bit in the corresponding mask registers IMR(5:0). If the interrupt status bits are masked they neither generate an interrupt at INT nor are they visible in ISR(5:0).

GIS, the non-maskable Global Interrupt Status Register, serves as pointer to pending interrupts. After the FALC® has requested an interrupt by activating its INT pin, the CPU should first read the Global Interrupt Status register GIS to identify the requesting

## Functional Description E1/T1/J1

interrupt source register. After reading the assigned interrupt status registers ISR(5:0), the pointer in register GIS is cleared or updated if another interrupt requires service.

If **all** pending interrupts are acknowledged by reading (GIS is reset), pin INT goes inactive.

Updating of interrupt status registers ISR(5:0) and GIS is only prohibited during read access.

### Masked Interrupts Visible in Status Registers

- The Global Interrupt Status register (GIS) indicates those interrupt status registers with active interrupt indications (GIS.ISR(5:0)).
- An additional mode can be selected via bit GCR.VIS.
- In this mode, masked interrupt status bits neither generate an interrupt on pin INT nor are they visible in GIS, **but are displayed in the corresponding interrupt status register(s) ISR(5:0)**.

This mode is useful when some interrupt status bits are to be polled in the individual interrupt status registers.

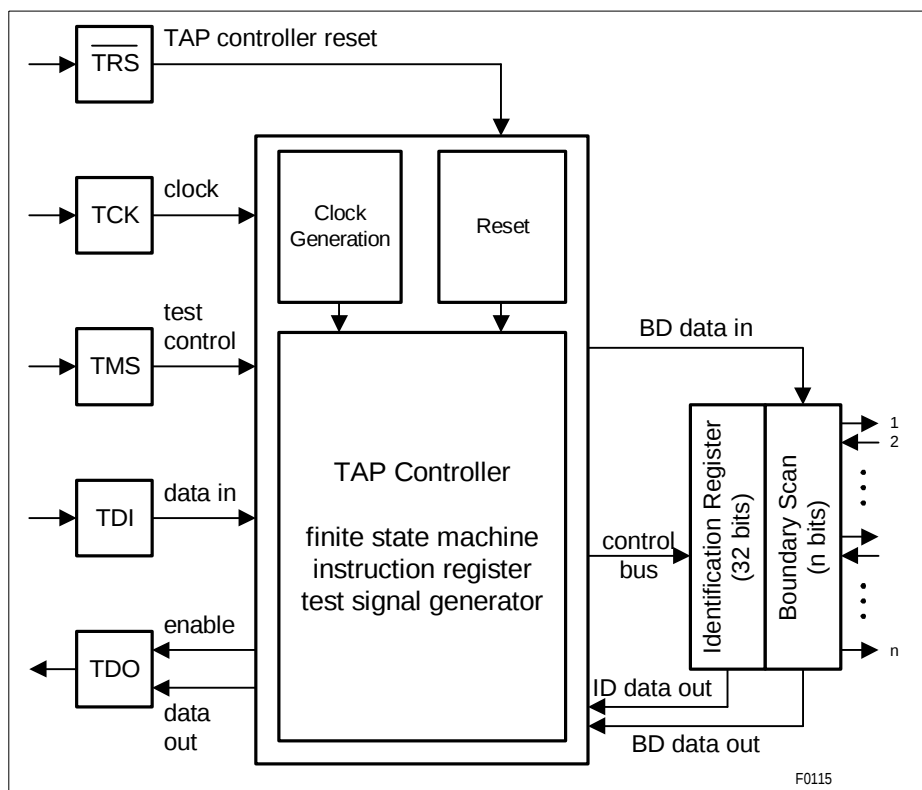
*Note: In the visible mode, all active interrupt status bits, whether the corresponding actual interrupt is masked or not, are reset when the interrupt status register is read. Thus, when polling of some interrupt status bits is desired, care must be taken that unmasked interrupts are not lost in the process.*

*Note: All unmasked interrupt statuses are treated as before.*

Please note that whenever polling is used, all interrupt status registers concerned have to be polled individually (no "hierarchical" polling possible), since GIS only contains information on actually generated, i.e. unmasked interrupts.

### 3.3.2 Boundary Scan Interface

In the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 a Test Access Port (TAP) controller is implemented. The essential part of the TAP is a finite state machine (16 states) controlling the different operational modes of the boundary scan. Both, TAP controller and boundary scan, meet the requirements given by the JTAG standard IEEE 1149.1. [Figure 11](#) gives an overview.



**Figure 11 Block Diagram of Test Access Port and Boundary Scan**

After switching on the device (power-on), a reset signal has to be applied to  $\overline{\text{TRS}}$ , which forces the TAP controller into test logic reset state.

For normal operation without boundary scan access, the boundary reset pin  $\overline{\text{TRS}}$  can be tied to the device reset pin  $\overline{\text{RES}}$ .

The boundary length is 129.

## Functional Description E1/T1/J1

If no boundary scan operation is used,  $\overline{\text{TR}}\text{S}$  has to be connected to  $\overline{\text{R}}\text{ST}$  or  $\text{V}_{\text{SS}}$ . TMS, TCK and TDI do not need to be connected since pullup transistors ensure high input levels in this case.

Test handling (boundary scan operation) is performed using the pins TCK (Test Clock), TMS (Test Mode Select), TDI (Test Data Input) and TDO (Test Data Output) when the TAP controller is not in its reset state, that means  $\overline{\text{TR}}\text{S}$  is connected to  $\text{V}_{\text{DD}}$  or it remains unconnected due to its internal pull up. Test data at TDI is loaded with a clock signal connected to TCK. "1" or "0" on TMS causes a transition from one controller state to another; constant "1" on TMS leads to normal operation of the chip.

An input pin (I) uses one boundary scan cell (data in), an output pin (O) uses two cells (data out and enable) and an I/O-pin (I/O) uses three cells (data in, data out and enable). Note that most functional output and input pins of the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 are tested as I/O pins in boundary scan, hence using three cells. The desired test mode is selected by serially loading a 8-bit instruction code into the instruction register through TDI (LSB first).

**EXTEST** is used to examine the interconnection of the devices on the board. In this test mode at first all input pins capture the current level on the corresponding external interconnection line, whereas all output pins are held at constant values ("0" or "1"). Then the contents of the boundary scan is shifted to TDO. At the same time the next scan vector is loaded from TDI. Subsequently all output pins are updated according to the new boundary scan contents and all input pins again capture the current external level afterwards, and so on.

**SAMPLE** is a test mode which provides a snapshot of pin levels during normal operation.

**IDCODE**: A 32-bit identification register is serially read out on pin TDO. It contains the version number (4 bits), the device code (16 bits) and the manufacturer code (11 bits). The LSB is fixed to "1".

The ID code field is set to: 0001 0000 0000 0101 1001 0000 1000 0011

Version = 3<sub>H</sub>, Part Number = 0059<sub>H</sub>, Manufacturer = 083<sub>H</sub> (including LSB, fixed to "1")

**BYPASS**: A bit entering TDI is shifted to TDO after one TCK clock cycle.

An alphabetical overview of all TAP controller operation codes is given in [Table 9](#).

**Table 9 TAP Controller Instruction Codes**

| TAP Instruction          | Instruction Code |
|--------------------------|------------------|
| BYPASS                   | 11111111         |
| EXTEST                   | 00000000         |
| IDCODE                   | 00000100         |
| SAMPLE                   | 00000001         |
| reserved for device test | 01010011         |

### 3.3.3 Master Clocking Unit

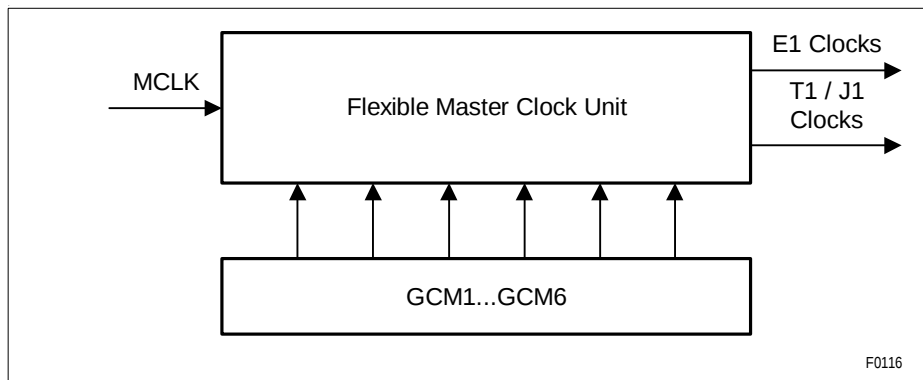
The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 provides a flexible clocking unit, which references to any clock in the range of 1.02 to 20 MHz supplied on pin MCLK.

The clocking unit has to be tuned to the selected reference frequency by setting the global clock mode registers GCM(6:1) accordingly.

The calculation formulas for the appropriate register settings can be found in [Chapter 9.2](#) on [page 219](#) or [Chapter 10.2](#) on [page 336](#). A calculation tool is available to evaluate the required register settings automatically (see [Chapter 13.3](#) on [page 484](#)).

All required clocks for E1 or T1/J1 operation are generated by this circuit internally. The global setting depends only on the selected master clock frequency and is the same for E1 and T1/J1 because both clock rates are provided simultaneously.

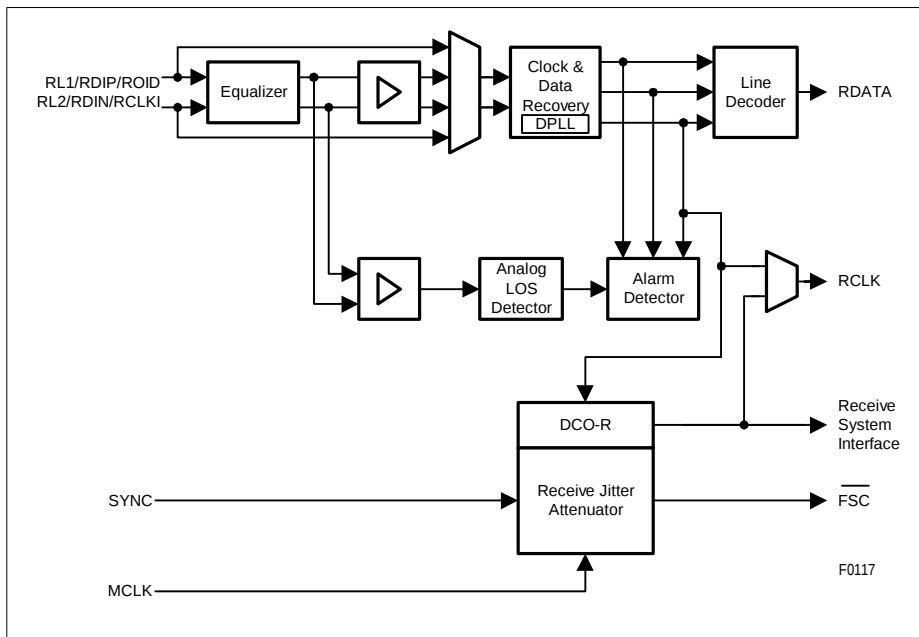
To meet the E1 requirements the MCLK reference clock must have an accuracy of better than  $\pm 32$  ppm. The synthesized clock can be controlled on pins CLK1, CLK2, RCLK, SCLKR and XCLK.



**Figure 12 Flexible Master Clock Unit**

## 4 Functional Description E1

### 4.1 Receive Path in E1 Mode



**Figure 13 Receive Clock System (E1)**

#### 4.1.1 Receive Line Interface

For data input, three different data types are supported:

- Ternary coded signals received at multifunction ports RL1 and RL2 from a -10 dB (short-haul, LIM0.EQON = 0) or -43 dB (long-haul, LIM0.EQON = 1) ternary interface. The ternary interface is selected if LIM1.DRS is reset.
- Digital dual-rail signals received on ports RDIP and RDIN. The dual-rail interface is selected if LIM1.DRS and FMR0.RC1 is set.
- Unipolar data on port ROID received from a fiber-optical interface. The optical interface is selected if LIM1.DRS is set and FMR0.RC1 is reset.

#### 4.1.2 Receive Short and Long-Haul Interface

The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 has an integrated short-haul and long-haul line interface, including a receive equalization network and noise filtering.

### 4.1.3 Receive Equalization Network (E1)

The FALC®56 automatically recovers the signals received on pins RL1/2 in a range of up to -43 dB. The maximum reachable length with a 22 AWG twisted pair cable is 1500 m. After reset the FALC®56 is in short-haul mode, received signals are recovered up to -10 dB of cable attenuation. Switching in Long-haul mode is done by setting of bit LIM0.EQON.

The integrated receive equalization network recovers signals with up to -43 dB of cable attenuation. Noise filters eliminate the higher frequency part of the received signals. The incoming data is peak-detected and sliced to produce the digital data stream. The slicing level is software selectable in four steps (45%, 50%, 55%, 67%). For typical E1 applications, a level of 50% is used. The received data is then forwarded to the clock & data recovery unit.

In long-haul mode, the current equalizer status is indicated by register RES (Receive Equalizer Status).

### 4.1.4 Receive Line Attenuation Indication (E1)

Status register RES reports the current receive line attenuation in a range from 0 to -43 dB in 25 steps of approximately 1.7 dB each. The least significant 5 bits of this register indicate the cable attenuation in dB. These 5 bits are only valid in combination with the most significant two bits (RES.EV1/0 = 01).

### 4.1.5 Receive Clock and Data Recovery (E1)

The analog received signal on port RL1/2 is equalized and then peak-detected to produce a digital signal. The digital received signal on port RDIP/N is directly forwarded to the DPLL. The receive clock and data recovery extracts the route clock from the data stream received at the RL1/2, RDIP/RDIN or ROID lines and converts the data stream into a single-rail, unipolar bit stream. The clock and data recovery uses an internally generated high frequency clock based on MCLK.

The recovered route clock or a de-jittered clock can be output on pin RCLK as shown in [Table 10](#).

See also [Table 13](#) on page [69](#) for details of master/slave clocking.

**Table 10 RCLK Output Selection (E1)**

| Clock Source                                                     | RCLK Frequency                                             | CMR1.<br>DCS | CMR1.<br>RS1/0 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| Receive Data<br>(2.048 Mbit/s on RL1/RL2, RDIP/<br>RDIN or ROID) | 2.048 MHz<br>(recovered clock)                             | X            | 00             |
| Receive Data<br>in case of LOS                                   | constant high                                              | 0            | 01             |
|                                                                  | 2.048 MHz<br>(generated by DCO-R,<br>synchronized on SYNC) | 1            | 10             |
| DCO-R                                                            | 2.048 MHz                                                  | X            | 10             |
|                                                                  | 8.192 MHz                                                  | X            | 11             |

The intrinsic jitter generated in the absence of any input jitter is not more than 0.035 UI. In digital bipolar line interface mode the clock and data recovery requires HDB3 coded signals with 50% duty cycle.

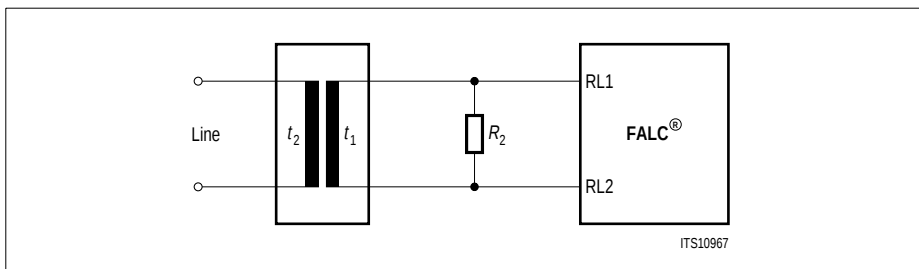
#### 4.1.6 Receive Line Coding (E1)

The HDB3 line code or the AMI coding is provided for the data received from the ternary or the dual-rail interface. In case of the optical interface a selection between the NRZ code and the CMI Code (1T2B) with HDB3 or AMI postprocessing is provided. If CMI code is selected the receive route clock is recovered from the data stream. The CMI decoder does not correct any errors. In case of NRZ coding data is latched with the falling edge of signal RCLKI. The HDB3 code is used along with double violation detection or extended code violation detection (selectable by FMR0.EXZE)). In AMI code all code violations are detected. The detected errors increment the code violation counter (16 bits length).

When using the optical interface with NRZ coding, the decoder is bypassed and no code violations are detected.

The signal at the ternary interface is received at both ends of a transformer.

The E1 operating modes 75  $\Omega$  or 120  $\Omega$  are selectable by switching resistors in parallel or using special transformers with different transfer ratios in one package (using center tap). This selection does not require changing transformers.



**Figure 14 Receiver Configuration (E1)**

**Table 11 Recommended Receiver Configuration Values (E1)**

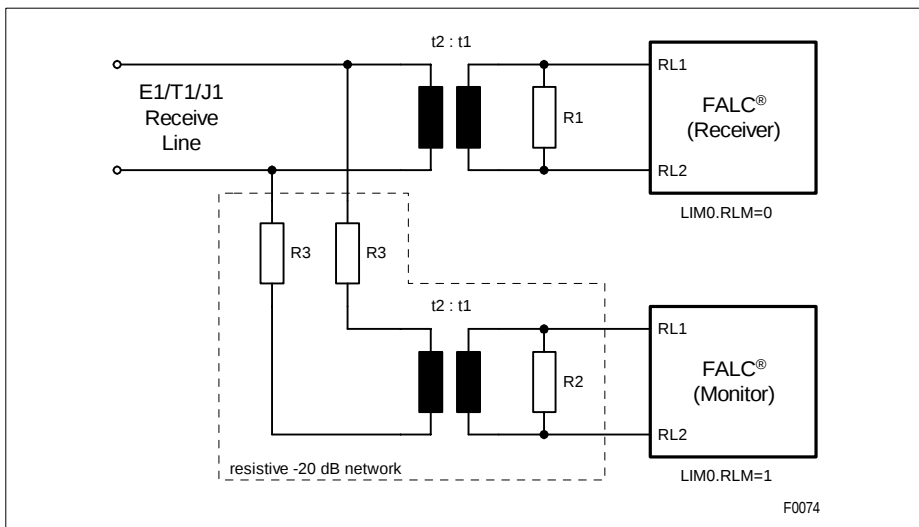
| Parameter <sup>1)</sup>  | Characteristic Impedance [ $\Omega$ ] |       |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|
|                          | 120                                   | 75    |
| $R_2 (\pm 1\%) [\Omega]$ | 120                                   | 75    |
| $t_2 : t_1$              | 1 : 1                                 | 1 : 1 |

<sup>1)</sup> This includes all parasitic effects caused by circuit board design.

#### 4.1.7 Receive Line Monitoring Mode

For short-haul applications like shown in [Figure 15](#), the receive equalizer can be switched into receive line monitoring mode ( $LIM0.RLM = 1$ ). One device is used as a short-haul receiver while the other is used as a short-haul monitor. In this mode the receiver sensitivity is increased to detect an incoming signal of -20 dB resistive attenuation. The required resistor values are given in [Table 12](#).

## Functional Description E1



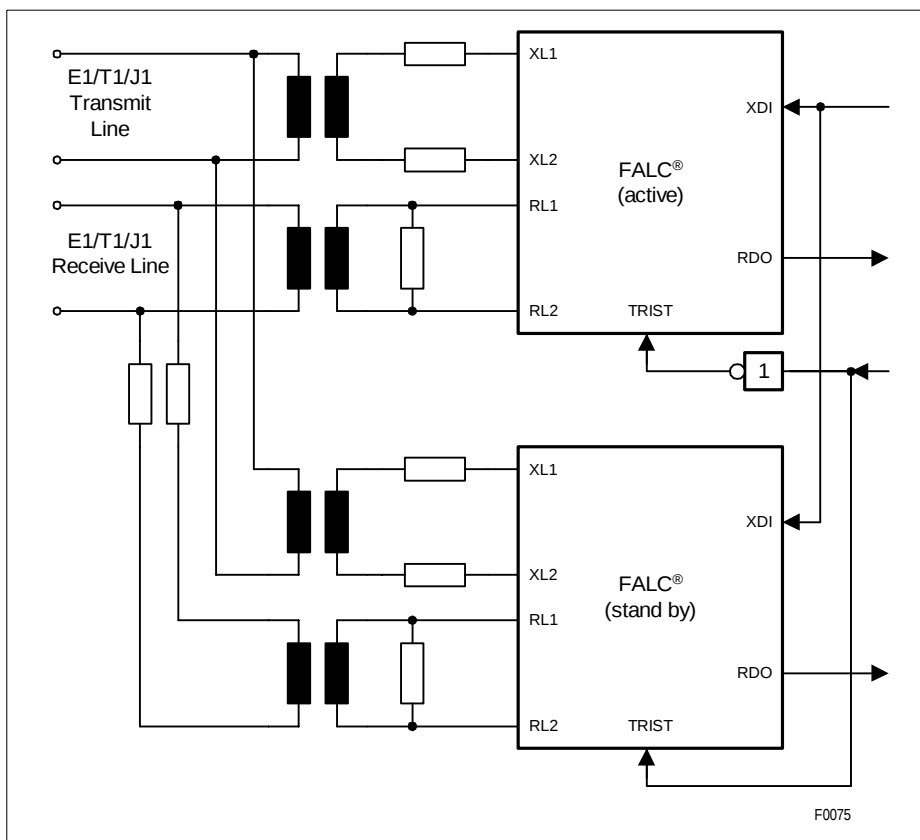
**Figure 15 Receive Line Monitoring**

**Table 12 External Component Recommendations (Monitoring)**

| Parameter <sup>1)</sup>   | Characteristic Impedance [ $\Omega$ ] |       |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|
|                           | E1                                    |       |
|                           | 75                                    | 120   |
| $R_1 (\pm 1 \%) [\Omega]$ | 75                                    | 120   |
| $R_2 (\pm 1 \%) [\Omega]$ | 75                                    | 120   |
| $R_3 (\pm 1 \%) [\Omega]$ | 330                                   | 510   |
| $t_2 : t_1$               | 1 : 1                                 | 1 : 1 |

<sup>1)</sup> This includes all parasitic effects caused by circuit board design.

Using the receive line monitor mode and the hardware tristate function of transmit lines XL1/2, the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 now supports applications connecting two devices to one receive and transmission line. In these kind of applications both devices are working in parallel for redundancy purpose (see [Figure 16](#)). While one of them is driving the line, the other one must be switched into transmit line tristate mode. If both channels are configured identically and supplied with the same system data and clocks, the transmit path can be switched from one channel to the other without causing a synchronization loss at the remote end.



**Figure 16 Protection Switching Application**

#### 4.1.8 Loss-of-Signal Detection (E1)

There are different definitions for detecting Loss-Of-Signal (LOS) alarms in the ITU-T G.775 and ETS 300233. The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 covers all these standards. The LOS indication is performed by generating an interrupt (if not masked) and activating a status bit. Additionally a LOS status change interrupt is programmable by using register GCR.SCI.

- **Detection:**

An alarm is generated if the incoming data stream has no pulses (no transitions) for a certain number (N) of consecutive pulse periods. "No pulse" in the digital receive interface means a logical zero on pins RDIP/RDIN/ROID. A pulse with an amplitude less than Q dB below nominal is the criteria for "no pulse" in the analog receive interface (LIM1.DRS = 0). The receive signal level Q is programmable by three control

## Functional Description E1

bits LIM1.RIL(2:0) (see [Chapter 11.3](#) on page 450). The number N can be set by an 8-bit register (PCD). The contents of the PCD register is multiplied by 16, which results in the number of pulse periods, i.e. the time which has to suspend until the alarm has to be detected. The programmable range is 16 to 4096 pulse periods. ETS300233 requires detection intervals of at least 1 ms. This time period results always in a LFA (Loss of Frame Alignment) before a LOS is detected.

- Recovery:

In general the recovery procedure starts after detecting a logical one (digital receive interface) or a pulse (analog receive interface) with an amplitude more than Q dB (defined by LIM1.RIL(2:0)) of the nominal pulse. The value in the 8-bit register PCR defines the number of pulses (1 to 255) to clear the LOS alarm.

If a loss-of-signal condition is detected in long-haul mode, the data stream can optionally be cleared automatically to avoid bit errors before LOS is indicated. The selection is done by LIM1.CLOS = 1.

### 4.1.9 Receive Jitter Attenuator (E1)

The receive jitter attenuator is placed in the receive path. The working clock is an internally generated high frequency clock based on the clock provided on pin MCLK. The jitter attenuator meets the requirements of ITU-T I.431, G. 736 to 739, G.823 and ETSI TBR12/13.

The internal PLL circuitry DCO-R generates a "jitter-free" output clock which is directly dependent on the phase difference of the incoming clock and the jitter attenuated clock. The receive jitter attenuator can be synchronized either on the extracted receive clock RCLK or on a 2.048-MHz/8-kHz clock provided on pin SYNC (8 kHz in master mode only). The received data is written into the receive elastic buffer with RCLK and are read out with the de-jittered clock sourced by DCO-R. The jitter attenuated clock can be output on pins RCLK, CLK1 or SCLKR. Optionally an 8-kHz clock is provided on pin SEC/FSC.

The DCO-R circuitry attenuates the incoming jittered clock starting at 2-Hz jitter frequency with 20 dB per decade fall-off. Wander with a jitter frequency below 2 Hz is passed unattenuated. The intrinsic jitter in the absence of any input jitter is < 0.02 UI.

For some applications it might be useful starting of jitter attenuation at lower frequencies. Therefore the corner frequency is switchable by the factor of ten down to 0.2 Hz (LIM2.SCF).

The DCO-R circuitry is automatically centered to the nominal bit rate if the reference clock on pin SYNC/RCLK is missed for 2, 3 or 4 of the 2.048-MHz clock periods. This center function of DCO-R can be disabled (CMR2.DCF = 1) in order to accept a gapped reference clock. In analog line interface mode RCLK is always running. Only in digital line interface mode with single-rail data a gapped clock can occur.

The receive jitter attenuator works in two different modes:

## Functional Description E1

- **Slave mode**  
In slave mode (LIM0.MAS = 0) the DCO-R is synchronized on the recovered route clock. In case of LOS the DCO-R switches automatically to Master mode. If bit CMR1.DCS is set automatic switching from RCLK to SYNC is disabled.
- **Master mode**  
In master mode (LIM0.MAS = 1) the jitter attenuator is in free running mode if no clock is supplied on pin SYNC. If an external clock on the SYNC input is applied, the DCO-R synchronizes to this input. The external frequency can be 2.048 MHz (IPC.SSYF = 0) or 8.0 kHz (IPC.SSYF = 1).

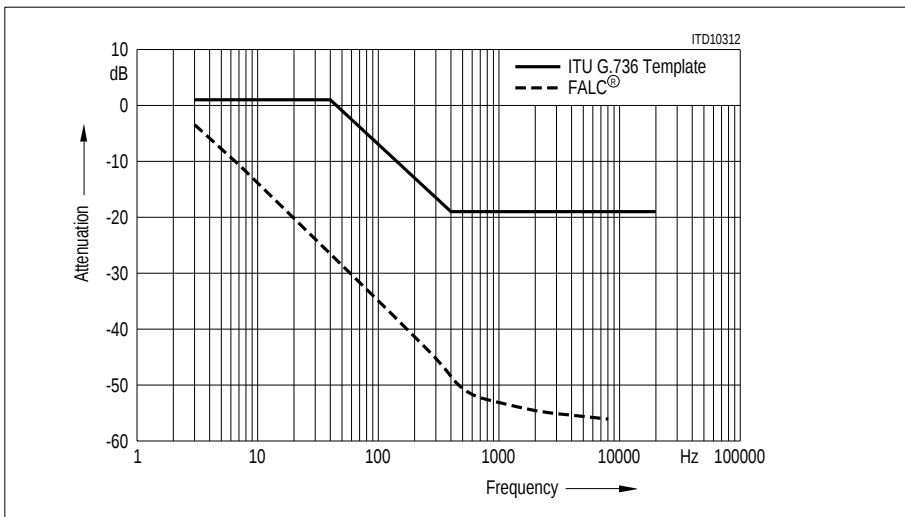
The following table shows the clock modes with the corresponding synchronization sources.

**Table 13 System Clocking (E1)**

| Mode   | Internal LOS Active | SYNC Input        | System Clocks generated by DCO-R                                                     |
|--------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Master | independent         | Fixed to $V_{DD}$ | DCO-R centered, if CMR2.DCF = 0.<br>(CMR2.DCF should not be set)                     |
| Master | independent         | 2.048 MHz         | Synchronized to SYNC input (external 2.048 MHz, IPC.SSYF = 0)                        |
| Master | independent         | 8.0 kHz           | Synchronized to SYNC input (external 8.0 kHz, IPC.SSYF = 1, CMR2.DCF = 0)            |
| Slave  | no                  | Fixed to $V_{DD}$ | Synchronized to line RCLK                                                            |
| Slave  | no                  | 2.048 MHz         | Synchronized to line RCLK                                                            |
| Slave  | yes                 | Fixed to $V_{DD}$ | CMR1.DCS = 0:<br>DCO-R is centered, if CMR2.DCF = 0.<br>(CMR2.DCF should not be set) |
|        |                     |                   | CMR1.DCS = 1:<br>Synchronized on line RCLK                                           |
| Slave  | yes                 | 2.048 MHz         | CMR1.DCS = 0:<br>Synchronized to SYNC input<br>(external 2.048 MHz)                  |
|        |                     |                   | CMR1.DCS = 1:<br>Synchronized on line clock RCLK                                     |

The jitter attenuator meets the jitter transfer requirements of the ITU-T I.431 and G.735 to 739 (refer to [Figure 17](#))

## Functional Description E1



**Figure 17 Jitter Attenuation Performance (E1)**

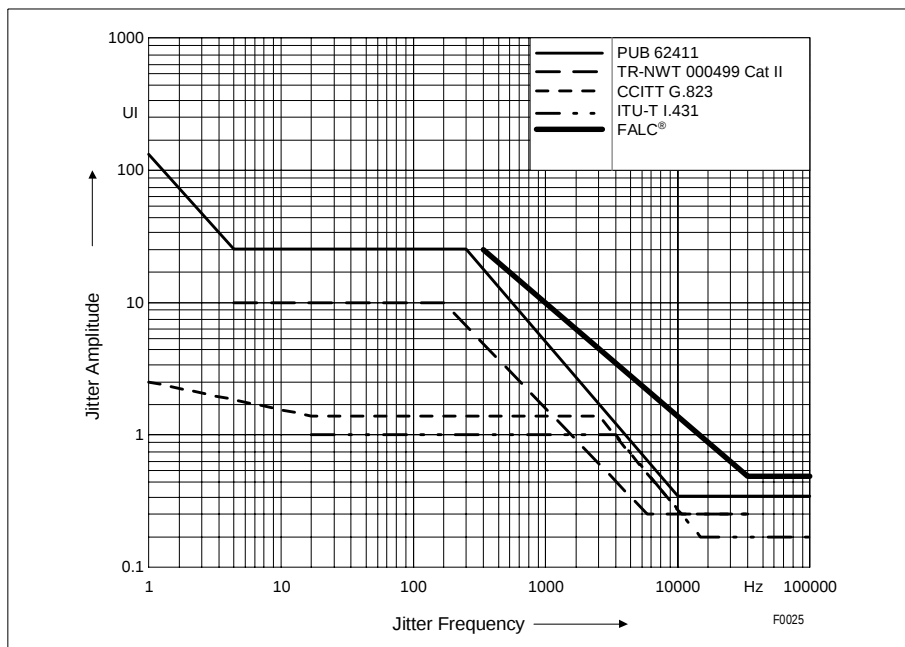
Also the requirements of ETSI TBR12/13 are satisfied. Insuring adequate margin against TBR12/13 output jitter limit with 15 UI input at 20 Hz the DCO-R circuitry starts jitter attenuation at about 2 Hz.

## Functional Description E1

### 4.1.10 Jitter Tolerance (E1)

The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 receiver's tolerance to input jitter complies with ITU for CEPT applications.

**Figure 18** shows the curves of different input jitter specifications stated below as well as the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 performance.



**Figure 18 Jitter Tolerance (E1)**

### 4.1.11 Output Jitter (E1)

In the absence of any input jitter the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 generates the output jitter, which is specified in the **Table 14** below.

**Table 14 Output Jitter (E1)**

| Specification | Measurement Filter Bandwidth |              | Output Jitter<br>(UI peak to peak) |
|---------------|------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|
|               | Lower Cutoff                 | Upper Cutoff |                                    |
| ITU-T I.431   | 20 Hz                        | 100 kHz      | < 0.015                            |
|               | 700 Hz                       | 100 kHz      | < 0.015                            |
| ETSI TBR 12   | 40 Hz                        | 100 kHz      | < 0.11                             |

#### 4.1.12 Framer/Synchronizer (E1)

The following functions are performed:

- Synchronization on pulse frame and multiframe
- Error indication when synchronization is lost. In this case, AIS is sent automatically to the system side and remote alarm is sent to the remote end if enabled.
- Initiating and controlling of resynchronization after reaching the asynchronous state. This can be done automatically by the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 or user controlled using the microprocessor interface.
- Detection of remote alarm indication from the incoming data stream.
- Separation of service bits and data link bits. This information is stored in status registers.
- Generation of various maskable interrupt statuses of the receiver functions.
- Generation of control signals to synchronize the CRC checker, and the receive elastic buffer.

If programmed and applicable to the selected multiframe format, CRC checking of the incoming data stream is done by generating check bits for a CRC submultiframe according to the CRC4 procedure (refer to ITU-T G.704). These bits are compared with those check bits that are received during the next CRC submultiframe. If there is at least one mismatch, the CRC error counter (16 bit) is incremented.

#### 4.1.13 Receive Elastic Buffer (E1)

The received bit stream is stored in the receive elastic buffer. The memory is organized as a two-frame elastic buffer with a maximum size of  $64 \times 8$  bit. The size of the elastic buffer can be configured independently for the receive and transmit direction. Programming of the receive buffer size is done by SIC1.RBS1/0:

- RBS1/0 = 00: two frame buffer or 512 bits  
Maximum of wander amplitude (peak-to-peak): 190 UI (1 UI = 488 ns)  
average delay after performing a slip: 1 frame or 256 bits
- RBS1/0 = 01: one frame buffer or 256 bits  
Maximum of wander amplitude: 100 UI  
average delay after performing a slip: 128 bits, ( $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$  = output)
- RBS1/0 = 10: short buffer or 96 bits  
Maximum of wander amplitude: 38 UI  
average delay after performing a slip: 48 bits, ( $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$  = output)
- RBS1/0 = 11: Bypass of the receive elastic buffer

The functions are:

- Clock adaption between system clock (SCLKR) and internally generated route clock (RCLK).
- Compensation of input wander and jitter.

## Functional Description E1

- Frame alignment between system frame and receive route frame
- Reporting and controlling of slips

Controlled by special signals generated by the receiver, the unipolar bit stream is converted into bit-parallel data which is circularly written to the elastic buffer using internally generated receive route clock (RCLK).

Reading of stored data is controlled by the system clock sourced by SCLKR or by the receive jitter attenuator and the synchronization pulse (SYPR) together with the programmed offset values for the receive time slot/clock slot counters. After conversion into a serial data stream, the data is given out on port RDO. If the receive buffer is bypassed programming of the time slot offset is disabled and data is clocked off with RCLK instead of SCLKR.

In one frame or short buffer mode the delay through the receive buffer is reduced to an average delay of 128 or 46 bits. In bypass mode the time slot assigner is disabled. In this case  $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$  programmed as input is ignored. Slips are performed in all buffer modes except the bypass mode. After a slip is detected the read pointer is adjusted to one half of the current buffer size.

The following table gives an overview of the receive buffer operating mode.

**Table 15 Receive Buffer Operating Modes (E1)**

| Buffer Size<br>(SIC1.RBS1/0) | TS Offset programming<br>(RC1/0) + $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$ = input   | Slip performance |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| bypass <sup>1)</sup>         | disabled<br>recommended:<br>$\overline{\text{SYPR}}$ = output         | no               |
| short buffer                 | not recommended,<br>recommended:<br>$\overline{\text{SYPR}}$ = output | yes              |
| 1 frame                      | not recommended,<br>recommended:<br>$\overline{\text{SYPR}}$ = output | yes              |
| 2 frames                     | enabled                                                               | yes              |

<sup>1)</sup> In bypass mode the clock provided on pin SCLKR is ignored. Clocking is done with RCLK.

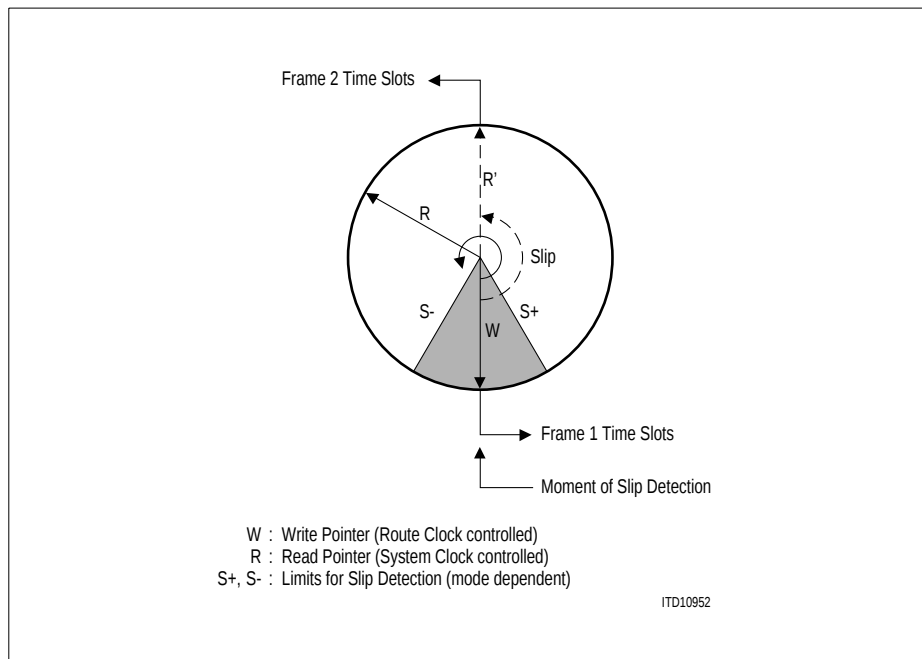
In single frame mode (SIC1.RBS), values of receive time slot offset (RC1/0) have to be specified great enough to prevent too great approach of frame begin of line side and frame begin of system side.

**Figure 19** gives an idea of operation of the receive elastic buffer:

A slip condition is detected when the write pointer (W) and the read pointer (R) of the memory are nearly coincident, i.e. the read pointer is within the slip limits (S +, S -). If a

## Functional Description E1

slip condition is detected, a negative slip (one frame or one half of the current buffer size is skipped) or a positive slip (one frame or one half of the current buffer size is read out twice) is performed at the system interface, depending on the difference between RCLK and the current working clock of the receive backplane interface. I.e. on the position of pointer R and W within the memory. A positive/negative slip is indicated in the interrupt status bits ISR3.RSP and ISR3.RSN.



**Figure 19 The Receive Elastic Buffer as Circularly Organized Memory**

#### 4.1.14 Receive Signaling Controller (E1)

The signaling controller can be programmed to operate in various signaling modes. The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 performs the following signaling and data link methods.

##### 4.1.14.1 HDLC or LAPD access

The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 offers three independent HDLC channels. All of them provide the following features:

- 64 byte receive FIFO for each channel
- 64 byte transmit FIFO for each channel
- transmission in one of 31 time slots  
(time slot number programmable for each channel individually)
- transmission in even frames only, odd frames only or both  
(programmable for each channel individually)
- bit positions to be used in selected time slots are maskable  
(any bit position can be enabled for each channel individually)
- HDLC or transparent mode
- flag detection
- CRC checking
- bit-stuffing
- flexible address recognition (1 byte, 2 bytes)
- C/R-bit processing (according to LAPD protocol)

In addition to this, HDLC channel 1 provides:

- SS7 support
- BOM (bit oriented message) support
- use of time slot 0 (up to 32 time slots)
- use of  $S_a$ -bits
- flexibility to insert and extract data during certain time slots, any combination of time slots can be programmed independently for the receive and transmit direction

In case of common channel signaling the signaling procedure HDLC/SDLC or LAPD according to Q.921 is supported. The signaling controller of the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 performs the flag detection, CRC checking, address comparison and zero-bit removing. The received data flow and the address recognition features can be performed in very flexible way, to satisfy almost any practical requirements. Depending on the selected address mode, the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 performs a 1 or 2-byte address recognition. If a 2-byte address field is selected, the high address byte is compared with the fixed value FEH or FCH (group address) as well as with two individually programmable values in RAH1 and RAH2 registers. According to the ISDN LAPD protocol, bit 1 of the high byte address is interpreted as command/response bit (C/R) and is excluded from the address comparison. Buffering of receive data is done in a 64 byte deep RFIFO.

**Functional Description E1**

In signaling controller transparent mode, fully transparent data reception without HDLC framing is performed, i.e. without flag recognition, CRC checking or bit stuffing. This allows user specific protocol variations.

**4.1.14.2 Support of Signaling System #7**

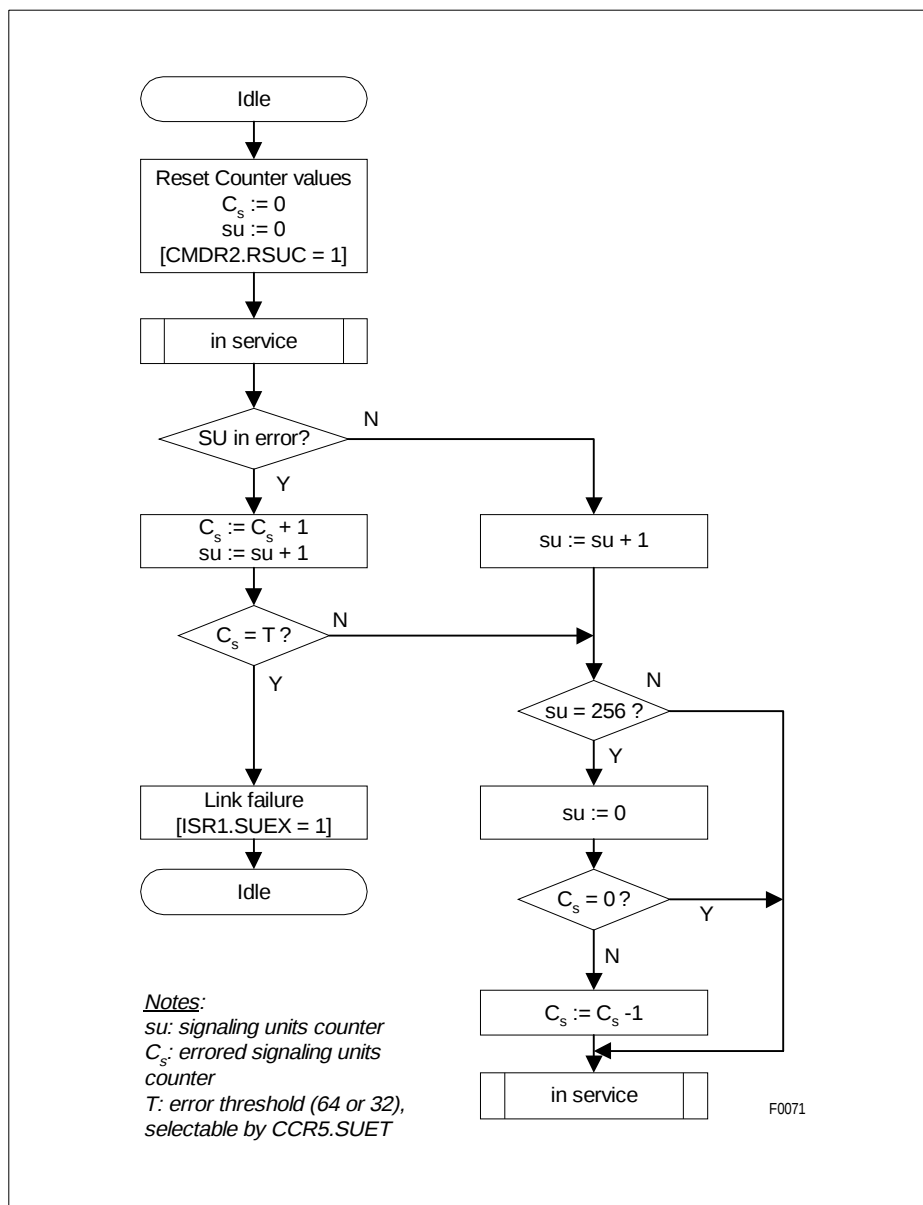
The HDLC controller of channel 1 supports the signaling system #7 (SS7) which is described in ITU-Q.703. The following description assumes, that the reader is familiar with the SS7 protocol definition.

SS7 support must be activated by setting the MODE register. The SS7 protocol is supported by the following hardware features in receive mode:

- all Signaling Units (SU) are stored in the receive FIFO (RFIFO)
- detecting of flags from the incoming data stream
- bit stuffing (zero deletion)
- checking of seven or more consecutive ones in the receive data stream
- checking if the received Signaling Unit is a multiple of eight bits and at least six octets including the opening flag
- calculation of the CRC16 checksum:  
In receive direction the calculated checksum is compared to the received one; errors are reported in register RSIS.
- checking if the signal information field of a received signaling unit consists of more than 272 octets, in this case the current signaling unit is discarded.

In order to reduce the microprocessor load, fill In signaling units (FISUs) are processed automatically. By examining the length indicator of a received signal unit the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 decides whether a FISU has been received. Consecutively received FISUs are compared and optionally not stored in the receive FIFO (RFIFO, 2×32 bytes), if the contents is equal to the previous one. The same applies to link status signaling units, if bit CCR5.CSF is set. The different types of signaling units as message signaling unit (MSU), link status signaling unit (LSSU) and fill in signaling units (FISU) are indicated in the RSIS register, which is automatically added to the RFIFO with each received signaling unit. The complete signaling unit except start and end flags is stored in the receive FIFO. The functions of bits CCR1.RCRC and CCR1.RADD are still valid in SS7 mode. Errored signaling units are handled automatically according to ITU-T Q.703 as shown in **Figure 20**. SU counter (su) and errored SU counter (C<sub>s</sub>) are reset by setting CMDR2.RSUC. The error threshold T can be selected to be 64 (default) or 32 by setting/clearing bit CCR5.SUET. If the defined error limit is exceeded, an interrupt (ISR1.SUEX) is generated, if not masked by IMR1.SUEX = 1.

*Note: If SUEX is caused by an aborted/invalid frame, the interrupt will be issued regularly until a valid frame is received (e.g. a FISU).*



**Figure 20 Automatic Handling of Errored Signaling Units**

#### 4.1.14.3 $S_a$ -Bit Access (E1)

The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 supports the  $S_a$ -bit signaling of time slot 0 of every other frame as follows:

- the access through register RSW
- the access through registers RSA(8:4), capable of storing the information for a complete multiframe
- the access through the 64 byte deep receive FIFO of the signaling controller of HDLC channel 1. This  $S_a$ -bit access gives the opportunity to receive a transparent bit stream as well as HDLC frames where the signaling controller automatically processes the HDLC protocol. Any combination of  $S_a$ -bits which shall be extracted and stored in the RFIFO is selected by XC0.SA(8:4). The access to the RFIFO is supported by ISR0.RME/RPF.

#### 4.1.14.4 Channel Associated Signaling CAS (E1, serial mode)

The signaling information is carried in time slot 16 (TS16). The signaling controller samples the bit stream either on the receive line side or if external signaling is enabled on the receive system side. External signaling is enabled by selecting the RSIG pin function in registers PC(4:1) and setting XSP.CASEN = 1.

Optionally the complete CAS multiframe can be transmitted on pin RSIG. The signaling data is clocked with the working clock of the receive highway (SCLKR) together with the receive synchronization pulse (SYPR). Data on RSIG is transmitted in the last 4 bits per time slot and is aligned to the data on RDO. The first 4 bits per time slot can be optionally fixed high or low (SIC2.SSF), except for time slot 0 and 16 (bit 1 to 4 are always "0000" in TS16). In time slot 0 the FAS/NFAS word is transmitted, in time slot 16 the CAS multiframe pattern "0000XYXX". Data on RSIG is only valid if the freeze signaling status is inactive. With FMR1.SAIS an all-ones data stream can be transmitted on RDO and RSIG.

The signaling procedure is done as it is described in ITU-T G.704 and G.732.

The main functions are:

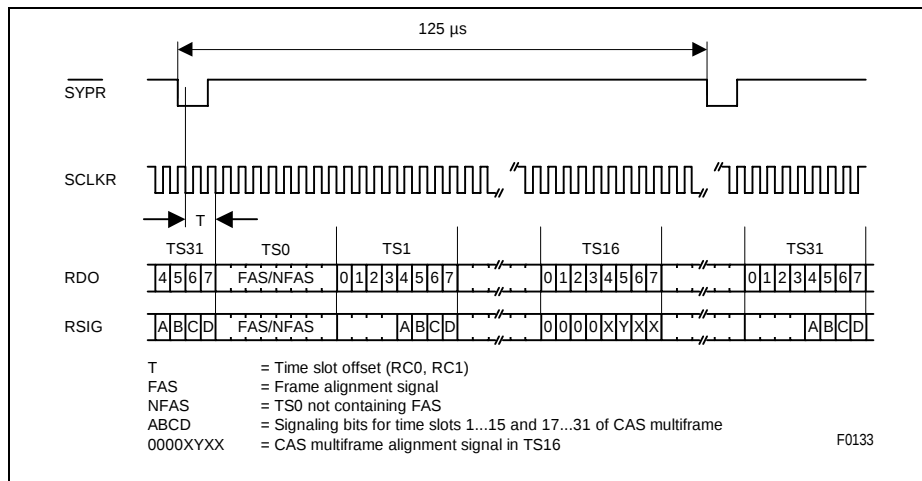
- Synchronization to a CAS multiframe
- Detection of AIS and remote alarm in CAS multiframes
- Separation of CAS service bits X1 to X3

Updating of the received signaling information is controlled by the freeze signaling status. The freeze signaling status is automatically activated if a loss-of-signal (FRS0.LOS = 1), or a loss of CAS multiframe alignment (FRS1.TSL16LFA = 1) or a receive slip occurs. The current freeze status is output on port FREEZE (RP(A:D)) and indicated by register SIS.SFS. Optionally automatic freeze signaling can be disabled by setting bit SIC3.DAF.

After CAS resynchronization an interrupt is generated. Because at this time the signaling is still frozen, CAS data is not valid yet. Readout of CAS data has to be delayed until the next CAS multiframe is received.

## Functional Description E1

Because the CAS controller is working on the PCM highway side of the receive buffer, slips disturb the CAS data.



**Figure 21 2.048 MHz Receive Signaling Highway (E1)**

### 4.1.14.5 Channel Associated Signaling CAS (E1, µP access mode)

The signaling information is carried in time slot 16 (TS16). Receive data is stored in registers RS(16:1) aligned to the CAS multiframe boundary. The signaling controller samples the bit stream either on the receive line side or if external signaling is enabled on the receive system side.

The signaling procedure is done as it is described in ITU-T G.704 and G.732.

The main functions are:

- Synchronization to a CAS multiframe
- Detection of AIS and remote alarm in CAS multiframes
- Separation of CAS service bits X1 to X3
- Storing of received signaling data in registers RS(16:1) with last look capability

Updating of the received signaling information is controlled by the freeze signaling status. The freeze signaling status is automatically activated if a loss-of-signal (FRS0.LOS = 1), or a loss of CAS multiframe alignment (FRS1.TSL16LFA = 1) or a receive slip occurs. The current freeze status is output on port FREEZE (RP(A:D)) and indicated by register SIS.SFS. Optionally automatic freeze signaling can be disabled by setting bit SIC3.DAF. If SIS.SFS is active, updating of the registers RS(16:1) is disabled.

To relieve the µP load from always reading the complete RS(16:1) buffer every 2 ms the FALC®56 notifies the µP through interrupt ISR0.CASC only when signaling changes

---

**Functional Description E1**

from one multiframe to the next. Additionally the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 generates a receive signaling data change pointer (RSP1/2) which directly points to the updated RS(16:1) register.

Because the CAS controller is working on the PCM highway side of the receive buffer, slips disturb the CAS data.

## 4.2 Framer Operating Modes (E1)

### 4.2.1 General

Bit: FMR1.PMOD = 0

|                     |                                                            |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| PCM line bit rate   | : 2.048 Mbit/s                                             |
| Single frame length | : 256 bit, No. 1...256                                     |
| Framing frequency   | : 8 kHz                                                    |
| HDLC controller     | : nx64 kbit/s, n = 1 to 32 or nx4 kbit/s, n = 1 to 5       |
| Organization        | : 32 time slots, No. 0...31<br>with 8 bits each, No. 1...8 |

The operating mode of the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 is selected by programming the carrier data rate and characteristics, line code, multiframe structure, and signaling scheme.

The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 implements all of the standard framing structures for E1 or PCM 30 (CEPT, 2.048 Mbit/s) carriers. The internal HDLC or CAS controller supports all signaling procedures including signaling frame synchronization/synthesis and signaling alarm detection in all framing formats. The time slot assignment from the PCM line to the system highway and vice versa is performed without any changes of numbering (TS0 ↔ TS0, ..., TS31 ↔ TS31).

#### Summary of E1 Framing Modes

- Doubleframe format according to ITU-T G. 704
- Multiframe format according to ITU-T G. 704
- CRC4 processing according to ITU-T G. 706
- Multiframe format with CRC4 to non CRC4 interworking according to ITU-T G. 706
- Multiframe format with modified CRC4 to non CRC4 interworking
- Multiframe format with CRC4 performance monitoring

After reset, the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 is switched into doubleframe format automatically. Switching between the framing formats is done by programming bits FMR2.RFS1/0 and FMR3.EXTIW for the receiver and FMR1.XFS for the transmitter.

### 4.2.2 Doubleframe Format (E1)

The framing structure is defined by the contents of time slot 0 (refer to [Table 16](#)).

**Table 16 Allocation of Bits 1 to 8 of Time Slot 0 (E1)**

| Bit<br>AlternateNumber<br>Frames                                         | 1                  | 2                      | 3                  | 4                  | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Frame Containing the<br>Frame Alignment Signal                           | $S_i$              | 0                      | 0                  | 1                  | 1        | 0        | 1        | 1        |
|                                                                          | Note <sup>1)</sup> | Frame Alignment Signal |                    |                    |          |          |          |          |
| Frame not Containing the<br>Frame Alignment Signal<br>or<br>Service Word | $S_i$              | 1                      | A                  | $S_{a4}$           | $S_{a5}$ | $S_{a6}$ | $S_{a7}$ | $S_{a8}$ |
|                                                                          | Note <sup>1)</sup> | Note <sup>2)</sup>     | Note <sup>3)</sup> | Note <sup>4)</sup> |          |          |          |          |

<sup>1)</sup>  $S_i$ -bits: reserved for international use. If not used, these bits should be fixed to "1". Access to received information through bits RSW.RSI and RSP.RSIF. Transmission is enabled by bits XSW.XSIS and XSP.XSIF.

<sup>2)</sup> Fixed to "1". Used for synchronization.

<sup>3)</sup> Remote alarm indication: In undisturbed operation "0"; in alarm condition "1".

<sup>4)</sup>  $S_a$ -bits: Reserved for national use. If not used, they should be fixed at "1". Access to received information through bits RSW.RY0...4. Transmission is enabled by bits XSW.XY0...4. HDLC signaling in bits  $S_a4$  to 8 is selectable. As a special extension for double frame format, the  $S_a$ -bit registers RSA4 to 8/XSA4 to 8 can be used optionally.

#### 4.2.2.1 Transmit Transparent Modes

In transmit direction, contents of time slot 0 frame alignment signal of the outgoing PCM frame are normally generated by the FALC<sup>®</sup>56. However, transparency for the complete time slot 0 can be achieved by selecting the transparent mode XSP.TT0. With the Transparent Service Word Mask register TSWM the  $S_i$ -bits, A-bit and the  $S_a$ -bits can be selectively switched through transparently.

**Table 17 Transmit Transparent Mode (Doubleframe E1)**

| Transmit Transparent Source for |                           |                       |                            |                      |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| Enabled by                      | Framing                   | A-Bit                 | S <sub>a</sub> -Bits       | S <sub>i</sub> -Bits |
| –                               | (int. gen.)               | XSW.XRA <sup>2)</sup> | XSW.XY0...4                | XSW.XSIS, XSP.XSIF   |
| XSP.TT0                         | via pin XDI <sup>1)</sup> | via pin XDI           | <sup>3)</sup>              | via pin XDI          |
| TSWM.TSIF                       | (int. gen.)               | XSW.XRA               | via pin XDI                | via pin XDI          |
| TSWM.TSIS                       | (int. gen.)               | XSW.XRA               | XSW.XY0...4                | via pin XDI          |
| TSWM.TRA                        | (int. gen.)               | via pin XDI           | XSW.XY0...4                | XSW.XSIS, XSP.XSIF   |
| TSWM.TSA(8:4)                   | (int. gen.)               | XSW.XRA               | XSW.XY0...4<br>via pin XDI | XSW.XSIS, XSP.XSIF   |

<sup>1)</sup> pin XDI or XSIG or XFIFO buffer (signaling controller)

<sup>2)</sup> Additionally, automatic transmission of the A-bit is selectable.

<sup>3)</sup> As a special extension for double frame format, the S<sub>a</sub>-bit register can be used optionally.

#### 4.2.2.2 Synchronization Procedure

Synchronization status is reported by bit FRS0.LFA. Framing errors are counted by the Framing Error Counter (FEC). Asynchronous state is reached after detecting 3 or 4 consecutive incorrect FAS words or 3 or 4 consecutive incorrect service words (bit 2 = 0 in time slot 0 of every other frame not containing the frame alignment word), the selection is done by bit RC0.ASY4. Additionally, the service word condition can be disabled. When the framer lost its synchronization an interrupt status bit ISR2.LFA is generated.

In asynchronous state, counting of framing errors and detection of remote alarm is stopped. AIS is automatically sent to the backplane interface (can be disabled by bit FMR2.DAIS).

Further on the updating of the registers RSW, RSP, RSA(8:4), RSA6S and RS(16:1) is halted (remote alarm indication, S<sub>a</sub>/S<sub>i</sub>-Bit access).

The resynchronization procedure starts automatically after reaching the asynchronous state. Additionally, it can be invoked user controlled by bit FMR0.FRS (force resynchronization, the FAS word detection is interrupted until the framer is in the asynchronous state. After that, resynchronization starts automatically).

Synchronous state is established after detecting:

- a correct FAS word in frame n,
- the presence of the correct service word (bit 2 = 1) in frame n + 1,
- a correct FAS word in frame n + 2.

If the service word in frame n + 1 or the FAS word in frame n + 2 or both are not found searching for the next FAS word starts in frame n + 2 just after the previous frame alignment signal.

**Functional Description E1**

Reaching the synchronous state causes a frame alignment recovery interrupt status ISR2.FAR if enabled. Undisturbed operation starts with the beginning of the next doubleframe.

**4.2.2.3 A-Bit Access**

If the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 detects a remote alarm indication in the received data stream the interrupt status bit ISR2.RA is set. With setting of bit XSW.XRA a remote alarm (RAI) is sent to the far end.

By setting FMR2.AXRA the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 automatically transmit the remote alarm bit = 1 in the outgoing data stream if the receiver detects a loss of frame alignment FRS0.LFA = 1. If the receiver is in synchronous state FRS0.LFA = 0 the remote alarm bit is reset.

*Note: The A-bit can be processed by the system interface. Setting bit TSWM.TRA enables transparency for the A-bit in transmit direction (refer to [Table 16](#)).*

**4.2.2.4 S<sub>a</sub>-Bit Access**

As an extension for access to the S<sub>a</sub>-bits through registers RSA(8:4)/XSA(8:4) an option is implemented to allow the usage of internal S<sub>a</sub>-bit registers RSA(8:4)/XSA(8:4) in doubleframe format.

This function is enabled by setting FMR1.ENSA = 1 for the transmitter and FMR1.RFS(1:0) = 01 for the receiver. In this case the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 internally works with a 16-frame structure but no CRC multiframe alignment/generation is performed.

## Functional Description E1

### 4.2.3 CRC-Multiframe (E1)

The multiframe structure shown in [Table 18](#) is enabled by setting bit: FMR2.RFS1/0 for the receiver and FMR1.XFS for the transmitter.

|                      |   |                                                             |
|----------------------|---|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Multiframe           | : | 2 submultiframes = $2 \times 8$ frames                      |
| Frame alignment      | : | refer to section Doubleframe Format                         |
| Multiframe alignment | : | bit 1 of frames 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11 with the pattern "001011" |
| CRC bits             | : | bit 1 of frames 0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14                   |
| CRC block size       | : | 2048 bit (length of a submultiframe)                        |
| CRC procedure        | : | CRC4, according to ITU-T G.704 and G.706                    |

**Table 18 CRC-Multiframe Structure (E1)**

|            | Sub-Multiframe | Frame Number | Bits 1 to 8 of the Frame |   |   |          |          |           |          |          |
|------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------------|---|---|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|
|            |                |              | 1                        | 2 | 3 | 4        | 5        | 6         | 7        | 8        |
| Multiframe | I              | 0            | $C_1$                    | 0 | 0 | 1        | 1        | 0         | 1        | 1        |
|            |                | 1            | 0                        | 1 | A | $S_{a4}$ | $S_{a5}$ | $S_{a61}$ | $S_{a7}$ | $S_{a8}$ |
|            |                | 2            | $C_2$                    | 0 | 0 | 1        | 1        | 0         | 1        | 1        |
|            |                | 3            | 0                        | 1 | A | $S_{a4}$ | $S_{a5}$ | $S_{a62}$ | $S_{a7}$ | $S_{a8}$ |
|            |                | 4            | $C_3$                    | 0 | 0 | 1        | 1        | 0         | 1        | 1        |
|            |                | 5            | 1                        | 1 | A | $S_{a4}$ | $S_{a5}$ | $S_{a63}$ | $S_{a7}$ | $S_{a8}$ |
|            |                | 6            | $C_4$                    | 0 | 0 | 1        | 1        | 0         | 1        | 1        |
|            |                | 7            | 0                        | 1 | A | $S_{a4}$ | $S_{a5}$ | $S_{a64}$ | $S_{a7}$ | $S_{a8}$ |
|            | II             | 8            | $C_1$                    | 0 | 0 | 1        | 1        | 0         | 1        | 1        |
|            |                | 9            | 1                        | 1 | A | $S_{a4}$ | $S_{a5}$ | $S_{a61}$ | $S_{a7}$ | $S_{a8}$ |
|            |                | 10           | $C_2$                    | 0 | 0 | 1        | 1        | 0         | 1        | 1        |
|            |                | 11           | 1                        | 1 | A | $S_{a4}$ | $S_{a5}$ | $S_{a62}$ | $S_{a7}$ | $S_{a8}$ |
|            |                | 12           | $C_3$                    | 0 | 0 | 1        | 1        | 0         | 1        | 1        |
|            |                | 13           | $E^*$                    | 1 | A | $S_{a4}$ | $S_{a5}$ | $S_{a63}$ | $S_{a7}$ | $S_{a8}$ |
|            |                | 14           | $C_4$                    | 0 | 0 | 1        | 1        | 0         | 1        | 1        |
|            |                | 15           | $E^*$                    | 1 | A | $S_{a4}$ | $S_{a5}$ | $S_{a64}$ | $S_{a7}$ | $S_{a8}$ |

**E:** Spare bits for international use. Access to received information through bits RSP.RS13 and RSP.RS15. Transmission is enabled by bits XSP.XS13 and XSP.XS15. Additionally, automatic transmission for submultiframe error indication is selectable.

**$S_a$ :** Spare bits for national use. Additionally,  $S_a$ -bit access through registers RSA4...8 and XSA4...8 is provided. HDLC-signaling in bits  $S_a4$  to  $S_a8$  is selectable.

**$C_1 \dots C_4$ :** Cyclic redundancy check bits.

**A:** Remote alarm indication. Additionally, automatic transmission of the A-bit is selectable.

## Functional Description E1

For transmit direction, contents of time slot 0 are additionally determined by the selected transparent mode.

**Table 19 Transmit Transparent Mode (CRC Multiframe E1)**

| Transmit Transparent Source for |                           |                       |                             |                             |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| enabled by                      | Framing + CRC             | A-Bit                 | S <sub>a</sub> -Bits        | E-Bits                      |
| –                               | (int. gen.)               | XSW.XRA <sup>2)</sup> | XSW.XY0 ... 4 <sup>3)</sup> | XSP.XS13/XS15 <sup>4)</sup> |
| XSP.TT0                         | via pin XDI <sup>1)</sup> | via pin XDI           | via pin XDI                 | via pin XDI                 |
| TSWM.TSIF                       | via pin XDI               | XSW.XRA <sup>1)</sup> | XSW.XY0 ... 4 <sup>2)</sup> | (int. generated)            |
| TSWM.TSIS                       | via pin XDI               | XSW.XRA <sup>1)</sup> | XSW.XY0 ... 4 <sup>2)</sup> | via pin XDI                 |
| TSWM.TRA                        | (int. gen.)               | via pin XDI           | XSW.XY0 ... 4 <sup>2)</sup> | XSP.XS13/XS15 <sup>3)</sup> |
| TSWM.TSA(8:4)                   | (int. gen.)               | XSW.XRA <sup>1)</sup> | via pin XDI                 | XSP.XS13/XS15 <sup>3)</sup> |

<sup>1)</sup> pin XDI or XSIG or XFIFO buffer (signaling controller)

<sup>2)</sup> Automatic transmission of the A-bit is selectable

<sup>3)</sup> The S<sub>a</sub>-bit register XSA(8:4) can be used optionally

<sup>4)</sup> Additionally, automatic transmission of submultiframe error indication is selectable

The CRC procedure is automatically invoked when the multiframe structure is enabled. CRC errors in the received data stream are counted by the 16-bit CRC Error Counter CEC (one error per submultiframe, maximum).

Additionally a CRC4 error interrupt status ISR0.CRC4 is generated if enabled by IMR0.CRC4.

All CRC bits of one outgoing submultiframe are automatically inverted in case a CRC error is flagged for the previous received submultiframe. This function is enabled by bit RC0.CRCI. Setting of bit RC0.XCRCI inverts the CRC bits before transmission to the distant end. The function of RC0.XCRCI and RC0.CRCI are logically or'ed.

### 4.2.3.1 Synchronization Procedure

Multiframe alignment is assumed to have been lost if doubleframe alignment has been lost (flagged on status bit FRS0.LFA). The rising edge of this bit causes an interrupt.

The multiframe resynchronization procedure starts when Doubleframe alignment has been regained which is indicated by an interrupt status bit ISR2.FAR. For Doubleframe synchronization refer to section Doubleframe Format. It is also be invoked by the user by setting

- bit FMR0.FRS for complete doubleframe **and** multiframe resynchronization
- bit FMR1.MFCS for multiframe resynchronization only.

The CRC checking mechanism is enabled after the first correct multiframe pattern has been found. However, CRC errors are not counted in asynchronous state.

**Functional Description E1**

In doubleframe asynchronous state, counting of framing errors, CRC4 bit errors and detection of remote alarm is stopped. AIS is automatically sent to the backplane interface (can be disabled by bit FMR2.DAIS). Further on the updating of the registers RSW, RSP, RSA(8:4), RSA6S and RS(16:1) is halted (remote alarm indication,  $S_a/S_i$ -bit access).

The multiframe synchronous state is established after detecting two correct multiframe alignment signals at an interval of  $n \times 2$  ms ( $n = 1, 2, 3 \dots$ ). The loss of multiframe alignment flag FRS0.LMFA is reset. Additionally an interrupt status multiframe alignment recovery bit ISR2.MFAR is generated with the falling edge of bit FRS0.LMFA.

**4.2.3.2 Automatic Force Resynchronization (E1)**

In addition, a search for Doubleframe alignment is automatically initiated if two multiframe pattern with a distance of  $n \times 2$  ms have not been found within a time interval of 8 ms after doubleframe alignment has been regained (bit FMR1.AFR). A new search for frame alignment is started just after the previous frame alignment signal.

**4.2.3.3 Floating Multiframe Alignment Window (E1)**

After reaching doubleframe synchronization a 8 ms timer is started. If a multiframe alignment signal is found during the 8 ms time interval the internal timer is reset to remaining 6 ms in order to find the next multiframe signal within this time. If the multiframe signal is not found for a second time, the interrupt status bit ISR0.T8MS is set. This interrupt usually occurs every 8 ms until multiframe synchronization is achieved.

**4.2.3.4 CRC4 Performance Monitoring (E1)**

In the synchronous state checking of multiframe pattern is disabled. However, with bit FMR2.ALMF an automatic multiframe resynchronization mode can be activated. If 915 out of 1000 errored CRC submultiframes are found then a false frame alignment is assumed and a search for doubleframe and multiframe pattern is initiated. The new search for frame alignment is started just after the previous basic frame alignment signal. The internal CRC4 resynchronization counter is reset when the multiframe synchronization has been regained.

**4.2.3.5 Modified CRC4 Multiframe Alignment Algorithm (E1)**

The modified CRC4 multiframe alignment algorithm allows an automatic interworking between framers with and without a CRC4 capability. The interworking is realized as it is described in ITU-T G.706 Appendix B.

If doubleframe synchronization is consistently present but CRC4 multiframe alignment is not achieved within 400 ms it is assumed that the distant end is initialized to doubleframe format. The CRC4/non-CRC4 interworking is enabled by FMR2.RFS1/0 = 11 and is activated only if the receiver has lost its synchronization. If doubleframe alignment (basic

## Functional Description E1

frame alignment) is established, a 400 ms timer and searching for multiframe alignment are started. A research for basic frame alignment is initiated if the CRC4 multiframe synchronization cannot be achieved within 8 ms and is started just after the previous frame alignment signal. The research of the basic frame alignment is done in parallel and is independent of the synchronization procedure of the primary basic frame alignment signal. During the parallel search all receiver functions are based on the primary frame alignment signal, like framing errors,  $S_a$ -,  $S_r$ -, A-bits, ...). All subsequent multiframe searches are associated with each basic framing sequence found during the parallel search.

If the CRC4 multiframe alignment sequence was not found within the time interval of 400 ms, the receiver is switched into a non-CRC4 mode indicated by setting the bit FRS0.NMF (No Multiframe Found) and ISR2.T400MS. In this mode checking of CRC bits is disabled and the received E-bits are forced to low. The transmitter framing format is not changed. Even if multiple basic FAS resynchronizations have been established during the parallel search, the receiver is maintained to the initially determined primary frame alignment signal location.

However, if the CRC4-multiframe alignment can be achieved within the 400 ms time interval assuming a CRC4-to-CRC4 interworking, then the basic frame alignment sequence associated to the CRC4 multiframe alignment signal is chosen. If necessary, the primary frame alignment signal location is adjusted according to the multiframe alignment signal. The CRC4 performance monitoring is started if enabled by FMR2.ALMF and the received E-bits are processed in accordance to ITU-T G.704.

Switching into the doubleframe format (non-CRC4) mode after 400 ms can be disabled by setting of FMR3.EXTIW. In this mode the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 continues to search for multiframe. In the interworking mode setting of bit FMR1.AFR is not allowed.

### 4.2.3.6 A-Bit Access (E1)

If the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 detects a remote alarm indication (bit 2 in TS0 not containing the FAS word) in the received data stream the interrupt status bit ISR2.RA is set. With the deactivation of the remote alarm the interrupt status bit ISR2.RAR is generated.

By setting FMR2.AXRA the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 automatically transmits the remote alarm bit = 1 in the outgoing data stream if the receiver detects a loss of frame alignment (FRS0.LFA = 1). If the receiver is in synchronous state (FRS0.LFA = 0), the remote alarm bit is reset in the outgoing data stream.

Additionally, if bit FMR3.EXTIW is set and the multiframe synchronous state cannot be achieved within 400 ms after finding the primary basic framing, the A-bit is transmitted active high to the remote end until the multiframe is found.

*Note: The A-bit can be processed by the system interface. Setting bit TSWM.TRA enables transparency for the A-bit in transmit direction (refer to [Table 18](#)).*

#### 4.2.3.7 $S_a$ -Bit Access (E1)

Due to signaling procedures using the five  $S_a$ -bits ( $S_{a4} \dots S_{a8}$ ) of every other frame of the CRC multiframe structure, three possibilities of access by the microprocessor are implemented.

- The standard procedure allows reading/writing the  $S_a$ -bit registers RSW, XSW without further support. The  $S_a$ -bit information is updated every other frame.
- The advanced procedure, enabled by bit FMR1.ENSA, allows reading/writing the  $S_a$ -bit registers RSA4...8, XSA4...8.

A transmit or receive multiframe begin interrupt (ISR0.RMB or ISR1.XMB) is provided.

Registers RSA(8:4) contains the service word information of the previously received CRC-multiframe or 8 doubleframes (bit slots 4 to 8 of every service word). These registers are updated with every multiframe begin interrupt ISR0.RMB.

With the transmit multiframe begin an interrupt ISR1.XMB is generated and the contents of the registers XSA(8:4) is copied into shadow registers. The contents is subsequently sent out in the service words of the next outgoing CRC multiframe (or every doubleframe) if none of the time slot 0 transparent modes is enabled. The transmit multiframe begin interrupt XMB request that these registers issue should be serviced. If requests for new information are ignored, the current contents is repeated.

- The extended access through the receive and transmit FIFOs of the signaling controller. In this mode it is possible to transmit/receive a HDLC frame or a transparent bit stream in any combination of the  $S_a$ -bits. Enabling is done by setting of bit CCR1.EITS and the corresponding bits XC0.SA8E to SA4E/TSWM.TSA8 to TSA4 and resetting of registers TTR(4:1), RTR(4:1) and FMR1.ENSA. The access to and from the FIFOs is supported by ISR0.RME, RPF and ISR1.XPR, ALS.

#### $S_a$ 6-Bit Detection according to ETS 300233

Four consecutive received  $S_a$ 6-bits are checked for the combinations defined by ETS 300233. The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 detects the following fixed  $S_a$ 6-bit combinations: SA61, SA62, SA63, SA64 = 1000, 1010, 1100, 1110, 1111. All other possible 4-bit combinations are grouped to status "X".

A valid  $S_a$ 6-bit combination must occur three times in a row. The corresponding status bit in register RSA6S is set. Register RSA6S is of type "clear on read". Any status change of the  $S_a$ 6-bit combinations causes an interrupt (ISR0.SA6SC).

During the basic frame asynchronous state update of register RSA6S and interrupt status ISR0.SA6SC is disabled. In multiframe format the detection of the  $S_a$ 6-bit combinations can be done either synchronously or asynchronously to the submultiframe (FMR3.SA6SY). In synchronous detection mode updating of register RSA6S is done in the multiframe synchronous state (FRS0.LMFA = 0). In asynchronous detection mode updating is independent of the multiframe synchronous state.

### S<sub>a</sub>6-Bit Error Indication Counters

The S<sub>a</sub>6-bit error indication counter CRC2L/H (16 bits) counts the received S<sub>a</sub>6-bit sequence 0001 or 0011 in every CRC submultiframe. In the primary rate access digital section this counter option gives information about CRC errors reported from the TE by the S<sub>a</sub>6 bit. Incrementing is only possible in the multiframe synchronous state. The S<sub>a</sub>6-bit error indication counter CRC3L/H (16 bits) counts the received S<sub>a</sub>6-bit sequence 0010 or 0011 in every CRC submultiframe. In the primary rate access digital section this counter option gives information about CRC errors detected at T-reference point and reporting them by the S<sub>a</sub>6-bit. Incrementing is only possible in the multiframe synchronous state.

#### 4.2.3.8 E-Bit Access (E1)

Due to signaling requirements, the E-bits of frame 13 and frame 15 of the CRC multiframe can be used to indicate received errored submultiframes:

Submultiframe I statusE-bit located in frame 13

Submultiframe II statusE-bit located in frame 15

no CRC error: E = 1; CRC error: E = 0

### Standard Procedure

After reading the submultiframe error indication RSP.SI1 and RSP.SI2, the microprocessor has to update the contents of register XSP (XS13, XS15). Access to these registers has to be synchronized on transmit or receive multiframe begin interrupts (ISR0.RMB or ISR1.XMB).

### Automatic Mode

In the multiframe synchronous state the E-bits are processed according to ITU-T G.704 independently of bit XSP.EBP (E-bit polarity selection).

By setting bit XSP.AXS status information of received submultiframes is automatically inserted in the E-bit position of the outgoing CRC multiframe without any further interventions of the microprocessor.

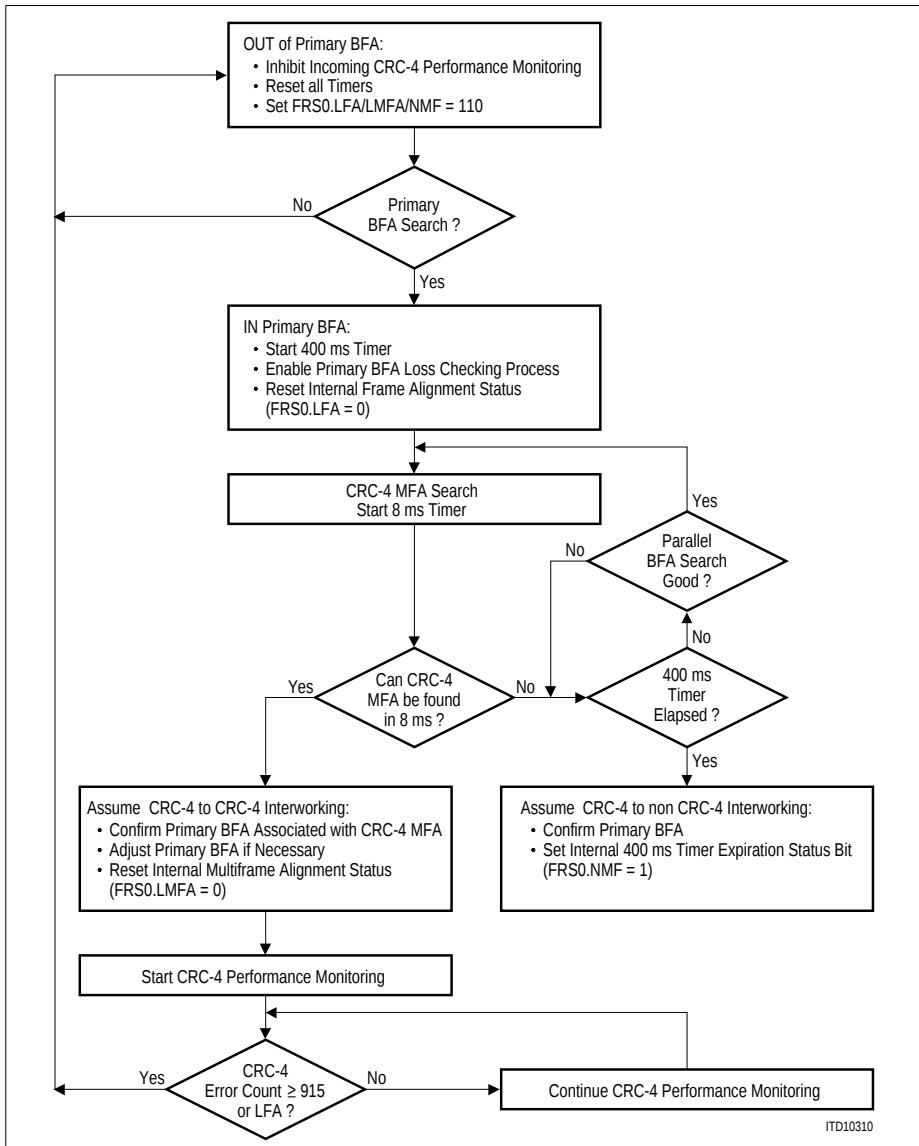
In the doubleframe and multiframe asynchronous state the E-bits are set or cleared, depending on the setting of bit XSP.EBP.

### Submultiframe Error Indication Counter

The EBC (E-Bit) counter EBCL/H (16 bits) counts zeros in the E-bit position of frame 13 and 15 of every received CRC multiframe. This counter option gives information about the outgoing transmit PCM line if the E-bits are used by the remote end for submultiframe error indication. Incrementing is only possible in the multiframe synchronous state.

## Functional Description E1

*Note: E-bits can be processed by the system interface. Setting bit TSWM.TSIS enables transparency for E-bits in transmit direction (refer to [Table 18](#)).*



**Figure 22 CRC4 Multiframe Alignment Recovery Algorithms (E1)**

## 4.3 Additional Receive Framer Functions (E1)

### 4.3.1 Error Performance Monitoring and Alarm Handling

Alarm Indication Signal: Detection and recovery is flagged by bit FRS0.AIS and ISR2.AIS. Transmission is enabled by bit FMR1.XAIS.

Loss-Of-Signal: Detection and recovery is flagged by bit FRS0.LOS and ISR2.LOS.

Remote Alarm Indication: Detection and release is flagged by bit FRS0.RRA, RSW.RRA and ISR2.RA/RAR. Transmission is enabled by bit XSW.XRA.

AIS in time slot 16: Detection and release is flagged by bit FRS1.TS16AIS and ISR3.AIS16. Transmission is enabled by writing all ones in registers XS(16:1).

LOS in time slot 16: Detection and release is flagged by bit FRS1.TS16LOS. Transmission is enabled by writing all zeros in registers XS(16:1).

Remote Alarm in time slot 16: Detection and release is flagged by bit FRS1.TS16RA and ISR3.RA16. Transmission is enabled by bit XS1.2.

Transmit Line Shorted: Detection and release is flagged by bit FRS1.XLS and ISR1.XLSC.

Transmit Ones-Density: Detection and release is flagged by bit FRS1.XLO and ISR1.XLSC.

**Table 20 Summary of Alarm Detection and Release (E1)**

| Alarm                         | Detection Condition                                                                                                                                                              | Clear Condition                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Loss-Of-Signal (LOS)          | no transitions (logical zeros) in a programmable time interval of 16 to 4096 consecutive pulse periods. Programmable receive input signal threshold                              | programmable number of ones (1 to 256) in a programmable time interval of 16 to 4096 consecutive pulse periods. A one is a signal with a level above the programmed threshold. |
| Alarm Indication Signal (AIS) | FMR0.ALM = 0:<br>less than 3 zeros in 250 $\mu$ s and loss of frame alignment declared<br><br>FMR0.ALM = 1:<br>less than 3 zeros in each of two consecutive 250- $\mu$ s periods | FMR0.ALM = 0:<br>more than 2 zeros in 250 $\mu$ s<br><br>FMR0.ALM = 1:<br>more than 2 zeros in each of two 500- $\mu$ s periods                                                |
| Remote Alarm (RRA)            | bit 3 = 1 in time slot 0 not containing the FAS word                                                                                                                             | set conditions no longer detected.                                                                                                                                             |

## Functional Description E1

**Table 20 Summary of Alarm Detection and Release (E1) (cont'd)**

| Alarm                                             | Detection Condition                                                                          | Clear Condition                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Remote Alarm in time slot 16 (TS16RA)             | Y-bit = 1 received in CAS multiframe alignment word                                          | Y-bit = 0 received in CAS multiframe alignment word             |
| Loss-of-Signal in time slot 16 (TS16LOS)          | all zeros for at least 16 consecutively received time slots 16                               | receiving a one in time slot 16                                 |
| Alarm Indication Signal in time slot 16 (TS16AIS) | time slot 16 containing less than 4 zeros in each of two consecutive CAS multiframes periods | time slot 16 containing more than 3 zeros in one CAS multiframe |
| Transmit Line Short (XLS)                         | more than 3 pulse periods with highly increased transmit line current on XL1/2               | transmit line current limiter inactive                          |
| Transmit Ones-Density (XLO)                       | 32 consecutive zeros in the transmit data stream on XL1/2                                    | Cleared with each transmitted pulse                             |

### 4.3.2 Auto Modes

- Automatic remote alarm access  
If the receiver has lost its synchronization a remote alarm can be sent automatically, if enabled by bit FMR2.AXRA to the distant end. The remote alarm bit is set automatically in the outgoing data stream, if the receiver is in asynchronous state (FRS0.LFA bit is set). In synchronous state the remote alarm bit is removed.
- Automatic E-bit access  
By setting bit XSP.AXS status information of received submultiframes is automatically inserted at the E-bit position of the outgoing CRC Multiframe without any further interventions of the microprocessor.
- Automatic AIS to system interface  
In asynchronous state the synchronizer enforces an AIS to the receive system interface automatically. However, received data can be switched through transparently, if bit FMR2.DAIS is set.
- Automatic clock source switching  
In slave mode (LIM0.MAS = 0) the DCO-R synchronizes to the recovered route clock. In case of loss-of-signal (LOS) the DCO-R switches to Master mode automatically. If bit CMR1.DCS is set, automatic switching from RCLK to SYNC is disabled.
- Automatic freeze signaling:  
Updating of the received signaling information is controlled by the freeze signaling status. The freeze signaling status is automatically activated if a loss-of-signal or a

**Functional Description E1**

loss of CAS multiframe alignment or a receive slip occurs. The internal signaling buffer RS(16:1) is frozen. Optionally automatic freeze signaling is disabled by setting bit SIC3.DAF.

**4.3.3 Error Counter**

The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 offers six error counters where each of them has a length of 16 bit. They record code violations, framing bit errors, CRC4-bit errors and CRC4 error events which are flagged in the different S<sub>a</sub> 6-bit combinations or the number of received multiframe in asynchronous state or the change of frame alignment (COFA). Counting of the multiframe in the asynchronous state and the COFA parameter is done in a 6/2 bit counter and is shared with CEC3L/H. Each of the error counters is buffered. Buffer updating is done in two modes:

- One-second accumulation
- On demand by handshake with writing to the DEC register

In the one-second mode an internal/external one-second timer updates these buffers and resets the counter to accumulate the error events in the next one-second period. The error counter cannot overflow. Error events occurring during an error counter reset are not lost.

**4.3.4 Errored Second**

The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 supports the error performance monitoring by detecting the following alarms or error events in the received data:

framing errors, CRC errors, code violations, loss of frame alignment, loss-of-signal, alarm indication signal, E-bit error, receive and transmit slips.

With a programmable interrupt mask register ESM all these alarms or error events can generate an errored second interrupt (ISR3.ES) if enabled.

**4.3.5 One-Second Timer**

Additionally, a one-second timer interrupt can be generated internally to indicate that the enabled alarm status bits or the error counters have to be checked. The one-second timer signal is output on port SEC/FSC (GPC1.CSFP1/0). Optionally synchronization to an external second timer is possible which has to be provided on pin SEC/FSC. Selecting the external second timer is done with GCR.SES. Refer also to register GPC1 for input/output selection.

**4.3.6 In-Band Loop Generation and Detection**

The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 generates and detects a framed or unframed in-band loop-up (activate) and loop-down (deactivate) pattern with bit error rates up to 10<sup>-2</sup>. Framed or unframed in-band loop code is selected by LCR1.FLLB. Replacing transmit data with the in-band loop codes is done by programming FMR3.XLD/XLU.

**Functional Description E1**

The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 also offers the ability to generate and detect a flexible in-band loop-up and loop-down pattern (LCR1.LLBP = 1). The loop-up and loop-down pattern is individually programmable from 2 to 8 bits in length (LCR1.LAC1/0 and LCR1.LDC1/0). Programming of loop codes is done in registers LCR2 and LCR3. Status and interrupt status bits inform the user whether loop-up or loop-down code has been detected.

**4.3.7 Time Slot 0 Transparent Mode**

The transparent modes are useful for loop-backs or for routing data unchanged through the FALC<sup>®</sup>56.

In receive direction, transparency for ternary or dual-/single-rail unipolar data is always achieved if the receiver is in the synchronous state. In asynchronous state data is transparently switched through if bit FMR2.DAIS is set. However, correct time slot assignment cannot be guaranteed due to missing frame alignment between line and system side.

Setting of bit LOOP.RTM disconnects control of the internal elastic store from the receiver. The elastic buffer is now in a “free running” mode without any possibility to update the time slot assignment to a new frame position in case of resynchronization of the receiver. Together with FMR2.DAIS this function can be used to realize undisturbed transparent reception.

Transparency in transmit direction can be achieved by activating the time slot 0 transparent mode (bit XSP.TT0 or TSWM.(7:0)). If XSP.TT0 = 1 all internal information of the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 (framing, CRC,  $S_a/S_i$ -bit signaling, remote alarm) is ignored. With register TSWM the  $S_i$ -bits, A-bit or the  $S_a$ -bits can be enabled selectively to send data transparently from port XDI to the far end. For complete transparency the internal signaling controller, idle code generation and AIS alarm generation, single channel and payload loop-back have to be disabled.

## 4.4 Transmit Path in E1 Mode

### 4.4.1 Transmitter (E1)

The serial bit stream is processed by the transmitter which has the following functions:

- Frame/multiframe synthesis of one of the two selectable framing formats
- Insertion of service and data link information
- AIS generation (Alarm indication signal)
- Remote alarm generation
- CRC generation and insertion of CRC bits
- CRC bits inversion in case of a previously received CRC error
- Idle code generation per DS0

The frame/multiframe boundaries of the transmitter can be externally synchronized by using the  $\overline{\text{SYPX}}/\text{XMFS}$  pin. Any change of the transmit time slot assignment subsequently produces a change in the framing bit positions on the line side. This feature is required if signaling and service bits are routed through the switching network and are inserted in transmit direction by the system interface.

In loop-timed configuration ( $\text{LIM2.ELT} = 1$ ) disconnecting the control of the transmit system highway from the transmitter is done by setting  $\text{XSW.XTM}$ . The transmitter is now in a free running mode without any possibility to update the multiframe position in case of changing the transmit time slot assignment. The framing bits are generated independently of the transmit system interface. For proper operation the transmit elastic buffer size should be programmed to 2 frames.

The contents of selectable time slots can be overwritten by the pattern defined by register  $\text{IDLE}$ . The selection of "idle channels" is done by programming the four-byte registers  $\text{ICB1} \dots \text{ICB4}$ .

#### 4.4.2 Transmit Line Interface (E1)

The analog transmitter transforms the unipolar bit stream to ternary (alternate bipolar) return to zero signals of the appropriate programmable shape. The unipolar data is provided by the digital transmitter.

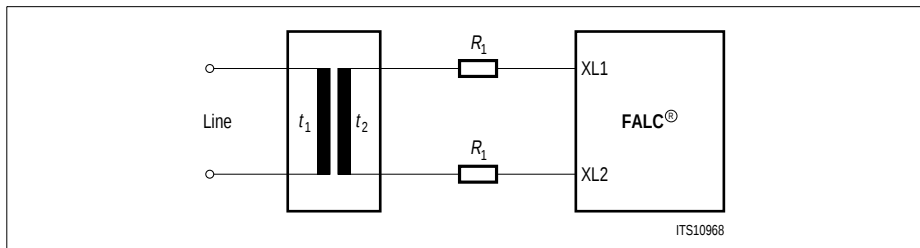


Figure 23 Transmitter Configuration (E1)

Table 21 Recommended Transmitter Configuration Values (E1)

| Parameter                        | Characteristic Impedance [ $\Omega$ ] |             |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|
|                                  | 120                                   | 75          |
| $R_1$ ( $\pm 1\%$ ) [ $\Omega$ ] | $7.5^{(1)}$                           | $7.5^{(1)}$ |
| $t_2 : t_1$                      | 1 : 2.4                               | 1 : 2.4     |

<sup>1)</sup> This value refers to an ideal transformer without any parasitics. Any transformer resistance or other parasitic resistances have to be taken into account when calculating the final value of the output serial resistors.

Similar to the receive line interface three different data types are supported:

- Ternary Signal  
Single-rail data is converted into a ternary signal which is output on pins XL1 and XL2. The HDB3 and AMI line code is employed. Selected by FMR0.XC1/0 and LIM1.DRS = 0.
- Dual-rail data PCM(+), PCM(–) at multifunction ports XDOP/XDON with 50% or 100% duty cycle and with programmable polarity. Line coding is done in the same way as in ternary interface mode. Selected by FMR0.XC1/0 and LIM1.DRS = 1.
- Unipolar data on port XOID is transmitted either in NRZ (Non Return to Zero) with 100% duty cycle or in CMI (Code Mark Inversion or known as 1T2B) Code with or without (FMR3.CMI) preprocessed HDB3 coding to a fiber-optical interface. Clocking off data is done with the rising edge of the transmit clock XCLK (2048 kHz) and with a programmable polarity. Selection is done by FMR0.XC1 = 0 and LIM1.DRS = 1.

#### 4.4.3 Transmit Jitter Attenuator (E1)

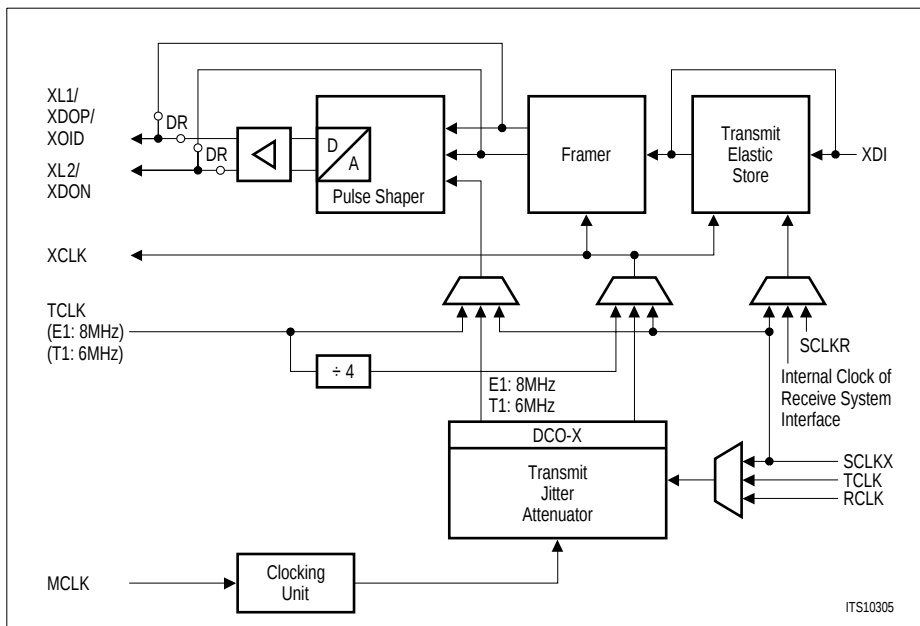
The transmit jitter attenuator DCO-X circuitry generates a "jitter-free" transmit clock and meets the following requirements: ITU-T I.431, G. 703, G. 736 to 739, G.823 and ETSI TBR12/13. The DCO-X circuitry works internally with the same high frequency clock as the receive jitter attenuator. It synchronizes either to the working clock of the transmit backplane interface or the clock provided on pin TCLK or the receive clock RCLK (remote loop/loop-timed). The DCO-X attenuates the incoming clock jitter starting at 2 Hz with 20 dB per decade fall-off. With the jitter attenuated clock, which is directly depending on the phase difference of the incoming clock and the jitter attenuated clock, data is read from the transmit elastic buffer (2 frames) or from the JATT buffer (2 frames, remote loop). Wander with a jitter frequency below 2 Hz is passed transparently.

The DCO-X accepts gapped clocks which are used in ATM or SDH/SONET applications. The jitter attenuated clock is output on pin XCLK or optionally on pin CLK2.

In case of missing clock on pin SCLKX the DCO-X centers automatically, if selected by bit CMR2.DCOXC = 1.

The transmit jitter attenuator can be disabled. In that case data is read from the transmit elastic buffer with the clock sourced on pin TCLK (2.048 or 8.192 MHz). Synchronization between SCLKX and TCLK has to be done externally.

In the loop-timed clock configuration (LIM2.ELT) the DCO-X circuitry generates a transmit clock which is frequency synchronized on RCLK. In this configuration the transmit elastic buffer has to be enabled.



**Figure 24 Transmit Clock System (E1)**

*Note: DR = Dual-Rail interface*

*DCO-X Digital Controlled Oscillator transmit*

#### 4.4.4 Transmit Elastic Buffer (E1)

The received bit stream from pin XDI is optionally stored in the transmit elastic buffer. The memory is organized as the receive elastic buffer. The functions are also equal to the receive side. Programming of the transmit buffer size is done by SIC1.XBS1/0:

- XBS1/0 = 00: Bypass of the transmit elastic buffer
- XBS1/0 = 01: one frame buffer or 256 bits

Maximum of wander amplitude (peak-to-peak): 100 UI (1 UI = 488 ns)

average delay after performing a slip: 128 bits

- XBS1/0 = 10: two frame buffer or 512 bits

Maximum of wander amplitude: 190 UI

average delay after performing a slip: 1 frame or 256 bits

- XBS1/0 = 11: short buffer or 92 bits:

Maximum of wander amplitude: 18 us

average delay after performing a slip: 46 bits

The functions of the transmit buffer are:

## Functional Description E1

- Clock adaption between system clock (SCLKX) and internally generated transmit route clock (XCLK).
- Compensation of input wander and jitter.
- Frame alignment between system frame and transmit route frame
- Reporting and controlling of slips

Writing of received data from XDI is controlled by SCLKX/R and  $\overline{\text{SYPX}}/\text{XMFS}$  in combination with the programmed offset values for the transmit time slot/clock slot counters. Reading of stored data is controlled by the clock generated by DCO-X circuitry or the externally generated TCLK and the transmit framer. With the de-jittered clock data is read from the transmit elastic buffer and are forwarded to the transmitter. Reporting and controlling of slips is done according to the receive direction. Positive/negative slips are reported in interrupt status bits ISR4.XSP and ISR4.XSN. If the transmit buffer is bypassed data is directly transferred to the transmitter.

The following table gives an overview of the transmit buffer operating modes.

**Table 22      Transmit Buffer Operating Modes (E1)**

| SIC1.XBS(1:0) | Buffer Size  | TS Offset programming | Slip performance |
|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| 00            | bypass       | enabled               | no               |
| 11            | short buffer | enabled               | yes              |
| 01            | 1 frame      | enabled               | yes              |
| 10            | 2 frames     | enabled               | yes              |

### 4.4.5      Programmable Pulse Shaper (E1)

The analog transmitter includes a programmable pulse shaper to satisfy the requirements of ITU-T I.431. The amplitude and shape of the transmit pulses are completely programmable by registers XPM(2:0).

The transmitter requires an external step up transformer to drive the line.

### 4.4.6      Transmit Line Monitor (E1)

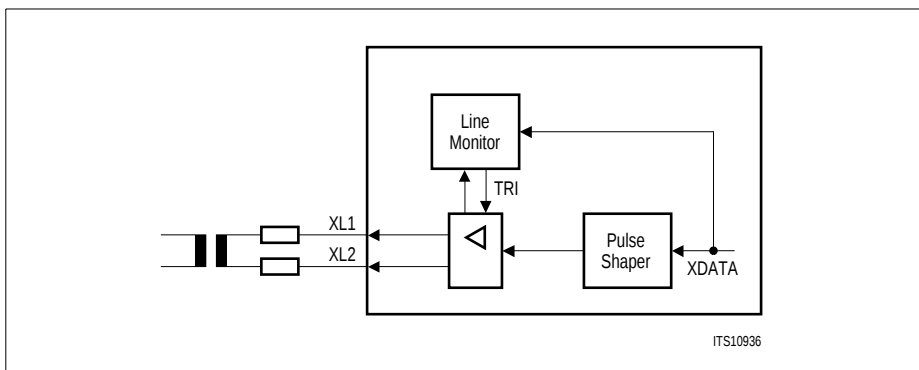
The transmit line monitor compares the transmit line current on XL1 and XL2 with an on-chip transmit line current limiter. The monitor detects faults on the primary side of the transformer indicated by a highly increased transmit line current (more than 120 mA for at least 3 consecutive pulses sourced by  $V_{\text{DDX}}^{1)}$ ) and protects the device from damage by setting the transmit line driver XL1/2 into high-impedance state automatically (if enabled by XPM2.DAXLT = 0). The current limiter checks the actual current value of

<sup>1)</sup> shorts between XL1 or XL2 and  $V_{\text{DDX}}$  are not detected

## Functional Description E1

XL1/2 and if the transmit line current drops below the detection limit the high-impedance state is cleared.

Two conditions are detected by the monitor: transmit line de-jitteredity (more than 31 consecutive zeros) indicated by FRS1.XLO and transmit line high current indicated by FRS1.XLS. In both cases a transmit line monitor status change interrupt is provided.



**Figure 25 Transmit Line Monitor Configuration (E1)**

### 4.4.7 Transmit Signaling Controller (E1)

Similar to the receive signaling controller the same signaling methods and the same time slot assignment is provided. The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 performs the following signaling and data link methods.

#### 4.4.7.1 HDLC or LAPD access

The transmit signaling controller of the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 performs the flag generation, CRC generation, zero-bit stuffing and programmable idle code generation. Buffering of transmit data is done in the 64 byte deep XFIFO. The signaling information is internally multiplexed with the data applied to port XDI or XSIG.

In signaling controller transparent mode, fully transparent data transmission without HDLC framing is performed. Optionally the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 supports the continuous transmission of the XFIFO contents.

The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 offers the flexibility to insert data during certain time slots. Any combinations of time slots can be programmed separately for the receive and transmit direction if using HDLC channel 1. HDLC channel 2 and 3 support one programmable time slot common for receive and transmit direction each.

#### 4.4.7.2 Support of Signaling System #7

The HDLC controller of channel 1 supports the signaling system #7 (SS7) which is described in ITU-Q.703. The following description assumes, that the reader is familiar with the SS7 protocol definition.

SS7 support must be activated by setting the MODE register. Data stored in the transmit FIFO (XFIFO) is sent automatically. The SS7 protocol is supported by the following hardware features in transmit direction:

- transmission of flags at the beginning of each Signaling Unit
- bit stuffing (zero insertion)
- calculation of the CRC16 checksum:

The transmitter adds the checksum to each Signaling Unit.

Each Signaling Unit written to the transmit FIFO (XFIFO, 2×32 bytes) is sent once or repeatedly including flags, CRC checksum and stuffed bits. After e.g. an MSU has been transmitted completely, the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 optionally starts sending of FISUs containing the forward sequence number (FSN) and the backward sequence number (BSN) of the previously transmitted Signaling Unit. Setting bit CCR5.AFX causes Fill In Signaling Units (FISUs) to be sent continuously, if no HDLC or Signaling Unit (SU) is to be transmitted from XFIFO. During update of XFIFO, automatic transmission is interrupted and resumed after update is completed. The internally generated FISUs contain FSN and BSN of the last transmitted Signaling Unit written to XFIFO.

Using CMDR.XREP = 1, the contents of XFIFO can be sent continuously. Clearing of CMDR.XRES/SRES stops the automatic repetition of transmission. This function is also available for HDLC frames, so no flag generation, CRC byte generation and bit stuffing is necessary.

Example: After an MSU has been sent repetitively and XREP has been cleared, FISUs are sent automatically.

#### 4.4.7.3 S<sub>a</sub>-Bit Access (E1)

The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 supports the S<sub>a</sub>-bit signaling of time slot 0 of every other frame as follows:

- the access through register XSW
- the access through registers XSA(8:4), capable of storing the information for a complete multiframe
- the access through the 64 byte deep XFIFO of the signaling controller (HDLC channel 1 only)

This S<sub>a</sub>-bit access gives the opportunity to transparent a bit stream as well as HDLC frames where the signaling controller automatically processes the HDLC protocol. Any combination of S<sub>a</sub>-bits which shall be inserted in the outgoing data stream can be selected by XC0.SA(8:4).

Functional Description E1

### 4.4.7.4 Channel Associated Signaling CAS (E1, serial mode)

In external signaling mode (serial mode) the signaling data received on port XSIG is sampled with the working clock of the transmit system interface (SCLKX) in combination with the transmit synchronization pulse ( $\overline{\text{SYPX}}$ ). Data on XSIG is latched in the bit positions 5 to 8 per time slot, bits 1 to 4 are ignored. Time slots 0 and 16 are sampled completely (bit 1 to 8). The received CAS multiframe is inserted frame aligned into the data stream on XDI and must be valid during the last frame of a multiframe if CRC4/multiframe mode is selected. The CAS multiframe is aligned to the CRC4-multiframe; other frames are ignored. Data sourced by the internal signaling controller ( $\mu\text{P}$  access mode) overwrites the external signaling data.

If the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 is configured for no signaling, the system interface data stream passes the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 undisturbedly.

*Note: CAS data on XSIG is read in the last frame of a multiframe only and ignored in all other frames.*

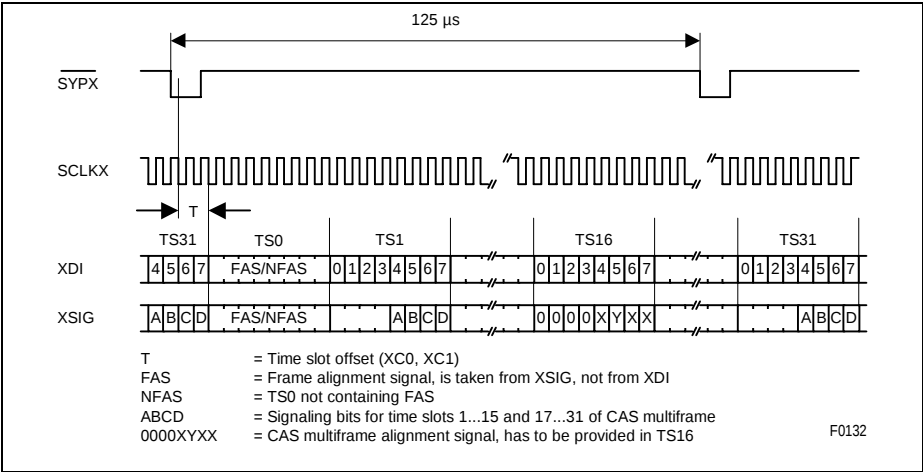


Figure 26 2.048 MHz Transmit Signaling Highway (E1)

### 4.4.7.5 Channel Associated Signaling CAS (E1, $\mu\text{P}$ access mode)

Transmit data stored in registers XS(16:1) is transmitted on a multiframe boundary in time slot 16. The signaling controller inserts the bit stream either on the transmit line side or, if external signaling is enabled, on the transmit system side using pin function XSIG. Data sourced by the internal signaling controller overwrites the external signaling data.

If the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 is configured for no signaling, the system interface data stream passes the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 undisturbedly.

## 4.5 System Interface in E1 Mode

The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 offers a flexible feature for system designers where for transmit and receive direction different system clocks and system pulses are necessary. The interface to the receive system highway is realized by two data buses, one for the data RDO and one for the signaling data RSIG. The receive highway is clocked on pin SCLKR, while the interface to the transmit system highway is independently clocked on pin SCLKX. The frequency of these working clocks and the data rate of 2.048/4.096/8.192/16.384 Mbit/s for the receive and transmit system interface is programmable by SIC1.SSC1/0, and SIC1.SSD1, FMR1.SSD0. Selectable system clock and data rates and their valid combinations are shown in the table below

**Table 23 System Clocking and Data Rates (E1)**

| System Data Rate | Clock Rate<br>2.048 MHz | Clock Rate<br>4.096 MHz | Clock Rate<br>8.192 MHz | Clock Rate<br>16.384 MHz |
|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2.048 Mbit/s     | x                       | x                       | x                       | x                        |
| 4.096 Mbit/s     | --                      | x                       | x                       | x                        |
| 8.192 Mbit/s     | --                      | --                      | x                       | x                        |
| 16.384 Mbit/s    | --                      | --                      | --                      | x                        |

x = valid, -- = invalid

Generally the data or marker on the system interface are clocked off or latched on the rising or falling edge (SIC3.RESR/X) of the SCLKR/X clock. Some clocking rates allow transmission of time slots in different channel phases. Each channel phase which shall be active on ports RDO, XDI, RP(A:D) and XP(A:D) is programmable by SIC2.SICS(2:0), the remaining channel phases are cleared or ignored.

The signals on pin SYPR together with the assigned time slot offset in register RC0 and RC1 define the beginning of a frame on the receive system highway. The signal on pin SYPX or XMFS together with the assigned time slot offset in register XC0 and XC1 define the beginning of a frame on the transmit system highway.

Adjusting the frame begin (time slot 0, bit 0) relative to SYPR/X or XMFS is possible in the range of 0 to 125  $\mu$ s. The minimum shift of varying the time slot 0 begin can be programmed between 1 bit and 1/8 bit depending of the system clocking and data rate, e.g. with a clocking/data rate of 2.048 MHz shifting is done bit by bit, while running the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 with 16.384 MHz and 2.048 Mbit/s data rate it is done by 1/8 bit.

A receive frame marker RFM can be activated during any bit position of the entire frame. Programming is done with registers RC1/0. The pin function RFM is selected by PC(4:1).RPC(2:0) = 001. The RFM selection disables the internal time slot assigner, no offset programming is performed. The receive frame marker is active high for one

**Functional Description E1**

2.048 MHz cycle and is clocked off with the rising or falling edge of the clock which is in/output on port SCLKR (see SIC3.RESR/X).

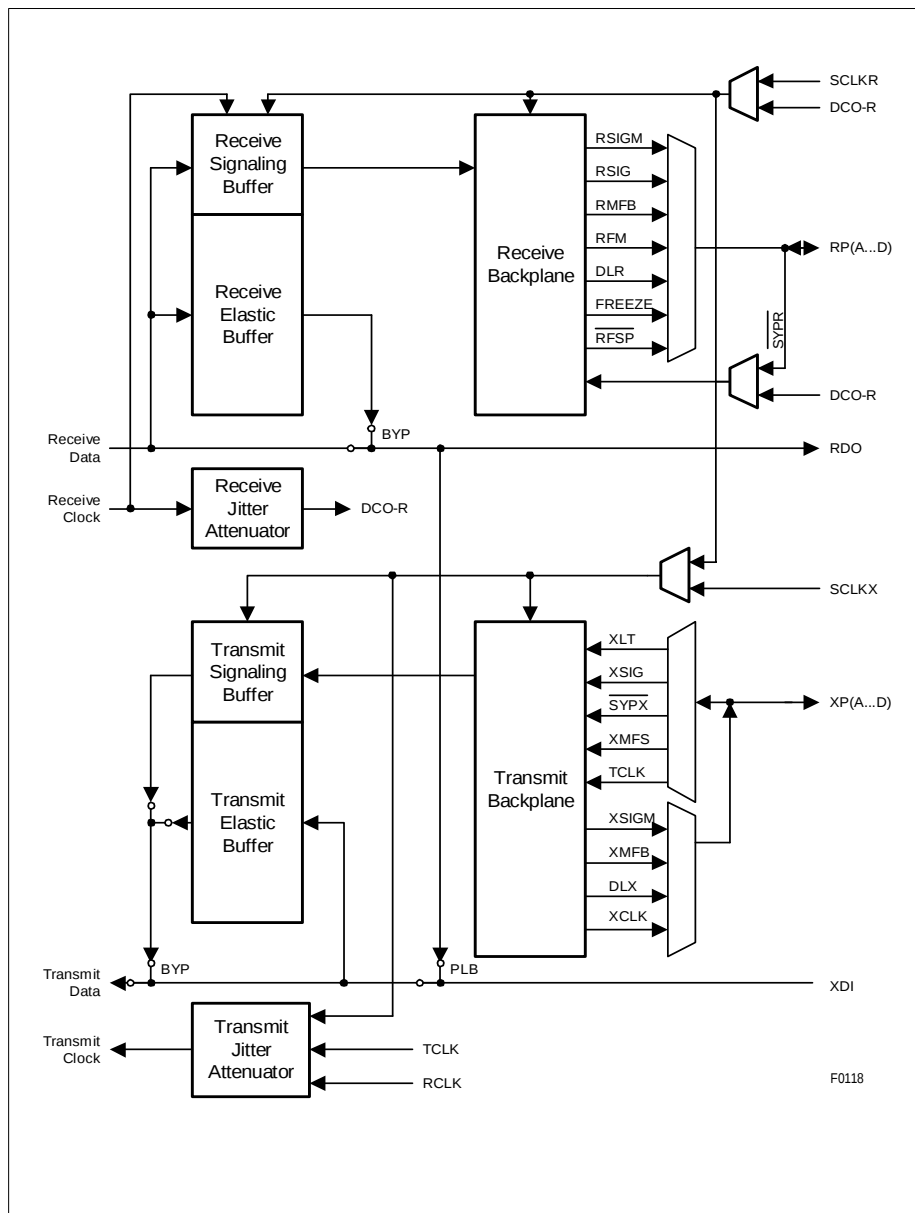
Compared to the receive path the inverse functions are performed for the transmit direction.

The interface to the transmit system highway is realized by two data buses, one for the data XDI and one for the signaling data XSIG. The time slot assignment is equivalent to the receive direction.

Latching of data is controlled by the system clock (SCLKX) and the synchronization pulse ( $\overline{\text{SYPX}}$ /XMFS) in combination with the programmed offset values for the transmit time slot/clock slot counters XC1/0. The frequency of the working clock of 2.048/4.096/8.192/16.384 MHz for the transmit system interface is programmable by SIC1.SSC1/0. Refer also to **Table 23**.

The received bit stream on ports XDI and XSIG can be multiplexed internally on a time slot basis, if enabled by SIC3.TTRF = 1. The data received on port XSIG can be sampled if the transmit signaling marker XSIGM is active high. Data on port XDI is sampled if XSIGM is low for the corresponding time slot. Programming the XSIGM marker is done with registers TTR(4:1).

# Functional Description E1



**Figure 27 System Interface (E1)**

## 4.5.1 Receive System Interface (E1)

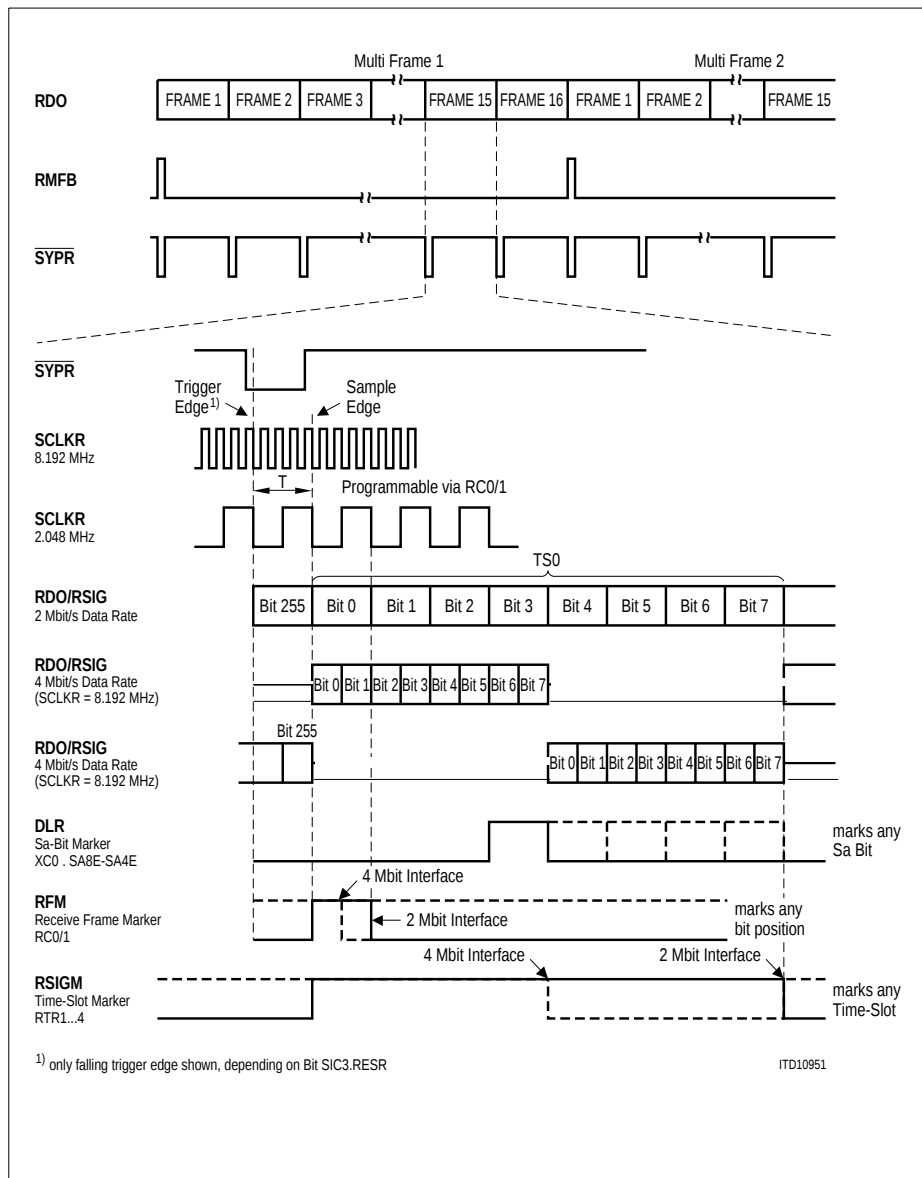


Figure 28 Receive System Interface Clocking (E1)

#### 4.5.1.1 Receive Offset Programming

Depending on the selection of the synchronization signals ( $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$  or RFM), different calculation formulas are used to define the position of the synchronization pulses. These formulas are given below, see [Figure 29](#) to [Figure 32](#) for explanation. The pulse length of  $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$  and RFM is always the basic E1 bit width (488 ns), independent of the selected system highway clock and data frequency.

##### $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$ Offset Calculation

- T: Time between beginning of  $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$  pulse and beginning of next frame (time slot 0, bit 0), measured in number of SCLKR clock intervals  
maximum delay:  $T_{\text{max}} = (256 \times \text{SC}/\text{SD}) - 1$
- SD: Basic data rate; 2.048 Mbit/s
- SC: System clock rate; 2.048, 4.096, 8.192, or 16.384 MHz
- X: Programming value to be written to registers RC0 and RC1 (see [page 241](#)).

$$0 \leq T \leq 4: \quad X = 4 - T$$

$$5 \leq T \leq T_{\text{max}}: \quad X = 2052 - T$$

##### RFM Offset Calculation

- MP: Marker position of RFM, counting in SCLKR clock cycles  
(0 = bit 1, time slot 0, channel phase 0)

$$\text{SC} = 2.048 \text{ MHz}: \quad 0 \leq \text{MP} \leq 255$$

$$\text{SC} = 4.096 \text{ MHz}: \quad 0 \leq \text{MP} \leq 511$$

$$\text{SC} = 8.192 \text{ MHz}: \quad 0 \leq \text{MP} \leq 1023$$

$$\text{SC} = 16.384 \text{ MHz}: \quad 0 \leq \text{MP} \leq 2047$$

- SD: Basic data rate; 2.048 Mbit/s
- SC: System clock rate; 2.048, 4.096, 8.192, or 16.384 MHz
- X: Programming value to be written to registers RC0 and RC1 (see [page 241](#)).

$$0 \leq \text{MP} \leq 2045: \quad X = \text{MP} + 2$$

$$2046 \leq \text{MP} \leq 2047: \quad X = \text{MP} - 2046$$

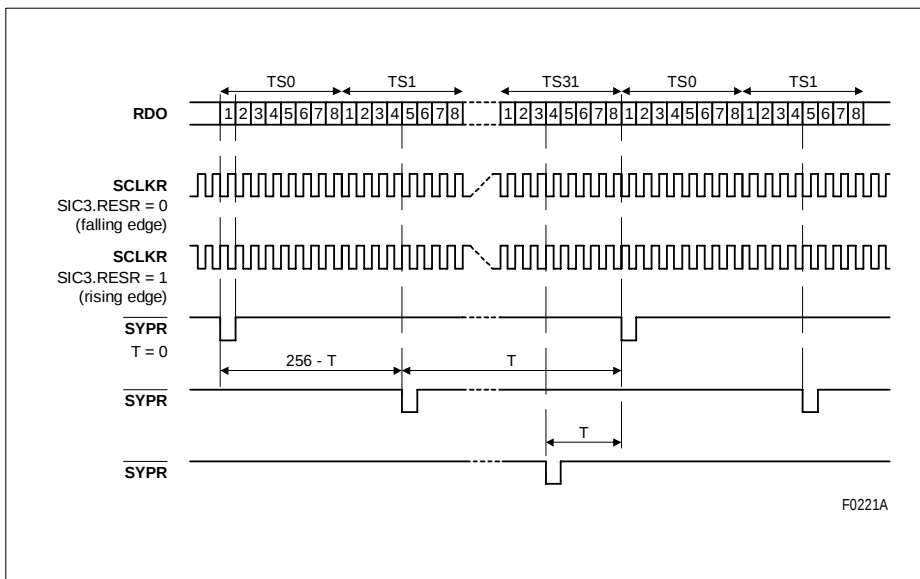


Figure 29 SYPR Offset Programming (2.048 Mbit/s, 2.048 MHz)

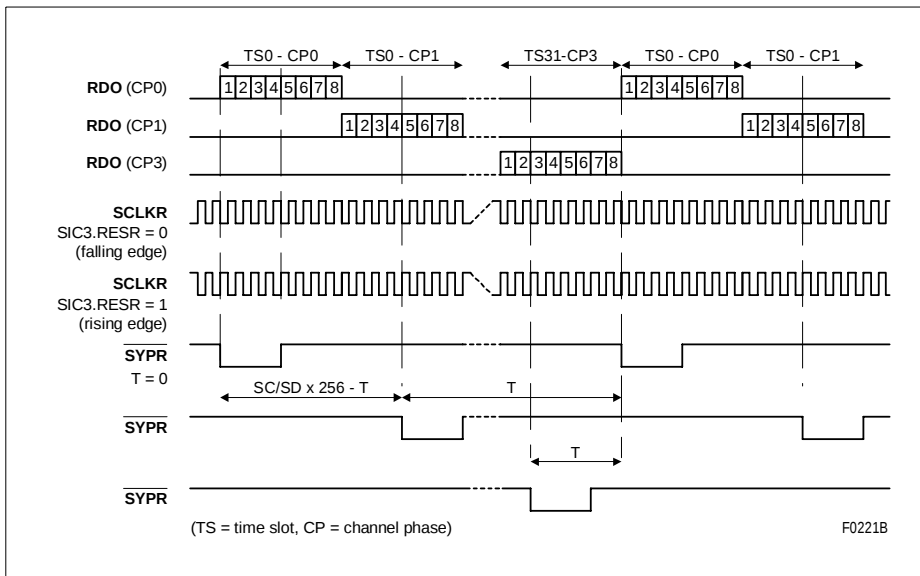
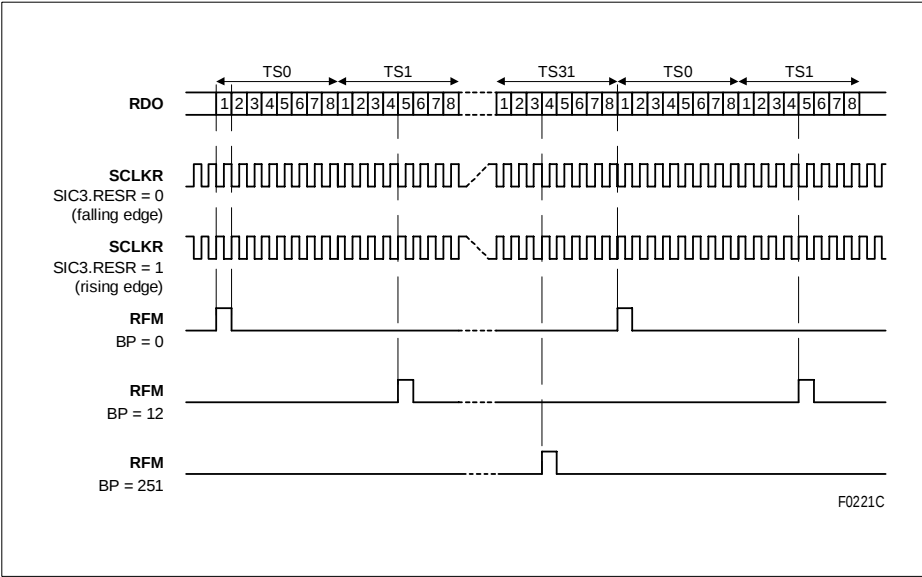
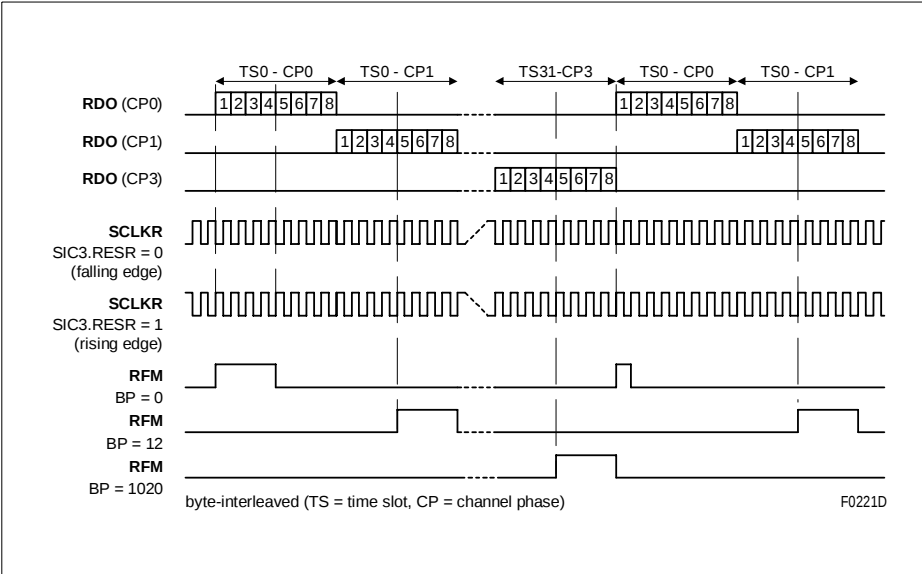


Figure 30 SYPR Offset Programming (8.192 Mbit/s, 8.192 MHz)

# Functional Description E1

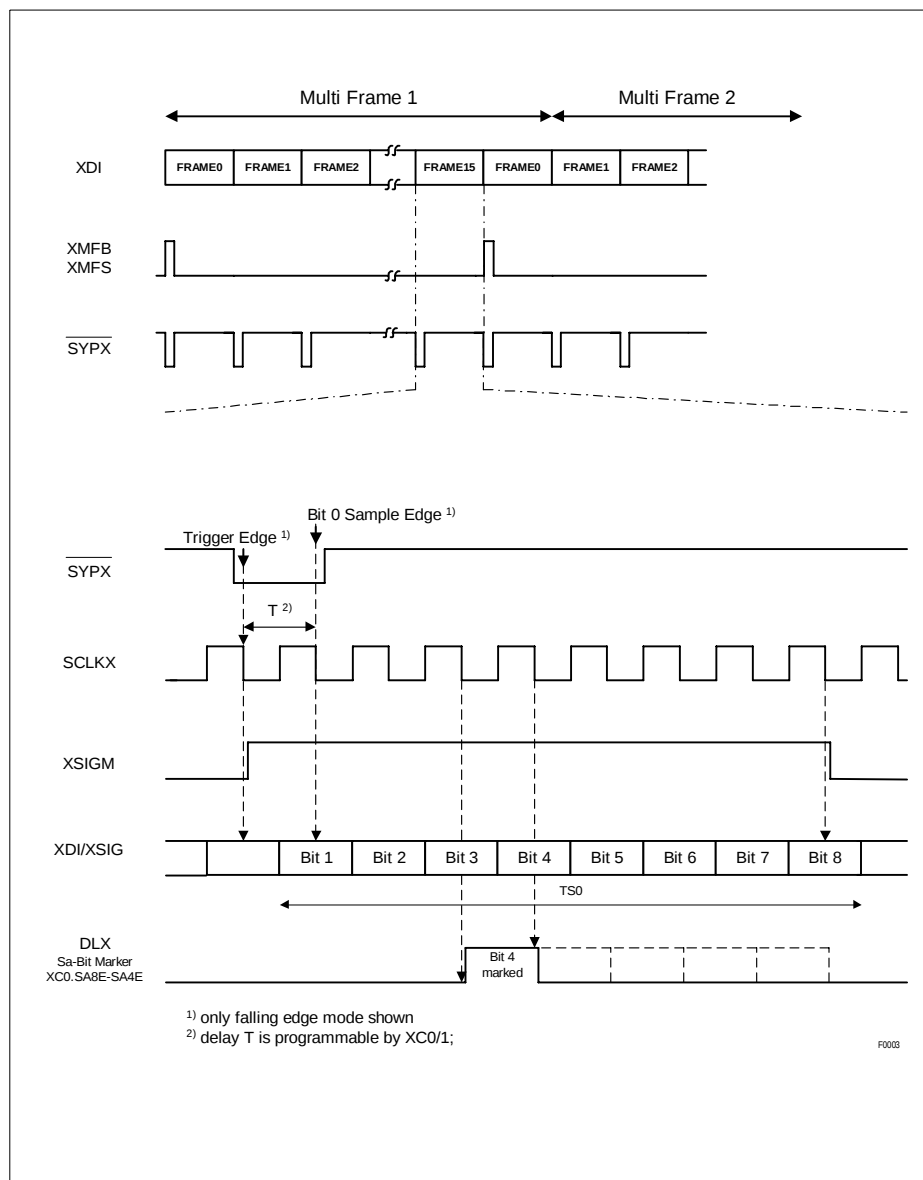


**Figure 31 RFM Offset Programming (2.048 Mbit/s, 2.048 MHz)**

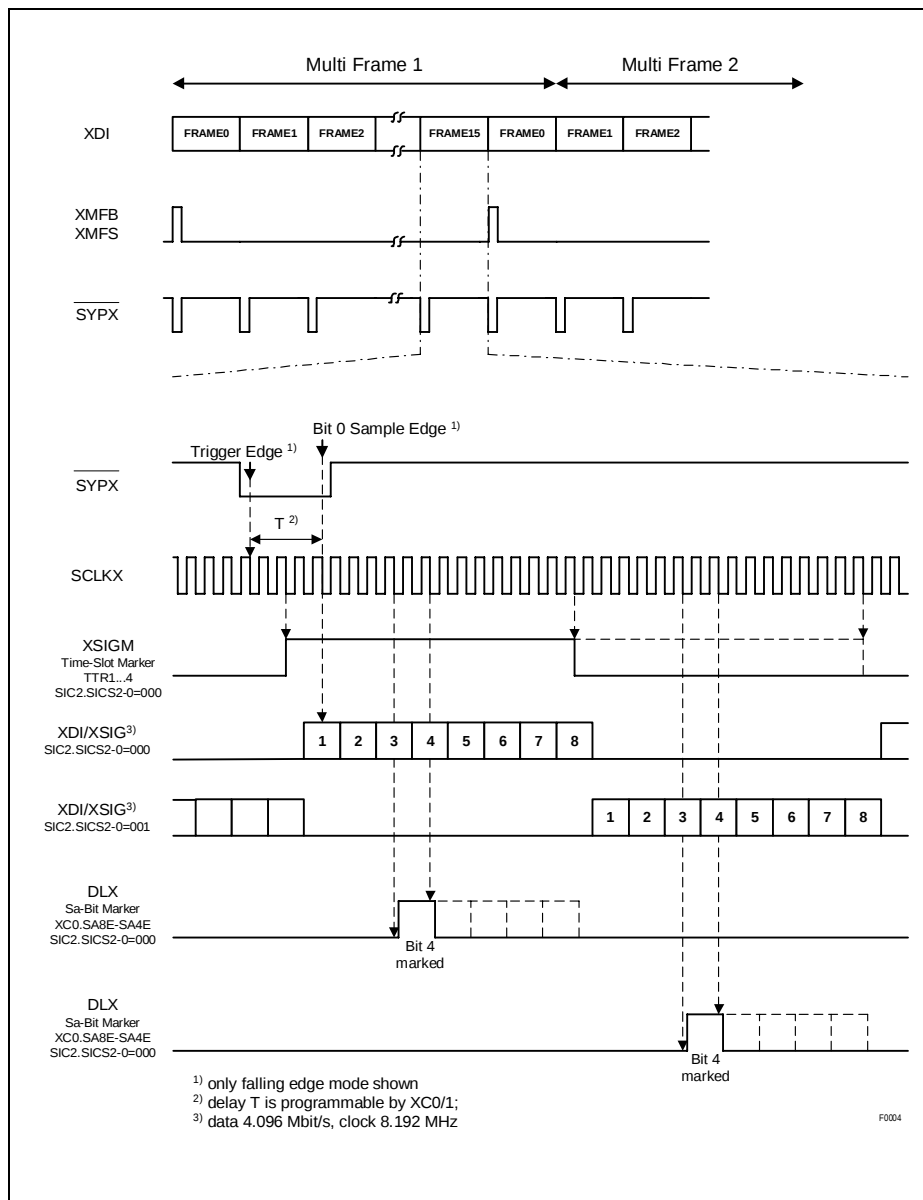


**Figure 32 RFM Offset Programming (8.192 Mbit/s, 8.192 MHz)**

## 4.5.2 Transmit System Interface (E1)



# Functional Description E1



**Figure 34 Transmit System Interface Clocking: 8.192 MHz/4.096 Mbit/s (E1)**

#### 4.5.2.1 Transmit Offset Programming

The pulse length of  $\overline{\text{SYPX}}$  is always the basic E1 bit width (488 ns), independent of the selected system highway clock and data frequency.

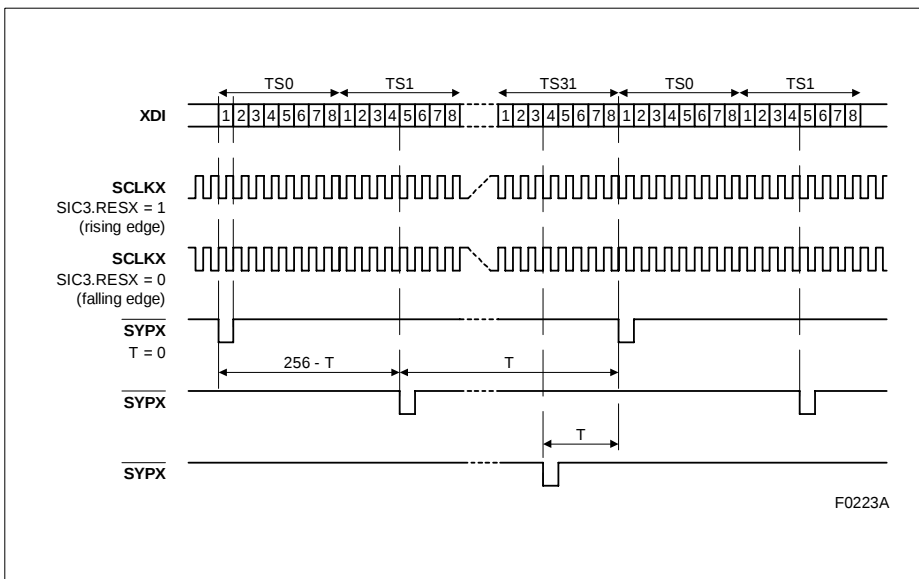
##### $\overline{\text{SYPX}}$ Offset Calculation

- T: Time between beginning of  $\overline{\text{SYPX}}$  pulse and beginning of next frame (time slot 0, bit 0), measured in number of SCLKX clock intervals  
maximum delay:  $T_{\max} = (256 \times \text{SC}/\text{SD}) - 1$
- SD: Basic data rate; 2.048 Mbit/s
- SC: System clock rate; 2.048, 4.096, 8.192, or 16.384 MHz
- X: Programming value to be written to registers XC0 and XC1 (see [page 239](#)).

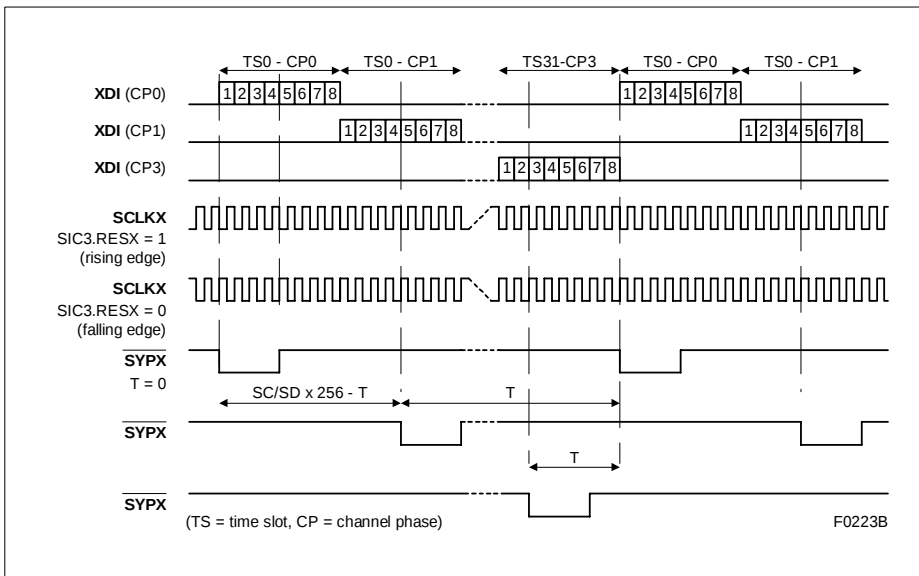
$$0 \leq T \leq 4: \quad X = 4 - T$$

$$5 \leq T \leq T_{\max}: \quad X = 256 \times \text{SC}/\text{SD} - T + 4$$

## Functional Description E1



**Figure 35** **SYPX** Offset Programming (2.048 Mbit/s, 2.048 MHz)



**Figure 36** **SYPX** Offset Programming (8.192 Mbit/s, 8.192 MHz)

### 4.5.3 Time Slot Assigner (E1)

HDLC channel 1 offers the flexibility to connect data during certain time slots, as defined by registers RTR(4:1) and TTR(4:1), to the RFIFO and XFIFO, respectively. Any combinations of time slots can be programmed for the receive and transmit directions. If CCR1.EITS = 1 the selected time slots (RTR(4:1)) are stored in the RFIFO of the signaling controller and the XFIFO contents is inserted into the transmit path as controlled by registers TTR(4:1).

For HDLC channels 2 and 3, one out of 31 time slots can be selected for each channel, but in common for transmit and receive direction.

Within selected time slots single bit positions can be masked to be used/not used for HDLC transmission for all HDLC channels. Additionally, the use of even, odd or both frames can be selected for each HDLC channel individually.

**Table 24 Time Slot Assigner HDLC Channel 1 (E1)**

| Receive Time Slot Register | Transmit Time Slot Register | Time Slots | Receive Time Slot Register | Transmit Time Slot Register | Time Slots |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|
| RTR 1.7                    | TTR 1.7                     | 0          | RTR 3.7                    | TTR 3.7                     | 16         |
| RTR 1.6                    | TTR 1.6                     | 1          | RTR 3.6                    | TTR 3.6                     | 17         |
| RTR 1.5                    | TTR 1.5                     | 2          | RTR 3.5                    | TTR 3.5                     | 18         |
| RTR 1.4                    | TTR 1.4                     | 3          | RTR 3.4                    | TTR 3.4                     | 19         |
| RTR 1.3                    | TTR 1.3                     | 4          | RTR 3.3                    | TTR 3.3                     | 20         |
| RTR 1.2                    | TTR 1.2                     | 5          | RTR 3.2                    | TTR 3.2                     | 21         |
| RTR 1.1                    | TTR 1.1                     | 6          | RTR 3.1                    | TTR 3.1                     | 22         |
| RTR 1.0                    | TTR 1.0                     | 7          | RTR 3.0                    | TTR 3.0                     | 23         |
| RTR 2.7                    | TTR 2.7                     | 8          | RTR 4.7                    | TTR 4.7                     | 24         |
| RTR 2.6                    | TTR 2.6                     | 9          | RTR 4.6                    | TTR 4.6                     | 25         |
| RTR 2.5                    | TTR 2.5                     | 10         | RTR 4.5                    | TTR 4.5                     | 26         |
| RTR 2.4                    | TTR 2.4                     | 11         | RTR 4.4                    | TTR 4.4                     | 27         |
| RTR 2.3                    | TTR 2.3                     | 12         | RTR 4.3                    | TTR 4.3                     | 28         |
| RTR 2.2                    | TTR 2.2                     | 13         | RTR 4.2                    | TTR 4.2                     | 29         |
| RTR 2.1                    | TTR 2.1                     | 14         | RTR 4.1                    | TTR 4.1                     | 30         |
| RTR 2.0                    | TTR 2.0                     | 15         | RTR 4.0                    | TTR 4.0                     | 31         |

## 4.6 Test Functions (E1)

### 4.6.1 Pseudo-Random Binary Sequence Generation and Monitor

The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 has the ability to generate and monitor  $2^{15}-1$  and  $2^{20}-1$  pseudo-random binary sequences (PRBS). The generated PRBS pattern is transmitted to the remote end on pins XL1/2 or XDOP/N and can be inverted optionally. Generating and monitoring of PRBS pattern is done according to ITU-T O.151.

The PRBS monitor senses the PRBS pattern in the incoming data stream. Synchronization is done on the inverted and non-inverted PRBS pattern. The current synchronization status is reported in status and interrupt status registers. Enabled by bit LCR1.EPRM each PRBS bit error increments an error counter (CEC2). Synchronization is reached within 400 ms with a probability of 99.9% at a bit error rate of up to  $10^{-1}$ .

The PRBS generator and monitor can be used to handle either a framed (TPC0.FRA = 1) or an unframed (TPC0.FRA = 0) data stream.

### 4.6.2 Remote Loop

In the remote loop-back mode the clock and data recovered from the line inputs RL1/2 or RDIP/RDIN are routed back to the line outputs XL1/2 or XDOP/XDON through the analog or digital transmitter. As in normal mode they are also processed by the synchronizer and then sent to the system interface. The remote loop-back mode is selected by setting the corresponding control bits LIM1.RL and LIM1.JATT. Received data can be looped with or without the transmit jitter attenuator (FIFO).

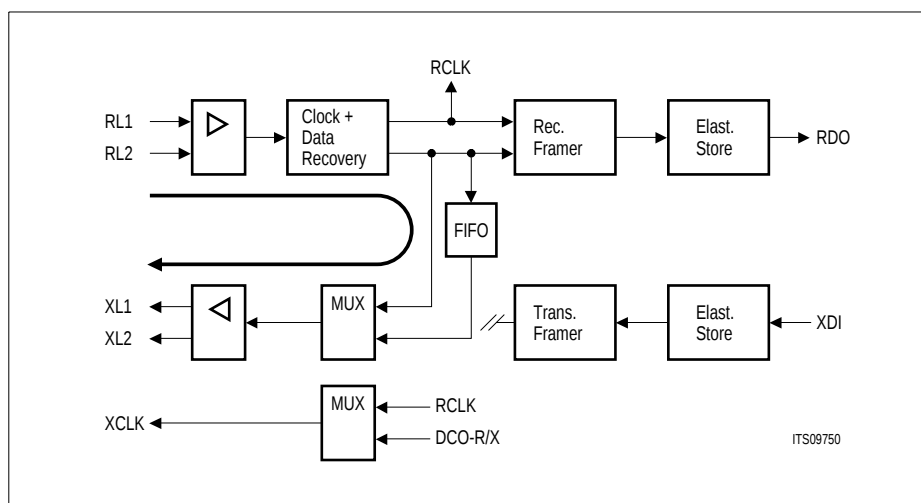


Figure 37 Remote Loop (E1)

### 4.6.3 Payload Loop-Back

To perform an effective circuit test a payload loop is implemented. The payload loop-back (FMR2.PLB) loops the data stream from the receiver section back to transmitter section. The looped data passes the complete receiver including the wander and jitter compensation in the receive elastic store and is output on pin RDO. Instead of the data an AIS signal (FMR2.SAIS) can be sent to the system interface.

The framing bits, CRC4 and spare bits are not looped, if XSP.TT0 = 0. They are generated by the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 transmitter. If the PLB is enabled the transmitter and the data on pins XL1/2 or XDOP/XDON are clocked with SCLKR instead of SCLKX. If XSP.TT0 = 1 the received time slot 0 is sent back transparently to the line interface. Data on the following pins is ignored: XDI, XSIG, SCLKX, SYPX and XMFS. All the received data is processed normally.

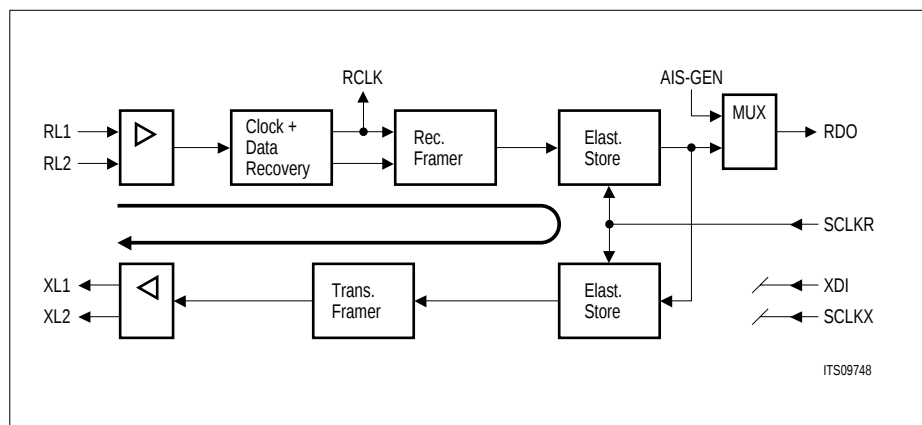
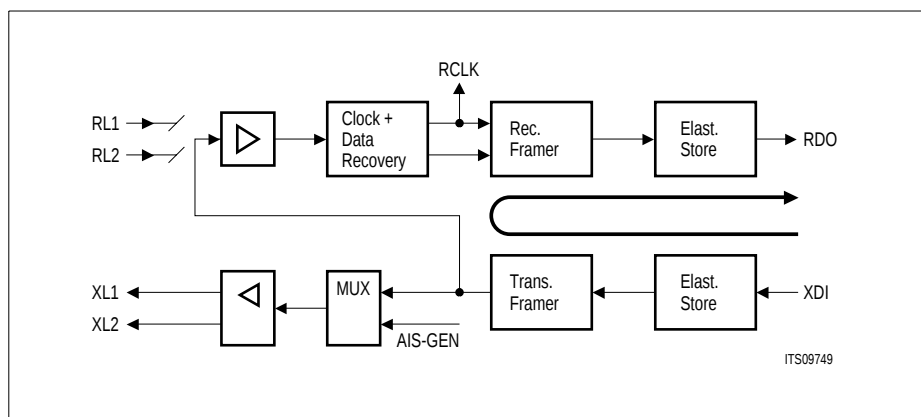


Figure 38 Payload Loop (E1)

#### 4.6.4 Local Loop

The local loop-back mode selected by LIM0.LL = 1 disconnects the receive lines RL1/2 or RDIP/RDIN from the receiver. Instead of the signals coming from the line the data provided by the system interface is routed through the analog receiver back to the system interface. However, the bit stream is transmitted undisturbedly on the line. However, an AIS to the distant end can be enabled by setting FMR1.XAIS = 1 without influencing the data looped back to the system interface.

Note that enabling the local loop usually invokes an out-of-frame error until the receiver resynchronizes to the new framing. The serial codes for transmitter and receiver have to be identical.



**Figure 39 Local Loop (E1)**



#### 4.6.6 Alarm Simulation (E1)

Alarm simulation does not affect the normal operation of the device, i.e. all time slots remain available for transmission. However, possible *real* alarm conditions are *not* reported to the processor or to the remote end when the device is in the alarm simulation mode.

The alarm simulation is initiated by setting the bit FMRO.SIM. The following alarms are simulated:

- Loss-Of-Signal (LOS)
- Alarm Indication Signal (AIS)
- Loss of pulse frame
- Remote alarm indication
- Receive and transmit slip indication
- Framing error counter
- Code violation counter (HDB3 Code)
- CRC4 error counter
- E-Bit error counter
- CEC2 counter
- CEC3 counter

Some of the above indications are only simulated if the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 is configured to a mode where the alarm is applicable (e.g. no CRC4 error simulation when doubleframe format is enabled).

Setting of the bit FMRO.SIM initiates alarm simulation, interrupt status bits are set. Error counting and indication occurs while this bit is set. After it is reset all simulated error conditions disappear, but the generated interrupt statuses are still pending until the corresponding interrupt status register is read. Alarms like AIS and LOS are cleared automatically. Interrupt status registers and error counters are automatically cleared on read.

#### 4.6.7 Single Bit Defect Insertion

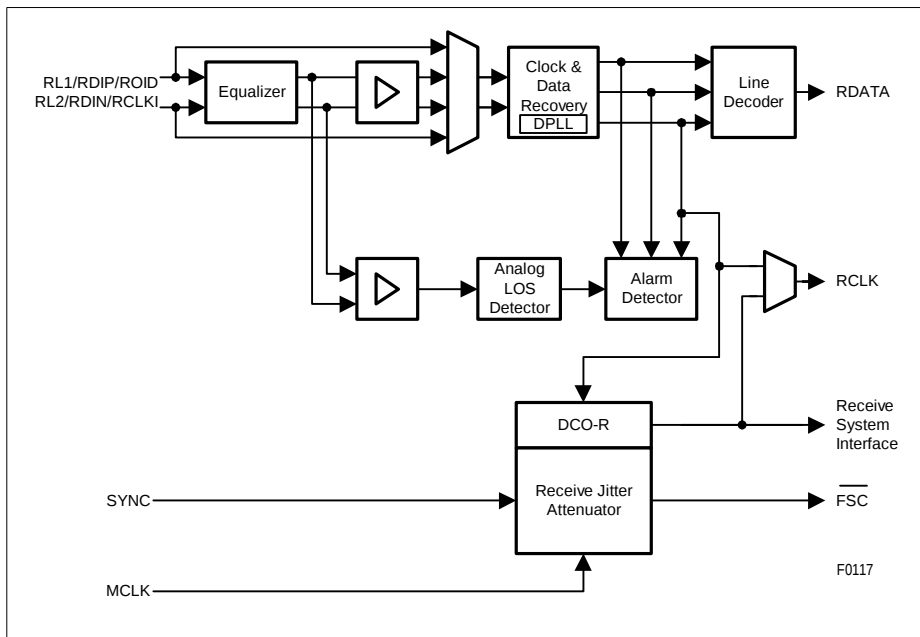
Single bit defects can be inserted into the transmit data stream for the following functions:

FAS defect, multiframe defect, CRC defect, CAS defect, PRBS defect and bipolar violation.

Defect insertion is controlled by register IERR.

## 5 Functional Description T1/J1

### 5.1 Receive Path in T1/J1 Mode



**Figure 41 Receive Clock System (T1/J1)**

#### 5.1.1 Receive Line Interface (T1/J1)

For data input, three different data types are supported:

- Ternary coded signals received at multifunction ports RL1 and RL2 from a -36 dB ternary interface. The ternary interface is selected if LIM1.DRS is reset.
- Digital dual-rail signals received on ports RDIP and RDIN. The dual-rail interface is selected if LIM1.DRS and FMR0.RC1 is set.
- Unipolar data on port ROID received from a fiber-optical interface. The optical interface is selected if LIM1.DRS is set and FMR0.RC1 is reset.

#### 5.1.2 Receive Short and Long-Haul Interface (T1/J1)

The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 has an integrated short-haul and long-haul line interface, including a receive equalization network, noise filtering and programmable line build-outs (LBO).

### 5.1.3 Receive Equalization Network (T1/J1)

The FALC®56 automatically recovers the signals received on pins RL1/2. The maximum reachable length with a 22 AWG twisted-pair cable is 2000 m (~6560 ft.). After reset the FALC®56 is in short-haul mode, received signals are recovered up to -10 dB of cable attenuation. Switching into long-haul mode is done by setting of bit LIM0.EQON = 1. The integrated receive equalization network recovers signals with up to -36 dB of cable attenuation in long-haul mode. Noise filters eliminate the higher frequency part of the received signals. The incoming data is peak-detected and sliced to produce the digital data stream. The slicing level is software selectable in four steps (45%, 50%, 55%, 67%). The received data is then forwarded to the clock and data recovery unit.

### 5.1.4 Receive Line Attenuation Indication (T1/J1)

Status register RES reports the current receive line attenuation in a range from 0 to -36 dB in 25 steps of approximately 1.4 dB each. The least significant 5 bits of this register indicate the cable attenuation in dB. These 5 bits are only valid in combination with the most significant two bits (RES.EV1/0 = 01).

### 5.1.5 Receive Clock and Data Recovery (T1/J1)

The analog received signal on port RL1/2 is equalized and then peak-detected to produce a digital signal. The digital received signal on port RDIP/N is directly forwarded to the DPLL. The receive clock and data recovery extracts the route clock RCLK from the data stream received at the RL1/2, RDIP/RDIN or ROID lines and converts the data stream into a single-rail, unipolar bit stream. The clock and data recovery uses an internally generated high frequency clock based on MCLK.

The recovered route clock or a de-jittered clock can be output on pin RCLK as shown in [Table 25](#).

See also [Table 28](#) on page [128](#) for details of master/slave clocking.

## Functional Description T1/J1

**Table 25 RCLK Output Selection (T1/J1)**

| Clock Source                                                    | RCLK Frequency                                             | CMR1.<br>DCS | CMR1.<br>RS1/0 | SIC2.<br>SSC2 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
|                                                                 |                                                            |              |                |               |
| Receive Data<br>(1.544 Mbit/s on RL1/RL2,<br>RDIP/RDIN or ROID) | 1.544 MHz                                                  | X            | 00             | X             |
| Receive Data<br>in case of LOS                                  | constant high                                              | X            | 01             | X             |
|                                                                 | 1.544 MHz<br>(generated by DCO-R,<br>synchronized on SYNC) | 1            | 10             | 1             |
| DCO-R                                                           | 1.544 MHz                                                  | X            | 10             | 1             |
|                                                                 | 2.048 MHz                                                  | X            | 10             | 0             |
|                                                                 | 6.176 MHz                                                  | X            | 11             | 1             |
|                                                                 | 8.192 MHz                                                  | X            | 11             | 0             |

The intrinsic jitter generated in the absence of any input jitter is not more than 0.035 UI. In digital bipolar line interface mode the clock and data recovery requires HDB3 coded signals with 50% duty cycle.

### 5.1.6 Receive Line Coding (T1/J1)

The B8ZS line code or the AMI (ZCS, zero code suppression) coding is provided for the data received from the ternary or the dual-rail interface. All code violations that do not correspond to zero substitution rules are detected. The detected errors increment the code violation counter (16 bits length). In case of the optical interface a selection between the NRZ code and the CMI Code (1T2B) with B8ZS or AMI postprocessing is provided. If CMI code is selected the receive route clock is recovered from the data stream. The CMI decoder does not correct any errors. In case of NRZ coding data is latched with the falling edge RCLKI.

When using the optical interface with NRZ coding, the decoder is bypassed and no code violations are detected.

Additionally, the receive line interface contains the alarm detection for Alarm Indication Signal AIS (Blue Alarm) and the loss-of-signal LOS (Red Alarm).

The signal at the ternary interface is received at both ends of a transformer.

Functional Description T1/J1

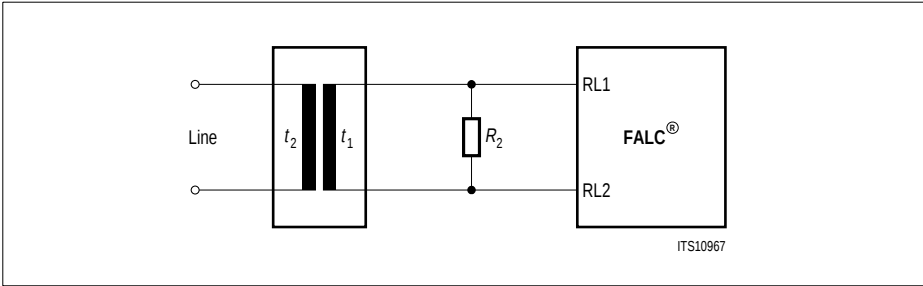


Figure 42 Receiver Configuration (T1/J1)

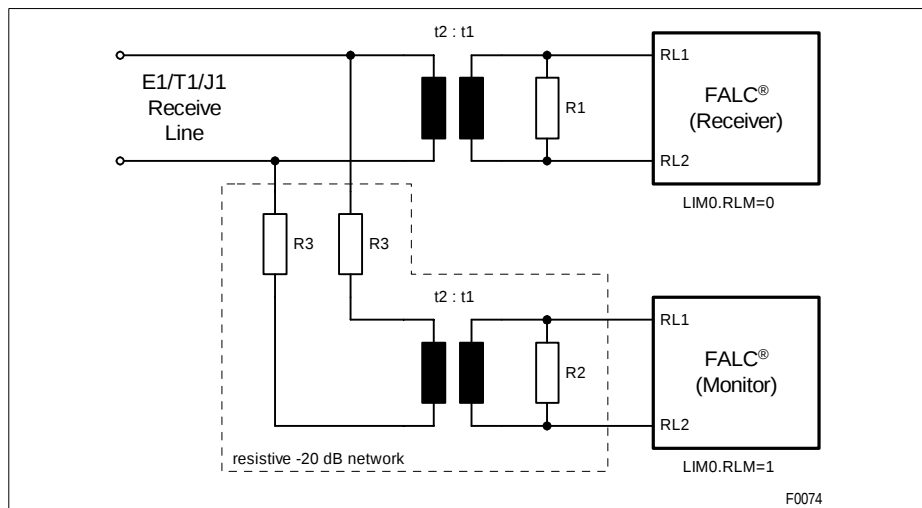
Table 26 Recommended Receiver Configuration Values (T1/J1)

| Parameter <sup>1)</sup>  | Characteristic Impedance [ $\Omega$ ] |     |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----|
|                          | T1                                    | J1  |
| $R_2 (\pm 1\%) [\Omega]$ | 100                                   | 110 |
| $t_2 : t_1$              | 1 : 1                                 |     |

<sup>1)</sup> This includes all parasitic effects caused by circuit board design.

### 5.1.7 Receive Line Monitoring Mode

For short-haul applications like shown in [Figure 43](#), the receive equalizer can be switched into receive line monitoring mode ( $LIM0.RLM = 1$ ). One device is used as a short-haul receiver while the other is used as a short-haul monitor. In this mode the receiver sensitivity is increased to detect an incoming signal of -20 dB resistive attenuation. The required resistor values are given in [Table 27](#).



**Figure 43 Receive Line Monitoring**

**Table 27 External Component Recommendations (Monitoring)**

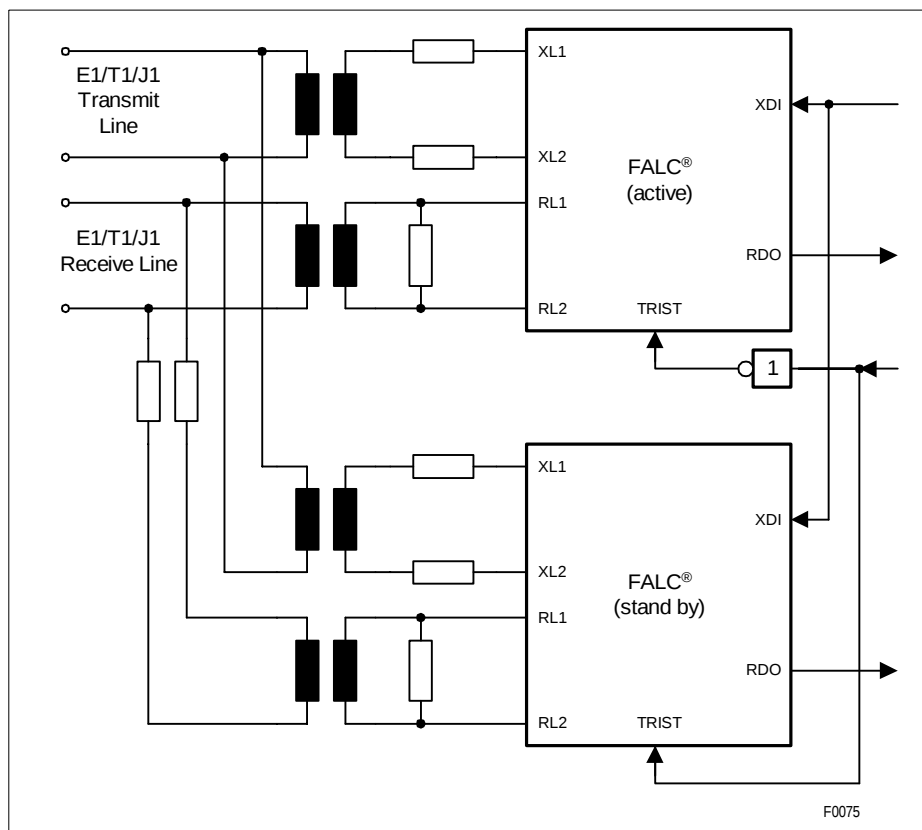
| Parameter <sup>1)</sup>   | Characteristic Impedance [ $\Omega$ ] |       |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|
|                           | T1                                    | J1    |
|                           | 100                                   | 110   |
| $R_1 (\pm 1 \%) [\Omega]$ | 100                                   | 110   |
| $R_2 (\pm 1 \%) [\Omega]$ | 100                                   | 110   |
| $R_3 (\pm 1 \%) [\Omega]$ | 430                                   | 470   |
| $t_2 : t_1$               | 1 : 1                                 | 1 : 1 |

<sup>1)</sup> This includes all parasitic effects caused by circuit board design.

Using the receive line monitor mode and the hardware tristate function of transmit lines XL1/2, the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 now supports applications connecting two devices to one receive

## Functional Description T1/J1

and transmission line. In these kind of applications both devices are working in parallel for redundancy purpose (see [Figure 44](#)). While one of them is driving the line, the other one must be switched into transmit line tristate mode. If both channels are configured identically and supplied with the same system data and clocks, the transmit path can be switched from one channel to the other without causing a synchronization loss at the remote end.



**Figure 44 Protection Switching Application**

### 5.1.8 Loss-of-Signal Detection (T1/J1)

There are different definitions for detecting Loss-Of-Signal alarms (LOS) in the ITU-T G.775 and AT&T TR 54016. The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 covers all these standards. The LOS indication is performed by generating an interrupt (if not masked) and activating a status bit. Additionally a LOS status change interrupt is programmable by register GCR.SCI.

- **Detection:**  
An alarm is generated if the incoming data stream has no pulses (no transitions) for a certain number (N) of consecutive pulse periods. "No pulse" in the digital receive interface means a logical zero on pins RDIP/RDIN or ROID. A pulse with an amplitude less than Q dB below nominal is the criteria for "no pulse" in the analog receive interface (LIM1.DRS = 0). The receive signal level Q is programmable by three control bits LIM1.RIL(2:0) (see [Chapter 11.3](#) on page 450). The number N is set by an 8 bit register (PCD). The contents of the PCD register is multiplied by 16, which results in the number of pulse periods, i.e. the time which has to suspend until the alarm has to be detected. The programmable range is 16 to 4096 pulse periods.
- **Recovery:**  
In general the recovery procedure starts after detecting a logical "1" (digital receive interface) or a pulse (analog receive interface) with an amplitude more than Q dB (defined by LIM1.RIL(2:0)) of the nominal pulse. The value in the 8 bit register PCR defines the number of pulses (1 to 255) to clear the LOS alarm. Additional recovery conditions are programmed by register LIM2.

If a loss-of-signal condition is detected in long-haul mode, the data stream can optionally be cleared automatically to avoid bit errors before LOS is indicated. The selection is done by LIM1.CLOS = 1.

### 5.1.9 Receive Jitter Attenuator (T1/J1)

The receive jitter attenuator is placed in the receive path. The working clock is an internally generated high frequency clock based on the clock provided on pin MCLK. The jitter attenuator meets the requirements of PUB 62411, PUB 43802, TR-TSY 009, TR-TSY 253, TR-TSY 499 and ITU-T I.431, G.703 and G. 824.

The internal PLL circuitry DCO-R generates a "jitter-free" output clock which is directly depending on the phase difference of the incoming clock and the jitter attenuated clock. The receive jitter attenuator can be synchronized either on the extracted receive clock RCLK or on a 1.544-, 2.048-MHz or 8-kHz clock provided on pin SYNC (8 kHz in master mode only). The received data is written into the receive elastic buffer with RCLK and are read out with the de-jittered clock sourced by DCO-R. The jitter attenuated clock can be output on pins RCLK, CLK1 or SCLKR. Optionally an 8-kHz clock is provided on pin SEC/FSC.

The DCO-R circuitry attenuates the incoming jittered clock starting at 6-Hz jitter frequency with 20 dB per decade fall-off. Wander with a jitter frequency below 6 Hz is passed unattenuated. The intrinsic jitter in the absence of any input jitter is < 0.02 UI.

For some applications it might be useful starting of jitter attenuation at lower frequencies. Therefore the corner frequency is switchable by the factor of ten down to 0.6 Hz (LIM2.SCF).

The DCO-R circuitry is automatically centered to the nominal bit rate if the reference clock on pin SYNC/RCLK is missed for 2, 3 or 4 of the 2.048-MHz or 1.544-MHz clock

## Functional Description T1/J1

periods. This center function of DCO-R can be optionally disabled (CMR2.DCF = 1) in order to accept a gapped reference clock.

In analog line interface mode the RCLK is always running. Only in digital line interface mode with single-rail data (NRZ) a gapped clock on pin RCLK can occur.

The receive jitter attenuator works in two different modes:

- **Slave mode**  
In slave mode (LIM0.MAS = 0) the DCO-R is synchronized on the recovered route clock. In case of LOS the DCO-R switches automatically to master mode. If bit CMR1.DCS is set automatic switching from RCLK to SYNC is disabled.
- **Master mode**  
In master mode (LIM0.MAS = 1) the jitter attenuator is in free running mode if no clock is supplied on pin SYNC. If an external clock on the SYNC input is applied, the DCO-R synchronizes to this input. The external frequency can be 1.544 MHz (LIM1.DCOC = 0; IPC.SSYF = 0), 2.048 MHz (LIM1.DCOC = 1; IPC.SSYF = 0) or 8.0 kHz (IPC.SSYF = 1; LIM1.DCOC = don't care).

The following table shows the clock modes with the corresponding synchronization sources.

**Table 28 System Clocking (T1/J1)**

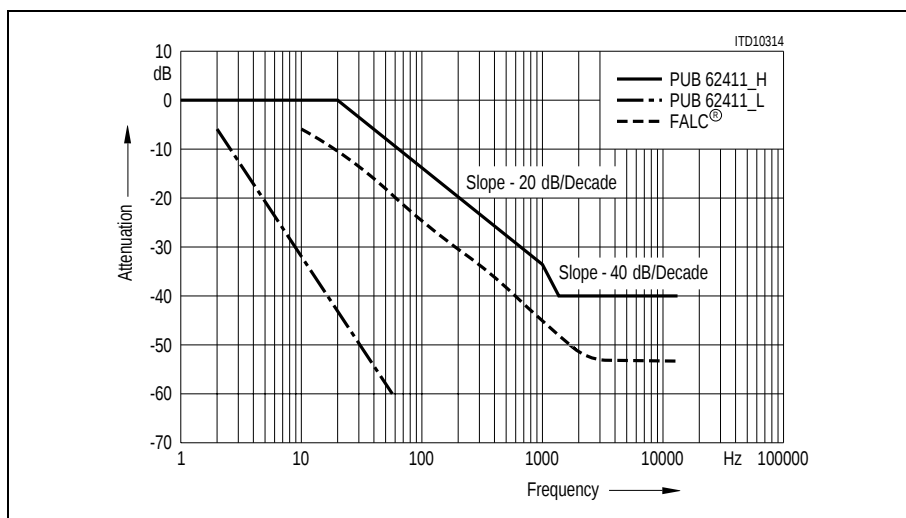
| Mode   | Internal LOS Active | SYNC Input         | System Clocks                                                                |
|--------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Master | independent         | Fixed to $V_{DD}$  | DCO-R centered, if CMR2.DCF = 0.<br>(CMR2.DCF should not be set)             |
| Master | independent         | 1.544 MHz          | Synchronized on SYNC input (external 1.544 MHz, IPC.SSYF = 0, LIM1.DCOC = 0) |
| Master | independent         | 2.048 MHz          | Synchronized on SYNC input (external 2.048 MHz, IPC.SSYF = 0, LIM1.DCOC = 1) |
| Master | independent         | 8.0 kHz            | Synchronized on SYNC input (external 8.0 kHz, IPC.SSYF = 1, CMR2.DCF = 0)    |
| Slave  | no                  | Fixed to $V_{DD}$  | Synchronized on line RCLK                                                    |
| Slave  | no                  | 1.544 or 2.048 MHz | Synchronized on line RCLK                                                    |

## Functional Description T1/J1

**Table 28 System Clocking (T1/J1) (cont'd)**

| Mode  | Internal LOS Active | SYNC Input         | System Clocks                                                                        |
|-------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Slave | yes                 | Fixed to $V_{DD}$  | CMR1.DCS = 0:<br>DCO-R is centered, if CMR2.DCF = 0.<br>(CMR2.DCF should not be set) |
|       |                     |                    | CMR1.DCS = 1:<br>Synchronized on line RCLK                                           |
| Slave | yes                 | 1.544 or 2.048 MHz | CMR1.DCS = 0:<br>Synchronized on SYNC input (external 1.544 or 2.048 MHz)            |
|       |                     |                    | CMR1.DCS = 1:<br>Synchronized on line clock RCLK                                     |

The jitter attenuator meets the jitter transfer requirements of the PUB 62411, PUB 43802, TR-TSY 009, TR-TSY 253, TR-TSY 499 and ITU-T I.431 and G.703 (refer to [Figure 45](#)).



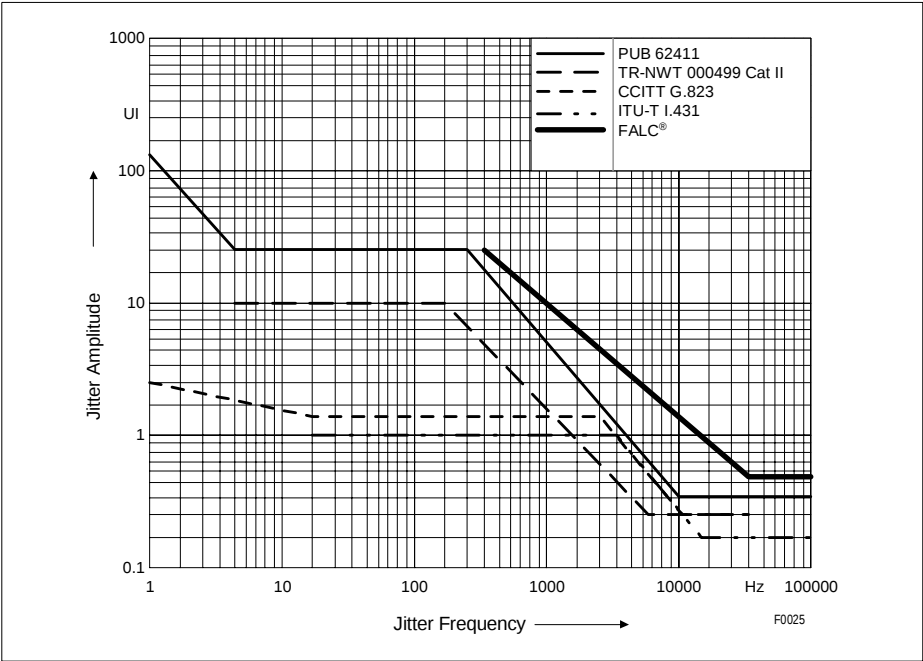
**Figure 45 Jitter Attenuation Performance (T1/J1)**

Functional Description T1/J1

5.1.10 Jitter Tolerance (T1/J1)

The FALC®56 receiver's tolerance to input jitter complies with ITU, AT&T and Telcordia requirements for T1 applications.

**Figure 46** shows the curves of different input jitter specifications stated below as well as the FALC®56 performance.



**Figure 46** Jitter Tolerance (T1/J1)

### 5.1.11 Output Jitter (T1/J1)

According to the input jitter defined by PUB62411 the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 generates the output jitter, which is specified in [Table 29](#) below.

**Table 29 Output Jitter (T1/J1)**

| Specification | Measurement Filter Bandwidth |              | Output Jitter<br>(UI peak to peak) |
|---------------|------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|
|               | Lower Cutoff                 | Upper Cutoff |                                    |
| PUB 62411     | 10 Hz                        | 8 kHz        | < 0.015                            |
|               | 8 kHz                        | 40 kHz       | < 0.015                            |
|               | 10 Hz                        | 40 kHz       | < 0.015                            |
|               | Broadband                    |              | < 0.02                             |

### 5.1.12 Framer/Synchronizer (T1/J1)

The following functions are performed:

- Synchronization on pulse frame and multiframe
- Error indication when synchronization is lost. In this case, AIS is sent to the system side automatically and remote alarm to the remote end if enabled.
- Initiating and controlling of resynchronization after reaching the asynchronous state. This is done automatically by the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 or user controlled by the microprocessor interface.
- Detection of remote alarm (yellow alarm) indication from the incoming data stream.
- Separation of service bits and data link bits. This information is stored in special status registers.
- Detection of framed or unframed in-band loop-up/-down code
- Generation of various maskable interrupt statuses of the receiver functions.
- Generation of control signals to synchronize the CRC checker, and the receive elastic buffer.

If programmed and applicable to the selected multiframe format, CRC checking of the incoming data stream is done by generating check bits for a CRC multiframe according to the CRC6 procedure (refer to ITU-T G.704). These bits are compared with those check bits that are received during the next CRC multiframe. If there is at least one mismatch, the CRC error counter (16 bit) is incremented.

### 5.1.13 Receive Elastic Buffer (T1/J1)

The received bit stream is stored in the receive elastic buffer. The memory is organized as a two-frame elastic buffer with a maximum size of  $2 \times 193$  bit. The size of the elastic buffer is configured independently for the receive and transmit direction. Programming of the receive buffer size is done by SIC1.RBS1/0:

## Functional Description T1/J1

- RBS1/0 = 00: two frame buffer or 386 bits  
Maximum of wander amplitude (peak-to-peak): (1 UI = 648 ns)  
System interface clocking rate: modulo 2.048 MHz:  
142 UI in channel translation mode 0  
78 UI in channel translation mode 1  
System interface clocking rate: modulo 1.544 MHz:  
Maximum of wander: 140 UI  
average delay after performing a slip: 1 frame or 193 bits
- RBS1/0 = 01: one frame buffer or 193 bits  
System interface clocking rate: modulo 2.048 MHz:  
Maximum of wander: 70 UI in channel translation mode 0  
Maximum of wander: 50 UI in channel translation mode 1  
System interface clocking rate: modulo 1.544 MHz:  
Maximum of wander: 74 UI  
average delay after performing a slip: 96 bits
- RBS1/0 = 10: short buffer or 96 bits  
System interface clocking rate: modulo 2.048 MHz:  
Maximum of wander: 28 UI in channel translation mode 0; channel translation mode 1 not supported  
System interface clocking rate: modulo 1.544 MHz:  
Maximum of wander: 38 UI  
average delay after performing a slip: 48 bits
- RBS1/0 = 11: Bypass of the receive elastic buffer

The functions are:

- Clock adaption between system clock (SCLKR) and internally generated route clock (RCLK).
- Compensation of input wander and jitter.
- Frame alignment between system frame and receive route frame
- Reporting and controlling of slips

Controlled by special signals generated by the receiver, the unipolar bit stream is converted into bit-parallel, time slot serial data which is circularly written to the elastic buffer using internally generated Receive Route Clock (RCLK).

Reading of stored data is controlled by the system clock sourced by SCLKR or by the receive jitter attenuator and the synchronization pulse (SYPR) together with the programmed offset values for the receive time slot/clock slot counters. After conversion into a serial data stream, the data is sent out on port RDO. If the receive buffer is bypassed programming of the time slot offset is disabled and data is clocked off with RCLK instead of SCLKR.

## Functional Description T1/J1

The 24 received time slots (T1/J1) can be translated into the 32 system time slots (E1) in two different channel translation modes (FMR1.CTM). Unequipped time slots are set to FF<sub>H</sub>. See [Table 30](#).

**Table 30 Channel Translation Modes (DS1/J1)**

| Channels                   |                            | Time Slots | Channels                   |                            | Time Slots |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------|
| Channel Translation Mode 0 | Channel Translation Mode 1 |            | Channel Translation Mode 0 | Channel Translation Mode 1 |            |
| FS/DL                      | FS/DL                      | 0          | –                          | 16                         | 16         |
| 1                          | 1                          | 1          | 13                         | 17                         | 17         |
| 2                          | 2                          | 2          | 14                         | 18                         | 18         |
| 3                          | 3                          | 3          | 15                         | 19                         | 19         |
| –                          | 4                          | 4          | –                          | 20                         | 20         |
| 4                          | 5                          | 5          | 16                         | 21                         | 21         |
| 5                          | 6                          | 6          | 17                         | 22                         | 22         |
| 6                          | 7                          | 7          | 18                         | 23                         | 23         |
| –                          | 8                          | 8          | –                          | 24                         | 24         |
| 7                          | 9                          | 9          | 19                         | –                          | 25         |
| 8                          | 10                         | 10         | 20                         | –                          | 26         |
| 9                          | 11                         | 11         | 21                         | –                          | 27         |
| –                          | 12                         | 12         | –                          | –                          | 28         |
| 10                         | 13                         | 13         | 22                         | –                          | 29         |
| 11                         | 14                         | 14         | 23                         | –                          | 30         |
| 12                         | 15                         | 15         | 24                         | –                          | 31         |

– : FF<sub>H</sub>

In one frame or short buffer mode the delay through the receive buffer is reduced to an average delay of 96 or 48 bits. In bypass mode the time slot assigner is disabled. In this case SYPR programmed as input is ignored. Slips are performed in all buffer modes except the bypass mode. After a slip is detected the read pointer is adjusted to one half of the current buffer size.

The following table gives an overview of the receive buffer operating mode.

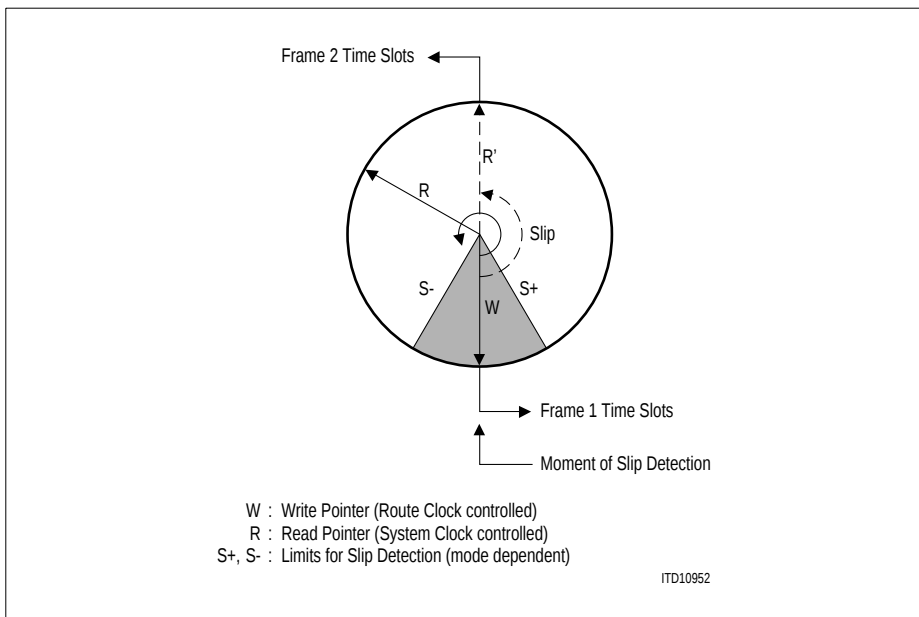
**Table 31      Receive Buffer Operation Modes (T1/J1)**

| Buffer Size<br>(SIC1.RBS1/0) | TS Offset program.<br>(RC1/0) + $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$ = input      | Slip perform. |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| bypass <sup>1)</sup>         | disabled                                                              | no            |
| short buffer                 | not recommended,<br>recommended:<br>$\overline{\text{SYPR}}$ = output | yes           |
| 1 frame                      | not recommended,<br>recommended:<br>$\overline{\text{SYPR}}$ = output | yes           |
| 2 frames                     | enabled                                                               | yes           |

<sup>1)</sup> In bypass mode the clock provided on pin SCLKR is ignored. Clocking is done with RCLK.

**Figure 47** gives an idea of operation of the receive elastic buffer:

A slip condition is detected when the write pointer (W) and the read pointer (R) of the memory are nearly coincident, i.e. the read pointer is within the slip limits (S +, S –). If a slip condition is detected, a negative slip (one frame or one half of the current buffer size is skipped) or a positive slip (one frame or one half of the current buffer size is read out twice) is performed at the system interface, depending on the difference between RCLK and the current working clock of the receive backplane interface, i.e. on the position of pointer R and W within the memory. A positive/negative slip is indicated by the interrupt status bits ISR3.RSP and ISR3.RSN.



**Figure 47 The Receive Elastic Buffer as Circularly Organized Memory**

### 5.1.14 Receive Signaling Controller (T1/J1)

The signaling controller can be programmed to operate in various signaling modes. The FALC®56 performs the following signaling and data link methods.

#### 5.1.14.1 HDLC or LAPD access

The FALC®56 offers three independent HDLC channels. All of them provide the following features:

- 64 byte receive FIFO for each channel
- 64 byte transmit FIFO for each channel
- transmission in one of 24 time slots  
(time slot number programmable for each channel individually)
- transmission in even frames only, odd frames only or both  
(programmable for each channel individually)
- bit positions to be used in selected time slots are maskable  
(any bit position can be enabled for each channel individually)
- HDLC or transparent mode
- flag detection
- CRC checking
- bit-stuffing
- flexible address recognition (1 byte, 2 bytes)
- C/R bit processing (according to LAPD protocol)

In addition to this, HDLC channel 1 provides:

- SS7 support
- BOM (bit oriented message) support
- flexibility to insert and extract data during certain time slots, any combination of time slots can be programmed independently for the receive and transmit direction

In case of common channel signaling the signaling procedure HDLC/SDLC or LAPD according to Q.921 is supported. The signaling controller of the FALC®56 performs the flag detection, CRC checking, address comparison and zero bit removing. The received data flow and the address recognition features can be performed in very flexible way, to satisfy almost any practical requirements. Depending on the selected address mode, the FALC®56 performs a 1 or 2-byte address recognition. If a 2-byte address field is selected, the high address byte is compared with the fixed value FEH or FCH (group address) as well as with two individually programmable values in RAH1 and RAH2 registers. According to the ISDN LAPD protocol, bit 1 of the high byte address is interpreted as command/response bit (C/R) and is excluded from the address comparison. Buffering of receive data is done in a 64 byte deep RFIFO.

In signaling controller transparent mode, fully transparent data reception without HDLC

framing is performed, i.e. without flag recognition, CRC checking or bit stuffing. This allows user specific protocol variations.

### 5.1.14.2 Support of Signaling System #7

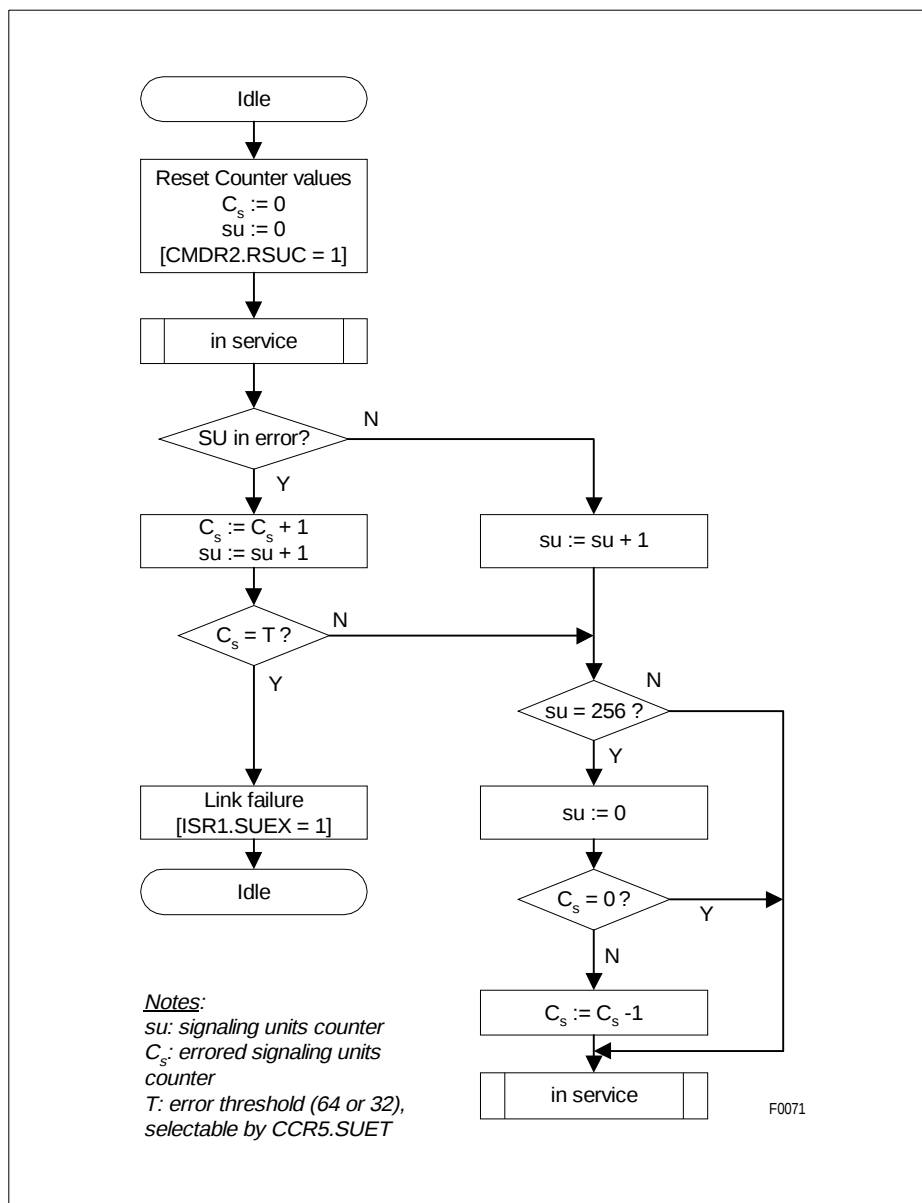
The HDLC controller of channel 1 supports the signaling system #7 (SS7) which is described in ITU-Q.703. The following description assumes, that the reader is familiar with the SS7 protocol definition.

SS7 support must be activated by setting the MODE register. The SS7 protocol is supported by the following hardware features in receive mode:

- all Signaling Units (SU) are stored in the receive FIFO (RFIFO)
- detecting of flags from the incoming data stream
- bit stuffing (zero deletion)
- checking of seven or more consecutive ones in the receive data stream
- checking if the received Signaling Unit is a multiple of eight bits and at least six octets including the opening flag
- calculation of the CRC16 checksum:  
In receive direction the calculated checksum is compared to the received one; errors are reported in register RSIS.
- checking if the signal information field of a received signaling unit consists of more than 272 octets, in this case the current signaling unit is discarded.

In order to reduce the microprocessor load, fill In signaling units (FISUs) are processed automatically. By examining the length indicator of a received signal unit the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 decides whether a FISU has been received. Consecutively received FISUs are compared and optionally not stored in the receive FIFO (RFIFO, 2×32 bytes), if the contents is equal to the previous one. The same applies to link status signaling units, if bit CCR5.CSF is set. The different types of signaling units as message signaling unit (MSU), link status signaling unit (LSSU) and fill in signaling units (FISU) are indicated in the RSIS register, which is automatically added to the RFIFO with each received signaling unit. The complete signaling unit except start and end flags is stored in the receive FIFO. The functions of bits CCR1.RCRC and CCR1.RADD are still valid in SS7 mode. Errored signaling units are handled automatically according to ITU-T Q.703 as shown in [Figure 20](#). SU counter (su) and errored SU counter (C<sub>s</sub>) are reset by setting CMDR2.RSUC. The error threshold T can be selected to be 64 (default) or 32 by setting/clearing bit CCR5.SUET. If the defined error limit is exceeded, an interrupt (ISR1.SUEX) is generated, if not masked by IMR1.SUEX = 1.

*Note: If SUEX is caused by an aborted/invalid frame, the interrupt will be issued regularly until a valid frame is received (e.g. a FISU).*



**Figure 48 Automatic Handling of Errored Signaling Units**

#### 5.1.14.3 CAS Bit-Robbing (T1/J1, serial mode)

The signaling information is carried in the LSB of every sixth frame for each time slot. The signaling controller samples the bit stream either on the receive line side or if external signaling is enabled on the receive system side on port RSIG. Receive signaling data is stored in the registers RS(12:1).

Optionally the complete CAS multiframe is transmitted on pin RSIG (FMR5.EIBR = 1). The signaling data is clocked out with the working clock of the receive highway (SCLKR) together with the receive synchronization pulse ( $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$ ). Data on RSIG is transmitted in the last 4 bits per time slot and are time slot aligned to the data on RDO. In ESF format the A,B,C,D bits are placed in the bit positions 5 to 8 per time slot. In F12/72 format the A and B bits are repeated in the C and D bit positions. The first 4 bits per time slot can be optionally fixed high or low. The FS/DL time slot is transmitted on RDO and RSIG. During idle time slots no signaling information is transmitted. Data on RSIG are only valid if the freeze signaling status is inactive. With FMR2.SAIS all-ones data is transmitted on RDO and RSIG.

Updating of the received signaling information is controlled by the freeze signaling status. The freeze signaling status is automatically activated if a loss-of-signal, or a loss-of-frame-alignment or a receive slip occurs. The current freeze status is output on port FREEZE (RP(A:D)) and indicated by register SIS.SFS. If SIS.SFS is active updating of the registers RS(12:1) is disabled. Optionally automatic freeze signaling is disabled by setting bit SIC3.DAF.

After CAS resynchronization an interrupt is generated. Because at this time the signaling is still frozen, CAS data is not valid yet. Readout of CAS data has to be delayed until the next CAS multiframe is received.

#### 5.1.14.4 CAS Bit-Robbing (T1/J1, $\mu$ P access mode)

The signaling information is carried in the LSB of every sixth frame for each time slot. Receive data is stored in registers RS(12:1) aligned to the CAS multiframe boundary.

To relieve the  $\mu$ P load from always reading the complete RS(12:1) buffer every 3 ms the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 notifies the  $\mu$ P by interrupt ISR0.RSC only when signaling changes from one multiframe to the next. Additionally the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 generates a receive signaling data change pointer (RSP1/2) which directly points to the updated RS(12:1) register.

Because the CAS controller is working on the PCM highway side of the receive buffer, slips disturb the CAS data.

#### 5.1.14.5 Bit Oriented Messages in ESF-DL Channel (T1/J1)

The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 HDLC channel 1 supports the DL-channel protocol for ESF format according to ANSI T1.403 specification or according to AT&T TR54016. The HDLC and bit oriented message (BOM) receiver are switched on/off independently. If the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 is used for HDLC formats only, the BOM receiver has to be switched off. If HDLC and

## **Functional Description T1/J1**

BOM receiver have been switched on (MODE.HRAC/BRAC), an automatic switching between HDLC and BOM mode is enabled. If eight or more consecutive ones are detected, the BOM mode is entered. Upon detection of a flag in the data stream, the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 switches back to HDLC mode. In BOM mode, the following byte format is assumed (the left most bit is received first): 11111110xxxxx0

Three different BOM reception modes can be programmed (CCR1.BRM+ CCR2.RBFE). If CCR2.RFBE is set, the BOM receiver accepts only BOM frames after detecting 7 out of 10 equal BOM pattern. Buffering of receive data is done in a 64 byte deep RFIFO.

### **5.1.14.6 4 kbit/s Data Link Access in F72 Format (T1/J1)**

The DL-channel protocol is supported as follows:

- access is done on a multiframe basis through registers RDL(3:1),
- the DL-bit information from frame 26 to 72 is stored in the receive FIFO of the signaling controller.

## 5.2 Framer Operating Modes (T1/J1)

### 5.2.1 General

Activated with bit FMR1.PMOD = 1.

|                     |   |                                                                                  |
|---------------------|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PCM line bit rate   | : | 1.544 Mbit/s                                                                     |
| Single frame length | : | 193 bit, No. 1...193                                                             |
| Framing frequency   | : | 8 kHz                                                                            |
| Organization        | : | 24 time slots, No. 1...24<br>with 8 bits each, No. 1...8 and one preceding F-bit |

Selection of one of the four permissible framing formats is performed by bits FMR4.FM1/0. These formats are:

|            |   |                             |
|------------|---|-----------------------------|
| <b>F4</b>  | : | 4-frame multiframe          |
| <b>F12</b> | : | 12-frame multiframe (D4)    |
| <b>ESF</b> | : | Extended Superframe (F24)   |
| <b>F72</b> | : | 72-frame multiframe (SLC96) |

The operating mode of the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 is selected by programming the carrier data rate and characteristics, line code, multiframe structure, and signaling scheme.

The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 implements all of the standard and/or common framing structures PCM24 (T1/J1, 1.544 Mbit/s) carriers. The internal HDLC controller supports all signaling procedures including signaling frame synchronization/synthesis in all framing formats.

After reset, the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 must be programmed with FMR1.PMOD = 1 to enable the T1/J1 (PCM24) mode. Switching between the framing formats is done by bit FMR4.FM1/0 for the receiver and for the transmitter.

### 5.2.2 General Aspects of Synchronization

Synchronization status is reported by bit FRS0.LFA (Loss Of Frame Alignment). Framing errors (pulse frame and multiframe) are counted by the Framing Error Counter FEC.

Asynchronous state is reached if

2 out of 4 (bit FMR4.SSC1/0 = 00), or

2 out of 5 (bit FMR4.SSC1/0 = 01), or

2 out of 6 (bit FMR4.SSC1/0 = 10), or

4 consecutive multiframe pattern in ESF format are incorrect (bit FMR4.SSC1/0 = 11).

If auto mode is enabled, counting of framing errors is interrupted.

The resynchronization procedure is controlled by either one of the following procedures:

- Automatically (FMR4.AUTO = 1). Additionally, it can be triggered by the user by setting/resetting one of the bits FMR0.FRS (force resynchronization) or FMR0.EXLS (external loss of frame).

- User controlled, exclusively, by the control bits described above in the non-auto mode (FMR4.AUTO = 0).

### 5.2.3 Addition for F12 and F72 Format

FT and FS bit conditions, i.e. pulse frame alignment and multiframe alignment can be handled separately if programmed by bit FMR2.SSP. Thus, a multiframe resynchronization can be automatically initiated after detecting 2 errors out of 4/5/6 consecutive multiframing bits without influencing the state of the terminal framing.

In the synchronous state, the setting of FMR0.FRS or FMR0.EXLS resets the synchronizer and initiates a new frame search. The synchronous state is reached if there is only one definite framing candidate. In the case of repeated apparent simulated candidates, the synchronizer remains in the asynchronous state.

In asynchronous state, the function of FMR0.EXLS is the same as above. Setting bit FMR0.FRS induces the synchronizer to lock onto the next available framing candidate if there is one. Otherwise a new frame search is started. This is useful in case the framing pattern that defines the pulseframe position is imitated periodically by a pattern in one of the speech/data channels.

The control bit FMR0.EXLS should be used first because it starts the synchronizer to search for a definite framing candidate.

To observe actions of the synchronizer, the Frame Search Restart Flag FRS0.FSRF is implemented. It toggles at the start of a new frame search if no candidate has been found at previous attempt.

When resynchronization is initiated, the following values apply for the time required to achieve the synchronous state in case there is one definite framing candidate within the data stream:

**Table 32 Resynchronization Timing (T1/J1)**

| Frame Mode | Average | Maximum | Units |
|------------|---------|---------|-------|
| F4         | 1.0     | 1.5     | ms    |
| F12        | 3.5     | 4.5     |       |
| ESF        | 3.4     | 6.125   |       |
| F72        | 13.0    | 17.75   |       |

Functional Description T1/J1

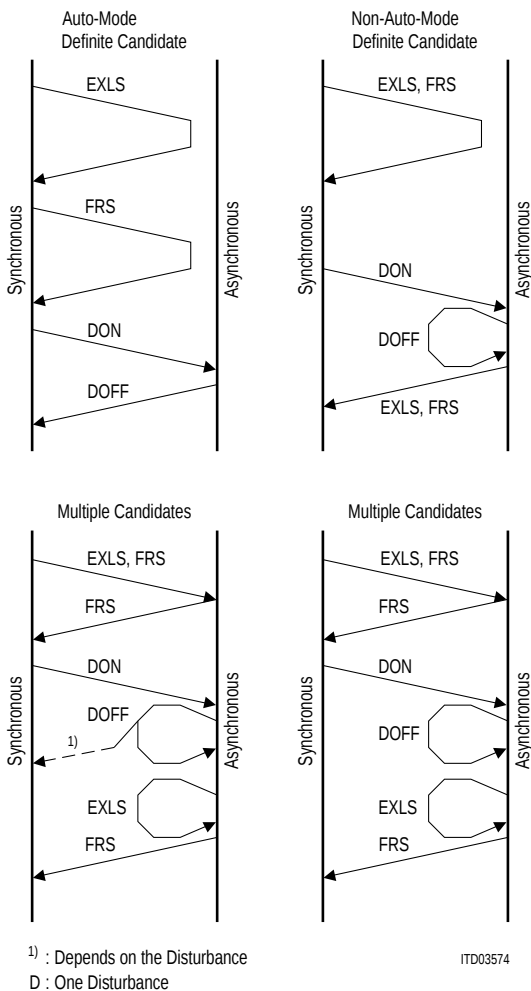


Figure 49 Influences on Synchronization Status (T1/J1)

Functional Description T1/J1

**Figure 49** gives an overview of influences on synchronization status for the case of different external actions. Activation of auto mode and non-auto mode is performed by bit FMR4.AUTO. Generally, for initiating resynchronization it is recommended to use bit: FMR0.EXLS first. In cases where the synchronizer remains in the asynchronous state, bit FMR0.FRS is used to enforce it to lock onto the next framing candidate, although it might be a simulated one.

5.2.4 4-Frame Multiframe (F4 Format, T1/J1)

The allocation of the FT-bits (bit 1 of frames 1 and 3) for frame alignment signal is shown in **Table 33**.

The FS-bit can be used for signaling. Remote alarm (yellow alarm) is indicated by setting bit 2 to 0 in each time slot.

**Table 33 4-Frame Multiframe Structure (T1/J1)**

| Frame Number | F <sub>T</sub> | F <sub>S</sub> |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| 1            | 1              |                |
| 2            | —              | service bit    |
| 3            | 0              |                |
| 4            | —              | service bit    |

5.2.4.1 Synchronization Procedure

For multiframe synchronization, the terminal framing bits (FT-bits) are observed. The synchronous state is reached if at least one terminal framing candidate is definitely found, or the synchronizer is forced to lock onto the next available candidate (FMR0.FRS).

### 5.2.5 12-Frame Multiframe (D4 or SF Format, T1/J1)

Normally, this kind of multiframe structure only makes sense when using the CAS robbed-bit signaling. The multiframe alignment signal is located at the FS-bit position of every other frame (refer to [Table 34](#)).

**Table 34 12-Frame Multiframe Structure (T1/J1)**

| Frame Number | F <sub>T</sub> | F <sub>S</sub> | Signaling Channel Designation |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| 1            | 1              | –              | A                             |
| 2            | –              | 0              |                               |
| 3            | 0              | –              |                               |
| 4            | –              | 0              |                               |
| 5            | 1              | –              |                               |
| 6            | –              | 1              |                               |
| 7            | 0              | –              |                               |
| 8            | –              | 1              |                               |
| 9            | 1              | –              |                               |
| 10           | –              | 1              |                               |
| 11           | 0              | –              | B                             |
| 12           | –              | 0              |                               |

There are two possibilities of remote alarm (yellow alarm) indication:

- Bit 2 = 0 in each time slot of a frame, selected with bit FMR0.SRAF = 0
- The last bit of the multiframe alignment signal (bit 1 of frame 12) changes from "0" to "1", selected with bit FMR0.SRAF = 1.

#### 5.2.5.1 Synchronization Procedure

In the synchronous state terminal framing (FT-bits) and multiframe (FS-bits) are observed, independently. Further reaction on framing errors depends on the selected synchronization/resynchronization procedure (by bit FMR2.SSP):

- FMR2.SSP = 0: terminal frame and multiframe synchronization are combined.  
Two errors within 4/5/6 framing bits (by bits FMR4.SSC1/0) of one of the above leads to the asynchronous state for terminal framing **and** multiframe. Additionally to the bit FRS0.LFA, loss of multiframe alignment is reported by bit FRS0.LMFA.  
The resynchronization procedure starts with synchronizing upon the terminal framing. If the pulse framing has been regained, the search for multiframe alignment is initiated. Multiframe synchronization has been regained after two consecutive correct multiframe patterns have been received.
- FMR2.SSP = 1: terminal frame and multiframe synchronization are separated  
Two errors within 4/5/6 terminal framing bits lead to the same reaction as described

## Functional Description T1/J1

above for the “combined” mode.

Two errors within 4/5/6 multiframing bits lead to the asynchronous state only for the multiframing. Loss of multiframe alignment is reported by bit FRS0.LMFA. The state of terminal framing is not influenced.

Now, the resynchronization procedure includes only the search for multiframe alignment. Multiframe synchronization has been regained after two consecutive correct multiframe patterns have been received.

### 5.2.6 Extended Superframe (F24 or ESF Format, T1/J1)

The use of the first bit of each frame for the multiframe alignment word, the data link bits, and the CRC bits is shown in [Table 35](#) on page [146](#).

**Table 35 Extended Superframe Structure (F24, ESF; T1/J1)**

| Multiframe<br>Frame Number | F-Bits                   |             |    |                | Signaling<br>Channel<br>Designation |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|----|----------------|-------------------------------------|
|                            | Multiframe<br>Bit Number | Assignments |    |                |                                     |
|                            |                          | FAS         | DL | CRC            |                                     |
| 1                          | 0                        | —           | m  | —              | A                                   |
| 2                          | 193                      | —           | —  | e <sub>1</sub> |                                     |
| 3                          | 386                      | —           | m  | —              |                                     |
| 4                          | 579                      | 0           | —  | —              |                                     |
| 5                          | 772                      | —           | m  | —              |                                     |
| 6                          | 965                      | —           | —  | e <sub>2</sub> |                                     |
| 7                          | 1158                     | —           | m  | —              | B                                   |
| 8                          | 1351                     | 0           | —  | —              |                                     |
| 9                          | 1544                     | —           | m  | —              |                                     |
| 10                         | 1737                     | —           | —  | e <sub>3</sub> |                                     |
| 11                         | 1930                     | —           | m  | —              |                                     |
| 12                         | 2123                     | 1           | —  | —              |                                     |
| 13                         | 2316                     | —           | m  | —              | C                                   |
| 14                         | 2509                     | —           | —  | e <sub>4</sub> |                                     |
| 15                         | 2702                     | —           | m  | —              |                                     |
| 16                         | 2895                     | 0           | —  | —              |                                     |
| 17                         | 3088                     | —           | m  | —              |                                     |
| 18                         | 3231                     | —           | —  | e <sub>5</sub> |                                     |
| 19                         | 3474                     | —           | m  | —              | D                                   |
| 20                         | 3667                     | 1           | —  | —              |                                     |
| 21                         | 3860                     | —           | m  | —              |                                     |
| 22                         | 4053                     | —           | —  | e <sub>6</sub> |                                     |
| 23                         | 4246                     | —           | m  | —              |                                     |
| 24                         | 4439                     | 1           | —  | —              |                                     |

### 5.2.6.1 Synchronization Procedures

For multiframe synchronization the FAS-bits are observed. Synchronous state is reached if at least one framing candidate is definitely found, or the synchronizer is forced to lock onto the next available candidate (FMR0.FRS).

In the synchronous state the framing bits (FAS-bits) are observed. The following conditions selected by FMR4.SSC1/0 lead to the asynchronous state:

- two errors within 4/5/6 framing bits
- two or more erroneous framing bits within one ESF multiframe
- more than 320 CRC6 errors per second interval (FMR5.SSC2)
- 4 incorrect (1 out of 6) consecutive multiframe independent of CRC6 errors.

There are four multiframe synchronization modes selectable using FMR2.MCSP and FMR2.SSP.

- FMR2.MCSP/SSP = 00: In the synchronous state, the setting of FMR0.FRS or FMR0.EXLS resets the synchronizer and initiates a new frame search. The synchronous state is reached again, if there is only one definite framing candidate. In the case of repeated apparent simulated candidates, the synchronizer remains in the asynchronous state.

In asynchronous state, setting bit FMR0.FRS induces the synchronizer to lock onto the next available framing candidate if there is one. At the same time the internal framing pattern memory is cleared and other possible framing candidates are lost.

- FMR2.MCSP/SSP = 01: Synchronization is achieved when 3 consecutive multiframe pattern are correctly found independent of the occurrence of CRC6 errors. If only one or two consecutive multiframe pattern were detected the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 stays in the asynchronous state, searching for a possible additionally available framing pattern. This procedure is repeated until the framer has found three consecutive multiframe pattern in a row.
- FMR2.MCSP/SSP = 10: This mode has been added in order to be able to choose multiple framing pattern candidates step by step. I.e. if in synchronous state the CRC error counter indicates that the synchronization might have been based on an alias framing pattern, setting of FMR0.FRS leads to synchronization on the next candidate available. However, only the previously assumed candidate is discarded in the internal framing pattern memory. The latter procedure can be repeated until the framer has locked on the right pattern (no extensive CRC errors).  
The synchronizer is reset completely and initiates a new frame search, if there is no multiframe found. In this case bit FRS0.FSRF toggles.
- FMR2.MCSP/SSP = 11: Synchronization including automatic CRC6 checking  
Synchronization is achieved when framing pattern are correctly found and the CRC6 checksum is received without an error. If the CRC6 check failed on the assumed

**Functional Description T1/J1**

framing pattern the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 stays in the asynchronous state, searching for a possible available framing pattern. This procedure is repeated until the framer has locked on the right pattern. This automatic synchronization mode has been added in order to reduce the microprocessor load.

**5.2.6.2 Remote Alarm (yellow alarm) Generation/Detection**

Remote alarm (yellow alarm) is indicated by the periodical pattern "1111 1111 0000 0000 ..." in the DL-bits (T1 mode, RC0.SJR = 0). Remote alarm is declared even in the presence of a bit error rate of up to  $10^{-3}$ . The alarm is reset when the yellow alarm pattern no longer is detected.

Depending on bit RC0.SJR = 1 the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 generates and detects the remote alarm according to JT G. 704. In the DL-bit position 16 continuous "1" are transmitted if FMR0.SRAF = 0 and FMR4.XRA = 1.

**5.2.6.3 CRC6 Generation and Checking (T1/J1)**

Generation and checking of CRC6 bits transmitted/received in the E(6:1) bit positions is done according to ITU-T G.706. The CRC6 checking algorithm is enabled by bit FMR1.CRC. If not enabled, all check bits in the transmit direction are set. In the synchronous state received CRC6 errors are accumulated in a 16 bit error counter and are additionally indicated by an interrupt status.

- CRC6 inversion

If enabled by bit RC0.CRCI, all CRC bits of one outgoing extended multiframe are automatically inverted in case a CRC error is flagged for the previous received multiframe. Setting the bit RC0.XCRCI inverts the CRC bits before transmitted to the distant end. This function is logically ored with RC0.CRCI.

- CRC6 generation/checking according to JT G.706

Setting of RC0.SJR the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 generates and checks the CRC6 bits according to JT G.706. The CRC6 checksum is calculated including the FS/DL-bits. In synchronous state CRC6 errors increment an error counter.

**5.2.7 72-Frame Multiframe (SLC96 Format, T1/J1)**

The 72-multiframe is an alternate use of the FS-bit pattern and is used for carrying data link information. This is done by stealing some of redundant multiframe bits after the transmission of the 12-bit framing header (refer to [Figure 36](#) on page 150). The position of A and B signaling channels (robbed bit signaling) is defined by zero-to-one and one-to-zero transitions of the FS-bits and is continued when the FS-bits are replaced by the data link bits.

Remote alarm (yellow alarm) is indicated by setting bit 2 to zero in each time slot. An additional use of the D-bits for alarm indication is user defined and must be done externally.

### 5.2.7.1 Synchronization Procedure

In the synchronous state terminal framing (FT-bits) and multiframing (FS-bits of the framing header) are observed independently. Further reaction on framing errors depends on the selected synchronization/resynchronization procedure (by bit FMR2.SSP):

- FMR2.SSP = 0: terminal frame and multiframe synchronization are combined  
Two errors within 4/5/6 framing bits (by bits FMR4.SSC1/0) of one of the above lead to the asynchronous state for terminal framing **and** multiframing. Additionally to The resynchronization procedure starts with synchronizing upon the terminal framing. If the pulse framing has been regained, the search for multiframe alignment is initiated. Multiframe synchronization has been regained after two consecutive correct multiframe patterns have been received.
- FMR2.SSP = 1: terminal frame and multiframe synchronization are separated  
Two errors within 4/5/6 terminal framing bits lead to the same reaction as described above for the "combined" mode.  
Two errors within 4/5/6 multiframing bits lead to the asynchronous state only for the multiframing. Loss of multiframe alignment is reported by bit FRS0.LMFA. The state of terminal framing is not influenced.  
Now, the resynchronization procedure includes only the search for multiframe alignment. Multiframe synchronization has been regained after two consecutive correct multiframe patterns have been received.

Functional Description T1/J1

**Table 36 72-Frame Multiframe Structure (T1/J1)**

| Frame Number | F <sub>T</sub> | F <sub>S</sub> | Signaling Channel Designation |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| 1            | 1              | —              | A                             |
| 2            | —              | 0              |                               |
| 3            | 0              | —              |                               |
| 4            | —              | 0              |                               |
| 5            | 1              | —              |                               |
| 6            | —              | 1              |                               |
| 7            | 0              | —              |                               |
| 8            | —              | 1              |                               |
| 9            | 1              | —              |                               |
| 10           | —              | 1              |                               |
| 11           | 0              | —              |                               |
| 12           | —              | 0              | B                             |
| 13           | 1              | —              | A                             |
| 14           | —              | 0              |                               |
| 15           | 0              | —              |                               |
| 16           | —              | 0              |                               |
| 17           | 1              | —              |                               |
| 18           | —              | 1              |                               |
| 19           | 0              | —              |                               |
| 20           | —              | 1              |                               |
| 21           | 1              | —              |                               |
| 22           | —              | 1              |                               |
| 23           | 0              | —              |                               |
| 24           | —              | D              | B                             |
| 25           | 1              | —              | A                             |
| 26           | —              | D              |                               |
| 27           | .              | .              |                               |
| 28           | .              | .              |                               |
| .            | 1              | —              |                               |
| 66           | —              | D              |                               |
| 67           | 0              | —              |                               |
| 68           | —              | D              |                               |
| 69           | 1              | —              |                               |
| 70           | —              | D              |                               |
| 71           | 0              | —              |                               |
| 72           | —              | 0              | B                             |

## 5.2.8 Summary of Frame Conditions (T1/J1)

**Table 37 Summary Frame Recover/Out of Frame Conditions (T1/J1)**

| Format                         | Frame Recover Condition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Out of Frame Condition                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F4                             | only one FT pattern found, optional forcing on next available FT framing candidate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2 out of 4/5/6 incorrect FT-bits                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| F12 (D4)<br>and<br>F72 (SLC96) | <p>FMR2.SSP = 0:<br/>Combined FT + FS framing search:<br/>First searching for FT pattern with optional forcing on next available framing candidates and then for 2 consecutive correct FS pattern<sup>1)</sup>.</p> <p>FMR2.SSP = 1:<br/>Separated FT + FS pattern search:<br/>Loss of FT framing starts first search for FT and then for 2 consecutive correct FS pattern<sup>1)</sup>.<br/>Loss of FS framing starts only the FS pattern<sup>1)</sup> search.</p>                                                                                                      | <p>FMR2.SSP = 0: 2 out of 4/5/6 incorrect FT- or FS-bits</p> <p>FMR2.SSP = 1:<br/>2 out of 4/5/6 incorrect FT-bits searched in FT and FS framing bits,<br/>2 out of 4/5/6 incorrect FS-bits searched only the FS framing.</p> |
| F24 (ESF)                      | <p>FMR2.MCSP/SSP = 00:<br/>only one FAS pattern found, optional forcing on next available FAS framing candidate with discarding of all remaining framing candidates.</p> <p>FMR2.MCSP/SSP = 01:<br/>3 consecutive correct multiframing found independent of CRC6 errors.</p> <p>FMR2.MCSP/SSP = 10:<br/>choosing multiple framing pattern step by step, optional forcing on next available FAS framing pattern with discarding only of the previous assumed framing candidate.</p> <p>FMR2.MCSP/SSP = 11:<br/>FAS framing correctly found and CRC6 check error free.</p> | <p>2 out of 4/5 incorrect FAS-bits or</p> <p>2 out of 6 incorrect FAS-bits per multiframe or</p> <p>4 consecutive incorrect multiframing pattern or</p> <p>more than 320 CRC6 errors per second interval</p>                  |

<sup>1)</sup> In F12 (D4) format bit 1 in frame 12 is excluded from the synchronization process.

## 5.3 Additional Receive Framer Functions (T1/J1)

### 5.3.1 Error Performance Monitoring and Alarm Handling

- Alarm Indication Signal: Detection and recovery is flagged by bit FRS0.AIS and ISR2.AIS. Transmission is enabled by bit FMR1.XAIS.
- Loss-Of-Signal: Detection and recovery is flagged by bit FRS0.LOS and ISR2.LOS.
- Remote Alarm Indication: Detection and release is flagged by bit FRS0.RRA and ISR2.RA/RAR. Transmission is enabled by bit FMR4.XRA.
- Excessive Zeros: Detection is flagged by bit FRS1.EXZD.
- Pulse-Density Violation: Detection is flagged by bit FRS1.PDEN and ISR0.PDEN.
- Transmit Line Shorted: Detection and release is flagged by bit FRS1.XLS and ISR1.XLSC.
- Transmit Ones-Density: Detection and release is flagged by bit FRS1.XLO and ISR1.XLSC.

**Table 38 Summary of Alarm Detection and Release (T1/J1)**

| Alarm                                       | Detection Condition                                                                                                                                                  | Clear Condition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Red Alarm or Loss-Of-Signal (LOS)           | no transitions (logical zeros) in a programmable time interval of 16 to 4096 consecutive pulse periods. Programmable receive input signal threshold                  | programmable number of ones (1 to 256) in a programmable time interval of 16 to 4096 consecutive pulse periods. A one is a signal with a level above the programmed threshold.<br>or<br>the pulse-density is fulfilled and no more than 15 contiguous zeros during the recovery interval are detected. |
| Blue Alarm or Alarm Indication Signal (AIS) | FMR4.AIS3 = 0:<br>less than 3 zeros in 12 frames or 24 frames (ESF),<br><br>FMR4.AIS3 = 1:<br>less than 4 zeros in 12 frames or less than 6 zeros in 24 frames (ESF) | active for at least one multiframe.<br>FMR4.AIS3 = 0:<br>more than 2 zeros in 12 or 24 frames (ESF),<br><br>FMR4.AIS3 = 1:<br>more than 3 zeros in 12 frames or more than 5 zeros in 24 frames (ESF)                                                                                                   |

## Functional Description T1/J1

**Table 38 Summary of Alarm Detection and Release (T1/J1) (cont'd)**

| Alarm                                            | Detection Condition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Clear Condition                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Yellow Alarm or Remote Alarm (RRA) <sup>1)</sup> | RC1.RRAM = 0:<br>bit 2 = 0 in 255 consecutive time slots or<br>FS-bit = 1 of frame12 in F12 (D4) format or<br>8×1,8×0 in the DL channel (ESF)<br>RC1.RRAM = 1:<br>bit 2 = 0 in every time slot per frame or<br>FS-bit = 1 of frame12 in F12 (D4) format or<br>8×1,8×0 in the DL channel (ESF) | RC1.RRAM = 0:<br>set conditions no longer detected.<br><br>RC1.RRAM = 1:<br>bit 2 = 0 not detected in 3 consecutive frames or<br>FS-bit not detected in 3 consecutive multiframes or<br>8×1,8×0 not detected for 3 times in a row (ESF). |
| Excessive Zeros (EXZD)                           | more than 7 (B8ZS code) or more than 15 (AMI code) contiguous zeros                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Latched Status: cleared on read                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Pulse-Density Violation (PDEN)                   | less than N ones in each and every time window of 8×(N+1) time slots with N taking all values of 1 to 23<br>or<br>more than 15 consecutive zeros                                                                                                                                              | Latched Status: cleared on read                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Transmit Line Short (XLS)                        | more than 3 pulse periods with highly increased transmit line current on XL1/2                                                                                                                                                                                                                | transmit line current limiter inactive                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Transmit Ones-Density (XLO)                      | 32 consecutive zeros in the transmit data stream on XL1/2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Cleared with each transmitted pulse                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

<sup>1)</sup> RRA detection operates in the presence of  $10^{-3}$  bit error rate.

### 5.3.2 Auto Modes

- Automatic remote alarm (Yellow Alarm) access  
If the receiver has lost its synchronization (FRS0.LFA) a remote alarm (yellow alarm) is sent to the distant end automatically, if enabled by bit FMR2.AXRA. In synchronous state the remote alarm bit is removed.
- Automatic AIS to system interface  
In asynchronous state the synchronizer enforces an AIS to the receive system interface automatically. However, received data is switched through transparently if bit FMR2.DAIS is set.

**Functional Description T1/J1**

- Automatic clock source switching  
In slave mode (LIM0.MAS = 0) the DCO-R synchronizes on the recovered route clock. In case of loss-of-signal (LOS) the DCO-R switches to master mode automatically. If bit CMR1.DCS is set, automatic switching from RCLK to SYNC is disabled.
- Automatic freeze signaling:  
Updating of the received signaling information is controlled by the freeze signaling status. The freeze signaling status is activated automatically, if a loss-of-signal or a loss of multiframe alignment or a receive slip occurs. The internal signaling buffer RS(12:1) is frozen. Optionally automatic freeze signaling is disabled by setting bit SIC3.DAF = 1.

**5.3.3 Error Counter**

The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 offers six error counters where each of them has a length of 16 bit. They record code violations, framing bit errors, CRC6 bit errors, errored blocks and the number of received multiframe in asynchronous state or the changes of frame alignment (COFA). Counting of the multiframe in asynchronous state and of the COFA parameter is done in a 6/2-bit counter. Each of the error counters is buffered. Buffer update is done in two modes:

- One-second accumulation
- On demand using handshake with writing to the DEC register.

In the one-second mode an internal/external one-second timer updates these buffers and resets the counter to accumulate the error events in the next one-second period. The error counter cannot overflow. Error events occurring during error counter reset are not be lost.

**5.3.4 Errored Second**

The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 supports the error performance monitoring by detecting the following alarms or error events in the received data:

framing errors, CRC errors, code violations, loss of frame alignment, loss-of-signal, alarm indication signal, receive and transmit slips.

With a programmable interrupt mask register ESM all these alarms or error events can generate an Errored Second Interrupt (ISR3.ES) if enabled.

**5.3.5 One-Second Timer**

Additionally a one-second timer interrupt can be generated internally to indicate that the enabled alarm status bits or the error counters have to be checked. The one-second timer signal is output on port SEC/FSC (GPC1.CSFP1/0). Optionally synchronization to an external second timer is possible which has to be provided on pin SEC/FSC. Selecting the external second timer is done with GCR.SES. Refer also to register GPC1 for input/output selection.

### 5.3.6 Clear Channel Capability

For support of common T1 applications, clear channels can be specified through the 3-byte register bank CCB(1:3). In this mode the contents of selected transmit time slots are not overwritten by internally or externally sourced bit-robbing and zero code suppression (B7 stuffing) information.

### 5.3.7 In-Band Loop Generation and Detection

The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 generates and detects a framed or unframed in-band loop-up (activate, 00001) and loop-down (deactivate, 001) pattern according to ANSI T1.403 with bit error rates as high as  $10^{-2}$ . Framed or unframed in-band loop code is selected by LCR1.FLLB. Replacing the in-band loop codes with transmit data is done by FMR5.XLD/XLU.

The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 also offers the ability generating and detecting of a flexible in-band loop-up and -down pattern (LCR1.LLBP = 1). The loop-up and loop-down pattern is individually programmable from 2 to 8 bits in length (LCR1.LAC1/0 and LCR1.LDC1/0). Programming of loop codes is done in registers LCR2 and LCR3.

Status and interrupt status bits inform the user whether loop-up or loop-down code was detected.

### 5.3.8 Transparent Mode

The transparent modes are useful for loop-backs or for routing data unchanged through the FALC<sup>®</sup>56.

In receive direction, transparency for ternary or dual-/single-rail unipolar data is always achieved if the receiver is in the synchronous state. All bits in F-bit position of the incoming multiframe are forwarded to RDO and inserted in the FS/DL time slot or in the F-bit position. In asynchronous state the received data is switched through transparently if bit FMR2.DAIS is set. Setting of bit LOOP.RTM disconnects control of the elastic buffer from the receiver. The elastic buffer is now in a "free running" mode without any possibility to update the time slot assignment to a new frame position in case of resynchronization of the receiver. Together with FMR2.DAIS this function is used to realize undisturbed transparent reception.

Setting bit FMR4.TM switches the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 in transmit transparent mode:

In transmit direction bit 8 of the FS/DL time slot from the system highway (XDI) is inserted in the F-bit position of the outgoing frame. For complete transparency the internal signaling controller, idle code generation, AIS alarm generation, single channel and payload loop-back has to be disabled and cleared channels have to be defined by registers CCB1...3.

### 5.3.9 Pulse-Density Detection

The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 examines the receive data stream on the pulse-density requirement which is defined by ANSI T1. 403. More than 14 consecutive zeros or less than N ones in each

**Functional Description T1/J1**

and every time window of  $8 \times (N+1)$  data bits where  $N = 23$  are detected. Violations of these rules are indicated by setting the status bit FRS1.PDEN and the interrupt status bit ISR0.PDEN. Generation of the interrupt status is programmed either with the detection or with any change of state of the pulse-density alarm (GCR.SCI).

## **5.4 Transmit Path in T1/J1 Mode**

### **5.4.1 Transmitter (T1/J1)**

The serial bit stream is then processed by the transmitter which has the following functions:

- Frame/multiframe synthesis of one of the four selectable framing formats
- Insertion of service and data link information
- AIS generation (blue alarm)
- Remote alarm (yellow alarm) generation
- CRC generation and insertion of CRC bits
- CRC bits inversion in case of a previously received CRC error or in case of activating per control bit
- Generation of loop-up/-down code
- Idle code generation per DS0

The frame/multiframe boundaries of the transmitter can be synchronized externally by using the SYN pin. Any change of the transmit time slot assignment subsequently produces a change of the framing bit positions on the line side. This feature is required if signaling and data link bits are routed through the switching network and are inserted in transmit direction by the system interface.

In loop-timed configuration (LIM2.ELT) disconnecting the control of the transmit system highway from the transmitter is done by setting FMR5.XTM. The transmitter is now in a free running mode without any possibility to update the multiframe position in case of changing the transmit time slot assignment. The FS/DL-bits are generated independent of the transmit system interface. For proper operation the transmit elastic buffer size should be programmed to 2 frames.

The contents of selectable time slots is overwritten by the pattern defined by register IDLE. The selection of "idle channels" is done by programming the three-byte registers ICB(3:1).

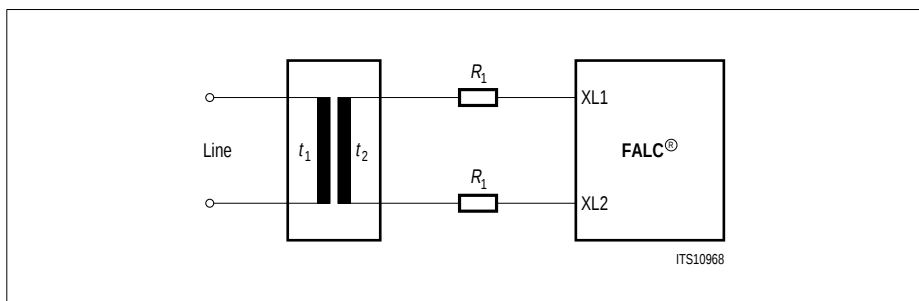
If AMI coding with zero code suppression (B7-stuffing) is selected, "clear channels" without B7-stuffing can be defined by programming registers CCB(3:1).

### **5.4.2 Transmit Line Interface (T1/J1)**

The analog transmitter transforms the unipolar bit stream to ternary (alternate bipolar) return to zero signals of the appropriate programmable shape. The unipolar data is provided on pin XDI and the digital transmitter.

## Functional Description T1/J1

Similar to the receive line interface three different data types are supported:



**Figure 50 Transmitter Configuration (T1/J1)**

**Table 39 Recommended Transmitter Configuration Values (T1/J1)**

| Parameter                             | T1              | J1  |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----|
| Characteristic Impedance [ $\Omega$ ] | 100             | 110 |
| $R_1$ ( $\pm 1\%$ ) [ $\Omega$ ]      | 2 <sup>1)</sup> |     |
| t2 : t1                               | 1 : 2.4         |     |

<sup>1)</sup> This value refers to an ideal transformer without any parasitics. Any transformer resistance or other parasitic resistances have to be taken into account when calculating the final value of the output serial resistors.

- **Ternary Signal**  
Single-rail data is converted into a ternary signal which is output on pins XL1 and XL2. Selection between B8ZS or simple AMI coding with zero code suppression (B7 stuffing) is provided. B7 stuffing can be disabled on a per time slot basis (Clear Channel capability). Selected by FMR0.XC1/0 and LIM1.DRS = 0.
- **Dual-rail data PCM(+), PCM(-)** at multifunction ports XDOP and XDON with 50% or 100% duty cycle and with programmable polarity. Line coding is done in the same way as in ternary interface mode. Selected by FMR0.XC1 = 1 and LIM1.DRS = 1.
- **Unipolar data on port XOID** is transmitted in NRZ (non return to zero) with 100% duty cycle or in CMI code with or without (SIC3.CMI) preprocessed by B8ZS coding to a fiber-optical interface. Clocking off data is done with the rising edge of the transmit clock XCLK (1544 kHz) and with a programmable polarity. Selection is done by FMR0.XC1 = 0 and LIM1.DRS = 1.

### 5.4.3 Transmit Jitter Attenuator (T1/J1)

The transmit jitter attenuator DCO-X circuitry generates a "jitter-free" transmit clock and meets the following requirements: PUB 62411, PUB 43802, TR-TSY 009, TR-TSY 253, TR-TSY 499 and ITU-T I.431 and G.703. The DCO-X circuitry works internally with the

## Functional Description T1/J1

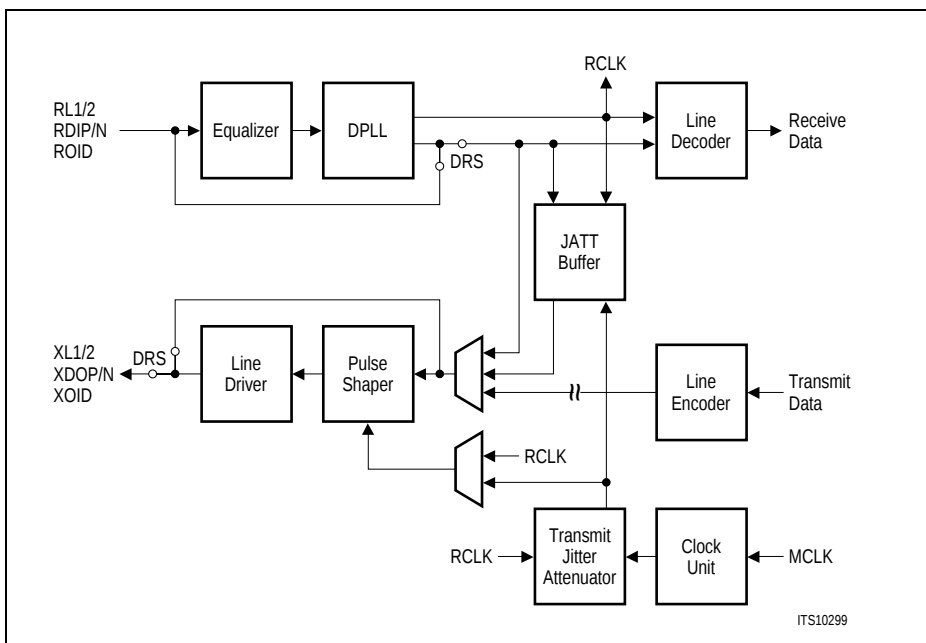
same high frequency clock as the receive jitter attenuator. It synchronizes either to the working clock of the transmit backplane interface or the clock provided on pin TCLK or the receive clock RCLK (remote loop/loop-timed). The DCO-X attenuates the incoming jitter starting at 6 Hz with 20 dB per decade fall-off. With the jitter attenuated clock, which is directly depending on the phase difference of the incoming clock and the jitter attenuated clock, data is read from the transmit elastic buffer (2 frames) or from the JATT buffer (2 frames, remote loop). Wander with a jitter frequency below 6 Hz is passed transparently.

The DCO-X accepts gapped clocks which are used in ATM or SDH/SONET applications. The jitter attenuated clock is output on pin XCLK or optionally on pin CLK2.

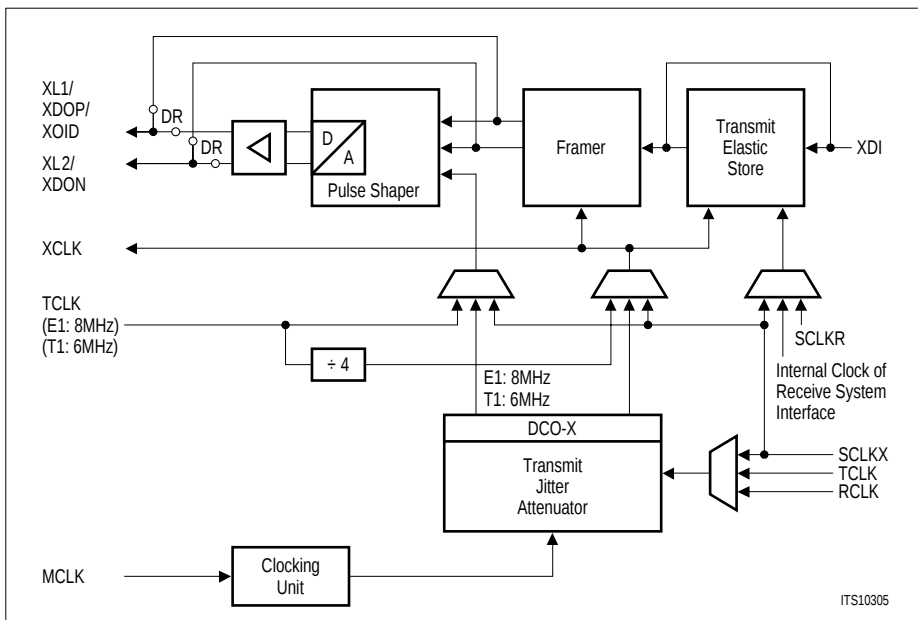
In case of missing clock on pin SCLKX the DCO-X centers automatically, if selected by bit CMR2.DCOXC = 1.

The transmit jitter attenuator can be disabled. In that case data is read from the transmit elastic buffer with the clock sourced on pin TCLK (1.544 or 6.176 MHz). Synchronization between SCLKX and TCLK has to be done externally.

In the loop-timed clock configuration (LIM2.ELT) the DCO-X circuitry generates a transmit clock which is frequency synchronized on RCLK. In this configuration the transmit elastic buffer has to be enabled.



**Figure 51** Clocking in Remote Loop Configuration (T1/J1)



### Figure 52 Transmit Clock System (T1/J1)

*Note: DR = Dual-Rail interface*

*DCO-X Digital Controlled Oscillator transmit*

#### 5.4.4 Transmit Elastic Buffer (T1/J1)

The transmit elastic store with a size of max.  $2 \times 193$  bit (two frames) serves as a temporary store for the PCM data to adapt the system clock (SCLKX) to the internally generated clock for the transmit data, and to retranslate time slot structure used in the system to that of the line side. Its optimal start position is initiated when programming the transmit time slot offset values. A difference in the effective data rates of system side and transmit side lead to an overflow or underflow of the transmit memory. Thus, errors in data transmission to the remote end occur. This error condition (transmit slip) is reported to the microprocessor by interrupt status registers.

The received bit stream from pin XDI is optionally stored in the transmit elastic buffer. The memory is organized as the receive elastic buffer. Programming of the transmit buffer size is done by SIC1.XBS1/0:

- XBS1/0 = 00: bypass of the transmit elastic buffer
  - XBS1/0 = 01: one frame buffer or 193 bits
- Maximum of wander amplitude (peak-to-peak): (1 UI = 648 ns)
- System interface clocking rate: modulo 2.048 MHz:

## Functional Description T1/J1

Maximum of wander: 70 UI in channel translation mode 0

Maximum of wander: 45 UI in channel translation mode 1

System interface clocking rate: modulo 1.544 MHz:

Maximum of wander: 74 UI

average delay after performing a slip: 96 bits

- XBS1/0 = 10: two frame buffer or 386 bits

System interface clocking rate: modulo 2.048 MHz:

142 UI in channel translation mode 0

78 UI in channel translation mode 1

System interface clocking rate: modulo 1.544 MHz:

Maximum of wander: 140 UI

average delay after performing a slip: 193 bits

- XBS1/0 = 11: short buffer or 96 bits:

System interface clocking rate: modulo 2.048 MHz:

Maximum of wander: 28 UI in channel translation mode 0; channel translation mode 1 not supported

System interface clocking rate: modulo 1.544 MHz:

Maximum of wander: 38 UI

average delay after performing a slip: 48 bits

The functions of the transmit buffer are:

- Clock adaption between system clock (SCLKX/R) and internally generated transmit route clock (XCLK) or externally sourced TCLK.
- Compensation of input wander and jitter.
- Frame alignment between system frame and transmit route frame
- Reporting and controlling of slips

Writing of received data from XDI is controlled by SCLKX/R and  $\overline{\text{SYPX}}$ /XMFS in combination with the programmed offset values for the transmit time slot/clock slot counters. Reading of stored data is controlled by the clock generated by DCO-X circuitry or the externally generated TCLK and the transmit framer. With the de-jittered clock data is read from the transmit elastic buffer and are forwarded to the transmitter. Reporting and controlling of slips is automatically done according to the receive direction. Positive/negative slips are reported in interrupt status bits ISR4.XSP and ISR4.XSN.

A reinitialization of the transmit memory is done by reprogramming the transmit time slot counter XC1 and with the next  $\overline{\text{SYPX}}$  pulse. After that, this memory has its optimal start position.

The frequency of the working clock for the transmit system interface is programmable by SIC1.SSC1/0 and SIC2.SSC2 in a range of 1.544 to 12.352 MHz/2.048 to 16.384 MHz. Generally the data or marker on the system interface are clocked off or latched on the rising or falling edge (SIC3.RESX) of the SCLKX clock. Some clocking rates allow transmission of time slots/marker in different channel phases. Each channel phase

## Functional Description T1/J1

which shall be latched on ports XDI and XP(A:D) is programmable by bits SIC2.SICS(2:0), the remaining channel phases are cleared or ignored respectively.

The following table gives an overview of the transmit buffer operating modes.

**Table 40 Transmit Buffer Operating Modes (T1/J1)**

| Buffer Size  | TS Offset programming | Slip performance |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| bypass       | enabled               | no               |
| short buffer | disabled              | yes              |
| 1 frame      | enabled               | yes              |
| 2 frames     | enabled               | yes              |

### 5.4.5 Programmable Pulse Shaper and Line Build-Out (T1/J1)

In long-haul applications the transmit pulse masks are optionally generated according to FCC68 and ANSI T1. 403. To reduce the crosstalk on the received signals the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 offers the ability to place a transmit attenuator in the data path. Transmit attenuation is selectable from 0, -7.5, -15 or -22.5 dB (register LIM2.LBO2/1).

ANSI T1. 403 defines only 0 to -15 dB.

The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 includes a programmable pulse shaper to satisfy the requirements of ANSI T1. 102, also various DS1, DSX-1 specifications are met. The amplitude of the pulse shaper is individually programmable by the microprocessor to allow a maximum of different pulse templates. The line length is selected by programming the registers XPM(2:0) as shown for typical values in the table below. The values are optimized for transformer ratio: 1:2.4; cable: PULP 22AWG (100  $\Omega$ ); serial resistors: 2  $\Omega$ .

**Table 41 Pulse Shaper Programming (T1/J1)**

| Range in m | Range in ft. | XPM0        | XPM1 | XPM2 | XP04-XP00 | XP14-XP10 | XP24-XP20 | XP34-XP30 |
|------------|--------------|-------------|------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|            |              | hexadecimal |      |      | decimal   |           |           |           |
| 0 to 40    | 0 to 133     | D7          | 22   | 1    | 23        | 22        | 8         | 2         |
| 40 to 81   | 133 to 266   | FA          | 26   | 1    | 26        | 23        | 9         | 2         |
| 81 to 122  | 266 to 399   | 3D          | 37   | 1    | 29        | 25        | 13        | 2         |
| 122 to 162 | 399 to 533   | 5F          | 3F   | 1    | 31        | 26        | 15        | 2         |
| 162 to 200 | 533 to 655   | 3F          | CB   | 1    | 31        | 25        | 18        | 3         |

The transmitter requires an external step up transformer to drive the line.

### 5.4.6 Transmit Line Monitor (T1/J1)

The transmit line monitor compares the transmit line current on XL1 and XL2 with an on-chip transmit line current limiter. The monitor detects faults on the primary side of the transformer indicated by a highly increased transmit line current (more than 120 mA for at least 3 consecutive pulses sourced by  $V_{DDX}^{1)}$ ) and protects the device from damage by setting the transmit line driver XL1/2 into high-impedance state automatically (if enabled by XPM2.DAXLT = 0). The current limiter checks the actual current value of XL1/2 and if the transmit line current drops below the detection limit the high-impedance state is cleared.

Two conditions are detected by the monitor: transmit line de-jitteredity (more than 31 consecutive zeros) indicated by FRS1.XLO and transmit line high current indicated by FRS1.XLS. In both cases a transmit line monitor status change interrupt is provided.

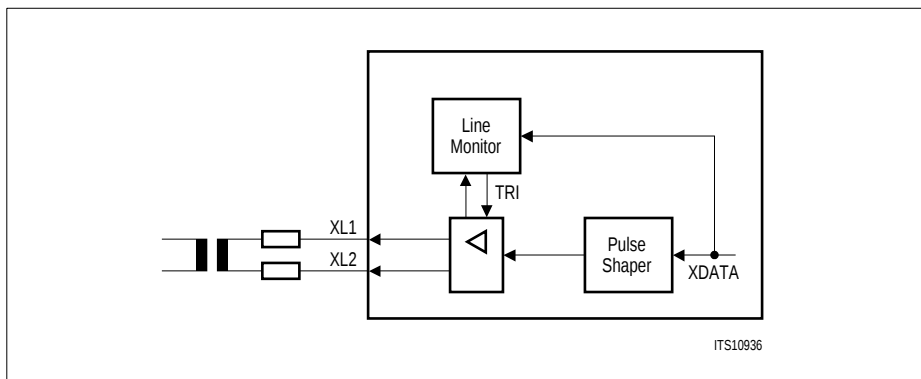


Figure 53 Transmit Line Monitor Configuration (T1/J1)

### 5.4.7 Transmit Signaling Controller (T1/J1)

Similar to the receive signaling controller the same signaling methods and the same time slot assignment are provided. The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 performs the following signaling and data link methods.

#### 5.4.7.1 HDLC or LAPD access

The transmit signaling controller of the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 performs the flag generation, CRC generation, zero bit stuffing and programmable idle code generation. Buffering of transmit data is done in the 64 byte deep XFIFO. The signaling information is internally multiplexed with the data applied to port XDI or XSIG.

In signaling controller transparent mode, fully transparent data transmission without

<sup>1)</sup> shorts between XL1 or XL2 and  $V_{DDX}$  are not detected

HDLC framing is performed. Optionally the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 supports the continuous transmission of the XFIFO contents.

Operating in HDLC or BOM mode “flags” or “idle” are transmitted as interframe timefill. The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 offers the flexibility to insert data during certain time slots. Any combinations of time slots can be programmed separately for the receive and transmit direction if using HDLC channel 1. HDLC channel 2 and 3 support one programmable time slot common for receive and transmit direction each.

#### 5.4.7.2 Support of Signaling System #7

The HDLC controller of channel 1 supports the signaling system #7 (SS7) which is described in ITU-Q.703. The following description assumes, that the reader is familiar with the SS7 protocol definition.

SS7 support must be activated by setting the MODE register. Data stored in the transmit FIFO (XFIFO) is sent automatically. The SS7 protocol is supported by the following hardware features in transmit direction:

- transmission of flags at the beginning of each Signaling Unit
- bit stuffing (zero insertion)
- calculation of the CRC16 checksum:

The transmitter adds the checksum to each Signaling Unit.

Each signaling unit written to the transmit FIFO (XFIFO, 2×32 bytes) is sent once or repeatedly including flags, CRC checksum and stuffed bits. After e.g. an MSU has been transmitted completely, the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 optionally starts sending of FISUs containing the forward sequence number (FSN) and the backward sequence number (BSN) of the previously transmitted signaling unit. Setting bit CCR5.AFX causes Fill In Signaling Units (FISUs) to be sent continuously, if no HDLC or Signaling Unit (SU) is to be transmitted from XFIFO. During update of XFIFO, automatic transmission is interrupted and resumed after update is completed. The internally generated FISUs contain FSN and BSN of the last transmitted signaling unit written to XFIFO.

Using CMDR.XREP = 1, the contents of XFIFO can be sent continuously. Clearing of CMDR.XRES/SRES stops the automatic repetition of transmission. This function is also available for HDLC frames, so no flag generation, CRC byte generation and bit stuffing is necessary.

Example: After an MSU has been sent repetitively and XREP has been cleared, FISUs are sent automatically.

#### 5.4.7.3 CAS Bit-Robbing (T1/J1, serial mode)

The signaling controller inserts the bit stream either on the transmit line side or if external signaling is enabled on the transmit system side. Signaling data is sourced on port XSIG, which is selected by register PC(4:1) and FMR5.EIBR = 1.

**Functional Description T1/J1**

In external signaling mode the signaling data is sampled with the working clock of the transmit system interface (SCLKX) together with the transmit synchronous pulse ( $\overline{\text{SYPX}}$ ). Data on XSIG is latched in the bit positions 5 to 8 per time slot, bits 1 to 4 are ignored. The FS/DL-bit is sampled on port XSIG and inserted in the outgoing data stream. The received CAS multiframe is inserted frame aligned into the data stream on XDI. Data sourced by the internal signaling controller overwrites the external signaling data which must be valid during the last frame of a multiframe.

Internal multiplexing of data and signaling data can be disabled on a per time slot basis (clear channel capability). This is also valid when using the internal and external signaling mode.

**5.4.7.4 CAS Bit-Robbing (T1/J1,  $\mu$ P access mode)**

The signaling controller inserts the bit stream either on the transmit line side or if external signaling is enabled on the transmit system side. Signaling data is sourced internally from registers XS(12:1).

Internal multiplexing of data and signaling data can be disabled on a per time slot basis (clear channel capability). This is also valid when using the internal and external signaling mode.

**5.4.7.5 Data Link Access in ESF/F24 and F72 Format (T1/J1)**

The DL-channel protocol is supported as follows:

- access is done on a multiframe basis through registers XDL(3:1) or
- HDLC access or transparent transmission (non HDLC mode) from XFIFO (HDLC channel 1 only)

The signaling information stored in the XFIFO is inserted in the DL-bits of frame 26 to 72 in F72 format or in every other frame in ESF format. Transmission can be done on a multiframe boundary (CCR1.XMFA = 1). Operating in HDLC or BOM mode “flags” or “idle” are transmitted as interframe timefill.

**5.4.7.6 Periodical Performance Report in ESF Format (T1/J1)**

According to ANSI T1.403 the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 can automatically generate the **Periodical Performance Report (PPR)** and transmit it every second in the data link channel of the extended superframe format (ESF/F24 only). Automatic sending of this report can be enabled/disabled by the use of bit CCR5.EPR. A single report can be initiated manually at any time (by setting CMDR2.XPPR = 1).

Performance information is sampled every second and the report contains data of the last four seconds as shown in the following tables.

**Table 42 Structure of Periodical Performance Report (T1/J1)<sup>1)</sup>**

| Octet No. | 8                                         | 7  | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2                | 1    | time      |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|------------------|------|-----------|
| 1         | FLAG = 01111110                           |    |    |    |    |    |                  |      |           |
| 2         | SAPI = 001110                             |    |    |    |    |    | CR <sup>2)</sup> | EA=0 |           |
| 3         | TEI = 0000000                             |    |    |    |    |    |                  | EA=1 |           |
| 4         | CONTROL = 00000011 = unacknowledged frame |    |    |    |    |    |                  |      |           |
| 5         | G3                                        | LV | G4 | U1 | U2 | G5 | SL               | G6   | $t_0$     |
| 6         | FE                                        | SE | LB | G1 | R  | G2 | Nm               | N1   |           |
| 7         | G3                                        | LV | G4 | U1 | U2 | G5 | SL               | G6   | $t_0-1$ s |
| 8         | FE                                        | SE | LB | G1 | R  | G2 | Nm               | N1   |           |
| 9         | G3                                        | LV | G4 | U1 | U2 | G5 | SL               | G6   | $t_0-2$ s |
| 10        | FE                                        | SE | LB | G1 | R  | G2 | Nm               | N1   |           |
| 11        | G3                                        | LV | G4 | U1 | U2 | G5 | SL               | G6   | $t_0-3$ s |
| 12        | FE                                        | SE | LB | G1 | R  | G2 | Nm               | N1   |           |
| 13        | FCS                                       |    |    |    |    |    |                  |      |           |
| 14        | FCS                                       |    |    |    |    |    |                  |      |           |
| 15        | FLAG = 01111110                           |    |    |    |    |    |                  |      |           |

<sup>1)</sup> The rightmost bit (bit 1) is transmitted first for all fields except for the two bytes of the FCS that are transmitted leftmost bit (bit 8) first.

<sup>2)</sup> reflects state of bit CCR5.CR

**Table 43 Bit Functions in Periodical Performance Report<sup>1)</sup>**

| Bit Value | Interpretation                                                 |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| G1 = 1    | number of CRC error events = 1                                 |
| G2 = 1    | $1 < \text{number of CRC error events} \leq 5$                 |
| G3 = 1    | $5 < \text{number of CRC error events} \leq 10$                |
| G4 = 1    | $10 < \text{number of CRC error events} \leq 100$              |
| G5 = 1    | $100 < \text{number of CRC error events} \leq 319$             |
| G6 = 1    | number of CRC error events $\geq 320$                          |
| SE = 1    | Severely errored framing event $\geq 1$ (FE shall be 0)        |
| FE = 1    | Frame synchronization bit error event $\geq 1$ (SE shall be 0) |
| LV = 1    | Line code violation event $\geq 1$                             |
| SL = 1    | Slip event $\geq 1$                                            |
| LB = 1    | Payload loop-back activated                                    |
| U1        | not used (default value = 0)                                   |
| U2        | not used (default value = 0)                                   |
| R         | not used (default value = 0)                                   |
| NmNi      | One-second report modulo 4 counter                             |

<sup>1)</sup> according to ANSI T1.403

## 5.5 System Interface in T1/J1 Mode

The FALC®56 offers a flexible feature for system designers where for transmit and receive direction different system clocks and system pulses are necessary. The interface to the receive system highway is realized by two data buses, one for the data RDO and one for the signaling data RSIG. The receive highway is clocked on pin SCLKR, while the interface to the transmit system highway is independently clocked on pin SCLKX. The frequency of these working clocks and the data rate of 2.048/4.096/8.192/16.384/1.544/3.088/6.192/12.352 Mbit/s for the receive and transmit system interface is programmable by SIC1.SSC1/0, SIC2.SSC2 and SIC1.SSD1, FMR1.SSD0. Selectable system clock and data rates and their valid combinations are shown in the table below.

**Table 44 System Clocking and Data Rates (T1/J1)**

| System Data Rate     | Clock Rate<br>1.544/2.048<br>MHz | Clock Rate<br>3.088/4.096<br>MHz | Clock Rate<br>6.176/8.192<br>MHz | Clock Rate<br>12.352/<br>16.384 MHz |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1.544/2.048 Mbit/s   | x                                | x                                | x                                | x                                   |
| 3.088/4.096 Mbit/s   | --                               | x                                | x                                | x                                   |
| 6.176/8.192 Mbit/s   | --                               | --                               | x                                | x                                   |
| 12.352/16.384 Mbit/s | --                               | --                               | --                               | x                                   |

x = valid, -- = invalid

Generally the data or marker on the system interface are clocked off or latched on the rising or falling edge (SIC3.RESR/X) of the SCLKR/X clock. Some clocking rates allow transmission of time slots in different channel phases. Each channel phase which shall be active on ports RDO, XDI, RP(A:D) and XP(A:D) is programmable by bit SIC2.SICS(2:0), the remaining channel phases are cleared or ignored.

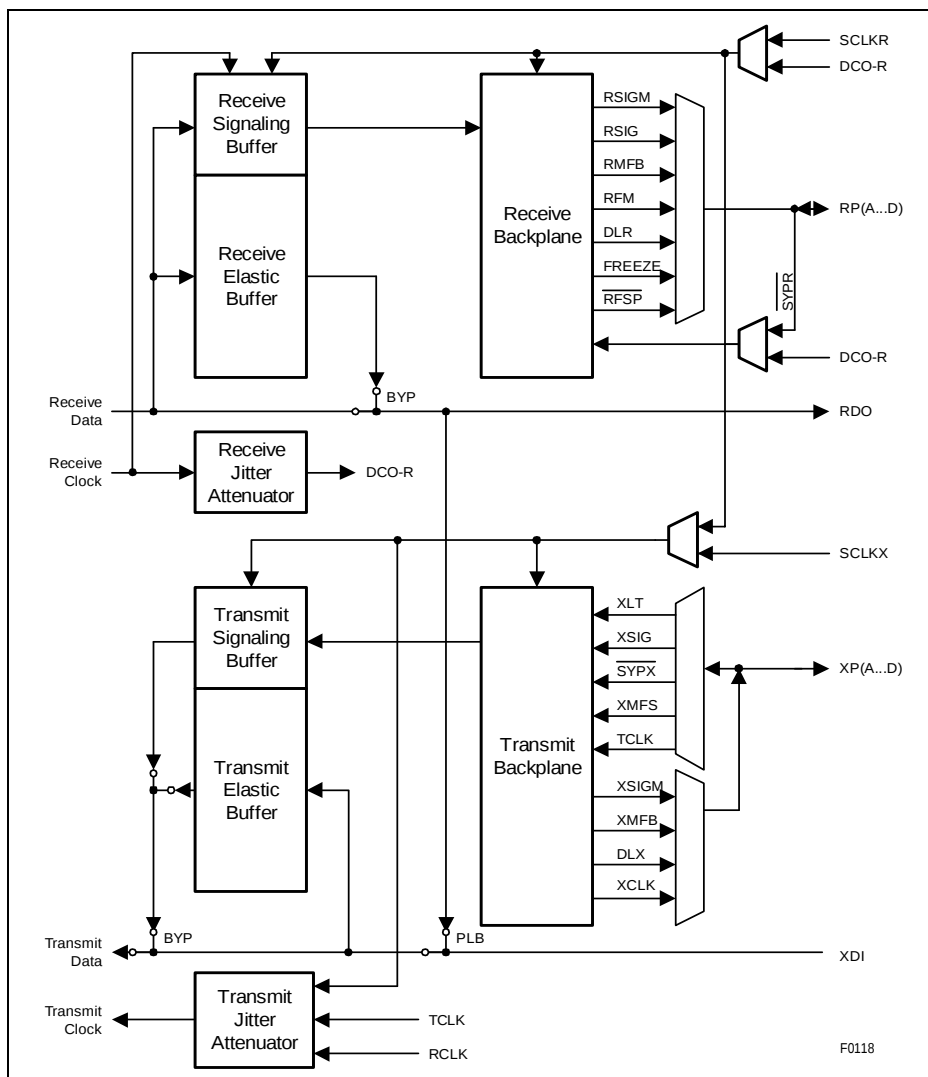
The signals on pin SYPR in combination with the assigned time slot offset in register RC0 and RC1 define the beginning of a frame on the receive system highway. The signal on pin SYPX or XMFS together with the assigned time slot offset in register XC0 and XC1 define the beginning of a frame on the transmit system highway.

Adjusting the frame begin (time slot 0, bit 0) relative to SYPR/X or XMFS is possible in the range of 0 to 125 µs. The minimum shift of varying the time slot 0 begin can be programmed between 1 bit and 1/8 bit depending of the system clocking and data rate, e.g. with a clocking/data rate of 2.048 MHz shifting is done bit by bit, while running the FALC®56 with 16.384 MHz and 2.048 Mbit/s data rate it is done by 1/8 bit.

A receive frame marker RFM can be activated during any bit position of the entire frame. Programming is done with registers RC1/0. The pin function RFM is selected by PC(4:1).RPC(2:0) = 001. The RFM selection disables the internal time slot assigner, no offset programming is performed. The receive frame marker is active high for one 1.544/

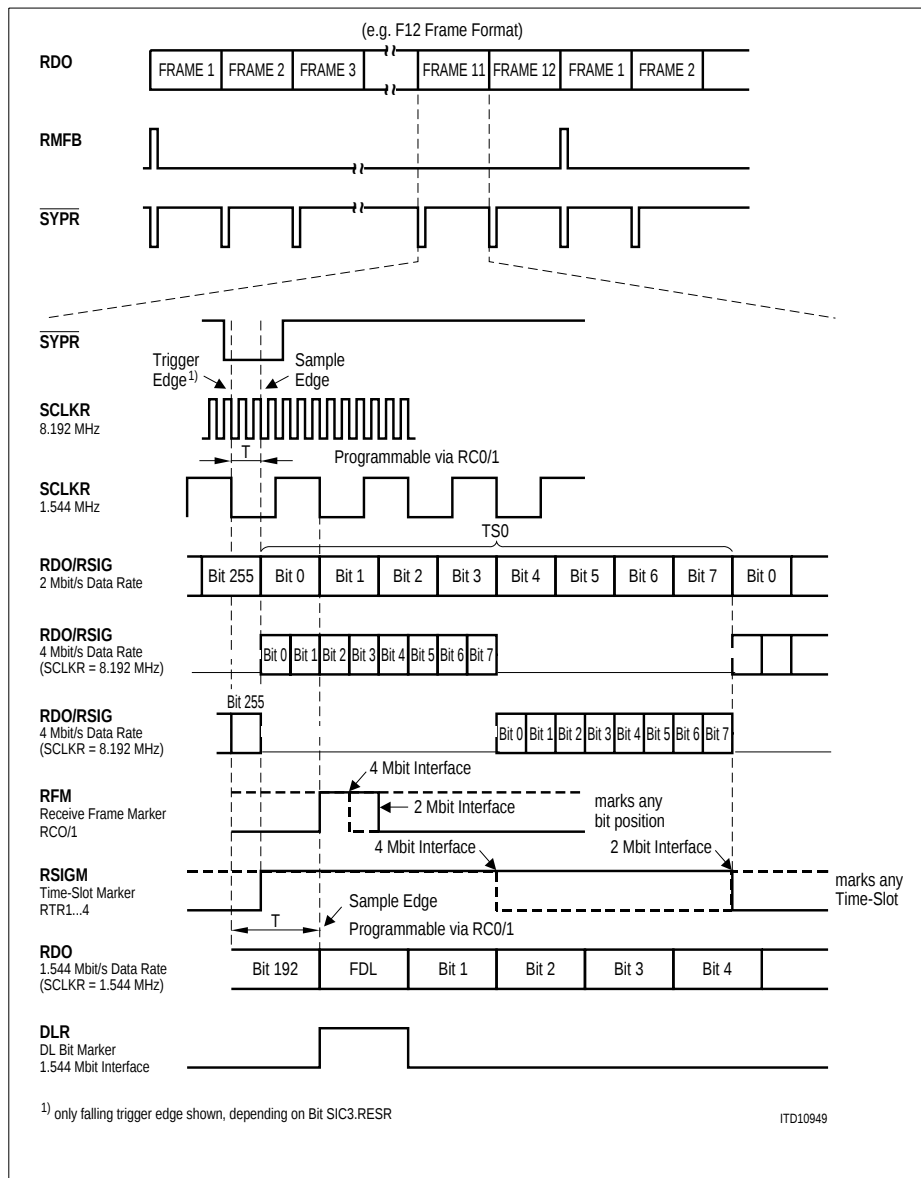
## Functional Description T1/J1

2.048 MHz cycle and is clocked off with the rising or falling edge of the clock which is in/ output on port SCLKR (see SIC3.RESX/R).



**Figure 54 System Interface (T1/J1)**

## 5.5.1 Receive System Interface (T1/J1)



**Figure 55 Receive System Interface Clocking (T1/J1)**

### 5.5.1.1 Receive Offset Programming

Depending on the selection of the synchronization signals ( $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$  or RFM), different calculation formulas are used to define the position of the synchronization pulses. These formulas are given below, see [Figure 56](#) to [Figure 59](#) for explanation. The pulse length of  $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$  and RFM is always the basic T1/J1 bit width (648 ns) in 1.544-MHz mode or the E1 bit width (488 ns) in 2.048-MHz mode.

This chapter describes the system highway operation in 1.544-MHz mode only. If the system highway is operated in 2.048-MHz mode, the description given in [Chapter 4.5.1.1](#) on [page 108](#) applies.

#### $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$ Offset Calculation

- T: Time between beginning of  $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$  pulse and beginning of next frame (time slot 0, bit 0), measured in number of SCLKR clock intervals  
maximum delay:  $T_{\text{max}} = (193 \times \text{SC}/\text{SD}) - 1$
- SD: Basic data rate; 1.544 Mbit/s
- SC: System clock rate; 1.544, 3.088, 6.176, or 12.352 MHz
- X: Programming value to be written to registers RC0 and RC1 (see [page 361](#)).

$$0 \leq T \leq 4: \quad X = 4 - T + (7 \times \text{SC}/\text{SD})$$

$$5 \leq T \leq T_{\text{max}}: \quad X = (200 \times \text{SC}/\text{SD}) + 4 - T$$

#### RFM Offset Calculation

- MP: Marker position of RFM, counting in SCLKR clock cycles (0 = F-bit)

$$\text{SC} = 1.544 \text{ MHz:} \quad 0 \leq \text{MP} \leq 192$$

$$\text{SC} = 3.088 \text{ MHz:} \quad 0 \leq \text{MP} \leq 385$$

$$\text{SC} = 6.176 \text{ MHz:} \quad 0 \leq \text{MP} \leq 771$$

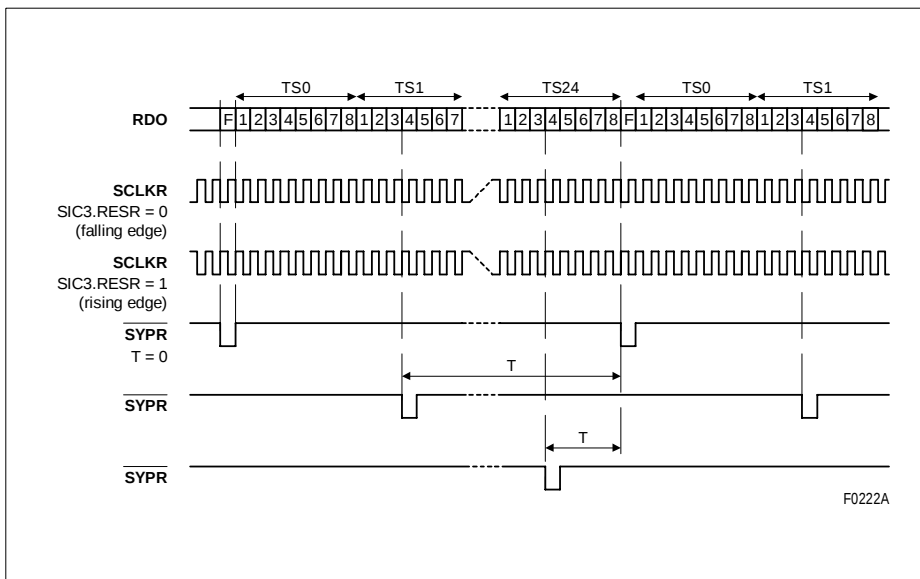
$$\text{SC} = 12.352 \text{ MHz:} \quad 0 \leq \text{MP} \leq 1543$$

- SD: Basic data rate; 1.544 Mbit/s
- SC: System clock rate; 1.544, 3.088, 6.176, or 12.352 MHz
- X: Programming value to be written to registers RC0 and RC1 (see [page 361](#)).

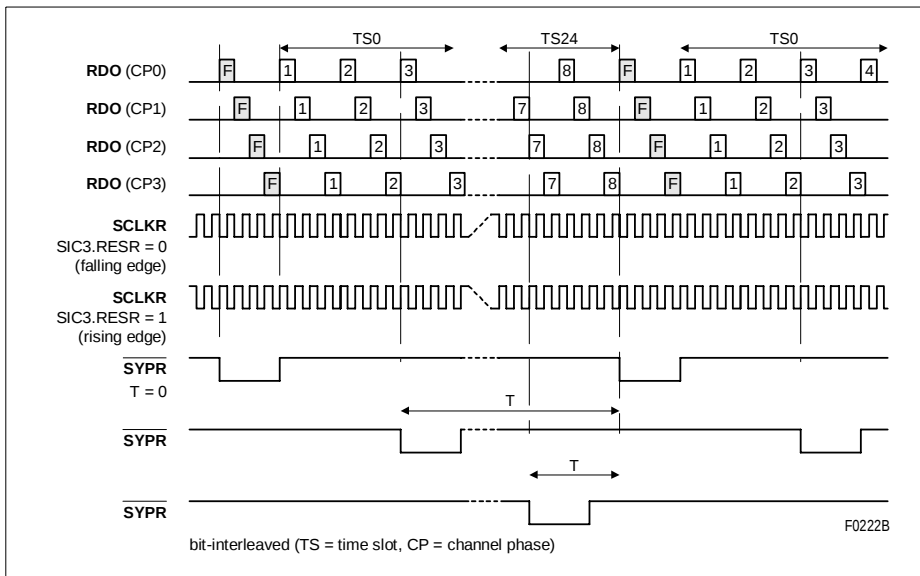
$$0 \leq \text{MP} \leq 193 \times (\text{SC}/\text{SD}) - 3: \quad X = \text{MP} + 2 + (7 \times \text{SC}/\text{SD})$$

$$193 \times (\text{SC}/\text{SD}) - 2 \leq \text{MP} \leq 193 \times (\text{SC}/\text{SD}) - 1: \quad X = \text{MP} + 2 - (186 \times \text{SC}/\text{SD})$$

## Functional Description T1/J1



**Figure 56** SYPR Offset Programming (1.544 Mbit/s, 1.544 MHz)



**Figure 57** SYPR Offset Programming (6.176 Mbit/s, 6.176 MHz)

Functional Description T1/J1

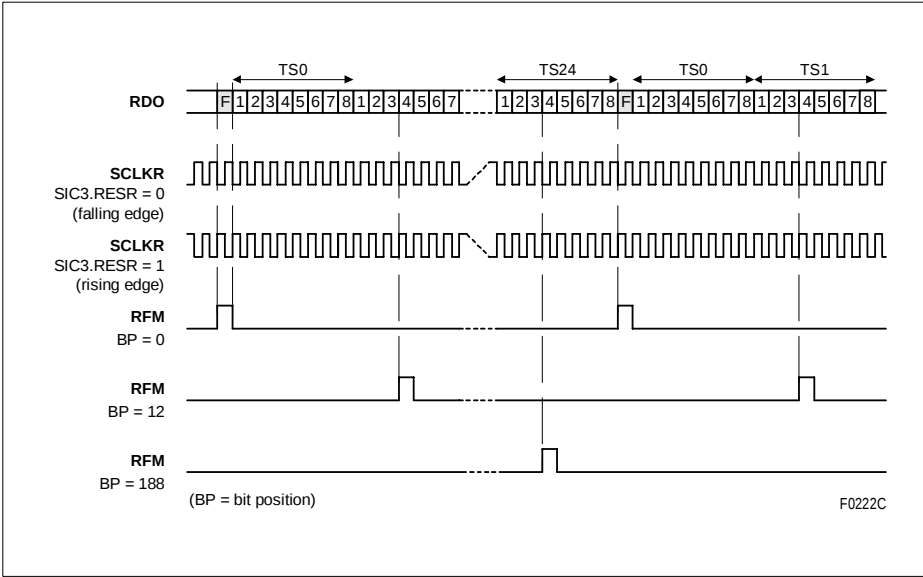


Figure 58 RFM Offset Programming (1.544 Mbit/s, 1.544 MHz)

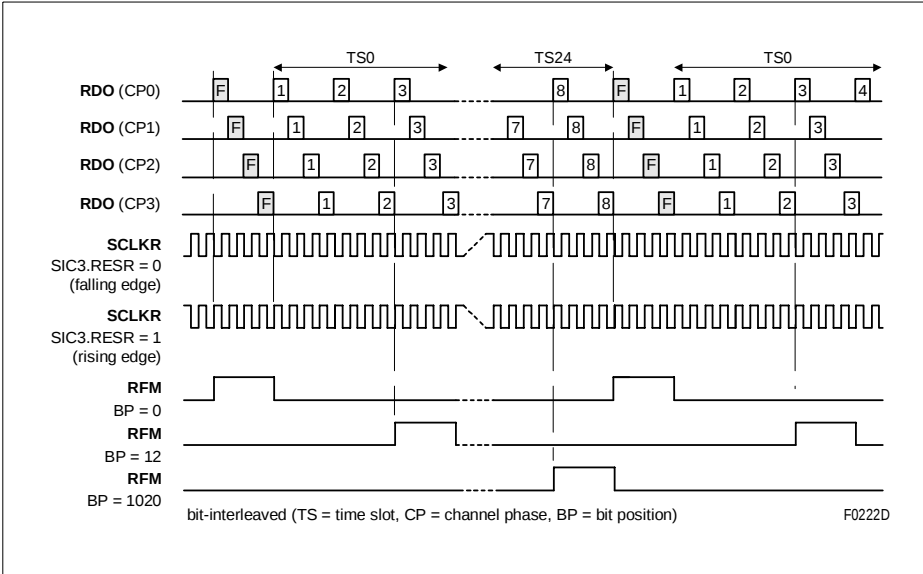
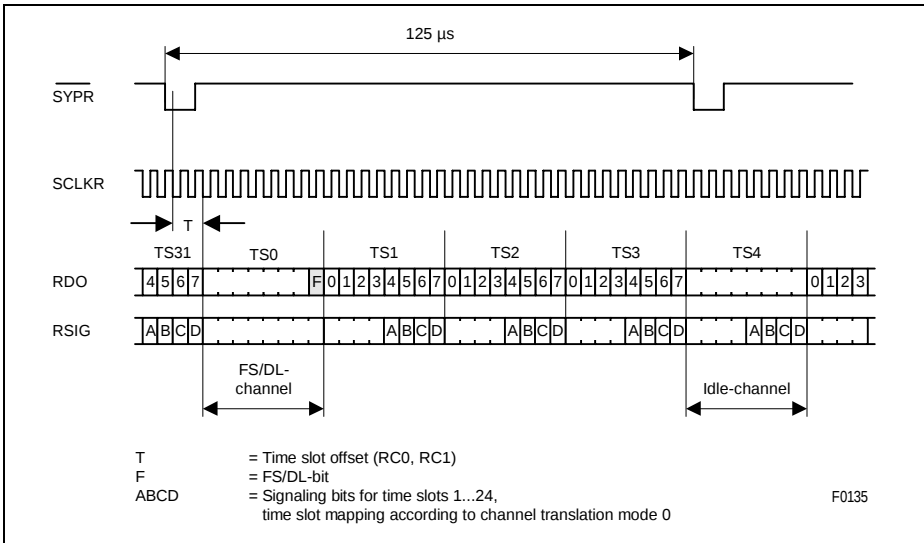
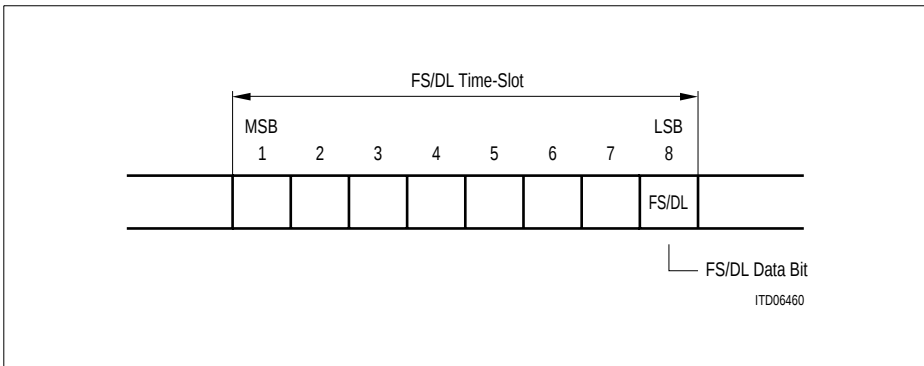


Figure 59 RFM Offset Programming (6.176 Mbit/s, 6.176 MHz)

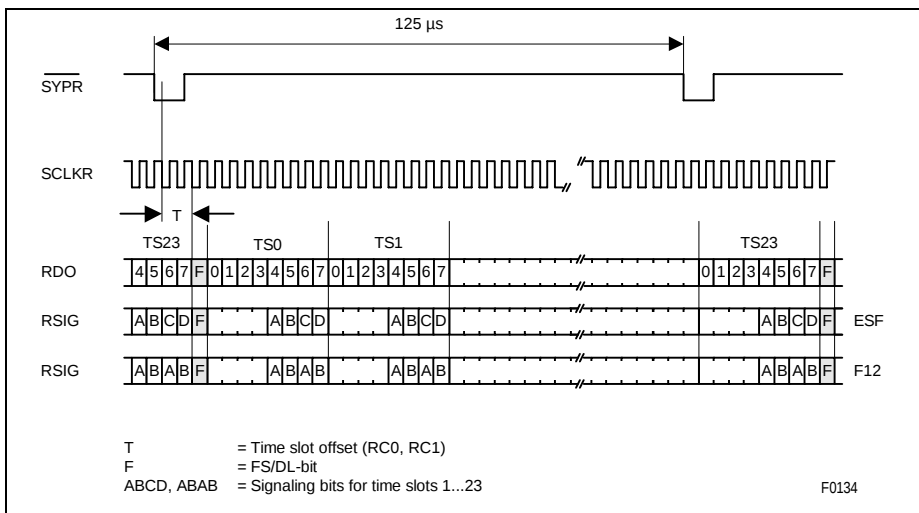
## Functional Description T1/J1



**Figure 60 2.048 MHz Receive Signaling Highway (T1/J1)**



**Figure 61 Receive FS/DL-Bits in Time Slot 0 on RDO (T1/J1)**



**Figure 62 1.544 MHz Receive Signaling Highway (T1/J1)**

## 5.5.2 Transmit System Interface (T1/J1)

Compared to the receive paths the inverse functions are performed for the transmit direction.

The interface to the transmit system highway is realized by two data buses, one for the data XDI and one for the signaling data XSIG. The time slot assignment is equivalent to the receive direction. All unequipped (idle) time slots are ignored.

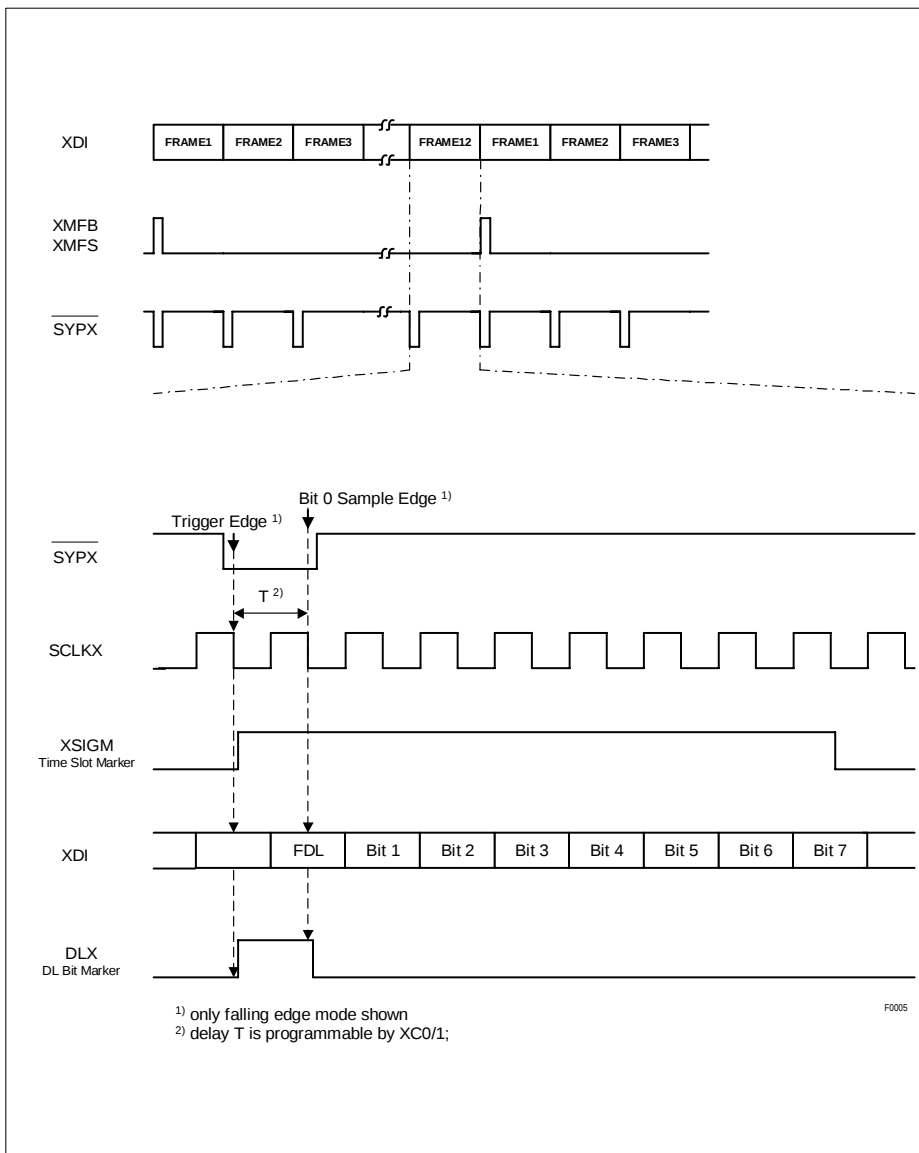
Latching of data is controlled by the system clock (SCLKX or SCLKR) and the synchronization pulse (SYPX/XMFS) in combination with the programmed offset values for the transmit time slot/clock slot counters XC1/0. The frequency of the working clock 2.048/4.096/8.192/16.384 MHz or 1.544/3.088/6.176/12.352 MHz for the transmit system interface is programmable by SIC1.SSC1/0 and SIC2.SSC2. Refer also

**Table 44.**

The received bit stream on ports XDI and XSIG can be multiplexed internally on a time slot basis, if enabled by SIC3.TTRF = 1. The data received on port XSIG can be sampled if the transmit signaling marker XSIGM is active high. Data on port XDI is sampled if XSIGM is low for the corresponding time slot. Programming the XSIGM marker is done with registers TTR(4:1).

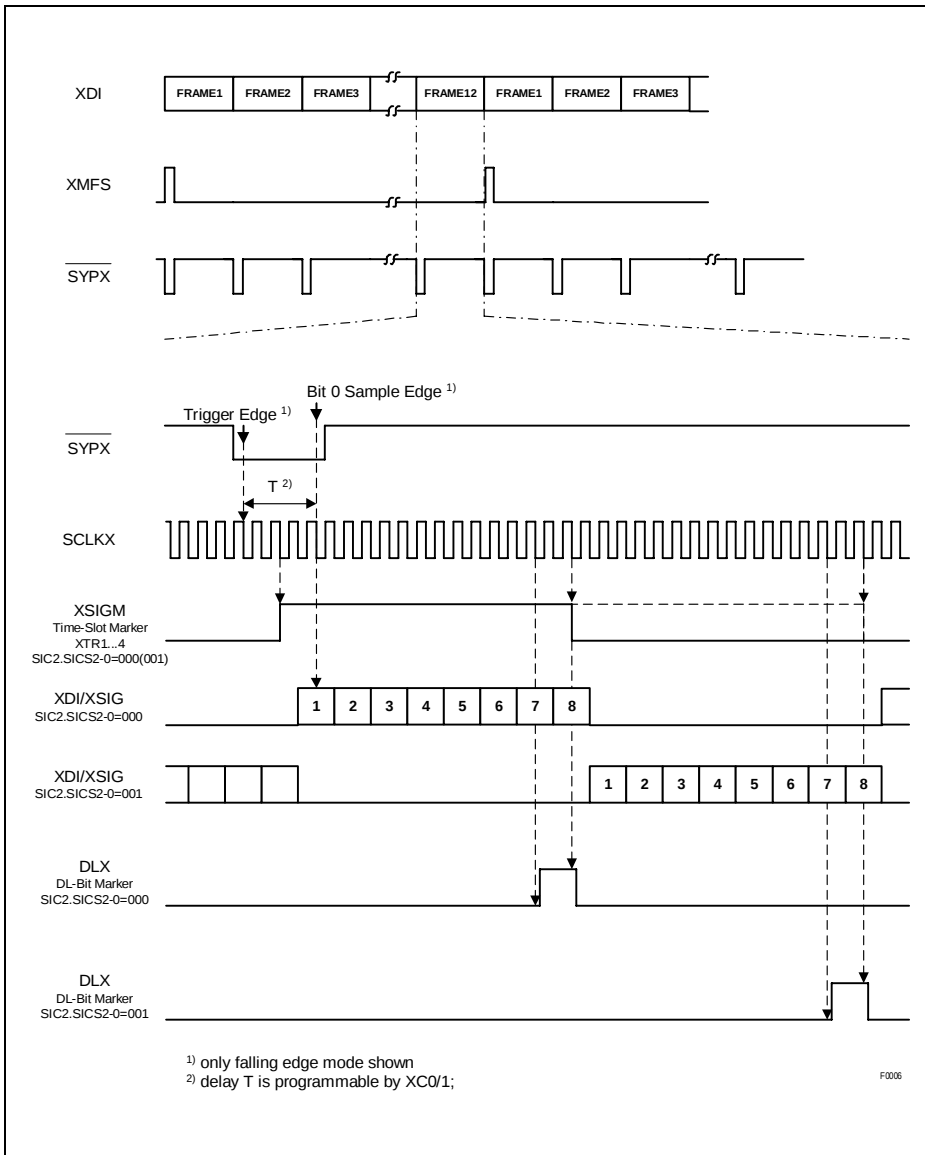
*Note: XSIG is required in the last frame of a multiframe only and ignored in all other frames.*

# Functional Description T1/J1



**Figure 63 Transmit System Clocking: 1.544 MHz (T1/J1)**

# Functional Description T1/J1



**Figure 64** Transmit System Clocking: 8.192 MHz/4.096 Mbit/s (T1/J1)

Functional Description T1/J1

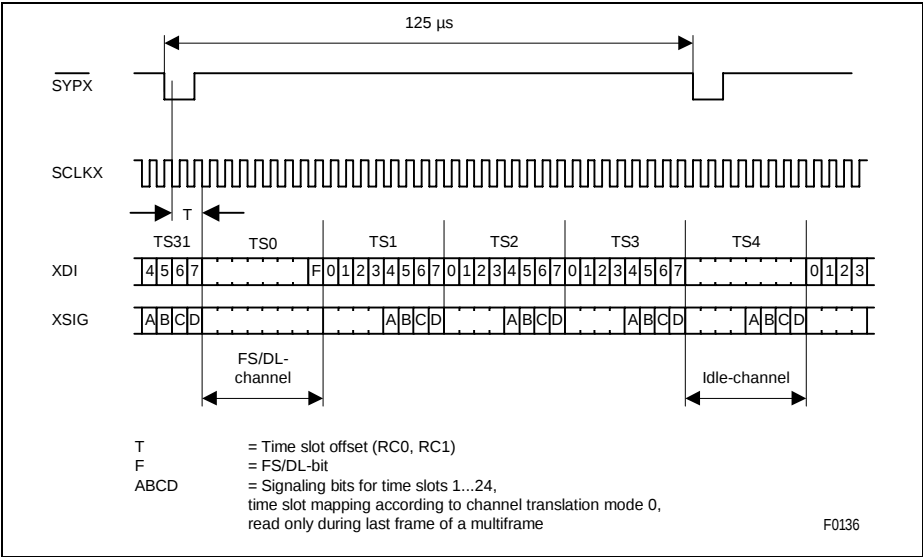


Figure 65 2.048 MHz Transmit Signaling Clocking (T1/J1)

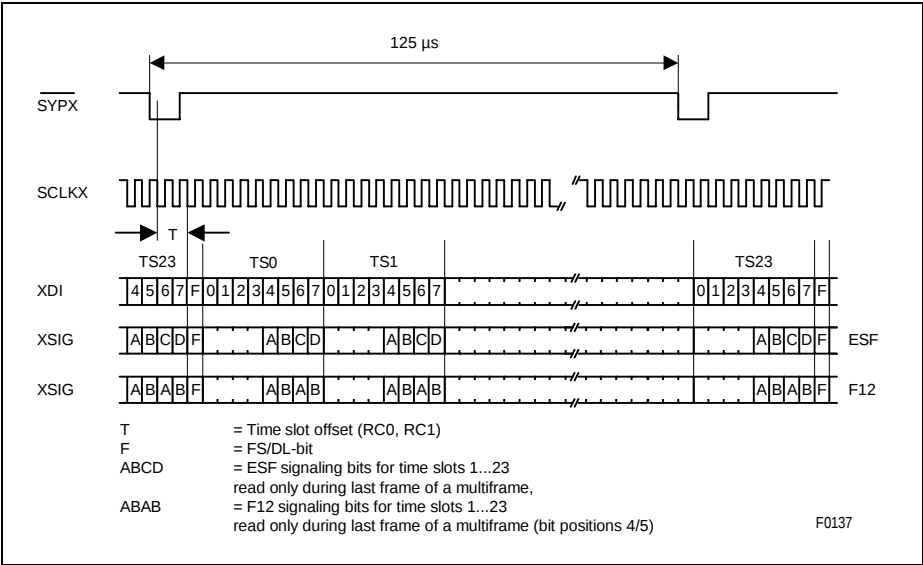
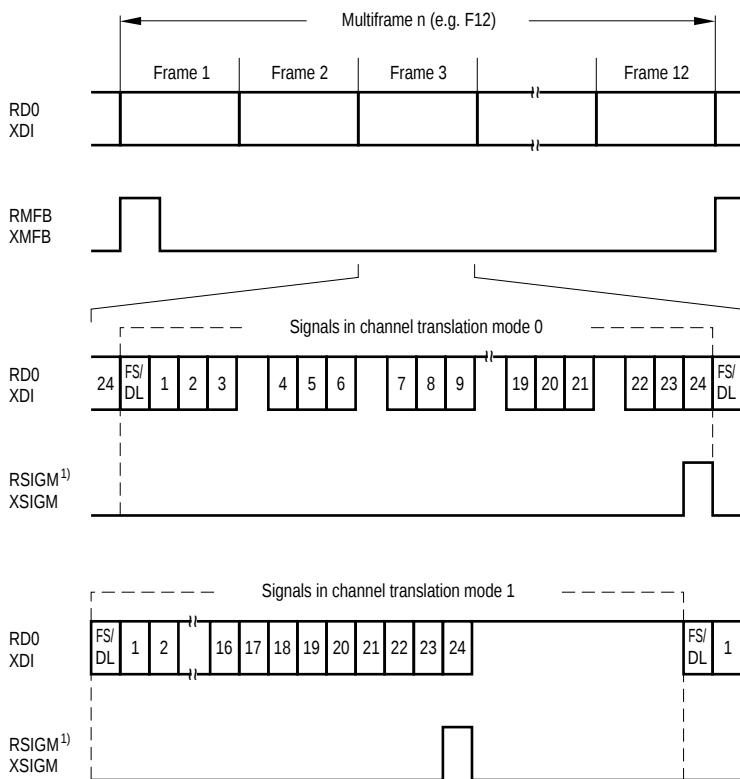


Figure 66 1.544 MHz Transmit Signaling Highway (T1/J1)

# Functional Description T1/J1

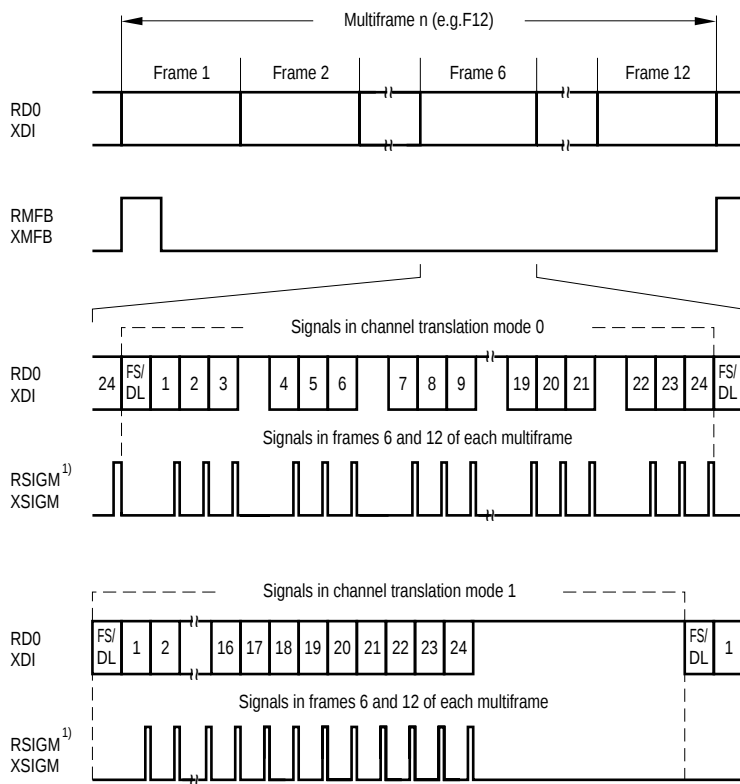


<sup>1)</sup> RSGM and XSIGM are programmed via registers RTR1... 4 / TTR1... 4 to mark only channel 24

ITD06462

**Figure 67 Signaling Marker for CAS/CAS-CC Applications (T1/J1)**

## Functional Description T1/J1



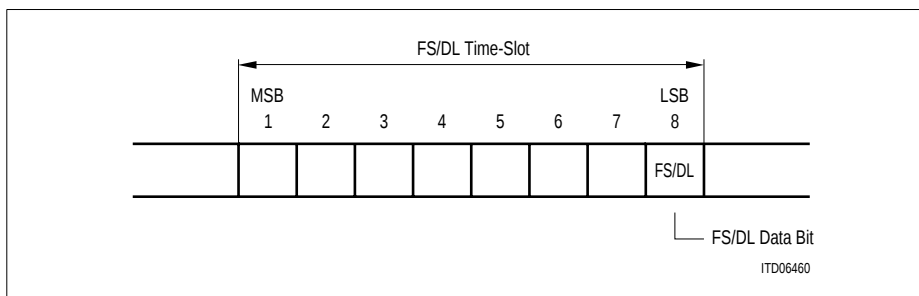
<sup>1)</sup> RSIGM and XSIGM will mark the robbed bit positions if XCO.BRM is set high

ITD06463

**Figure 68 Signaling Marker for CAS-BR Applications (T1/J1)**

## Functional Description T1/J1

FS/DL data on system transmit highway (XDI), time slot 0:



**Figure 69 Transmit FS/DL Bits on XDI (T1/J1)**

### 5.5.2.1 Transmit Offset Programming

The pulse length of  $\overline{\text{SYPX}}$  and RFM is always the basic T1/J1 bit width (648 ns) in 1.544-MHz mode or the E1 bit width (488 ns) in 2.048-MHz mode.

This chapter describes the system highway operation in 1.544-MHz mode only. If the system highway is operated in 2.048-MHz mode, the description given in [Chapter 4.5.2.1](#) on [page 113](#) applies.

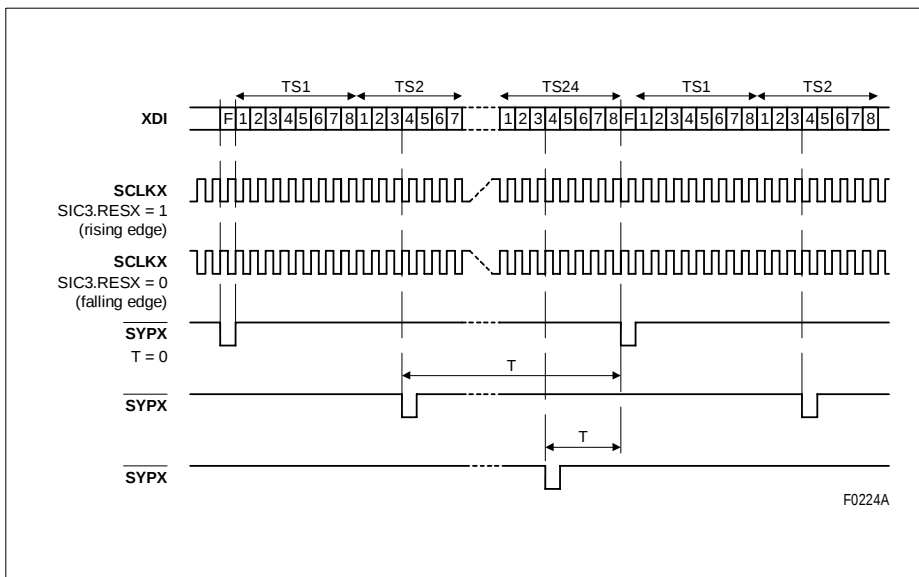
#### $\overline{\text{SYPX}}$ Offset Calculation

- T: Time between the active edge of SCLKX after  $\overline{\text{SYPX}}$  pulse begin and beginning of the next frame (F-bit, channel phase 0), measured in number of SCLKX clock intervals; maximum delay:  $T_{\max} = (200 \times \text{SC}/\text{BF}) - (7 \times \text{SC}/\text{BF}) - 1$
- BF: Basic frequency; 1.544 Mbit/s
- SC: System clock rate; 1.544, 3.088, 6.176, or 12.352 MHz
- X: Programming value to be written to registers RC0 and RC1 (see [page 358](#)).

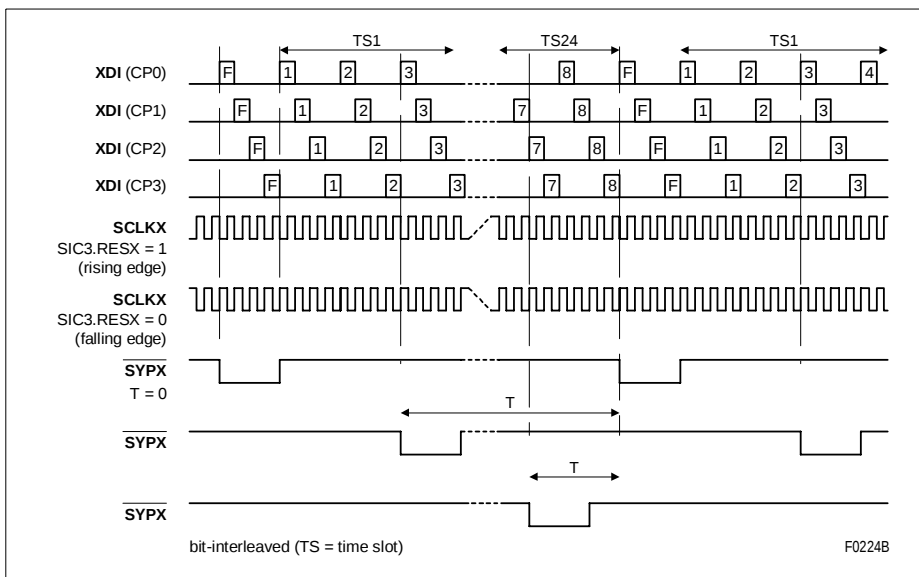
$$0 \leq T \leq 4: \quad X = 3 - T + (7 \times \text{SC}/\text{BF})$$

$$5 \leq T \leq T_{\max}: \quad X = (200 \times \text{SC}/\text{BF}) - T + 3$$

# Functional Description T1/J1



**Figure 70** **SYPX** Offset Programming (1.544 Mbit/s, 1.544 MHz)



**Figure 71** **SYPX** Offset Programming (6.176 Mbit/s, 6.176 MHz)

### 5.5.3 Time Slot Assigner (T1/J1)

HDLC channel 1 offers the flexibility to connect data during certain time slots, as defined by registers RTR(4:1) and TTR(4:1), to the RFIFO and XFIFO, respectively. Any combinations of time slots can be programmed for the receive and transmit directions. If CCR1.EITS = 1 the selected time slots (RTR(4:1)) are stored in the RFIFO of the signaling controller and the XFIFO contents is inserted into the transmit path as controlled by registers TTR(4:1).

For HDLC channels 2 and 3, one out of 24 time slots can be selected for each channel, but in common for transmit and receive direction.

Within selected time slots single bit positions can be masked to be used/not used for HDLC transmission for all HDLC channels. Additionally, the use of even, odd or both frames can be selected for each HDLC channel individually.

**Table 45 Time Slot Assigner HDLC Channel 1 (T1/J1)**

| Receive Time Slot Register | Transmit Time Slot Register | Time Slots | Receive Time Slot Register | Transmit Time Slot Register | Time Slots |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|
| RTR 1.7                    | TTR 1.7                     | 0          | RTR 3.7                    | TTR 3.7                     | 16         |
| RTR 1.6                    | TTR 1.6                     | 1          | RTR 3.6                    | TTR 3.6                     | 17         |
| RTR 1.5                    | TTR 1.5                     | 2          | RTR 3.5                    | TTR 3.5                     | 18         |
| RTR 1.4                    | TTR 1.4                     | 3          | RTR 3.4                    | TTR 3.4                     | 19         |
| RTR 1.3                    | TTR 1.3                     | 4          | RTR 3.3                    | TTR 3.3                     | 20         |
| RTR 1.2                    | TTR 1.2                     | 5          | RTR 3.2                    | TTR 3.2                     | 21         |
| RTR 1.1                    | TTR 1.1                     | 6          | RTR 3.1                    | TTR 3.1                     | 22         |
| RTR 1.0                    | TTR 1.0                     | 7          | RTR 3.0                    | TTR 3.0                     | 23         |
| RTR 2.7                    | TTR 2.7                     | 8          | RTR 4.7                    | TTR 4.7                     | 24         |
| RTR 2.6                    | TTR 2.6                     | 9          | RTR 4.6                    | TTR 4.6                     | 25         |
| RTR 2.5                    | TTR 2.5                     | 10         | RTR 4.5                    | TTR 4.5                     | 26         |
| RTR 2.4                    | TTR 2.4                     | 11         | RTR 4.4                    | TTR 4.4                     | 27         |
| RTR 2.3                    | TTR 2.3                     | 12         | RTR 4.3                    | TTR 4.3                     | 28         |
| RTR 2.2                    | TTR 2.2                     | 13         | RTR 4.2                    | TTR 4.2                     | 29         |
| RTR 2.1                    | TTR 2.1                     | 14         | RTR 4.1                    | TTR 4.1                     | 30         |
| RTR 2.0                    | TTR 2.0                     | 15         | RTR 4.0                    | TTR 4.0                     | 31         |

---

**Functional Description T1/J1**

The format for receive FS/DL data transmission in time slot 0 of the system interface is as shown in **Figure 63** below. In order to get an undisturbed reception even in the asynchronous state bit FMR2.DAIS has to be set.

## 5.6 Test Functions (T1/J1)

### 5.6.1 Pseudo-Random Binary Sequence Generation and Monitor

The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 has the added ability to generate and monitor a  $2^{15}-1$  and  $2^{20}-1$  Pseudo-Random Binary Sequences (PRBS). The generated PRBS pattern is transmitted to the remote end on pins XL1/2 or XDOP/N and can be inverted optionally. Generating and monitoring of PRBS pattern is done according to ITU-T O.151 and TR62411 with maximum 14 consecutive zero restriction.

The PRBS monitor senses the PRBS pattern in the incoming data stream. Synchronization is done on the inverted and non-inverted PRBS pattern. The current synchronization status is reported in status and interrupt status registers. Enabled by bit LCR1.EPRM each PRBS bit error increments an error counter (BEC). Synchronization is reached within 400 ms with a probability of 99.9% and a bit error rate of up to  $10^{-1}$ .

The PRBS generator and monitor can be used to handle either a framed (TPC0.FRA = 1) or an unframed (TPC0.FRA = 0) data stream.

### 5.6.2 Remote Loop

In the remote loop-back mode the clock and data recovered from the line inputs RL1/2 or RDIP/RDIN are routed back to the line outputs XL1/2 or XDOP/XDON through the analog or digital transmitter. As in normal mode they are also processed by the synchronizer and then sent to the system interface. The remote loop-back mode is selected by setting the corresponding control bits LIM1.RL+JATT. Received data is looped with or without use of the transmit jitter attenuator (FIFO).

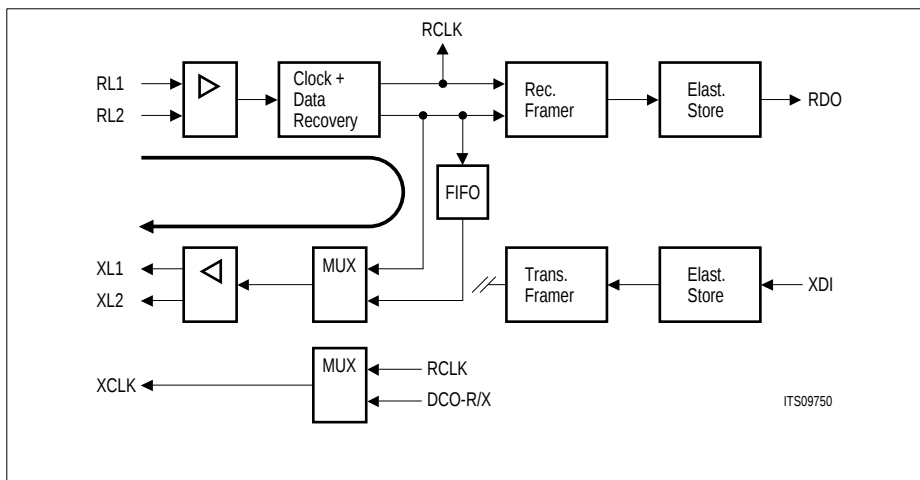
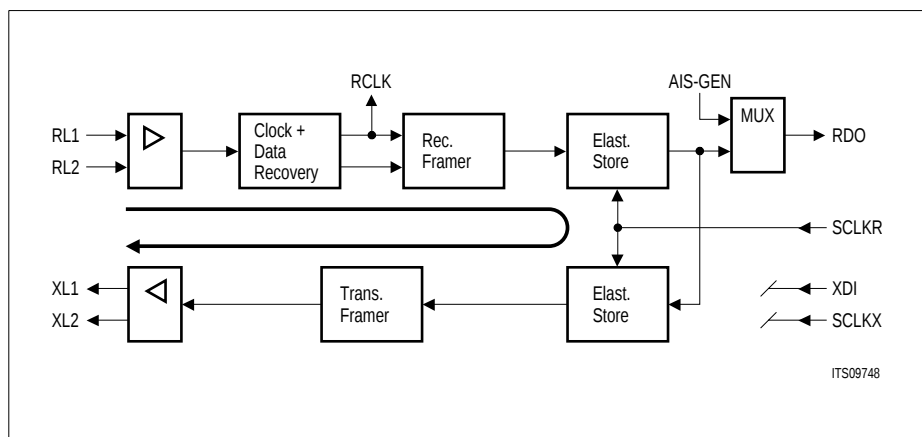


Figure 72 Remote Loop (T1/J1)

### 5.6.3 Payload Loop-Back

To perform an effective circuit test a line loop is implemented.

If the payload loop-back (FMR2.PLB) is activated the received 192 bits of payload data is looped back to the transmit direction. The framing bits, CRC6 and DL-bits are not looped, if FMR4.TM = 0. They are originated by the FALC®56 transmitter. If FMR4.TM = 1 the received FS/DL-bit is sent transparently back to the line interface. Following pins are ignored: XDI, XSIG, TCLK, SCLKX, SYPX and XMFS. All the received data is processed normally. With bit FMR2.SAIS an AIS can be sent to the system interface on pin RDO.

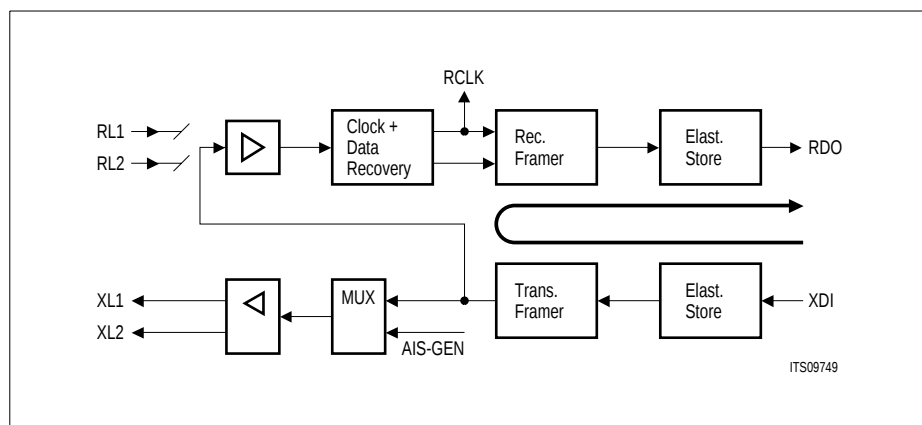


**Figure 73 Payload Loop (T1/J1)**

### 5.6.4 Local Loop

The local loop-back mode, selected by LIM0.LL = 1, disconnects the receive lines RL1/2 or RDIP/RDIN from the receiver. Instead of the signals coming from the line the data provided by system interface are routed through the analog receiver back to the system interface. However, the bit stream is transmitted undisturbedly on the line. An AIS to the distant end can be enabled by setting FMR1.XAIS without influencing the data looped back to the system interface.

Note that enabling the local loop usually invokes an out of frame error until the receiver resynchronizes to the new framing. The serial codes for transmitter and receiver have to be identical.



**Figure 74 Local Loop (T1/J1)**

### 5.6.5 Single Channel Loop-Back (loop-back of time slots)

The channel loop-back is selected by  $\text{LOOP.ECLB} = 1$ .

Each of the 24 time slots can be selected for loop-back from the system PCM input (XDI) to the system PCM output (RDO). This loop-back is programmed for one time slot at a time selected by register LOOP. During loop-back, an idle channel code programmed in register IDLE is transmitted to the remote end in the corresponding PCM route time slot.

For the time slot test, sending sequences of test patterns like a 1-kHz check signal should be avoided. Otherwise an increased occurrence of slips in the tested time slot disturbs testing. These slips do not influence the other time slots and the function of the receive memory. The usage of a quasi-static test pattern is recommended.

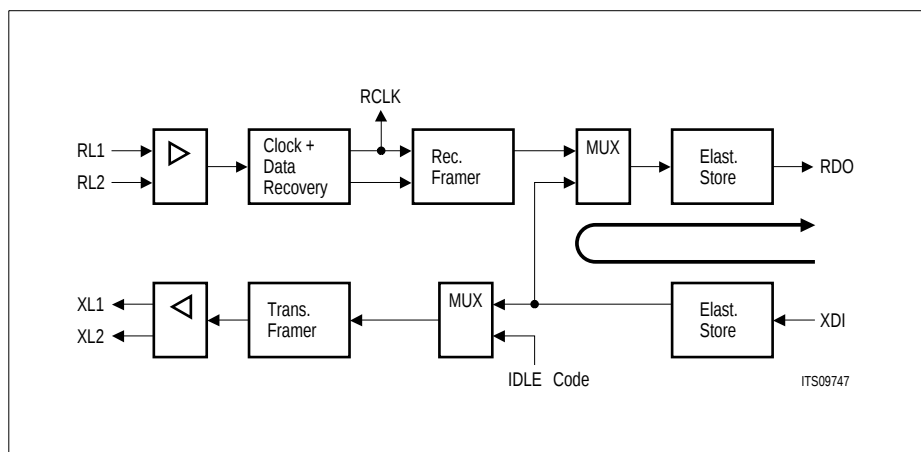


Figure 75 Channel Loop-Back (T1/J1)

### 5.6.6 Alarm Simulation (T1/J1)

Alarm simulation does not affect the normal operation of the device, i.e. all time slots remain available for transmission. However, possible *real* alarm conditions are *not* reported to the processor or to the remote end when the device is in the alarm simulation mode.

The alarm simulation is initiated by setting the bit FMR0.SIM. The following alarms are simulated:

- Loss-Of-Signal (LOS, red alarm)
- Alarm indication signal (AIS, blue alarm)
- Loss of pulse frame
- Remote alarm (yellow alarm) indication
- Receive and transmit slip indication
- Framing error counter
- Code violation counter
- CRC6 error counter

Some of the above indications are only simulated if the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 is configured in a mode where the alarm is applicable.

The alarm simulation is controlled by the value of the alarm simulation counter: FRS2.ESC which is incremented by setting bit FMR0.SIM.

Clearing of alarm indications:

- Automatically for LOS, remote (yellow) alarm, AIS, and loss of synchronization and
- User controlled for slips by reading the corresponding interrupt status register ISR3.
- Error counter have to be cleared by reading the corresponding counter registers.

is only possible at defined counter steps of FRS2.ESC. For complete simulation (FRS2.ESC = 0), eight simulation steps are necessary.

### 5.6.7 Single Bit Defect Insertion

Single bit defects can be inserted into the transmit data stream for the following functions:

FAS defect, multiframe defect, CRC defect, CAS defect, PRBS defect and bipolar violation.

Defect insertion is controlled by register IERR.

## 5.7 J1-Feature Overview

The Japanese J1 standard is very similar to the T1 standard, but differs in some details. To support these differences easily, the following features are provided within the FALC<sup>®</sup>56:

- CRC6 generation and checking according to ITU-JT G.706  
(CRC checksum calculation includes FS/DL-bits, see [Chapter 5.2.6.3](#) on [page 148](#))
- Remote alarm handling according to ITU-JT G.704  
(remote alarm pattern in DL-channel is "1111111111111111", see [Chapter 5.2.6.2](#) on [page 148](#))
- NTT synchronization requirements in ESF framing mode
- Pulse shaping according to JT G.704
- Receive input thresholds according to ITU-JT G.703

J1 mode is globally selected by setting RC0.SJR = 1 (see [page 359](#)). For specific J1 framer initialization see [Table 55](#) on [page 201](#).

No special pulse mask setting is required, the described T1-settings also fulfill the J1 requirements.

## 6 Operational Description E1

### 6.1 Operational Overview E1

The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 can be operated in two modes, which are either E1 mode or T1/J1 mode. The device is programmable via a microprocessor interface which enables byte or word access to all control and status registers.

After reset the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 must be initialized first. General guidelines for initialization are described in [Chapter 6.3](#).

The status registers are read-only and are updated continuously. Normally, the processor reads the status registers periodically to analyze the alarm status and signaling data.

### 6.2 Device Reset E1

The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 is forced to the reset state if a low signal is input on pin  $\overline{\text{RES}}$  for a minimum period of 10  $\mu\text{s}$ . During reset the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 needs an active clock on pin MCLK. All output stages are in a high-impedance state, all internal flip-flops are reset and most of the control registers are initialized with default values.

Signals (for example RL1/2 receive line) should not be applied before the device is powered up.

After reset the device is initialized to E1 operation.

### 6.3 Device Initialization in E1 Mode

After reset, the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 is initialized for doubleframe format with register values listed in the following table.

**Table 46 Initial Values after Reset (E1)**

| Register | Reset Value     | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FMR0     | 00 <sub>H</sub> | NRZ Coding, no alarm simulation.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| FMR1     | 00 <sub>H</sub> | E1-doubleframe format, 2 Mbit/s system data rate, no AIS transmission to remote end or system interface, payload loop off.                                                                                         |
| FMR2     |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| SIC1     | 00 <sub>H</sub> | 8.192 MHz system clocking rate, receive buffer 2 frames, transmit buffer bypass, data sampled or transmitted on the falling edge of SCLKR/X, automatic freeze signaling, data is active in the first channel phase |
| SIC2,    | 00 <sub>H</sub> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| SIC3     | 00 <sub>H</sub> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## Operational Description E1

**Table 46 Initial Values after Reset (E1) (cont'd)**

| Register | Reset Value                                                            | Meaning                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| LOOP     | 00 <sub>H</sub>                                                        | Channel loop-back and single frame mode are disabled.                                                                                                       |
| XSW      | 00 <sub>H</sub>                                                        | All bits of the transmitted service word are cleared. Spare bit values are cleared.                                                                         |
| XSP      | 00 <sub>H</sub>                                                        |                                                                                                                                                             |
| TSWM     | 00 <sub>H</sub>                                                        | No transparent mode active.                                                                                                                                 |
| XC0      | 00 <sub>H</sub>                                                        | The transmit clock offset is cleared.                                                                                                                       |
| XC1      | 9C <sub>H</sub>                                                        | The transmit time slot offset is cleared.                                                                                                                   |
| RC0      | 00 <sub>H</sub>                                                        | The receive clock slot offset is cleared.                                                                                                                   |
| RC1      | 9C <sub>H</sub>                                                        | The receive time slot offset is cleared.                                                                                                                    |
| IDLE     | 00 <sub>H</sub>                                                        | Idle channel code is cleared.                                                                                                                               |
| ICB(4:1) | 00 <sub>H</sub>                                                        | Normal operation (no "Idle Channel" selected).                                                                                                              |
| LIM0     | 00 <sub>H</sub>                                                        | Slave Mode, local loop off                                                                                                                                  |
| LIM1     | 00 <sub>H</sub>                                                        | Analog interface selected, remote loop off                                                                                                                  |
| PCD      | 00 <sub>H</sub>                                                        | Pulse count for LOS detection cleared                                                                                                                       |
| PCR      | 00 <sub>H</sub>                                                        | Pulse count for LOS recovery cleared                                                                                                                        |
| XPM(2:0) | 40 <sub>H</sub> , 03 <sub>H</sub> , 7B <sub>H</sub>                    | Transmit pulse mask (transmitter in tristate mode)                                                                                                          |
| IMR(5:0) | FF <sub>H</sub>                                                        | All interrupts are disabled                                                                                                                                 |
| RTR(4:1) | all 00 <sub>H</sub>                                                    | No time slots selected                                                                                                                                      |
| TTR(4:1) | all 00 <sub>H</sub>                                                    |                                                                                                                                                             |
| TSS2     | 00 <sub>H</sub>                                                        |                                                                                                                                                             |
| TSS3     | 00 <sub>H</sub>                                                        |                                                                                                                                                             |
| GCR      | 00 <sub>H</sub>                                                        | Internal second timer, power on                                                                                                                             |
| CMR1     | 00 <sub>H</sub>                                                        | RCLK output: DPLL clock, DCO-X enabled, DCO-X internal reference clock                                                                                      |
| CMR2     | 00 <sub>H</sub>                                                        | SCLKR selected, SCLKX selected, receive synchronization pulse sourced by $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$ , transmit synchronization pulse sourced by $\text{SYPX}$ |
| PC(4:1)  | 00 <sub>H</sub> , 00 <sub>H</sub><br>00 <sub>H</sub> , 00 <sub>H</sub> | Input function of ports RP(A to D): $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$ ,<br>Input function of ports XP(A to D): $\text{SYPX}$                                         |
| PC5      | 00 <sub>H</sub>                                                        | SCLKR, SCLKX, RCLK configured to inputs,<br>XMFS active low, CLK1 and CLK2 pin configuration                                                                |
| PC6      | 00 <sub>H</sub>                                                        |                                                                                                                                                             |
| MODE     | 00 <sub>H</sub>                                                        | Signaling controller disabled                                                                                                                               |
| MODE2    | 00 <sub>H</sub>                                                        |                                                                                                                                                             |
| MODE3    | 00 <sub>H</sub>                                                        |                                                                                                                                                             |

## Operational Description E1

**Table 46 Initial Values after Reset (E1) (cont'd)**

| Register | Reset Value                       | Meaning                                                     |
|----------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| RAH(2:1) | FD <sub>H</sub> , FF <sub>H</sub> | Compare register for receive address cleared                |
| RAL(2:1) | FF <sub>H</sub> , FF <sub>H</sub> |                                                             |
| GCM(6:1) | all 00 <sub>H</sub>               | Fixed clock mode selected (2.048 MHz on pin MCLK required). |

### E1 Initialization

For a correct start up of the primary access interface a set of parameters specific to the system and hardware environment must be programmed after reset goes inactive. Both the basic and the operational parameters must be programmed **before** the activation procedure of the PCM line starts. Such procedures are specified in ITU-T and ETSI recommendations (e.g. fault conditions and consequent actions). Setting optional parameters primarily makes sense when basic operation via the PCM line is guaranteed. [Table 47](#) gives an overview of the most important parameters in terms of signals and control bits which are to be programmed in one of the above steps. The sequence is recommended but not mandatory. Accordingly, parameters for the basic and operational set up, for example, can be programmed simultaneously. The bit FMR1.PMOD should always be kept low (otherwise T1/J1 mode is selected).

**Table 47 Initialization Parameters (E1)**

| Basic Set Up                                         |                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Master clocking mode                                 | GCM(6:1) according to external MCLK clock frequency                |
| E1 mode select                                       | FMR1.PMOD = 0                                                      |
| Specification of line interface and clock generation | LIM0, LIM1, XPM(2:0)                                               |
| Line interface coding                                | FMR0.XC(1:0), FMR0.RC(1:0)                                         |
| Loss-of-signal detection/recovery conditions         | PCD, PCR, LIM1, LIM2                                               |
| System clocking and data rate                        | SIC1.SSCC(1:0),<br>SIC1.SSD1,FMR1.SSD0<br>CMR2.IRSP/IRSC/IXSP/IXSC |
| Transmit offset counters                             | XC0.XCO, XC1.XTO                                                   |
| Receive offset counters                              | RC0.RCO, RC1.RTO                                                   |
| AIS to system interface                              | FMR2.DAIS/SAIS                                                     |

## Operational Description E1

**Table 47 Initialization Parameters (E1) (cont'd)**

| Operational Set Up   |                                                                                 |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Select framing       | FMR2.RFS(1:0), FMR1.XFS                                                         |
| Framing additions    | RC1.ASY4, RC1.SWD                                                               |
| Synchronization mode | FMR1.AFR, FMR2.ALMF                                                             |
| Signaling mode       | XSP, XSW, FMR1.ENS4, XSA(8:4),<br>TSWM, MODE, CCR1, CCR2, RAH(2:1),<br>RAL(2:1) |

Features like channel loop-back, idle channel activation, extensions for signaling support, alarm simulation, etc. are activated later. Transmission of alarms (e.g. AIS, remote alarm) and control of synchronization in connection with consequent actions to remote end and internal system depend on the activation procedure selected.

*Note: Read access to unused register addresses: value should be ignored.*

*Write access to unused register addresses: should be avoided, or set to "00" hex.*

*All control registers (except XFIFO, XS(16:1), CMDR, DEC) are of type Read/Write.*

### Specific E1 Register Settings

The following is a suggestion for a basic initialization to meet most of the E1 requirements. Depending on different applications and requirement any other initialization can be used.

**Table 48 Line Interface Initialization (E1)**

|                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FMR0.XC0/<br>FMR0.RC0/<br>LIM1.DRS<br>FMR3.CMI | The FALC <sup>®</sup> 56 supports requirements for the analog line interface as well as the digital line interface. For the analog line interface the codes AMI and HDB3 are supported. For the digital line interface modes (dual- or single-rail) the FALC <sup>®</sup> 56 supports AMI, HDB3, CMI (with and without HDB3 precoding) and NRZ. |
| PCD = 0A <sub>H</sub>                          | LOS detection after 176 consecutive "zeros" (fulfills G.775).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| PCR = 15 <sub>H</sub>                          | LOS recovery after 22 "ones" in the PCD interval. (fulfills G.775).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| LIM1.RIL(2:0) = 02 <sub>H</sub>                | LOS threshold of 0.6 V (fulfills G.775).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

### E1 Framer Initialization

The selection of the following modes during the basic initialization supports the ETSI requirements for E-Bit Access, remote alarm and synchronization (please refer also to FALC<sup>®</sup>56 driver code of the evaluation system EASY22554 and application notes) and

## Operational Description E1

helps to reduce the software load. They are very helpful especially to meet requirements as specified in ETS300 011.

**Table 49 Framer Initialization (E1)**

|                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| XSP.AXS = 1                        | ETS300 011 C4.x for instance requires the sending of E-Bits in TS0 if CRC4 errors have been detected. By programming XSP.AXS = 1 the submultiframe status is inserted automatically in the next outgoing multiframe.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| XSP.EBP = 1                        | If the FALC <sup>®</sup> 56 has reached asynchronous state the E-Bit is cleared if XSP.EBP = 0 and set if XSP.EBP = 1. ETS300 011 requires that the E-Bit is set in asynchronous state.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| FMR2.AXRA = 1                      | The transmission of RAI via the line interface is done automatically by the FALC <sup>®</sup> 56 in case of loss of frame alignment (FRS0.LFA = 1). If basic framing has been reinstalled RAI is automatically reset.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| FMR2.FRS(2:1) = 10<br>FMR1.AFR = 1 | In this mode a search of double framing is automatically restarted, if no CRC4 multiframing is found within 8ms. Together with FMR2.AXRA = 1 this mode is essential to meet ETS300 011 and reduces the processor load heavily.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| FMR2.ALMF = 1                      | The receiver initiates a new basic- and multiframing research if more than 914 CRC4 errors have been detected in one second.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| FMR2.FRS1/0 = 11                   | In the interworking mode the FALC <sup>®</sup> 56 stays in double framing format if no multiframe pattern is found in a time interval of 400 ms. This is also indicated by a 400 ms interrupt. Additionally the extended interworking mode (FMR3.EXTIW = 1) will activate after 400 ms the remote alarm (FMR2.AXRA = 1) and will still search the multiframing without switching completely to the double framing. A complete resynchronization in an 8 ms interval is not initiated. |

**Table 50 HDLC Controller Initialization (E1)**

|                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MODE = 88 <sub>H</sub><br>MODE2= 88 <sub>H</sub><br>MODE3= 88 <sub>H</sub>   | HDLC channel 1 receiver active, no address comparison.<br>HDLC channel 2 receiver active, no address comparison.<br>HDLC channel 2 receiver active, no address comparison.                                   |
| CCR1 = 18 <sub>H</sub><br><br>CCR3= 08 <sub>H</sub><br>CCR4= 08 <sub>H</sub> | Enable signaling via TS(31:0), interframe time fill with continuous flags (channel 1).<br>Interframe time fill with continuous flags (channel 2).<br>Interframe time fill with continuous flags (channel 3). |

**Table 50 HDLC Controller Initialization (E1) (cont'd)**

|                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IMR0.RME = 0<br>IMR0.RPF = 0<br>IMR1.XPR = 0<br>IMR4.RME2=0<br>IMR4.RPF2=0<br>IMR5.XPR2=0<br>IMR5.RME3=0<br>IMR5.RPF3=0<br>IMR5.XPR3=0                                                        | Unmask interrupts for HDLC processor requests.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| RTR3.TS16 = 1<br>TTR3.TS16 = 1<br>TSEO = 00 <sub>H</sub><br><br>TSBS1 = FF <sub>H</sub><br>TSBS2= FF <sub>H</sub><br>TSBS3= FF <sub>H</sub><br>TSS2= 01 <sub>H</sub><br>TSS3= 02 <sub>H</sub> | Select TS16 for HDLC data reception and transmission.<br><br>Even and odd frames are used for HDLC reception and transmission.<br><br>Select all bits of selected time slot (channel 1).<br>Select all bits of selected time slot (channel 2).<br>Select all bits of selected time slot (channel 3).<br>Select time slot 1 for HDLC channel 2.<br>Select time slot 2 for HDLC channel 3. |

**Table 51 CAS-CC Initialization (E1)**

|                                |                                                                  |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| XSP.CASEN = 1<br>CCR1.EITS = 0 | Send CAS info stored in the XS(16:1) registers.                  |
| IMR0.CASC = 0                  | Enable interrupt with any data change in the RS(16:1) registers. |

**Note:** After the device initialization a software reset should be executed by setting of bits *CMDR.XRES/RRES*.

## 7 Operational Description T1/J1

### 7.1 Operational Overview T1/J1

The FALC®56 can be operated in two principle modes, which are either E1 mode or T1/J1 mode.

The device is programmable via a microprocessor interface which enables byte or word access to all control and status registers.

After reset the FALC®56 must be initialized first. General guidelines for initialization are described in [Chapter 7.3](#)

The status registers are read-only and are updated continuously. Normally, the processor reads the status registers periodically to analyze the alarm status and signaling data.

### 7.2 Device Reset T1/J1

The FALC®56 is forced to the reset state if a low signal is input on pin  $\overline{\text{RES}}$  for a minimum period of 10  $\mu\text{s}$ . During reset the FALC®56 needs an active clock on pin MCLK. All output stages are in a high-impedance state, all internal flip-flops are reset and most of the control registers are initialized with default values.

Signals (for example RL1/2 receive line) should not be applied before the device is powered up.

After reset the device is initialized to E1 operation.

### 7.3 Device Initialization in T1/J1 Mode

After reset, the FALC®56 is initialized for E1 doubleframe format. To initialize T1/J1 mode, bit FMR1.PMOD has to be set high. After the internal clocking is settled to T1/J1 mode (takes up to 20  $\mu\text{s}$ ), the following register values are initialized:

**Table 52 Initial Values after reset and FMR1.PMOD = 1 (T1/J1)**

| Register     | Initiated Value                    | Meaning                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FMR0         | 00 <sub>H</sub>                    | NRZ coding, no alarm simulation                                                                                                                |
| FMR1<br>FMR2 | 00 <sub>H</sub><br>00 <sub>H</sub> | PCM24 mode, 2.048 Mbit/s system data rate, no AIS transmission to remote end or system interface, payload loop off, channel translation mode 0 |

Operational Description T1/J1

**Table 52** Initial Values after reset and FMR1.PMOD = 1 (T1/J1) (cont'd)

| Register                   | Initiated Value                                                          | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SIC1<br>SIC2,<br>SIC3      | 00 <sub>H</sub><br>00 <sub>H</sub><br>00 <sub>H</sub>                    | 2.048 MHz system clocking rate, receive buffer 2 frames, transmit buffer bypass, data sampled or transmitted on the falling edge of SCLKR/X, automatic freeze signaling, data is active in the first channel phase |
| LOOP                       | 00 <sub>H</sub>                                                          | loop-backs are disabled.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| FMR4<br>FMR5               | 00 <sub>H</sub><br>00 <sub>H</sub>                                       | Remote alarm indication towards remote end is disabled.<br>LFA condition: 2 out of 4/5/6 framing bits, non-auto-synchronization mode, F12 multiframing, internal bit robbing access disabled                       |
| XC0<br>XC1                 | 00 <sub>H</sub><br>9C <sub>H</sub>                                       | The transmit clock slot offset is cleared.<br>The transmit time slot offset is cleared.                                                                                                                            |
| RC0<br>RC1                 | 00 <sub>H</sub><br>9C <sub>H</sub>                                       | The receive clock slot offset is cleared.<br>The receive time slot offset is cleared.                                                                                                                              |
| IDLE<br>ICB(3:1)           | 00 <sub>H</sub><br>00 <sub>H</sub>                                       | Idle channel code is cleared.<br>Normal operation (no "Idle Channels" selected).                                                                                                                                   |
| CCB(3:1)                   | 00 <sub>H</sub>                                                          | Normal operation (no clear channel operation).                                                                                                                                                                     |
| LIM0<br>LIM1<br>PCD<br>PCR | 00 <sub>H</sub><br>00 <sub>H</sub><br>00 <sub>H</sub><br>00 <sub>H</sub> | Slave mode, local loop off,<br>analog interface selected, remote loop off<br>pulse count for LOS detection cleared<br>pulse count for LOS recovery cleared                                                         |
| XPM(2:0)                   | 40 <sub>H</sub> , 03 <sub>H</sub> , 7B <sub>H</sub>                      | Transmit pulse mask (transmitter in tristate mode)                                                                                                                                                                 |
| IMR(5:0)                   | FF <sub>H</sub>                                                          | All interrupts are disabled                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| GCR                        | 00 <sub>H</sub>                                                          | Internal second timer, power on                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| CMR1                       | 00 <sub>H</sub>                                                          | RCLK output: DPLL clock, DCO-X enabled, DCO-X internal reference clock                                                                                                                                             |
| CMR2                       | 00 <sub>H</sub>                                                          | SCLKR selected, SCLKX selected, receive synchronization pulse sourced by $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$ , transmit synchronization pulse sourced by $\overline{\text{SYPX}}$                                             |
| GPC1                       | 00 <sub>H</sub>                                                          | SEC port input active high                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| PC(4:1)                    | 00 <sub>H</sub> , 00 <sub>H</sub><br>00 <sub>H</sub> , 00 <sub>H</sub>   | Input function of ports RP(A to D): $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$ ,<br>Input function of ports XP(A to D): $\overline{\text{SYPX}}$                                                                                     |
| PC5<br>PC6                 | 00 <sub>H</sub><br>00 <sub>H</sub>                                       | SCLKR, SCLKX, RCLK configured to inputs,<br>XMFS active low, CLK1 and CLK2 pin configuration                                                                                                                       |

**Table 52** Initial Values after reset and FMR1.PMOD = 1 (T1/J1) (cont'd)

| Register                             | Initiated Value                                                                  | Meaning                                                     |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| MODE<br>MODE2<br>MODE3               | 00 <sub>H</sub><br>00 <sub>H</sub><br>00 <sub>H</sub>                            | Signaling controller disabled                               |
| RAH(2:1)<br>RAL(2:1)                 | FD <sub>H</sub> , FF <sub>H</sub><br>FF <sub>H</sub> , FF <sub>H</sub>           | Compare register for receive address cleared                |
| GCM(6:1)                             | all 00 <sub>H</sub>                                                              | Fixed clock mode selected (1.544 MHz on pin MCLK required). |
| RTR(4:1)<br>TTR(4:1)<br>TSS2<br>TSS3 | all 00 <sub>H</sub><br>all 00 <sub>H</sub><br>00 <sub>H</sub><br>00 <sub>H</sub> | No time slots selected                                      |

### T1/J1 Initialization

For a correct start up of the primary access interface a set of parameters specific to the system and hardware environment must be programmed after  $\overline{\text{RES}}$  goes inactive (high). Both the basic and the operational parameters must be programmed **before** the activation procedure of the PCM line starts. Such procedures are specified in ITU-T recommendations (e.g. fault conditions and consequent actions). Setting optional parameters primarily makes sense when basic operation via the PCM line is guaranteed. **Table 53** gives an overview of the most important parameters in terms of signals and control bits which are to be programmed in one of the above steps. The sequence is recommended but not mandatory. Accordingly, parameters for the basic and operational set up, for example, can be programmed simultaneously. The bit FMR1.PMOD must always be kept high (otherwise E1 mode is selected). J1 mode is selected by additionally setting RC0.SJR = 1.

Features like channel loop-back, idle channel activation, clear channel activation, extensions for signaling support, alarm simulation, etc. are activated later. Transmission of alarms (e.g. AIS, remote alarm) and control of synchronization in connection with consequent actions to remote end and internal system depend on the activation procedure selected.

Operational Description T1/J1

**Table 53 Initialization Parameters (T1/J1)**

| Basic Set Up                                         | T1                                                                        | J1                            |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Master clocking mode                                 | GCM(6:1) according to external MCLK clock frequency                       |                               |
| T1/J1 mode select                                    | FMR1.PMOD = 1,<br>RC0.SJR = 0                                             | FMR1.PMOD = 1,<br>RC0.SJR = 1 |
| Specification of line interface and clock generation | LIM0, LIM1, XPM(2:0)                                                      |                               |
| Line interface coding                                | FMR0.XC(1:0), FMR0.RC(1:0)                                                |                               |
| Loss-of-signal detection/<br>recovery conditions     | PCD, PCR, LIM1, LIM2                                                      |                               |
| System clocking and data rate                        | SIC1.SSC(1:0), SIC1.SSD1, FMR1.SSD0, CMR1.IRSP/<br>IRSC/IXSP/IXSC         |                               |
| Channel translation mode                             | FMR1.CTM                                                                  |                               |
| Transmit offset counters                             | XC0.XCO, XC1.XTO                                                          |                               |
| Receive offset counters                              | RC0.RCO, RC1.RTO                                                          |                               |
| AIS to system interface                              | FMR2.DAIS/SAIS                                                            |                               |
| Operational Set Up                                   |                                                                           |                               |
| Select framing                                       | FMR4.FM(1:0)                                                              |                               |
| Framing additions                                    | FMR1.CRC, FMR0.SRAF                                                       |                               |
| Synchronization mode                                 | FMR4.AUTO, FMR4.SSC(1:0), FMR2.MCSP,<br>FMR2.SSP                          |                               |
| Signaling mode                                       | FMR5.EIBR, XC0.BRM, MODE, MODE2, MODE3,<br>CCR1, CCR2, RAH(2:1), RAL(2:1) |                               |

*Note: Read access to unused register addresses: value should be ignored.  
Write access to unused register addresses: should be avoided, or set to "00"hex.  
All control registers (except XFIFO, XS(12:1), CMDR, DEC) are of type read/write*

### Specific T1/J1 Initialization

The following is a suggestion for a basic initialization to meet most of the T1/J1 requirements. Depending on different applications and requirements any other initialization can be used.

**Table 54 Line Interface Initialization (T1/J1)**

| Register                                                     | Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FMR0.XC0/1<br>FMR0.RC0/1<br>LIM1.DRS<br>CCB(3:1)<br>SIC3.CMI | The FALC®56 supports requirements for the analog line interface as well as the digital line interface. For the analog line interface the codes AMI (with and without bit 7stuffing) and B8ZS are supported. For the digital line interface modes (dual- or single-rail) the FALC®56 supports AMI (with and without bit 7 stuffing), B8ZS (with and without B8ZS precoding) and NRZ. |
| PCD = 0A <sub>H</sub>                                        | LOS detection after 176 consecutive “zeros” (fulfills G.775/ Telcordia (Bellcore)/AT&T)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| PCR = 15 <sub>H</sub>                                        | LOS recovery after 22 “ones” in the PCD interval (fulfills G.775, Bellcore/AT&T).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| LIM1.RIL(2:0)<br>= 02 <sub>H</sub>                           | LOS threshold of 0.6 V (fulfills G.775).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| GCR.SCI = 1                                                  | Additional Recovery Interrupts. Help to meet alarm activation and deactivation conditions in time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| LIM2.LOS1 = 1                                                | Automatic pulse-density check on 15 consecutive zeros for LOS recovery condition (Bellcore requirement)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

**Table 55      Framer Initialization (T1/J1)**

| Register                                                        | Function                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                 | T1                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | J1                                                                                              |
| FMR4.SSC1/0                                                     | Selection of framing sync conditions                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                 |
| FMR4.FM1/0                                                      | Select framing format                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                 |
| FMR2.AXRA = 1                                                   | The transmission of RAI via the line interface is done automatically by the FALC <sup>®</sup> 56 in case of Loss of Frame Alignment (FRS0.LFA = 1). If framing has been reinstalled RAI is automatically reset     |                                                                                                 |
| FMR4.AUTO = 1                                                   | Automatic synchronization in case of definite framing candidate (FRS0.FSRF).<br>In case of multiple framing candidates and CRC6 errors different resynchronization conditions can be programmed via FMR2.MCSP/SSP. |                                                                                                 |
| RCO.SJR <sup>1)</sup> = 1<br>FMR0.SRAF = 0<br>XSW.XRA = 1       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Remote alarm handling via DL-channel according to ITU-T JG.704 using pattern "1111111111111111" |
| RCO.SJR = 0                                                     | CRC6 calculation without FS/DL-bits                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                 |
| RCO.SJR = 1                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | CRC6 calculation including FS/DL-bits                                                           |
| FMR4.AUTO = 1                                                   | Automatic synchronization in case of definite framing candidate (FRS0.FSRF). In case of multiple framing candidates and CRC6 errors different resynchronization conditions can be programmed via FMR2.MCSP/SSP.    |                                                                                                 |
| FMR4.SSC1 = 1<br>FMR4.SSC0 = 1<br>FMR2.MCSP = 0<br>FMR2.SSP = 1 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Synchronization and resynchronization conditions, for details see register description          |

<sup>1)</sup> Remote alarm handling and CRC6 calculation are commonly selected by RCO.SJR

## Operational Description T1/J1

**Table 56 HDLC Controller Initialization (T1/J1)**

|                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MODE = 88 <sub>H</sub><br>MODE2= 88 <sub>H</sub><br>MODE3= 88 <sub>H</sub>                                                                                                              | HDLC channel 1 receiver active, no address comparison.<br>HDLC channel 2 receiver active, no address comparison.<br>HDLC channel 2 receiver active, no address comparison.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| CCR1 = 18 <sub>H</sub><br><br>CCR3= 08 <sub>H</sub><br>CCR4= 08 <sub>H</sub>                                                                                                            | Enable signaling via TS(24:1), interframe time fill with continuous flags (channel 1).<br>Interframe time fill with continuous flags (channel 2).<br>Interframe time fill with continuous flags (channel 3).                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| IMR0.RME = 0<br>IMR0.RPF = 0<br>IMR1.XPR = 0<br>IMR4.RME2=0<br>IMR4.RPF2=0<br>IMR5.XPR2=0<br>IMR5.RME3=0<br>IMR5.RPF3=0<br>IMR5.XPR3=0                                                  | Unmask interrupts for HDLC processor requests.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| RTR4.0 = 1<br>TTR4.0 = 1<br>TSEO = 00 <sub>H</sub><br><br>TSBS1 = FF <sub>H</sub><br>TSBS2= FF <sub>H</sub><br>TSBS3= FF <sub>H</sub><br>TSS2= 01 <sub>H</sub><br>TSS3= 02 <sub>H</sub> | Select time slot 24 for HDLC data reception and transmission.<br><br>Even and odd frames are used for HDLC reception and transmission.<br>Select all bits of selected time slot (channel 1).<br>Select all bits of selected time slot (channel 2).<br>Select all bits of selected time slot (channel 3).<br>Select time slot 1 for HDLC channel 2.<br>Select time slot 2 for HDLC channel 3. |

**Table 57 Initialization of the CAS-BR Controller (T1/J1)**

|                               |                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FMR5.EIBR = 1                 | Enable CAS-BR Mode<br>Send CAS-BR information stored in XS(12:1)                                             |
| IMR1.CASE = 0<br>IMR0.RSC = 0 | Enable interrupts which indicate the access to the XS(12:1) CAS-BR registers and any data change in RS(12:1) |

*Note: After the device initialization a software reset should be executed by setting of bits CMDR.XRES/RRES.*

## 8 Signaling Controller Operating Modes

The three HDLC controllers can be programmed to operate in various modes, which are different in the treatment of the HDLC frame in receive direction. Thus, the receive data flow and the address recognition features can be performed in a very flexible way, to satisfy almost any practical requirements.

There are 4 different operating modes which can be set via the mode registers (MODE, MODE2 and MODE3).

If not mentioned otherwise, all functions described for HDLC channel 1 apply to channel 2 and 3 as well.

### 8.1 HDLC Mode

All frames with valid addresses are forwarded directly via the RFIFO to the system memory.

Depending on the selected address mode, the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 can perform a 1- or 2-byte address recognition (MODE.MDS0).

If a 2-byte address field is selected, the high address byte is compared to the fixed value FEH or FCH (group address) as well as with two individually programmable values in RAH1 and RAH2 registers. According to the ISDN LAPD protocol, bit 1 of the high byte address is interpreted as command/response bit (C/R) and is excluded from the address comparison.

Similarly, two compare values can be programmed in special registers (RAL1, RAL2) for the low address byte. A valid address is recognized in case the high and low byte of the address field correspond to one of the compare values. Thus, the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 can be called (addressed) with 6 different address combinations. HDLC frames with address fields that do not match any of the address combinations, are ignored by the FALC<sup>®</sup>56.

In case of a 1-byte address, RAL1 and RAL2 are used as compare registers. The HDLC control field, data in the I-field and an additional status byte are temporarily stored in the RFIFO. Additional information can also be read from a special register (RSIS).

As defined by the HDLC protocol, the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 performs the zero bit insertion/deletion (bit stuffing) in the transmit/receive data stream automatically. That means, it is guaranteed that at least one "0" will appear after 5 consecutive "1"s.

#### 8.1.1 Non-Auto Mode

(MODE.MDS(2:1) = 01; MODE2.MDS22..21=01; MODE3.MDS32..31=01)

Characteristics: address recognition, flag- and CRC generation/check, bit stuffing

All frames with valid addresses are forwarded directly via the RFIFO (RFIFO2, RFIFO3) to the system memory.

### 8.1.2 Transparent Mode 1

(MODE.MDS(2:0) = 101; MODE2.MDS2(2:0)=101; MODE3.MDS3(2:0)=101)

Characteristics: address recognition, flag- and CRC generation/check, bit stuffing

Only the high byte of a 2-byte address field is compared to registers RAH(2:1). The whole frame excluding the first address byte is stored in RFIFO (RFIFO2, RFIFO3).

### 8.1.3 Transparent Mode 0

(MODE.MDS(2:0) = 100; MODE2.MDS2(2:0)=100; MODE3.MDS3(2:0)=100)

Characteristics: flag- and CRC generation/check, bit stuffing

No address recognition is performed and each frame is stored in the RFIFO (RFIFO2, RFIFO3).

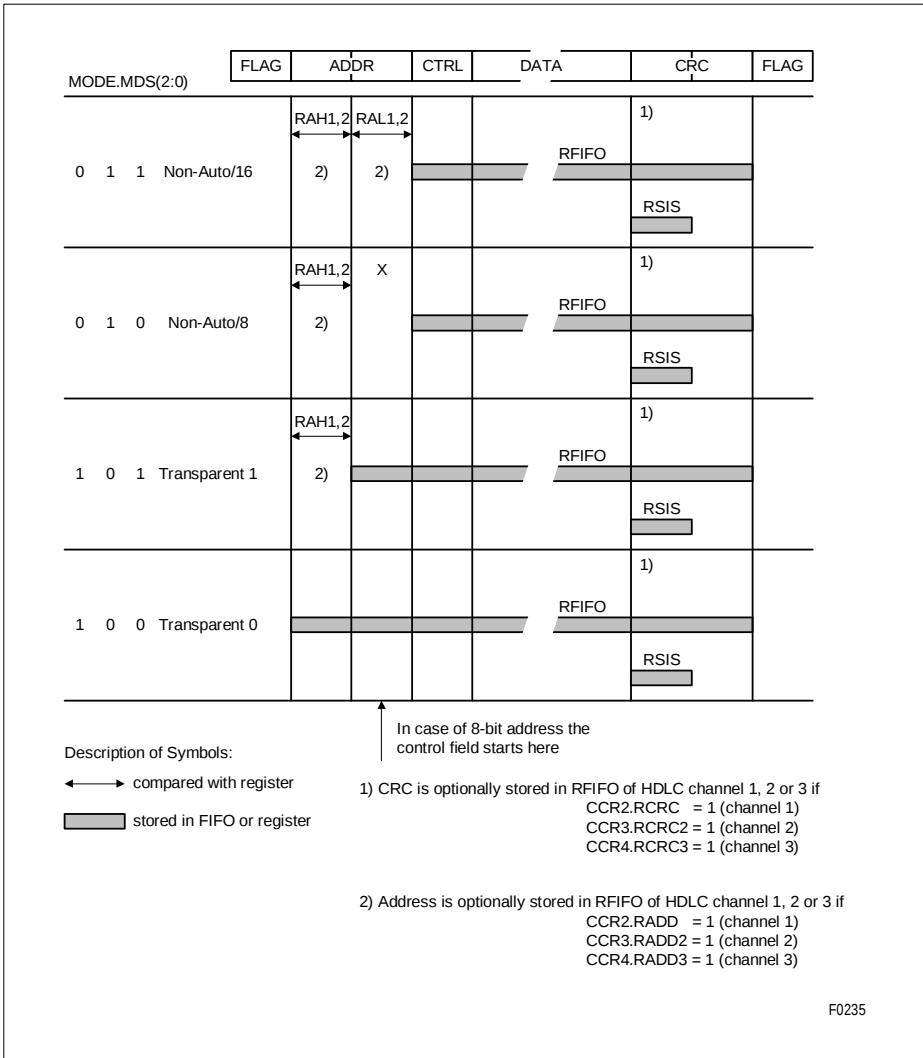
### 8.1.4 SS7 Support

SS7 protocol is supported for channel 1 only by means of several hardware features as described in [Chapter 4.1.14.2](#) on page [76](#) and [Chapter 5.1.14.2](#) on page [137](#).

### 8.1.5 Receive Data Flow

The following figure gives an overview of the management of the received HDLC frames in the different operating modes.

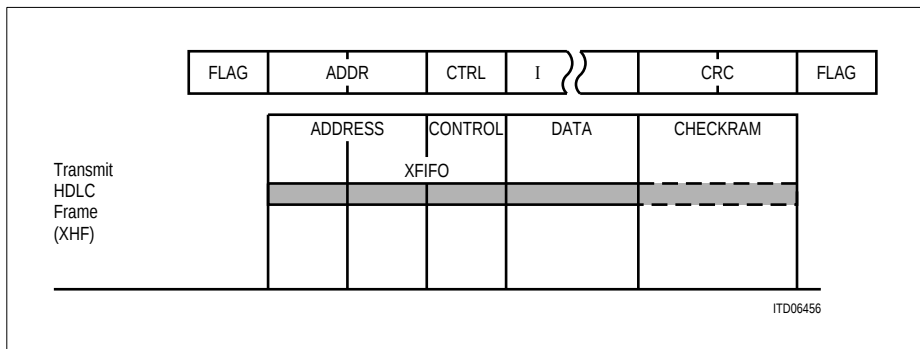
## Signaling Controller Operating Modes



**Figure 76 HDLC Receive Data Flow**

### 8.1.6 Transmit Data Flow

The frames can be transmitted as shown below.



**Figure 77 HDLC Transmit Data Flow**

Transmitting a HDLC frame via register CMDR.XTF (or CMDR2.XTF2/CMDR3.XTF3 for channel 2/3), the address, the control fields and the data field have to be entered in the XFIFO (XFIFO2, XFIFO3).

If CCR2.XCRC (or CCR3.XCRC2/CCR4.XCRC3 for channel 2/3) is set, the CRC checksum will not be generated internally. The checksum has to be provided via the transmit FIFO (XFIFO, XFIFO2, XFIFO3) as the last two bytes. The transmitted frame is closed automatically with a closing flag only.

The FALC®56 does not check whether the length of the frame, i.e. the number of bytes to be transmitted makes sense or not.

## 8.2 Extended Transparent Mode

Characteristics: fully transparent

In no HDLC mode, fully transparent data transmission/reception without HDLC framing is performed, i.e. without flag generation/recognition, CRC generation/check, or bit stuffing. This feature can be profitably used e.g. for:

- Specific protocol variations
- Transmission of a BOM frame (channel 1 only)
- Test purposes

Data transmission is always performed out of the XFIFO (XFIFO2, XFIFO3). In transparent mode, the receive data is shifted into the RFIFO (RFIFO2, RFIFO3).

*Note: If a 1-byte frame is sent in extended transparent mode, in addition to interrupt ISR1.XPR (transmit pool ready) the interrupt ISR1.XDU (transmit buffer underrun) is set and XFIFO is blocked.*

## 8.3 Signaling Controller Functions

### 8.3.1 Transparent Transmission and Reception

When programmed in the extended transparent mode via the MODE registers (MODE.MDS(2:0) = 111, MODE2.MDS2(2:0)=111, MODE3.MDS3(2:0)=111), the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 performs fully transparent data transmission and reception without HDLC framing, i.e. without

- flag insertion and deletion
- CRC generation and checking
- Bit stuffing

In order to enable fully transparent data transfer, bit MODE.HRAC (MODE2.HRAC2, MODE3.HRAC3) has to be set.

Received data is always shifted into RFIFO (RFIFO2, RFIFO3).

Data transmission is always performed out of XFIFO (XFIFO2, XFIFO3) by shifting the contents of XFIFO into the outgoing data stream directly. Transmission is initiated by setting CMDR.XTF (04<sub>H</sub>). A synchronization byte FF<sub>H</sub> is sent automatically before the first byte of the XFIFO is transmitted.

#### Cyclic Transmission (fully transparent)

If the extended transparent mode is selected, the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 supports the continuous transmission of the contents of the transmit FIFOs.

After having written 1 to 32 bytes to XFIFO (XFIFO2, XFIFO3), the command XREP&XTF (CMDR = 00100100 = 24<sub>H</sub>) forces the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 to transmit the data stored in XFIFO to the remote end repeatedly.

*Note: The cyclic transmission continues until a reset command (CMDR.SRES) is issued or with resetting of CMDR.XREP, after which continuous "1"s are transmitted.*

*During cyclic transmission the XREP-bit has to be set with every write operation to CMDR.*

*The same handling applies to CMDR2 and CMDR3 for HDLC channels 2 an 3.*

### 8.3.2 CRC on/off Features

As an option in HDLC mode the internal handling of the received and transmitted CRC checksum can be influenced via control bits CCR2.RCRC and CCR2.XCRC (channel 2: CCR3.RCRC2, CCR3.XCRC2, channel 3: CCR4.RCRC3, CCR4.XCRC3).

- Receive Direction

The received CRC checksum is always assumed to be in the 2 last bytes of a frame (CRC-ITU), immediately preceding a closing flag. If CCR2.RCRC is set, the received CRC checksum is written to RFIFO where it precedes the frame status byte (contents of register RSIS). The received CRC checksum is additionally checked for correctness. If

## Signaling Controller Operating Modes

HDLC mode is selected, the limits for “Valid Frame” check are modified (refer to description of bit RSIS.VFR).

- Transmit Direction

If CCR2.XCRC is set, the CRC checksum is not generated internally. The checksum has to be provided via the transmit FIFO (XFIFO) as the last two bytes. The transmitted frame is closed automatically by a closing flag only.

The FALC®56 does not check whether the length of the frame, i.e. the number of bytes to be transmitted is valid or not.

### 8.3.3 Receive Address Pushed to RFIFO

The address field of received frames can be pushed to the receive FIFOs (first one or two bytes of a frame). This function is used together with extended address recognition. It is enabled by setting control bit CCR2.RADD (CCR3.RADD2, CCR4.RADD3).

### 8.3.4 HDLC Data Transmission

In transmit direction  $2 \times 32$  byte FIFO buffers are provided for each HDLC channel. After checking the XFIFO status by polling bit SIS.XFW (SIS2.XFW2, SIS3.XFW3) or after an interrupt ISR1.XPR (ISR5.XPR2, ISR5.XPR3, Transmit Pool Ready), up to 32 bytes can be entered by the CPU to the XFIFOs.

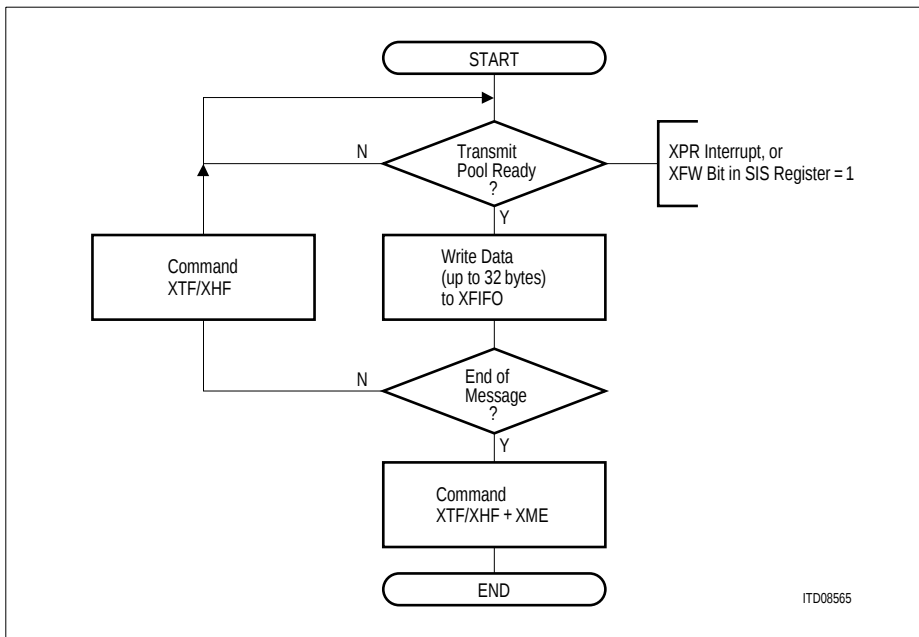
The transmission of a frame can be started by issuing a XTF or XHF command via the command registers. If the transmit command does not include an end of message indication (CMDR.XME, CMDR3.XME2, CMDR4.XME3), the FALC®56 will repeatedly request for the next data block by means of an XPR interrupt as soon as no more than 32 bytes are stored in the XFIFO, i.e. a 32-byte pool is accessible to the CPU.

This process is repeated until the CPU indicates the end of message by XME command, after which frame transmission is finished correctly by appending the CRC and closing flag sequence. Consecutive frames can share a flag, or can be transmitted as back-to-back frames, if service of the XFIFOs is fast enough.

In case no more data is available in the XFIFOs prior to the arrival of XME, the transmission of the frame is terminated with an abort sequence and the CPU is notified by interrupt ISR1.XDU (ISR4.XDU2, ISR5.XDU3). The frame can be aborted by software using CMDR.SRES (CMDR3.SRES2, CMDR4.SRES3).

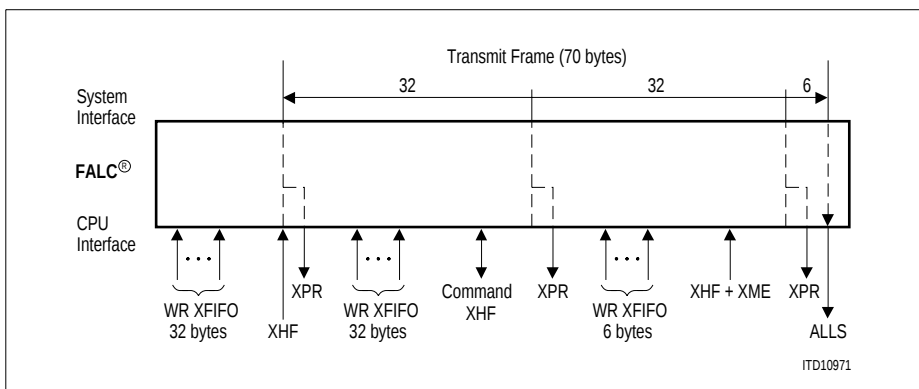
The data transmission sequence, from the CPU's point of view, is outlined in [Figure 78](#).

## Signaling Controller Operating Modes



**Figure 78 Interrupt Driven Data Transmission (flow diagram)**

The activities at both serial and CPU interface during frame transmission (supposed frame length = 70 bytes) shown in **Figure 79**.



**Figure 79 Interrupt Driven Transmission Example**

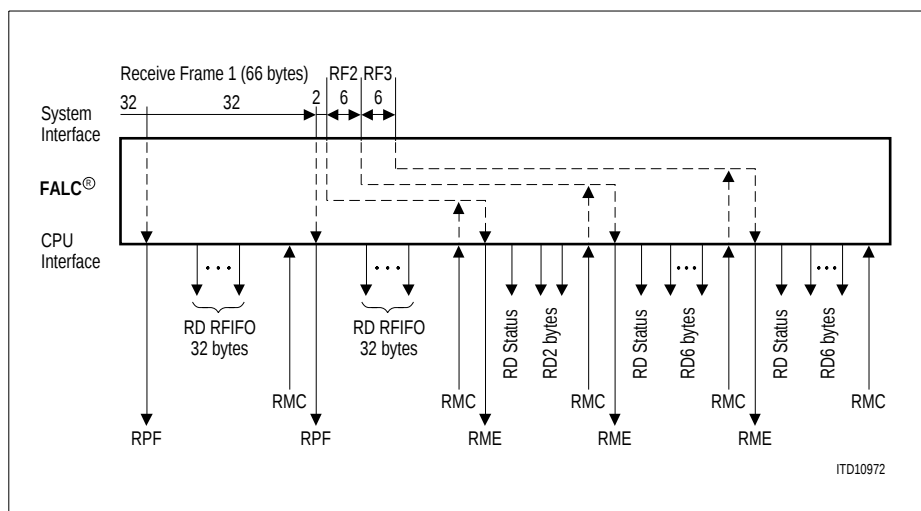
## Signaling Controller Operating Modes

### 8.3.5 HDLC Data Reception

2×32 byte FIFO buffers are also provided in receive direction for each HDLC channel. There are different interrupt indications concerned with the reception of data:

- RPF (RPF2, RPF3, receive pool full) interrupt, indicating that a 32-byte block of data can be read from RFIFO (RFIFO2, RFIFO3) and the received message is not yet complete.
- RME (RME2, RME3, receive message end) interrupt, indicating that the reception of one message is completed.

The following figure gives an example of a reception sequence, assuming that a “long” frame (66 bytes) followed by two short frames (6 bytes each) are received.



**Figure 80 Interrupt Driven Reception Sequence Example**

### 8.3.6 $S_a$ -bit Access (E1)

The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 supports the  $S_a$ -bit signaling of time slot 0 of every other frame as follows:

- Access via registers RSW/XSW
- Access via registers RSA(8:4)/XSA(8:4) capable of storing the information for a complete multiframe
- Access via the 64 byte deep receive/transmit FIFO of the integrated signaling controller (HDLC channel 1 only). This  $S_a$ -bit access gives the opportunity to transmit/receive a transparent bit stream as well as HDLC frames where the signaling controller automatically processes the HDLC protocol. Enabling is done by setting of bit CCR1.EITS and resetting of registers TTR(4:1), RTR(4:1) and FMR1.ENSA.

## Signaling Controller Operating Modes

Data written to the XFIFO will be transmitted subsequently in the  $S_a$ -bit positions defined by register XC0.SA8E to SA84E and the corresponding bits of TSWM.TSA(8:4). Any combination of  $S_a$ -bits can be selected. After the data has been sent out completely an "all ones" or Flags (CCR1.ITF) is transmitted. The continuous transmission of a transparent bit stream, which is stored in the XFIFO, can be enabled.

With the setting of bit MODE.HRAC the received  $S_a$ -bits can be forwarded to the receive FIFO.

The access to and from the FIFOs is supported by ISR0.RME/RPF and ISR1.XPR/ALS.

### 8.3.7 Bit Oriented Message Mode (T1/J1)

The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 supports signaling and maintenance functions for T1/J1 primary rate Interfaces using the Extended Super Frame format. The HDLC channel 1 of the device supports the DL-channel protocol for ESF format according to T1.403-1989 ANSI or to AT&T TR54016 specification. The HDLC and Bit Oriented Message (BOM) -Receiver can be switched on/off independently. If the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 is used for HDLC formats only, the BOM receiver has to be switched off. If HDLC and BOM receiver has been switched on (MODE.HRAC/BRAC), an automatic switching between HDLC and BOM mode is enabled. Storing of received DL-bit information in the RFIFO of the signaling controller and transmitting the XFIFO contents in the DL-bit positions is enabled by CCR1.EDLX/EITS = 10. After hardware-reset (pin RES low) or software-reset (CMDR.RRES = 1) the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 operates in HDLC mode. If eight or more consecutive ones are detected, the BOM mode is entered. Upon detection of a flag in the data stream, the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 switches back to HDLC mode. Operating in BOM mode, the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 is able to receive an HDLC frame immediately, i.e. without any preceding flags.

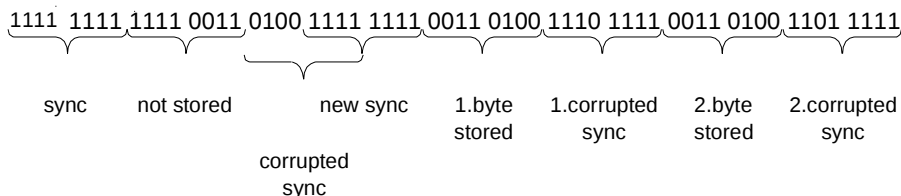
In BOM mode, the following byte format is assumed (the left most bit is received first; 111111110xxxxx0).

The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 uses the FF<sub>H</sub> byte for synchronization, the next byte is stored in RFIFO (first bit received: LSB) if it starts and ends with a "0". Bytes starting and ending with a "1" are not stored. If there are no 8 consecutive ones detected within 32 bits, an interrupt is generated. However, byte sampling is not stopped.

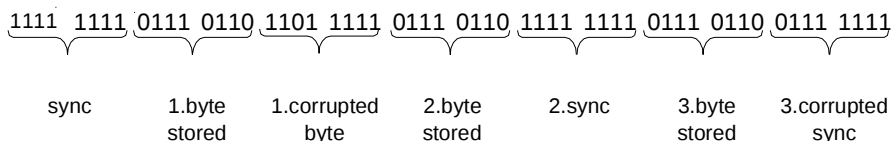
## Signaling Controller Operating Modes

### Byte sampling in BOM Mode (T1/J1)

a)



b)



Three different BOM reception modes can be programmed (CCR1.BRM, CCR2.RBFE).

#### 10 byte packets: CCR1.BRM = 0

After storing 10 bytes in RFIFO the receive status byte marking a BOM frame (RSIS.HFR) is added as the eleventh byte and an interrupt (ISR0.RME) is generated. The sampling of data bytes continues and interrupts are generated every 10 bytes until an HDLC flag is detected.

#### Continuous reception: CCR1.BRM = 1

Interrupts are generated every 32 (16, 4, 2) bytes. After detecting an HDLC flag, byte sampling is stopped, the receive status byte is stored in RFIFO and an RME interrupt is generated.

#### Reception with enabled BOM filter: CCR2.RBFE = 1

The BOM receiver will only accept BOM frames after detecting 7 out of 10 equal BOM pattern. The BOM pattern is stored in the RFIFO adding a receive status byte, marking a BOM frame (RSIS.HFR) and generating an interrupt status ISR0.RME. The current state of the BOM receiver is indicated in register SIS.IVB. When the valid BOM pattern disappears an interrupt ISR0.BIV is generated.

The user can switch between these modes at any time. Byte sampling can be stopped by deactivating the BOM receiver (MODE.BRAC). In this case the receive status byte is added, an interrupt is generated and HDLC mode is entered. Whether the FALC®56 operates in HDLC or BOM mode are checked by reading the signaling status register (SIS.BOM).

### 8.3.8 Data Link Access in ESF/F72 Format (T1/J1)

The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 supports the DL-channel protocol using the ESF or F72 (SLC96) format as follows (HDLC channel 1 only):

- Sampling of DL-bits is done on a multiframe basis and stored in the registers RDL(3:1). A receive multiframe begin interrupt is provided to read the received data DL-bits. The contents of registers XDL(3:1) is subsequently sent out on the transmit multiframe basis if it is enabled via FMR1.EDL. A transmit multiframe begin interrupt requests for writing new information to the DL-bit registers.
- If enabled via CCR1.EDLX/EITS = 10, the DL-bit information is stored in the receive FIFO of the signaling controller. The DL-bits stored in the XFIFO are inserted into the outgoing data stream. If CCR1.EDLX is cleared, a HDLC frame or a transparent frame can be sent or received via the RFIFO/XFIFO.

## **Register Description**

Due to the different device function in E1 and T1/J1 mode, several registers and register bits have dedicated functions according to the selected operation mode.

To maintain easy readability this chapter is divided into separate E1 and T1/J1 sections. Please choose the correct description according to your application (E1 or T1/J1).

## 9 E1 Registers

### 9.1 E1 Control Register Addresses

**Table 58 E1 Control Register Address Arrangement**

| Address | Register | Type | Comment                             | Page                |
|---------|----------|------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 00      | XFIFO    | W    | Transmit FIFO                       | <a href="#">219</a> |
| 01      | XFIFO    | W    | Transmit FIFO                       | <a href="#">219</a> |
| 02      | CMDR     | W    | Command Register                    | <a href="#">219</a> |
| 03      | MODE     | R/W  | Mode Register                       | <a href="#">221</a> |
| 04      | RAH1     | R/W  | Receive Address High 1              | <a href="#">222</a> |
| 05      | RAH2     | R/W  | Receive Address High 2              | <a href="#">222</a> |
| 06      | RAL1     | R/W  | Receive Address Low 1               | <a href="#">222</a> |
| 07      | RAL2     | R/W  | Receive Address Low 2               | <a href="#">222</a> |
| 08      | IPC      | R/W  | Interrupt Port Configuration        | <a href="#">223</a> |
| 09      | CCR1     | R/W  | Common Configuration Register 1     | <a href="#">223</a> |
| 0A      | CCR2     | R/W  | Common Configuration Register 2     | <a href="#">226</a> |
| 0C      | RTR1     | R/W  | Receive Time Slot Register 1        | <a href="#">227</a> |
| 0D      | RTR2     | R/W  | Receive Time Slot Register 2        | <a href="#">227</a> |
| 0E      | RTR3     | R/W  | Receive Time Slot Register 3        | <a href="#">227</a> |
| 0F      | RTR4     | R/W  | Receive Time Slot Register 4        | <a href="#">227</a> |
| 10      | TTR1     | R/W  | Transmit Time Slot Register 1       | <a href="#">228</a> |
| 11      | TTR2     | R/W  | Transmit Time Slot Register 2       | <a href="#">228</a> |
| 12      | TTR3     | R/W  | Transmit Time Slot Register 3       | <a href="#">228</a> |
| 13      | TTR4     | R/W  | Transmit Time Slot Register 4       | <a href="#">228</a> |
| 14      | IMR0     | R/W  | Interrupt Mask Register 0           | <a href="#">229</a> |
| 15      | IMR1     | R/W  | Interrupt Mask Register 1           | <a href="#">229</a> |
| 16      | IMR2     | R/W  | Interrupt Mask Register 2           | <a href="#">229</a> |
| 17      | IMR3     | R/W  | Interrupt Mask Register 3           | <a href="#">229</a> |
| 18      | IMR4     | R/W  | Interrupt Mask Register 4           | <a href="#">229</a> |
| 19      | IMR5     | R/W  | Interrupt Mask Register 5           | <a href="#">229</a> |
| 1B      | IERR     | R/W  | Single Bit Error Insertion Register | <a href="#">229</a> |
| 1C      | FMR0     | R/W  | Framer Mode Register 0              | <a href="#">230</a> |

E1 Registers

**Table 58 E1 Control Register Address Arrangement** (cont'd)

| Address | Register | Type | Comment                                | Page                |
|---------|----------|------|----------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1D      | FMR1     | R/W  | Framer Mode Register 1                 | <a href="#">232</a> |
| 1E      | FMR2     | R/W  | Framer Mode Register 2                 | <a href="#">234</a> |
| 1F      | LOOP     | R/W  | Channel Loop-Back                      | <a href="#">235</a> |
| 20      | XSW      | R/W  | Transmit Service Word                  | <a href="#">236</a> |
| 21      | XSP      | R/W  | Transmit Spare Bits                    | <a href="#">237</a> |
| 22      | XC0      | R/W  | Transmit Control 0                     | <a href="#">238</a> |
| 23      | XC1      | R/W  | Transmit Control 1                     | <a href="#">239</a> |
| 24      | RC0      | R/W  | Receive Control 0                      | <a href="#">240</a> |
| 25      | RC1      | R/W  | Receive Control 1                      | <a href="#">241</a> |
| 26      | XPM0     | R/W  | Transmit Pulse Mask 0                  | <a href="#">243</a> |
| 27      | XPM1     | R/W  | Transmit Pulse Mask 1                  | <a href="#">243</a> |
| 28      | XPM2     | R/W  | Transmit Pulse Mask 2                  | <a href="#">243</a> |
| 29      | TSWM     | R/W  | Transparent Service Word Mask          | <a href="#">244</a> |
| 2B      | IDLE     | R/W  | Idle Channel Code                      | <a href="#">245</a> |
| 2C      | XSA4     | R/W  | Transmit S <sub>a</sub> 4-Bit Register | <a href="#">246</a> |
| 2D      | XSA5     | R/W  | Transmit S <sub>a</sub> 5-Bit Register | <a href="#">246</a> |
| 2E      | XSA6     | R/W  | Transmit S <sub>a</sub> 6-Bit Register | <a href="#">246</a> |
| 2F      | XSA7     | R/W  | Transmit S <sub>a</sub> 7-Bit Register | <a href="#">246</a> |
| 30      | XSA8     | R/W  | Transmit S <sub>a</sub> 8-Bit Register | <a href="#">246</a> |
| 31      | FMR3     | R/W  | Framer Mode Register 3                 | <a href="#">247</a> |
| 32      | ICB1     | R/W  | Idle Channel Register 1                | <a href="#">248</a> |
| 33      | ICB2     | R/W  | Idle Channel Register 2                | <a href="#">248</a> |
| 34      | ICB3     | R/W  | Idle Channel Register 3                | <a href="#">248</a> |
| 35      | ICB4     | R/W  | Idle Channel Register 4                | <a href="#">248</a> |
| 36      | LIM0     | R/W  | Line Interface Mode 0                  | <a href="#">249</a> |
| 37      | LIM1     | R/W  | Line Interface Mode 1                  | <a href="#">250</a> |
| 38      | PCD      | R/W  | Pulse Count Detection                  | <a href="#">251</a> |
| 39      | PCR      | R/W  | Pulse Count Recovery                   | <a href="#">252</a> |
| 3A      | LIM2     | R/W  | Line Interface Mode 2                  | <a href="#">252</a> |
| 3B      | LCR1     | R/W  | Loop Code Register 1                   | <a href="#">253</a> |

**E1 Registers**

**Table 58 E1 Control Register Address Arrangement (cont'd)**

| Address | Register | Type | Comment                       | Page                |
|---------|----------|------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| 3C      | LCR2     | R/W  | Loop Code Register 2          | <a href="#">255</a> |
| 3D      | LCR3     | R/W  | Loop Code Register 3          | <a href="#">255</a> |
| 3E      | SIC1     | R/W  | System Interface Control 1    | <a href="#">256</a> |
| 3F      | SIC2     | R/W  | System Interface Control 2    | <a href="#">257</a> |
| 40      | SIC3     | R/W  | System Interface Control 3    | <a href="#">258</a> |
| 44      | CMR1     | R/W  | Clock Mode Register 1         | <a href="#">260</a> |
| 45      | CMR2     | R/W  | Clock Mode Register 2         | <a href="#">261</a> |
| 46      | GCR      | R/W  | Global Configuration Register | <a href="#">263</a> |
| 47      | ESM      | R/W  | Errored Second Mask           | <a href="#">264</a> |
| 60      | DEC      | W    | Disable Error Counter         | <a href="#">264</a> |
| 70      | XS1      | W    | Transmit CAS Register 1       | <a href="#">265</a> |
| 71      | XS2      | W    | Transmit CAS Register 2       | <a href="#">265</a> |
| 72      | XS3      | W    | Transmit CAS Register 3       | <a href="#">265</a> |
| 73      | XS4      | W    | Transmit CAS Register 4       | <a href="#">265</a> |
| 74      | XS5      | W    | Transmit CAS Register 5       | <a href="#">265</a> |
| 75      | XS6      | W    | Transmit CAS Register 6       | <a href="#">265</a> |
| 76      | XS7      | W    | Transmit CAS Register 7       | <a href="#">265</a> |
| 77      | XS8      | W    | Transmit CAS Register 8       | <a href="#">265</a> |
| 78      | XS9      | W    | Transmit CAS Register 9       | <a href="#">265</a> |
| 79      | XS10     | W    | Transmit CAS Register 10      | <a href="#">265</a> |
| 7A      | XS11     | W    | Transmit CAS Register 11      | <a href="#">265</a> |
| 7B      | XS12     | W    | Transmit CAS Register 12      | <a href="#">265</a> |
| 7C      | XS13     | W    | Transmit CAS Register 13      | <a href="#">265</a> |
| 7D      | XS14     | W    | Transmit CAS Register 14      | <a href="#">265</a> |
| 7E      | XS15     | W    | Transmit CAS Register 15      | <a href="#">265</a> |
| 7F      | XS16     | W    | Transmit CAS Register 16      | <a href="#">265</a> |
| 80      | PC1      | R/W  | Port Configuration 1          | <a href="#">266</a> |
| 81      | PC2      | R/W  | Port Configuration 2          | <a href="#">266</a> |
| 82      | PC3      | R/W  | Port Configuration 3          | <a href="#">266</a> |
| 83      | PC4      | R/W  | Port Configuration 4          | <a href="#">266</a> |

E1 Registers

**Table 58 E1 Control Register Address Arrangement** (cont'd)

| Address | Register | Type | Comment                         | Page                |
|---------|----------|------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| 84      | PC5      | R/W  | Port Configuration 5            | <a href="#">268</a> |
| 85      | GPC1     | R/W  | Global Port Configuration 1     | <a href="#">269</a> |
| 86      | PC6      | R/W  | Port Configuration 6            | <a href="#">270</a> |
| 87      | CMDR2    | W    | Command Register 2              | <a href="#">271</a> |
| 88      | CMDR3    | W    | Command Register 3              | <a href="#">271</a> |
| 89      | CMDR4    | W    | Command Register 4              | <a href="#">272</a> |
| 8B      | CCR3     | R/W  | Common Control Register 3       | <a href="#">273</a> |
| 8C      | CCR4     | R/W  | Common Control Register 4       | <a href="#">275</a> |
| 8D      | CCR5     | R/W  | Common Control Register 5       | <a href="#">276</a> |
| 8E      | MODE2    | R/W  | Mode Register 2                 | <a href="#">277</a> |
| 8F      | MODE3    | R/W  | Mode Register 3                 | <a href="#">278</a> |
| 92      | GCM1     | R/W  | Global Counter Mode 1           | <a href="#">279</a> |
| 93      | GCM2     | R/W  | Global Counter Mode 2           | <a href="#">279</a> |
| 94      | GCM3     | R/W  | Global Counter Mode 3           | <a href="#">280</a> |
| 95      | GCM4     | R/W  | Global Counter Mode 4           | <a href="#">280</a> |
| 96      | GCM5     | R/W  | Global Counter Mode 5           | <a href="#">281</a> |
| 97      | GCM6     | R/W  | Global Counter Mode 6           | <a href="#">281</a> |
| 9C      | XFIFO2   | W    | Transmit FIFO 2                 | <a href="#">283</a> |
| 9D      | XFIFO2   | W    | Transmit FIFO 2                 | <a href="#">283</a> |
| 9E      | XFIFO3   | W    | Transmit FIFO 3                 | <a href="#">283</a> |
| 9F      | XFIFO3   | W    | Transmit FIFO 3                 | <a href="#">283</a> |
| A0      | TSEO     | R/W  | Time Slot Even/Odd Select       | <a href="#">283</a> |
| A1      | TSBS1    | R/W  | Time Slot Bit Select 1          | <a href="#">284</a> |
| A2      | TSBS2    | R/W  | Time Slot Bit Select 2          | <a href="#">285</a> |
| A3      | TSBS3    | R/W  | Time Slot Bit Select 3          | <a href="#">285</a> |
| A4      | TSS2     | R/W  | Time Slot Select 2              | <a href="#">286</a> |
| A5      | TSS3     | R/W  | Time Slot Select 3              | <a href="#">286</a> |
| A8      | TPC0     | R/W  | Test Pattern Control Register 0 | <a href="#">287</a> |

After reset all control registers except the XFIFO and XS(16:1) are initialized to defined values. Unused bits have to be cleared (logical "0").

## 9.2 Detailed Description of E1 Control Registers

### Transmit FIFO - HDLC Channel 1 (Write)

|       |      |  |     |      |
|-------|------|--|-----|------|
|       | 7    |  | 0   |      |
| XFIFO | XF7  |  | XF0 | (00) |
| XFIFO | XF15 |  | XF8 | (01) |

Writing data to XFIFO of HDLC channel 1 can be done in 8-bit (byte) or 16-bit (word) access. The LSB is transmitted first.

Up to 32 bytes/16 words of transmit data can be written to the XFIFO following a XPR interrupt.

### Command Register (Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |      |      |
|------|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
|      | 7   |      |      |      | 0   |     |     |      |      |
| CMDR | RMC | RRES | XREP | XRES | XHF | XTF | XME | SRES | (02) |

#### RMC Receive Message Complete - HDLC Channel 1

Confirmation from CPU to FALC<sup>®</sup>56 that the current frame or data block has been fetched following a RPF or RME interrupt, thus the occupied space in the RFIFO can be released. If RMC is given while RFIFO is already cleared, the next incoming data block is cleared instantly, although interrupts are generated.

#### RRES Receiver Reset

The receive line interface except the clock and data recovery unit (DPLL), the receive framer, the one-second timer and the receive signaling controller are reset. However the contents of the control registers is not deleted.

#### XREP Transmission Repeat - HDLC Channel 1

If XREP is set together with XTF (write 24<sub>H</sub> to CMDR), the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 repeatedly transmits the contents of the XFIFO (1 to 32 bytes) without HDLC framing fully transparently, i.e. without flag, CRC.

The cyclic transmission is stopped with a SRES command or by resetting XREP.

*Note: During cyclic transmission the XREP-bit has to be set with every write operation to CMDR.*

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>XRES</b> | <p><b>Transmitter Reset</b></p> <p>The transmit framer and transmit line interface excluding the system clock generator and the pulse shaper are reset. However the contents of the control registers is not deleted.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>XHF</b>  | <p><b>Transmit HDLC Frame - HDLC Channel 1</b></p> <p>After having written up to 32 bytes to the XFIFO, this command initiates the transmission of a HDLC frame.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>XTF</b>  | <p><b>Transmit Transparent Frame - HDLC Channel 1</b></p> <p>Initiates the transmission of a transparent frame without HDLC framing.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>XME</b>  | <p><b>Transmit Message End - HDLC Channel 1</b></p> <p>Indicates that the data block written last to the transmit FIFO completes the current frame. The FALC®56 can terminate the transmission operation properly by appending the CRC and the closing flag sequence to the data.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>SRES</b> | <p><b>Signaling Transmitter Reset - HDLC Channel 1</b></p> <p>The transmitter of the signaling controller is reset. XFIFO is cleared of any data and an abort sequence (seven 1's) followed by interframe time fill is transmitted. In response to SRES a XPR interrupt is generated.</p> <p>This command can be used by the CPU to abort a frame currently in transmission.</p> <p><i>Note: The maximum time between writing to the CMDR register and the execution of the command takes 2.5 periods of the current system data rate. Therefore, if the CPU operates with a very high clock rate in comparison with the FALC®56's clock, it is recommended that bit SIS.CEC should be checked before writing to the CMDR register to avoid any loss of commands.</i></p> <p><i>Note: If SCLKX is used to clock the transmission path, commands to the HDLC transmitter should only be sent while this clock is available. If SCLKX is missing, the command register is blocked after an HDLC command is given.</i></p> |

## Mode Register (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |      |      |      |  |      |     |   |      |
|------|------|------|------|--|------|-----|---|------|
|      | 7    |      |      |  |      |     | 0 |      |
| MODE | MDS2 | MDS1 | MDS0 |  | HRAC | DIV |   | (03) |

### MDS(2:0)

#### Mode Select - HDLC Channel 1

The operating mode of the HDLC controller is selected.

000 = Reserved

001 = Signaling System 7 (SS7) support<sup>1)</sup>

010 = One-byte address comparison mode (RAL1,2)

011 = Two-byte address comparison mode (RAH1,2 and RAL1,2)

100 = No address comparison

101 = One-byte address comparison mode (RAH1,2)

110 = Reserved

111 = No HDLC framing mode

### HRAC

#### Receiver Active - HDLC Channel 1

Switches the HDLC receiver to operational or inoperational state.

0 = Receiver inactive

1 = Receiver active

### DIV

#### Data Inversion - HDLC Channel 1

Setting this bit inverts the internal generated HDLC channel 1 data stream.

0 = Normal operation, HDLC data stream not inverted

1 = HDLC data stream inverted

<sup>1)</sup> CCR2.RADD must be set, if SS7 mode is selected

### Receive Address Byte High Register 1 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: FD<sub>H</sub>



In operating modes that provide high byte address recognition, the high byte of the received address is compared to the individually programmable values in RAH1 and RAH2. The address registers are used by all HDLC channels in common.

#### RAH1 Value of the First Individual High Address Byte

Bit 1 (C/R-bit) is excluded from address comparison.

### Receive Address Byte High Register 2 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: FF<sub>H</sub>



#### RAH2 Value of Second Individual High Address Byte

### Receive Address Byte Low Register 1 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: FF<sub>H</sub>



#### RAL1 Value of First Individual Low Address Byte

### Receive Address Byte Low Register 2 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: FF<sub>H</sub>



#### RAL2 Value of the second individually programmable low address byte.

### Interrupt Port Configuration (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|     |   |  |  |  |  |      |     |          |
|-----|---|--|--|--|--|------|-----|----------|
|     | 7 |  |  |  |  |      | 0   |          |
| IPC |   |  |  |  |  | SSYF | IC1 | IC0 (08) |

*Note: Unused bits have to be cleared.*

#### SSYF Select SYNC Frequency

Only applicable in master mode (LIM0.MAS = 1) and bit CMR2.DCF is cleared.

0 = Reference clock on port SYNC is 2.048 MHz

1 = Reference clock on port SYNC is 8 kHz

#### IC0, IC1 Interrupt Port Configuration

These bits define the function of the interrupt output stage (pin INT):

| IC1 | IC0 | Function                      |
|-----|-----|-------------------------------|
| X   | 0   | Open drain output             |
| 0   | 1   | Push/pull output, active low  |
| 1   | 1   | Push/pull output, active high |

### Common Configuration Register 1 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |   |         |      |      |     |      |      |           |
|------|---|---------|------|------|-----|------|------|-----------|
|      | 7 |         |      |      |     |      | 0    |           |
| CCR1 |   | XTS16RA | CASM | EITS | ITF | XMFA | RFT1 | RFT0 (09) |

#### XTS16RA Send Remote Alarm in Time Slot 16

Sending of remote alarm in time slot 16 towards remote end by setting bit "Y" in the CAS multiframe alignment word. If XS registers are used for CAS (instead of XSIG), bit XS1.2 ("Y") is logically ored with XTS16RA. If XSIG is used for CAS, Y-data received on XSIG is logically ored with XTS16RA.

0 = No remote alarm insertion

1 = Remote alarm insertion

#### CASM CAS Synchronization Mode

## E1 Registers

Determines the synchronization mode of the channel associated signaling multiframe alignment.

- 0 = Synchronization is done in accordance to ITU-T G. 732
- 1 = Synchronization is established when two consecutively correct multiframe alignment pattern are found.

### EITS

#### Enable Internal Time Slot 0 to 31 Signaling

- 0 = Internal signaling in time slots 0 to 31 defined by registers RTR(4:1) or TTR(4:1) is disabled.
- 1 = Internal signaling in time slots 0 to 31 defined by registers RTR(4:1) or TTR(4:1) is enabled.

### ITF

#### Interframe Time Fill

Determines the idle (= no data to be sent) state of the transmit data coming from the signaling controller.

- 0 = Continuous logical "1" is output
- 1 = Continuous flag sequences are output ("01111110" bit patterns)

### XMFA

#### Transmit Multiframe Aligned

Determines the synchronization between the framer and the corresponding signaling controller.

- 0 = The contents of the XFIFO is transmitted without multiframe alignment.
- 1 = The contents of the XFIFO is transmitted multiframe aligned. The first byte in XFIFO is transmitted in the first time slot selected by TTR(4:1) and so on. After reception of a complete multiframe in the time slot mode (RTR(4:1)) an ISR0.RME interrupt is generated, if no HDLC mode is enabled. In S<sub>a</sub>-bit access mode XMFA is not valid.

*Note: During the transmission of the XFIFO content, the  $\overline{SYPX}$  or XMFS interval time should not be changed, otherwise the XFIFO data has to be retransmitted.*

## RFT(1:0)

### RFIFO Threshold Level - HDLC Channel 1

The size of the accessible part of RFIFO can be determined by programming these bits. The number of valid bytes after a RPF interrupt is given in the following table:

| RFT1 | RFT0 | Size of Accessible Part of RFIFO |
|------|------|----------------------------------|
| 0    | 0    | 32 bytes (reset value)           |
| 0    | 1    | 16 bytes                         |
| 1    | 0    | 4 bytes                          |
| 1    | 1    | 2 bytes                          |

The value of RFT1, 0 can be changed dynamically.

- If reception is not running or
- after the current data block has been read, but before the command CMDR.RMC is issued (interrupt controlled data transfer).

*Note: It is seen that changing the value of RFT1, 0 is possible even during the reception of one frame. The total length of the received frame can be always read directly in RBCL, RBCH after a RPF interrupt, except when the threshold is increased during reception of that frame. The real length can then be inferred by noting which bit positions in RBCL are reset by a RMC command (see table below):*

| RFT1 | RFT0 | Bit Positions in RBCL Reset by a CMDR.RMC Command |
|------|------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 0    | 0    | RBC(4:0)                                          |
| 0    | 1    | RBC(3:0)                                          |
| 1    | 0    | RBC(1:0)                                          |
| 1    | 1    | RBC0                                              |

### Common Configuration Register 2 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |   |  |  |      |  |      |      |      |
|------|---|--|--|------|--|------|------|------|
|      | 7 |  |  |      |  |      | 0    |      |
| CCR2 |   |  |  | RADD |  | RCRC | XCRC | (0A) |

*Note: Unused bits have to be cleared.*

#### RADD

##### Receive Address Pushed to RFIFO - HDLC Channel 1

If this bit is set, the received HDLC address information (1 or 2 bytes, depending on the address mode selected by MODE.MDS0) is pushed to RFIFO. This function is applicable in non-auto mode and transparent mode 1.

RADD must be set, if SS7 mode is selected.

#### RCRC

##### Receive CRC on/off - HDLC Channel 1

Only applicable in non-auto mode.

If this bit is set, the received CRC checksum is written to RFIFO (CRC-ITU-T: 2 bytes). The checksum, consisting of the 2 last bytes in the received frame, is followed by the status information byte (contents of register RSIS). The received CRC checksum is additionally checked for correctness. If non-auto mode is selected, the limits for "valid frame" check are modified (refer to RSIS.VFR).

#### XCRC

##### Transmit CRC on/off - HDLC Channel 1

If this bit is set, the CRC checksum is not generated internally. It has to be written to the transmit FIFO as the last two bytes. The transmitted frame is closed automatically with a closing flag.

*Note: The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 does not check whether the length of the frame, i.e. the number of bytes to be transmitted makes sense or not.*

E1 Registers

Receive Time Slot Register 1 to 4 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>, 00<sub>H</sub>, 00<sub>H</sub>, 00<sub>H</sub>

|      | 7    |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0    |      |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| RTR1 | TS0  | TS1  | TS2  | TS3  | TS4  | TS5  | TS6  | TS7  | (0C) |
| RTR2 | TS8  | TS9  | TS10 | TS11 | TS12 | TS13 | TS14 | TS15 | (0D) |
| RTR3 | TS16 | TS17 | TS18 | TS19 | TS20 | TS21 | TS22 | TS23 | (0E) |
| RTR4 | TS24 | TS25 | TS26 | TS27 | TS28 | TS29 | TS30 | TS31 | (0F) |

TS(31:0)

Time Slot

These bits define the received time slots on the system highway port RDO to be extracted to RFIFO and marked. Additionally these registers control the RSIGM marker which can be forced high during the corresponding time slots independently of bit CCR1.EITS. A one in the RTR(4:1) bits samples the corresponding time slots and send their data to the RFIFO of the signaling controller if bit CCR1.EITS is set.

Assignments:

TS0 → Time slot 0

...

TS31 → Time slot 31

0 = The corresponding time slot is not extracted and stored into the RFIFO.

1 = The contents of the selected time slot is stored in the RFIFO. Although the idle time slots can be selected. This function is activated, if bit CCR1.EITS is set. The corresponding time slot is forced high on marker pin RSIGM.

E1 Registers

Transmit Time Slot Register 1 to 4 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>, 00<sub>H</sub>, 00<sub>H</sub>, 00<sub>H</sub>

|      | 7    |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0    |      |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| TTR1 | TS0  | TS1  | TS2  | TS3  | TS4  | TS5  | TS6  | TS7  | (10) |
| TTR2 | TS8  | TS9  | TS10 | TS11 | TS12 | TS13 | TS14 | TS15 | (11) |
| TTR3 | TS16 | TS17 | TS18 | TS19 | TS20 | TS21 | TS22 | TS23 | (12) |
| TTR4 | TS24 | TS25 | TS26 | TS27 | TS28 | TS29 | TS30 | TS31 | (13) |

TS(31:0)

Time Slot

These bits define the transmit time slots on the system highway to be inserted. Additionally these registers control the XSIGM marker which can be forced high during the corresponding time slots independently of bit CCR1.EITS.

A one in the TTR(4:1) bits inserts the corresponding time slot sourced by the XFIFO in the data received on pin XDI, if bit CCR1.EITS is set. If SIC3.TTRF is set and CCR1.EITS is cleared insertion of data received on port XSIG is controlled by this registers.

Assignments:

TS0 → Time slot 0

...

TS31 → Time slot 31

0 = The selected time slot is not inserted into the outgoing data stream.

1 = The contents of the selected time slot is inserted into the outgoing data stream from XFIFO. This function is active only if bit CCR1.EITS is set.

The corresponding time slot is forced high on marker pin XSIGM.

### Interrupt Mask Register 0 to 5 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: FF<sub>H</sub>, FF<sub>H</sub>, FF<sub>H</sub>, FF<sub>H</sub>, FF<sub>H</sub>

|      | 7     |      |        |        |      |       | 0     |           |
|------|-------|------|--------|--------|------|-------|-------|-----------|
| IMR0 | RME   | RFS  | T8MS   | RMB    | CASC | CRC4  | SA6SC | RPF (14)  |
| IMR1 | LLBSC | RDO  | ALLS   | XDU    | XMB  | SUEX  | XLSC  | XPR (15)  |
| IMR2 | FAR   | LFA  | MFAR   | T400MS | AIS  | LOS   | RAR   | RA (16)   |
| IMR3 | ES    | SEC  | LMFA16 | AIS16  | RA16 |       | RSN   | RSP (17)  |
| IMR4 | XSP   | XSN  | RME2   | RFS2   | RDO2 | ALLS2 | XDU2  | RPF2 (18) |
| IMR5 | XPR2  | XPR3 | RME3   | RFS3   | RDO3 | ALLS3 | XDU3  | RPF3 (19) |

### IMR(5:0) Interrupt Mask Register

Each interrupt source can generate an interrupt signal on port INT (characteristics of the output stage are defined by register IPC). A “1” in a bit position of IMR(5:0) sets the mask active for the interrupt status in ISR(5:0). Masked interrupt statuses neither generate a signal on INT, nor are they visible in register GIS. Moreover, they are

- not displayed in the interrupt status register if bit GCR.VIS is cleared
- displayed in the interrupt status register if bit GCR.VIS is set

*Note: After reset, all interrupts are **disabled**.*

### Single Bit Defect Insertion Register (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |  |  |       |      |       |       |     |          |
|------|--|--|-------|------|-------|-------|-----|----------|
| IERR |  |  | IFASE | IMFE | ICRCE | ICASE | IPE | IBV (1B) |
|------|--|--|-------|------|-------|-------|-----|----------|

After setting the corresponding bit, the selected defect is inserted into the transmit data stream at the next possible position. After defect insertion is completed, the bit is reset automatically.

|              |                                        |
|--------------|----------------------------------------|
| <b>IFASE</b> | <b>Insert single FAS defect</b>        |
| <b>IMFE</b>  | <b>Insert single multiframe defect</b> |
| <b>ICRCE</b> | <b>Insert single CRC defect</b>        |
| <b>ICASE</b> | <b>Insert single CAS defect</b>        |
| <b>IPE</b>   | <b>Insert single PRBS defect</b>       |

## E1 Registers

### IBV Insert bipolar violation

*Note: Except for CRC defects, CRC checksum calculation is done after defect insertion.*

### Framer Mode Register 0 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |          |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|----------|
|      | 7   |     |     |     |      |     | 0   |          |
| FMR0 | XC1 | XC0 | RC1 | RC0 | EXZE | ALM | FRS | SIM (1C) |

#### XC(1:0) Transmit Code

Serial line code for the transmitter, independent of the receiver.

00 = NRZ (optical interface)

01 = CMI (1T2B+HDB3), (optical interface)

10 = AMI (ternary or digital dual-rail interface)

11 = HDB3 Code (ternary or digital dual-rail interface)

After changing XC(1:0), a transmitter software reset is required (CMDR.XRES = 1).

#### RC(1:0) Receive Code

Serial line code for the receiver, independent of the transmitter.

00 = NRZ (optical interface)

01 = CMI (1T2B+HDB3), (optical interface)

10 = AMI (ternary or digital dual-rail interface)

11 = HDB3 Code (ternary or digital dual-rail interface)

After changing RC(1:0), a receiver software reset is required (CMDR.RRES = 1).

#### EXZE Extended HDB3 Error Detection

Selects error detection mode.

0 = Only double violations are detected.

1 = Extended code violation detection: 0000 strings are detected additionally. Incrementing of the code violation counter CVC is done after receiving four zeros. Errors are indicated by FRS1.EXZD = 1.

#### ALM Alarm Mode

Selects the AIS alarm detection mode.

## **E1 Registers**

- 0 = The AIS alarm is detected according to ETS300233.  
Detection: An AIS alarm is detected if the incoming data stream contains less than 3 zeros within a period of 512 bits and a loss of frame alignment is indicated.  
Recovery: The alarm is cleared if 3 or more zeros within 512 bits are detected or the FAS word is found.
- 1 = The AIS alarm is detected according to ITU-T G.775  
Detection: An AIS alarm is detected if the incoming data stream contains for each of two consecutive doubleframe periods (1024 bits).  
Recovery: The alarm is cleared if 3 or more zeros are detected within two consecutive doubleframe periods.

### **FRS**

#### **Force Resynchronization**

A transition from low to high initiates a resynchronization procedure of the pulse frame and the CRC-multiframe (if enabled by bit FMR2.RFS1) starting directly after the old framing candidate.

### **SIM**

#### **Alarm Simulation**

- 0 = Normal operation.
- 1 = Initiates internal error simulation of AIS, loss-of-signal, loss of synchronization, remote alarm, slip, framing errors, CRC errors, and code violations. The error counters FEC, CVC, CEC1 are incremented.

SIM has to be held stable at high or low level for at least one receive clock period before changing it again.

## Framer Mode Register 1 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |      |     |      |      |     |     |      |      |      |
|------|------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|
|      | 7    |     |      |      |     |     |      | 0    |      |
| FMR1 | MFCS | AFR | ENSA | PMOD | XFS | ECM | SSD0 | XAIS | (1D) |

### MFCS

#### Multiframe Force Resynchronization

Only valid if CRC multiframe format is selected (FMR2.RFS(1:0) = 10).

A transition from low to high initiates the resynchronization procedure for CRC-multiframe alignment without influencing doubleframe synchronous state. In case, "Automatic Force Resynchronization" (FMR1.AFR) is enabled and multiframe alignment cannot be regained, a new search of doubleframe (and CRC multiframe) is automatically initiated.

### AFR

#### Automatic Force Resynchronization

Only valid if CRC multiframe format is selected (FMR2.RFS(1:0) = 10).

If this bit is set, a search of doubleframe alignment is automatically initiated if two multiframe patterns with a distance of  $n \times 2$  ms have not been found within a time interval of 8 ms after doubleframe alignment has been regained or command FMR1.MFCS has been issued.

### ENSA

#### Enable S<sub>a</sub>-Bit Access through Register XSA4-8

Only applicable if FMR1.XFS is set.

0 = Normal operation. The S<sub>a</sub>-bit information is taken from bits XSW.XY(4:0) and written to bits RSW.RY(4:0).

1 = S<sub>a</sub>-bit register access. The S<sub>a</sub>-bit information is taken from the registers XSA(8:4). In addition, the received information is written to registers RSA(8:4). Transmitting of the contents of registers XSA(8:4) is disabled if one of time slot 0 transparent modes is enabled (XSP.TT0 or TSWM.SA(8:4)).

### PMOD

#### PCM Mode

For E1 application this bit must be set low. Switching from E1 to T1 or vice versa the device needs up to 20 μs to settle up to the internal clocking.

0 = PCM 30 or E1 mode.

1 = PCM 24 or T1/J1 mode (see RC0.SJR for T1/J1 selection).

## XFS

### Transmit Framing Select

Selection of the transmit framing format can be done independently of the receive framing format.

0 = Doubleframe format enabled.

1 = CRC4-multiframe format enabled.

## ECM

### Error Counter Mode

The function of the error counters is determined by this bit.

0 = Before reading an error counter the corresponding bit in the Disable Error Counter register (DEC) has to be set. In 8 bit access the low byte of the error counter should always be read before the high byte. The error counters are reset with the rising edge of the corresponding bits in the DEC register.

1 = Every second the error counter is latched and then automatically reset. The latched error counter state should be read within the next second. Reading the error counter during updating should be avoided (do not access an error counter within 1  $\mu$ s after the one-second interrupt occurs).

## SSD0

### Select System Data Rate 0

FMR1.SSD0 and SIC1.SSD1 define the data rate on the system highway. Programming is done with SSD1/SSD0 in the following table.

00 = 2.048 Mbit/s

01 = 4.096 Mbit/s

10 = 8.192 Mbit/s

11 = 16.384 Mbit/s

## XAIS

### Transmit AIS Towards Remote End

Sends AIS on ports XL1, XL2, XOID towards the remote end. The outgoing data stream which can be looped back through the local loop to the system interface is not affected.

## Framer Mode Register 2 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |      |      |     |      |      |     |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|------|
|      | 7    |      |     |      |      |     |      | 0    |      |
| FMR2 | RFS1 | RFS0 | RTM | DAIS | SAIS | PLB | AXRA | ALMF | (1E) |

### RFS(1:0)

#### Receive Framing Select

00 = Doubleframe format

01 = Doubleframe format

10 = CRC4 Multiframe format

11 = CRC4 Multiframe format with modified CRC4 Multiframe alignment algorithm (Interworking according to ITU-T G.706 Annex B). Setting of FMR3.EXTIW changes the reaction after the 400 ms time-out.

### RTM

#### Receive Transparent Mode

Setting this bit disconnects control of the internal elastic store from the receiver. The elastic store is now in a “free running” mode without any possibility to actualize the time slot assignment to a new frame position in case of resynchronization of the receiver. This function can be used together with the “disable AIS to system interface” feature (FMR2.DAIS) to realize undisturbed transparent reception.

This bit should be enabled in case of unframed data reception mode.

### DAIS

#### Disable AIS to System Interface

0 = AIS is automatically inserted into the data stream to RDO if FALC<sup>®</sup>56 is in asynchronous state.

1 = Automatic AIS insertion is disabled. Furthermore, AIS insertion can be initiated by programming bit FMR2.SAIS.

### SAIS

#### Send AIS Towards System Interface

Sends AIS on output RDO towards system interface. This function is not influenced by bit FMR2.DAIS.

### PLB

#### Payload Loop-Back

0 = Normal operation. Payload loop is disabled.

1 = The payload loop-back loops the data stream from the receiver section back to transmitter section. Looped data is output on pin RDO. Data received on port XDI, XSIG, SYPX and XMFS is ignored. With XSP.TT0 = 1 time slot 0 is also looped back. If XSP.TT0 = 0 time slot 0 is generated internally. AIS is sent

## **E1 Registers**

immediately on port RDO by setting the FMR2.SAIS bit. It is recommended to write the actual value of XC1 into this register once again, because a write access to register XC1 sets the read/write pointer of the transmit elastic buffer into its optimal position to ensure a maximum wander compensation (the write operation forces a slip).

### **AXRA**

#### **Automatic Transmit Remote Alarm**

- 0 = Normal operation
- 1 = The remote alarm bit is set automatically in the outgoing data stream if the receiver is in asynchronous state (FRS0.LFA bit is set). In synchronous state the remote alarm bit is reset. Additionally in multiframe format FMR2.RFS1 = 1 and FMR3.EXTIW = 1 and the 400 ms time-out has elapsed, the remote alarm bit is active in the outgoing data stream. In multiframe synchronous state the outgoing remote alarm bit is cleared.

### **ALMF**

#### **Automatic Loss of Multiframe**

- 0 = Normal operation
- 1 = The receiver searches a new basic- and multiframeing if more than 914 CRC errors have been detected in a time interval of one second. The internal 914 CRC error counter is reset if the multiframe synchronization is found. Incrementing the counter is only enabled in the multiframe synchronous state.

### **Channel Loop-Back (Read/Write)**

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |   |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|---|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|      | 7 |  |      |      |      |      | 0    |      |
| LOOP |   |  | ECLB | CLA4 | CLA3 | CLA2 | CLA1 | CLA0 |
|      |   |  |      |      |      |      |      | (1F) |

### **ECLB**

#### **Enable Channel Loop-Back**

- 0 = Disables the channel loop-back.
- 1 = Enables the channel loop-back selected by this register.

### **CLA(4:0)**

#### **Channel Address For Loop-Back**

CLA = 0 to 31 selects the channel.

During looped back the contents of the assigned outgoing channel on ports XL1/XDOP/XOID and XL2/XDON is equal to the idle channel code programmed at register IDLE.

### Transmit Service Word Pulseframe (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |
|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
|     | 7    |     |     |     |     |     |     | 0   |      |
| XSW | XSIS | XTM | XRA | XY0 | XY1 | XY2 | XY3 | XY4 | (20) |

#### XSIS Spare Bit For International Use

First bit of the service word. Only significant in doubleframe format. If not used, this bit should be fixed to "1". If one of the time slot 0 transparent modes is enabled (bit XSP.TT0, or TSWM.TSIS), bit XSW.XSIS is ignored.

#### XTM Transmit Transparent Mode

- 0 = Ports  $\overline{\text{SYPX}}$ /XMFS define the frame/multiframe begin on the transmit system highway. The transmitter is usually synchronized on this externally sourced frame boundary and generates the FAS-bits according to this framing. Any change of the transmit time slot assignment subsequently produces a change of the FAS-bit positions.
- 1 = Disconnects the control of the transmit system interface from the transmitter. The transmitter is now in a free running mode without any possibility to actualize the multiframe position. The framing (FAS-bits) generated by the transmitter is not "disturbed" (in case of changing the transmit time slot assignment) by the transmit system highway unless register XC1 is written. Useful in loop-timed applications. For proper operation the transmit elastic buffer (2 frames, SIC1.XBS(1:0) = 10) has to be enabled.

#### XRA Transmit Remote Alarm

- 0 = Normal operation.
- 1 = Sends remote alarm towards remote end by setting bit 3 of the service word. If time slot 0 transparent mode is enabled by bit XSP.TT0 or TSWM.TRA bit is set, bit XSW.XRA is ignored.

#### XY(4:0) Spare Bits For National Use (Y-Bits, S<sub>n</sub>-Bits, S<sub>a</sub>-Bits)

These bits are inserted in the service word of every other pulseframe if S<sub>a</sub>-bit register access is disabled (FMR1.ENSEA = 0). If not used, they should be fixed to "1".

If one of the time slot 0 transparent modes is enabled (bit XSP.TT0 or TSWM.TSA(8:4)), bits XSW.XY(4:0) are ignored.

## Transmit Spare Bits (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|     |   |       |     |     |     |      |      |      |
|-----|---|-------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
|     | 7 |       |     |     |     |      | 0    |      |
| XSP |   | CASEN | TT0 | EBP | AXS | XSIF | XS13 | XS15 |

(21)

### CASEN

#### Channel Associated Signaling Enable

- 0 = Normal operation.
- 1 = A one in this bit position causes the transmitter to send the CAS information stored in the XS(16:1) registers or serial CAS data in the corresponding time slots.

### TT0

#### Time slot 0 Transparent Mode

- 0 = Normal operation.
- 1 = All information for time slot 0 on port XDI is inserted in the outgoing pulseframe. All internal information of the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 (framing, CRC, S<sub>a</sub>/S<sub>i</sub>-bit signaling, remote alarm) is ignored. This function is mainly useful for system test applications (test loops). Priority sequence of transparent modes: XSP.TT0 > TSWM.

### EBP

#### E-Bit Polarity

- 0 = In the basic- and multiframe asynchronous state the E-bit is cleared.
- 1 = In the basic- and multiframe asynchronous state the E-bit is set. If automatic transmission of submultiframe status is enabled by setting bit XSP.AXS and the receiver has lost synchronization, the E-bit with the programmed polarity is inserted automatically in S<sub>i</sub>-bit position of every outgoing CRC multiframe (under the condition that time slot 0 transparent mode and transparent S<sub>i</sub> bit in service word are both disabled).

### AXS

#### Automatic Transmission of Submultiframe Status

Only applicable to CRC multiframe.

- 0 = Normal operation.
- 1 = Information of submultiframe status bits RSP.SI1 and RSP.SI2 are inserted automatically in S<sub>i</sub> -bit positions of the outgoing CRC multiframe (RSP.SI1 → S<sub>i</sub> -bit of frame 13; RSP.SI2 → S<sub>i</sub>-bit of frame 15). Contents of XSP.XS13 and XSP.XS15 is

## E1 Registers

ignored. If one of the time slot 0 transparent modes XSP.TT0 or TSWM.TSIS is enabled, bit XSP.AXS has no function.

**XSIF**                      **Transmit Spare Bit For International Use (FAS Word)**  
First bit in the FAS word. Only significant in doubleframe format. If not used, this bit should be fixed to "1". If one of the time slot 0 transparent modes is enabled (bits XSP.TT0, or TSWM.TSIF), bit XSP.XSIF is ignored.

**XS13**                      **Transmit Spare Bit (Frame 13, CRC-Multiframe)**  
First bit in the service word of frame 13 for international use. Only significant in CRC-multiframe format. If not used, this bit should be fixed to "1". The information of XSP.XS13 is shifted into internal transmission buffer with beginning of the next following transmitted CRC multiframe.  
If automatic transmission of submultiframe status is enabled by bit XSP.AXS, or, if one of the time slot 0 transparent modes XSP.TT0 or TSWM.TSIS is enabled, bit XSP.XS13 is ignored.

**XS15**                      **Transmit Spare Bit (Frame 15, CRC-Multiframe)**  
First bit in the service word of frame 15 for international use. Only significant in CRC-multiframe format. If not used, this bit should be fixed to "1". The information of XSP.XS15 is shifted into the internal transmission buffer with beginning of the next following transmitted CRC multiframe.  
If automatic transmission of submultiframe status is enabled by bit XSP.AXS, or, if one of the time slot 0 transparent modes XSP.TT0 or TSWM.TSIF is enabled, bit XSP.XS15 is ignored.

### Transmit Control 0 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|     |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|
|     | 7    |      |      |      |      |       |      | 0    |      |
| XC0 | SA8E | SA7E | SA6E | SA5E | SA4E | XCO10 | XCO9 | XCO8 | (22) |

**SA(8:4)E                      S<sub>a</sub>-Bit Signaling Enable**  
0 = Standard operation.  
1 = Setting this bit makes it possible to send/receive a LAPD protocol in any combination of the S<sub>a</sub>-bit positions in the outgoing/incoming data stream. The on chip signaling controller has to be configured in the HDLC/LAPD mode. In transmit

## E1 Registers

direction together with these bits the TSWM.TSA(8:4) bits must be set to enable transmission to the remote end transparently through the FALC®56.

### XCO(10:8) Transmit Offset

Initial value loaded into the transmit bit counter at the trigger edge of SCLKX when the synchronous pulse on port  $\overline{\text{SYPX}}/\text{XMFS}$  is active. Refer to register XC1.

### Transmit Control 1 (Read/Write)

Value after reset:  $9C_H$

|     |      |  |   |           |
|-----|------|--|---|-----------|
|     | 7    |  | 0 |           |
| XC1 | XCO7 |  |   | XCO0 (23) |

A write access to this address resets the transmit elastic buffer to its basic starting position. Therefore, updating the value should only be done when the FALC®56 is initialized or when the buffer should be centered. As a consequence a transmit slip will occur.

### XCO(7:0) Transmit Offset

Calculation of delay time T (SCLKX cycles) depends on the value X of the “Transmit Offset” register XC(1:0):

**$0 \leq T \leq 4$ :  $X = 4 - T$**

**$5 \leq T \leq \text{maximum delay}$ :  $X = 256 \times \text{SC}/\text{SD} - T + 4$**

with maximum delay =  $(256 \times \text{SC}/\text{SD}) - 1$

with SC = system clock defined by SIC1.SSC(1:0)

with SD = 2.048 MHz

Delay time T = time between beginning of time slot 0 (bit 0, channel phase 0) at XDI/XSIG and the initial edge of SCLKX after  $\overline{\text{SYPX}}/\text{XMFS}$  goes active.

See [page 113](#) for further description.

## Receive Control 0 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|     |     |      |      |       |      |       |      |      |      |
|-----|-----|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|------|
|     | 7   |      |      |       |      |       |      | 0    |      |
| RC0 | SWD | ASY4 | CRCI | XCRCI | RDIS | RCO10 | RCO9 | RCO8 | (24) |

### SWD

#### Service Word Condition Disable

- 0 = Standard operation. Three or four consecutive incorrect service words (depending on bit RC0.ASY4) causes loss of synchronization.
- 1 = Errors in service words have no influence when in synchronous state. However, they are used for the resynchronization procedure.

### ASY4

#### Select Loss of Sync Condition

- 0 = Standard operation. Three consecutive incorrect FAS words or three consecutive incorrect service words causes loss of synchronization.
- 1 = Four consecutive incorrect FAS words or four consecutive incorrect service words causes loss of synchronization. The service word condition is disabled by bit RC0.SWD.

### CRCI

#### Automatic CRC4 Bit Inversion

If set, all CRC bits of one outgoing submultiframe are inverted in case a CRC error is flagged for the previous received submultiframe. This function is logically ored with RC0.XCRCI.

### XCRCI

#### Transmit CRC4 Bit Inversion

If set, the CRC bits in the outgoing data stream are inverted before transmission. This function is logically ored with RC0.CRCI.

### RDIS

#### Receive Data Input Sense

Digital interface, dual-rail:

- 0 = Inputs RDIP/RDIN are active low
- 1 = Inputs RDIP/RDIN are active high

Digital Interface, CMI:

- 0 = Input ROID is active high
- 1 = Input ROID is active low

## RCO(10:8)

### Receive Offset/Receive Frame Marker Offset

Depending on the RP(A to D) pin function different offsets can be programmed. The  $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$  and the RFM pin function cannot be selected in parallel.

#### Receive Offset (PC(4:1).RPC(2:0) = 000)

Initial value loaded into the receive bit counter at the trigger edge of SCLKR when the synchronous pulse on port  $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$  is active.

Calculation of delay time T (SCLKR cycles) depends on the value X of the receive offset register RC(1:0). For programming refer to register RC1.

#### Receive Frame Marker Offset (PC(4:1).RPC(2:0) = 001)

Offset programming of the receive frame marker which is output on port  $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$ . The receive frame marker can be activated during any bit position of the current frame.

Calculation of the value X of the receive offset register RC(1:0) depends on the bit position which should be marked and SCLKR. Refer to register RC1.

## Receive Control 1 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 9C<sub>H</sub>

|     |      |  |   |           |
|-----|------|--|---|-----------|
|     | 7    |  | 0 |           |
| RC1 | RCO7 |  |   | RCO0 (25) |

## RCO(7:0)

### Receive Offset/Receive Frame Marker Offset

Depending on the RP(A to D) pin function different offsets can be programmed. The  $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$  and the RFM pin function cannot be selected in parallel.

#### Receive Offset (PC(4:1).RPC(2:0) = 000)

Initial value loaded into the receive bit counter at the trigger edge of SCLKR when the synchronous pulse on port  $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$  is active.

Calculation of delay time T (SCLKR cycles) depends on the value X of the receive offset register RC(1:0):

$$0 \leq T \leq 4: X = 4 - T$$

$$5 \leq T \leq \text{maximum delay}: X = 2052 - T$$

with maximum delay = (256×SC/SD) -1

with SC = system clock defined by SIC1.SSC(1:0)

with SD = system data rate

**E1 Registers**

Delay time T = time between beginning of time slot 0 at RDO and the initial edge of SCLKR after SYPR goes active.

See [page 108](#) for further description.

**Receive Frame Marker Offset (PC(4:1).RPC(2:0) = 001)**

Offset programming of the receive frame marker which is output on multifunction port RFM. The receive frame marker can be activated during any bit position of the entire frame and depends on the selected system clock rate.

Calculation of the value X of the receive offset register RC(1:0) depends on the bit position which should be marked at marker position MP:

$$0 \leq MP \leq 2045: X = MP + 2$$

$$2046 \leq MP \leq 2047: X = MP - 2046$$

e.g: 2.048 MHz: MP = 0 to 255; up to 16.384 MHz: MP = 0 to 2047

E1 Registers

**Transmit Pulse Mask (Read/Write)**

Value after reset: 7B<sub>H</sub>, 03<sub>H</sub>, 40<sub>H</sub>

|      | 7    |      |       |      | 0    |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| XPM0 | XP12 | XP11 | XP10  | XP04 | XP03 | XP02 | XP01 | XP00 | (26) |
| XPM1 | XP30 | XP24 | XP23  | XP22 | XP21 | XP20 | XP14 | XP13 | (27) |
| XPM2 | XLLP | XLT  | DAXLT |      | XP34 | XP33 | XP32 | XP31 | (28) |

The transmit pulse shape which is defined in ITU-T G.703 is output on pins XL1 and XL2. The level of the pulse shape can be programmed by registers XPM(2:0) to create a custom waveform. In order to get an optimized pulse shape for the external transformers each pulse shape is internally divided into four sub pulse shapes. In each sub pulse shape a programmed 5 bit value defines the level of the analog voltage on pins XL1/2. Together four 5 bit values have to be programmed to form one complete transmit pulse shape. The four 5 bit values are sent in the following sequence:

- XP04 to 00: First pulse shape level
- XP14 to 10: Second pulse shape level
- XP24 to 20: Third pulse shape level
- XP34 to 30: Fourth pulse shape level

Changing the LSB of each subpulse in registers XPM(2:0) changes the amplitude of the differential voltage on XL1/2 by approximately 80 mV.

Example: 120 Ω interface and wired as shown in [Figure 50](#) on [page 157](#).

- XP04 to 00: 1B<sub>H</sub> or 27 decimal
- XP14 to 10: 1B<sub>H</sub> or 27 decimal
- XP24 to 20: 00<sub>H</sub>
- XP34 to 30: 00<sub>H</sub>

Programming values for XPM(2:0): 00<sub>H</sub>, 03<sub>H</sub>, 7B<sub>H</sub>

**XLT**

**Transmit Line Tristate**

- 0 = Normal operation
- 1 = Transmit line XL1/XL2 or XDOP/XDON are switched into high-impedance state. If this bit is set the transmit line monitor status information is frozen (default value after hardware reset).

## E1 Registers

### DAXLT

#### Disable Automatic Tristating of XL1/2

- 0 = Normal operation. If a short is detected on pins XL1/2 the transmit line monitor sets the XL1/2 outputs into a high-impedance state.
- 1 = If a short is detected on XL1/2 pins automatic setting these pins into a high-impedance (by the XL-monitor) state is disabled.

### XLLP

#### Reserved

- 0 = Normal operation
- 1 = Reserved (not to be used)

### Transparent Service Word Mask (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |      |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|      | 7    |      |     |      |      |      |      | 0    |      |
| TSWM | TSIS | TSIF | TRA | TSA4 | TSA5 | TSA6 | TSA7 | TSA8 | (29) |

### TSWM(7:0)

#### Transparent Service Word Mask

### TSIS

#### Transparent S<sub>i</sub>-Bit in Service Word

- 0 = The S<sub>i</sub>-Bit is generated internally.
- 1 = The S<sub>i</sub>-Bit in the service word is taken from port XDI and transparently passed through the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 without any changes. The internal information of the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 (register XSW) is ignored.

### TSIF

#### Transparent S<sub>i</sub>-Bit in FAS Word

- 0 = The S<sub>i</sub>-Bit is generated internally.
- 1 = The S<sub>i</sub>-Bit in the FAS word is taken from port XDI and routed transparently through the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 without any changes. The internal information of the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 (register XSW) is ignored.

### TRA

#### Transparent Remote Alarm

- 0 = The remote alarm bit is generated internally.
- 1 = The A-Bit is taken from port XDI and routed transparently through the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 without any changes. The internal information of the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 (register XSW) is ignored.

E1 Registers

**TSA(8:4)                      Transparent S<sub>a</sub>(8:4)-Bit**

- 0 = The S<sub>a</sub>(8:4)-bits are generated internally.
- 1 = The S<sub>a</sub>(8:4)-bits are taken from port XDI or from the internal signaling controller if enabled and transparently passed through the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 without any changes. The internal information of the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 (registers XSW and XSA(8:4)) is ignored.

**Idle Channel Code Register (Read/Write)**

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>



**IDL(7:0)                      Idle Channel Code**

If channel loop-back is enabled by programming LOOP.ECLB = 1, the contents of the assigned outgoing channel on ports XL1/XL2 or XDOP/XDON is set equal to the idle channel code selected by this register.

Additionally, the specified pattern overwrites the contents of all channels selected by the idle channel registers ICB(4:1). IDL7 is transmitted first.

### Transmit S<sub>a</sub>(8:4) Register (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>, 00<sub>H</sub>, 00<sub>H</sub>, 00<sub>H</sub>, 00<sub>H</sub>

|      | 7    |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0    |      |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| XSA4 | XS47 | XS46 | XS45 | XS44 | XS43 | XS42 | XS41 | XS40 | (2C) |
| XSA5 | XS57 | XS56 | XS55 | XS54 | XS53 | XS52 | XS51 | XS50 | (2D) |
| XSA6 | XS67 | XS66 | XS65 | XS64 | XS63 | XS62 | XS61 | XS60 | (2E) |
| XSA7 | XS77 | XS76 | XS75 | XS74 | XS73 | XS72 | XS71 | XS70 | (2F) |
| XSA8 | XS87 | XS86 | XS85 | XS84 | XS83 | XS82 | XS81 | XS80 | (30) |

### XSA(8:4)

#### Transmit S<sub>a</sub>-Bit Data

The S<sub>a</sub>-bit register access is enabled by setting bit FMR1. ENSA = 1. With the transmit multiframe begin an interrupt ISR1.XMB is generated and the contents of these registers XSA(8:4) is copied into a shadow register. The contents is subsequently sent out in the service words of the next outgoing CRC multiframe (or doubleframes) if none of the time slot 0 transparent modes is enabled. XS40 is sent out in bit position 4 in frame 1, XS47 in frame 15. The transmit multiframe begin interrupt XMB request that these registers should be serviced. If requests for new information are ignored, current contents is repeated.

### Framer Mode Register 3 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |   |  |     |     |     |       |   |            |
|------|---|--|-----|-----|-----|-------|---|------------|
|      | 7 |  |     |     |     |       | 0 |            |
| FMR3 |   |  | XLD | XLU | CMI | SA6SY |   | EXTIW (31) |

#### XLD

##### Transmit LLB Down Code

- 0 = Normal operation.
- 1 = A one in this bit position causes the transmitter to replace normal transmit data with the LLB down (deactivate) Code continuously until this bit is reset. The LLB down Code is optionally overwritten by the time slot 0 depending on bit LCR1.FLLB.

#### XLU

##### Transmit LLB UP Code

- 0 = Normal operation.
- 1 = A one in this bit position causes the transmitter to replace normal transmit data with the LLB UP Code continuously until this bit is reset. The LLB UP Code is overwritten by the time slot 0 depending on bit LCR1.FLLB. For proper operation bit FMR3.XLD must be cleared.

#### CMI

##### Select CMI Precoding

Only valid if CMI code (FMR0.XC(1:0) = 01) is selected. This bit defines the CMI precoding and influences transmit and receive data.

- 0 = CMI with HDB3 precoding
- 1 = CMI without HDB3 precoding

*Note: Before local loop is selected, HDB3 precoding has to be disabled.*

#### SA6SY

##### Receive S<sub>a</sub>6-Access Synchronous Mode

Only valid if multiframe format (FMR2.RFS(1:0) = 1x) is selected.

- 0 = The detection of the predefined S<sub>a</sub>6-bit pattern (refer to chapter S<sub>a</sub>6-bit detection according to ETS 300233) is done independently of the multiframe synchronous state.
- 1 = The detection of the S<sub>a</sub>6-bit pattern is done synchronously to the multiframe.

## EXTIW

### Extended CRC4 to Non-CRC4 Interworking

Only valid in multiframe format. This bit selects the reaction of the synchronizer after the 400 ms time-out has been elapsed and starts transmitting a remote alarm if FMR2.AXRA is set.

- 0 = The CRC4 to Non CRC4 interworking is done as described in ITU-T G. 706 Annex B.
- 1 = The interworking is done according to ITU-T G. 706 with the exception that the synchronizer still searches the multiframe even if the 400 ms timer is expired. Switching into doubleframe format is disabled. If FMR2.AXRA is set the remote alarm bit is active in the outgoing data stream until the multiframe is found.

## Idle Channel Register (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>, 00<sub>H</sub>, 00<sub>H</sub>, 00<sub>H</sub>

|      | 7    |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0    |      |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| ICB1 | IC0  | IC1  | IC2  | IC3  | IC4  | IC5  | IC6  | IC7  | (32) |
| ICB2 | IC8  | IC9  | IC10 | IC11 | IC12 | IC13 | IC14 | IC15 | (33) |
| ICB3 | IC16 | IC17 | IC18 | IC19 | IC20 | IC21 | IC22 | IC23 | (34) |
| ICB4 | IC24 | IC25 | IC26 | IC27 | IC28 | IC29 | IC30 | IC31 | (35) |

## IC(31:0)

### Idle Channel Selection Bits

These bits define the channels (time slots) of the outgoing PCM frame to be altered.

Assignments:

IC0 → Time slot 0

IC1 → Time slot 1

...

IC31 → Time slot 31

0 = Normal operation.

1 = Idle channel mode. The contents of the selected time slot is overwritten by the idle channel code defined by register IDLE.

*Note: Although time slot 0 can be selected by bit IC0, its contents is only altered if the transparent mode is selected (XSP.TT0).*

## Line Interface Mode 0 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |     |      |  |  |      |     |    |     |
|------|-----|------|--|--|------|-----|----|-----|
|      | 7   |      |  |  |      |     | 0  |     |
| LIM0 | XFB | XDOS |  |  | EQON | RLM | LL | MAS |

(36)

### XFB Transmit Full Bauded Mode

Only applicable for dual-rail mode (bit LIM1.DRS = 1).

0 = Output signals XDOP/XDON are half bauded.

1 = Output signals XDOP/XDON are full bauded.

*Note: If CMI coding is selected (FMR0.XC(1:0) = 01) this bit has to be cleared.*

### XDOS Transmit Data Out Sense

0 = Output signals XDOP/XDON are active low. Output XOID is active high (normal operation).

1 = Output signals XDOP/XDON are active high. Output XOID is active low.

*Note: If CMI coding is selected (FMR0.XC(1:0) = 01) this bit has to be cleared.*

*The transmit frame marker XFM is independent of this bit.*

### EQON Receive Equalizer On

0 = -10 dB receiver, short-haul mode

1 = -43 dB receiver, long-haul mode

### RLM Receive Line Monitoring

0 = Normal receiver mode

1 = Receiver mode for receive line monitoring;  
the receiver sensitivity is increased to detect resistively attenuated signals of -20 dB (short-haul mode only)

### LL Local Loop

0 = Normal operation

1 = Local loop active. The local loop-back mode disconnects the receive lines RL1/RL2 or RDIP/RDIN from the receiver. Instead of the signals coming from the line the data provided by system interface are routed through the analog receiver back to the system interface. The unipolar bit stream is transmitted

## E1 Registers

undisturbedly on the line. Receiver and transmitter coding must be identical. Operates in analog and digital line interface mode. In analog line interface mode data is transferred through the complete analog receiver.

### MAS

#### Master Mode

- 0 = Slave mode
- 1 = Master mode on. Setting this bit the DCO-R circuitry is frequency synchronized to the clock (2.048 MHz or 8 kHz, see IPC.SSYF) supplied by SYNC. If this pin is connected to  $V_{SS}$  or  $V_{DD}$  (or left open and pulled up to  $V_{DD}$  internally) the DCO-R circuitry is centered and no receive jitter attenuation is performed. The generated clocks are stable.

### Line Interface Mode 1 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |      |      |      |      |  |      |    |     |      |
|------|------|------|------|------|--|------|----|-----|------|
|      | 7    |      |      |      |  |      |    | 0   |      |
| LIM1 | CLOS | RIL2 | RIL1 | RIL0 |  | JATT | RL | DRS | (37) |

### CLOS =

#### Clear data in case of LOS

- 0 = Normal receiver mode, receive data stream is transferred normally in long-haul mode
- 1 = In long-haul mode received data is cleared (driven to low level), as soon as LOS is detected

### RIL(2:0)

#### Receive Input Threshold

Only valid if analog line interface is selected (LIM1.DRS = 0).

“No signal” is declared if the voltage between pins RL1 and RL2 drops below the limits programmed by bits RIL(2:0) and the received data stream has no transition for a period defined in the PCD register.

The threshold where “no signal” is declared is programmable by the RIL(2:0) bits depending on bit LIM0.EQON.

*Note: LIM1.RIL(2:0) must be programmed before LIM0.EQON = 1 is set.*

See DC characteristics for detail.

### JATT, RL

#### Remote Loop Transmit Jitter Attenuator

- 00 = Normal operation. The remote loop transmit jitter attenuator is disabled. Transmit data bypasses the remote loop jitter attenuator buffer.
- 01 = Remote loop active without remote loop transmit jitter attenuator enabled. Transmit data bypasses the remote loop jitter attenuator buffer.
- 10 = not defined
- 11 = Remote loop and remote loop jitter attenuator active. Received data from pins RL1/2 or RDIP/N or ROID is sent "jitter-free" on ports XL1/2 or XDOP/N or XOID. The de-jittered clock is generated by the DCO-X circuitry.

*Note: JATT is only used to define the jitter attenuation during remote loop operation. Jitter attenuation during normal operation is not affected.*

### DRS

#### Dual-Rail Select

- 0 = The ternary interface is selected. Multifunction ports RL1/2 and XL1/2 become analog in/outputs.
- 1 = The digital dual-rail interface is selected. Received data is latched on multifunction ports RDIP/RDIN while transmit data is output on pins XDOP/XDON.

### Pulse Count Detection Register (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|     |      |  |   |           |
|-----|------|--|---|-----------|
|     | 7    |  | 0 |           |
| PCD | PCD7 |  |   | PCD0 (38) |

### PCD(7:0)

#### Pulse Count Detection

A LOS alarm is detected if the incoming data stream has no transitions for a programmable number T consecutive pulse positions. The number T is programmable by the PCD register and can be calculated as follows:

$$T = 16 \times (N+1); \text{ with } 0 \leq N \leq 255.$$

The maximum time is:  $256 \times 16 \times 488 \text{ ns} = 2 \text{ ms}$ . Every detected pulse resets the internal pulse counter. The counter is clocked with the receive clock RCLK.

**Pulse Count Recovery (Read/Write)**

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|     |      |  |   |           |
|-----|------|--|---|-----------|
|     | 7    |  | 0 |           |
| PCR | PCR7 |  |   | PCR0 (39) |

**PCR(7:0) Pulse Count Recovery**

A LOS alarm is cleared if a pulse-density is detected in the received bit stream. The number of pulses M which must occur in the predefined PCD time interval is programmable by the PCR register and can be calculated as follows:

$$M = N+1; \text{ with } 0 \leq N \leq 255.$$

The time interval starts with the first detected pulse transition. With every received pulse a counter is incremented and the actual counter is compared to the contents of PCR register. If the pulse number is higher or equal to the PCR value the LOS alarm is reset otherwise the alarm stays active. In this case the next detected pulse transition starts a new time interval.

**Line Interface Mode 2 (Read/Write)**

Value after reset: 20<sub>H</sub>

|      |   |  |      |      |     |     |   |      |
|------|---|--|------|------|-----|-----|---|------|
|      | 7 |  |      |      |     |     | 0 |      |
| LIM2 |   |  | SLT1 | SLT0 | SCF | ELT |   | (3A) |

**SLT(1:0) Receive Slicer Threshold**

- 00 = The receive slicer generates a mark (digital one) if the voltage at RL1/2 exceeds 55% of the peak amplitude.
- 01 = The receive slicer generates a mark (digital one) if the voltage at RL1/2 exceeds 67% of the peak amplitude (recommended in some T1/J1 applications).
- 10 = The receive slicer generates a mark (digital one) if the voltage at RL1/2 exceeds 50% of the peak amplitude (default, recommended in E1 mode).
- 11 = The receive slicer generates a mark (digital one) if the voltage at RL1/2 exceeds 45% of the peak amplitude.

## E1 Registers

### SCF Select Corner Frequency of DCO-R

Setting this bit reduces the corner frequency of the DCO-R circuit by the factor of ten to 0.2 Hz.

Note: Reducing the corner frequency of the DCO-R circuitry increases the synchronization time before the frequencies are synchronized.

### ELT Enable Loop-Timed

- 0 = Normal operation
- 1 = Transmit clock is generated from the clock supplied by MCLK which is synchronized to the extracted receive route clock. In this configuration the transmit elastic buffer has to be enabled. Refer to register XSW.XTM. For correct operation of loop timed the remote loop (bit LIM1.RL = 0) must be inactive and bit CMR1.DXSS must be cleared.

### Loop Code Register 1 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|      | 7    |       |      |      |      |      | 0    |      |
| LCR1 | EPRM | XPRBS | LDC1 | LDC0 | LAC1 | LAC0 | FLLB | LLBP |
|      |      |       |      |      |      |      |      | (3B) |

### EPRM Enable Pseudo-Random Binary Sequence Monitor

- 0 = Pseudo-Random Binary Sequence (PRBS) monitor is disabled.
- 1 = PRBS is enabled. Setting this bit enables incrementing the CEC2 error counter with each detected PRBS bit error. With any change of state of the PRBS internal synchronization status an interrupt ISR1.LLBSC is generated. The current status of the PRBS synchronizer is indicated by bit RSP.LLBAD.

### XPRBS Transmit Pseudo-Random Binary Sequence

A one in this bit position enables transmission of a pseudo-random binary sequence to the remote end. Depending on bit LLBP the PRBS is generated according to  $2^{15}-1$  or  $2^{20}-1$  with a maximum-14-zero restriction (ITU-T O. 151).

**LDC(1:0)      Length Deactivate (Down) Code**

These bits defines the length of the LLB deactivate code which is programmable in register LCR2.

- 00 = Length: 5 bit
- 01 = Length: 6 bit, 2 bit, 3 bit
- 10 = Length: 7 bit
- 11 = Length: 8 bit, 2 bit, 4bit

**LAC(1:0)      Length Activate (Up) Code**

These bits defines the length of the LLB activate code which is programmable in register LCR3.

- 00 = Length: 5 bit
- 01 = Length: 6 bit, 2 bit, 3 bit
- 10 = Length: 7 bit
- 11 = Length: 8 bit, 2 bit, 4 bit

**FLLB      Framed Line Loop-Back/Invert PRBS**

Depending on bit LCR1.XPRBS this bit enables different functions:

LCR1.XPRBS = 0:

- 0 = The line loop-back code is transmitted including framing bits. LLB code overwrites the FS/DL-bits.
- 1 = The line loop-back code is transmitted unframed. LLB code does not overwrite the FS/DL-bits.

**Invert PRBS**

LCR1.XPRBS = 1:

- 0 = The generated PRBS is transmitted not inverted.
- 1 = The PRBS is transmitted inverted.

**LLBP      Line Loop-Back Pattern**

LCR1.XPRBS = 0

- 0 = Fixed line loop-back code according to ANSI T1. 403.
- 1 = Enable user-programmable line loop-back code by register LCR2/3.

LCR1.XPRBS = 1 or LCR1.EPRM = 1

- 0 =  $2^{15} - 1$
- 1 =  $2^{20} - 1$

### Loop Code Register 2 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |      |  |   |           |
|------|------|--|---|-----------|
|      | 7    |  | 0 |           |
| LCR2 | LDC7 |  |   | LDC0 (3C) |

#### LDC(7:0)

#### Line Loop-Back Deactivate Code

If enabled by bit FMR3.XLD = 1 the LLB deactivate code automatically repeats until the LLB generator is stopped. Transmit data is overwritten by the LLB code. LDC0 is transmitted last. For correct operations bit LCR1.XPRBS has to cleared.

If LCR2 is changed while the previous deactivate code has been detected and is still received, bit RSP.LLBDD will stay active until the incoming signal changes or a receiver reset is initiated (CMDR.RRES = 1).

### Loop Code Register 3 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |      |  |   |           |
|------|------|--|---|-----------|
|      | 7    |  | 0 |           |
| LCR3 | LAC7 |  |   | LAC0 (3D) |

#### LAC(7:0)

#### Line Loop-Back Activate Code

If enabled by bit FMR3.XLU = 1 the LLB activate code automatically repeats until the LLB generator is stopped. Transmit data is overwritten by the LLB code. LAC0 is transmitted last. For correct operations bit LCR1.XPRBS has to cleared.

If LCR3 is changed while the previous activate code has been detected and is still received, bit RSP.LLBAD will stay active until the incoming signal changes or a receiver reset is initiated (CMDR.RRES = 1).

## System Interface Control 1 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |      |      |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|
|      | 7    |      |      |      |      |     |      | 0    |      |
| SIC1 | SSC1 | SSD1 | RBS1 | RBS0 | SSC0 | BIM | XBS1 | XBS0 | (3E) |

### SSC(1:0) Select System Clock

SIC1.SSC(1:0) define the clocking rate on the system highway.

00 = 2.048 MHz

01 = 4.096 MHz

10 = 8.192 MHz

11 = 16.384 MHz

### SSD1 Select System Data Rate 1

SIC1.SSD1 and FMR1.SSD0 define the data rate on the system highway. Programming SSD1/SSD0 and corresponding data rate is shown below.

00 = 2.048 Mbit/s

01 = 4.096 Mbit/s

10 = 8.192 Mbit/s

11 = 16.384 Mbit/s

### RBS(1:0) Receive Buffer Size

00 = Buffer size: 2 frames

01 = Buffer size: 1 frame

10 = Buffer size: 96 bits

11 = bypass of receive elastic store

### BIM Bit Interleaved Mode

0 = Byte interleaved mode

1 = Bit interleaved mode

### XBS(1:0) Transmit Buffer Size

00 = Bypass of transmit elastic store

01 = Buffer size: 1 frame

10 = Buffer size: 2 frames

11 = Buffer size: 96 bits

## System Interface Control 2 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |     |     |     |  |       |       |       |      |
|------|-----|-----|-----|--|-------|-------|-------|------|
|      | 7   |     |     |  |       |       | 0     |      |
| SIC2 | FFS | SSF | CRB |  | SICS2 | SICS1 | SICS0 | (3F) |

### FFS

#### Force Freeze Signaling

Setting this bit disables updating of the receive signaling buffer and current signaling information is frozen. After resetting this bit and receiving a complete superframe updating of the signaling buffer is started again. The freeze signaling status can also be automatically generated by detecting the loss-of-signal alarm or a loss of CAS frame alignment or a receive slip (only if external register access on pin RSIG is enabled). This automatic freeze signaling function is logically ored with this bit.

The current internal freeze signaling status is output on pin RPA to RPD using pin function FREEZE which is selected by PC(4:1).RPC(2:0) = 110. Additionally, this status is also available in register SIS.SFS.

### SSF

#### Serial Signaling Format

Only applicable if pin function RSIG/XSIG and SIC3.TTRF = 0 is selected.

0 = Bits 1 to 4 in all time slots except time slots 0 and 16 are cleared.

1 = Bits 1 to 4 in all time slots except time slots 0 and 16 are set high.

### CRB

#### Center Receive Elastic Buffer

Only applicable if the time slot assigner is disabled (PC(4:1).RPC(2:0) = 001), no external or internal synchronous pulse receive is generated.

A transition from low to high forces a receive slip and the read- pointer of the receive elastic buffer is centered. The delay through the buffer is set to one half of the current buffer size. It should be hold high for at least two 2.048 MHz periods before it is cleared.

### SICS(2:0)

#### System Interface Channel Select

Only applicable if the system clock rate is greater than 2.048 MHz.

Received data is transmitted on pin RDO/RSIG or received on XDI/ XSIG with the selected system data rate. If the data rate is greater than 2.048 Mbit/s the data is output or sampled in half, a quarter or

## E1 Registers

one eighth of the time slot. Data is not repeated. The time while data is active during a  $8 \times 488$  ns time slot is called a channel phase. RDO/RSIG are cleared (driven to low level) while XDI/XSIG are ignored for the remaining time of the  $8 \times 488$  ns or for the remaining channel phases. The channel phases are selectable with these bits.

000 = Data active in channel phase 1, valid if system data rate is 16/84 Mbit/s

001 = Data active in channel phase 2, valid if system data rate is 16/84 Mbit/s

010 = Data active in channel phase 3, valid if data rate is 16/8 Mbit/s

011 = Data active in channel phase 4, valid if data rate is 16/8 Mbit/s

100 = Data active in channel phase 5, valid if data rate is 16 Mbit/s

101 = Data active in channel phase 6, valid if data rate is 16 Mbit/s

110 = Data active in channel phase 7, valid if data rate is 16 Mbit/s

111 = Data active in channel phase 8, valid if data rate is 16 Mbit/s

## System Interface Control 3 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |       |  |  |  |      |      |      |     |
|------|-------|--|--|--|------|------|------|-----|
|      | 7     |  |  |  |      |      | 0    |     |
| SIC3 | CASMF |  |  |  | RESX | RESR | TTRF | DAF |

(40)

### CASMF

#### CAS Multiframe Begin Marker

0 = The time slot 0 multiframe begin is asserted on pin RP(A to D)/pin function RMFB.

1 = The time slot 16 CAS multiframe begin is asserted on pin RP(A to D)/pin function RMFB.

### RESX

#### Rising Edge Synchronous Pulse Transmit

Depending on this bit all transmit system interface data and marker are clocked or sampled with the selected active edge.

0 = Latched with the first falling edge of the selected PCM highway clock.

1 = Latched with the first rising edge of the selected PCM highway clock.

**RESR**

**Rising Edge Synchronous Pulse Receive**

Depending on this bit all receive system interface data and marker are clocked with the selected active edge.

- 0 = Latched with the first falling edge of the selected PCM highway clock.
- 1 = Latched with the first rising edge of the selected PCM highway clock.

*Note: If bit CMR2.IRSP is set, the behaviour of signal RFM (if used) is inverse (1 = falling edge, 0 = rising edge)*

**TTRF**

**TTR Register Function (Fractional E1 Access)**

Setting this bit the function of the TTR(4:1) registers is changed. A one in each TTR register forces the XSIGM marker high for the corresponding time slot and controls sampling of the time slots provided on pin XSIG. XSIG is selected by PC(4:1).XPC(3:0).

**DAF**

**Disable Automatic Freeze**

- 0 = Signaling is automatically frozen if one of the following alarms occurred: Loss-Of-Signal (FRS0.LOS), Loss of CAS Frame Alignment (FRS1.TS16LFA), or receive slips (ISR3.RSP/N).
- 1 = Automatic freezing of signaling data is disabled. Updating of the signaling buffer is also done if one of the above described alarm conditions is active. However, updating of the signaling buffer is stopped if SIC2.FFS is set. Significant only if the serial signaling access is enabled.

## Clock Mode Register 1 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |   |  |     |     |     |     |      |           |
|------|---|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----------|
|      | 7 |  |     |     |     |     | 0    |           |
| CMR1 |   |  | RS1 | RS0 | DCS | STF | DXJA | DXSS (44) |

### RS(1:0)

#### Select RCLK Source

These bits select the source of RCLK.

- 00 = Clock recovered from the line through the DPLL drives RCLK
- 01 = Clock recovered from the line through the DPLL drives RCLK and in case of an active LOS alarm RCLK pin is set high.
- 10 = Clock recovered from the line is de-jittered by DCO-R to drive a 2.048-MHz clock on RCLK.
- 11 = Clock recovered from the line is de-jittered by DCO-R to drive a 8.192-MHz clock on RCLK.

### DCS

#### Disable Clock-Switching

In Slave mode (LIM0.MAS = 0) the DCO-R is synchronized on the recovered route clock. In case of loss-of-signal LOS the DCO-R switches automatically to the clock sourced by port SYNC. Setting this bit automatic switching from RCLK to SYNC is disabled.

### STF

#### Select TCLK Frequency

Only applicable if the pin function TCLK port XP(A to D) is selected by PC(4:1).XPC(3:0) = 0011. Data on XL1/2 (XDOP/N / XOID) are clocked with TCLK.

- 0 = 2.048 MHz
- 1 = 8.192 MHz

### DXJA

#### Disable Internal Transmit Jitter Attenuation

Setting this bit disables the transmit jitter attenuation. Reading the data out of the transmit elastic buffer and transmitting on XL1/2 (XDOP/N/XOID) is done with the clock provided on pin TCLK. In transmit elastic buffer bypass mode the transmit clock is taken from SCLKX, independent of this bit.

## DXSS

### DCO-X Synchronization Clock Source

- 0 = The DCO-X circuitry synchronizes to the internal reference clock which is sourced by SCLKX/R or RCLK. Since there are many reference clock opportunities the following internal prioritizing in descending order from left to right is realized: LIM1.RL > CMR1.DXSS > LIM2.ELT > current working clock of transmit system interface.  
If one of these bits is set the corresponding reference clock is taken.
- 1 = DCO-X synchronizes to an external reference clock provided on pin XP(A to D) pin function TCLK, if no remote loop is active. TCLK is selected by PC(4:1).XPC(3:0) = 0011.

## Clock Mode Register 2 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |   |  |       |     |      |      |      |      |
|------|---|--|-------|-----|------|------|------|------|
|      | 7 |  |       |     |      |      | 0    |      |
| CMR2 |   |  | DCOXC | DCF | IRSP | IRSC | IXSP | IXSC |

(45)

## DCOXC

### DCO-X Center-Frequency Enable

- 0 = The center function of the DCO-X circuitry is disabled.
- 1 = The center function of the DCO-X circuitry is enabled.  
DCO-X centers to 2.048 MHz related to the master clock reference (MCLK), if reference clock (e.g. SCLKX) is missing.

## DCF

### DCO-R Center- Frequency Disabled

- 0 = The DCO-R circuitry is frequency centered  
- in master mode if no reference clock on pin SYNC is provided or  
- in slave mode if a loss-of-signal occurs in combination with no clock on pin SYNC or  
- a gapped clock is provided on pin RCLKI and this clock is inactive or stopped.
- 1 = The center function of the DCO-R circuitry is disabled. The generated clock (DCO-R) is frequency frozen in that moment when no clock is available on pin SYNC or pin RCLKI. The DCO-R circuitry starts synchronization as soon as a clock appears on pins SYNC or RCLKI.

## IRSP

### Internal Receive System Frame Sync Pulse

- 0 = The frame sync pulse for the receive system interface is sourced by  $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$  (if  $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$  is applied). If  $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$  is not applied, the frame sync pulse is derived from RDO output signal internally free running).

*The use of  $\text{IRSP} = 0$  is recommended.*

- 1 = The frame sync pulse for the receive system interface is internally sourced by the DCO-R circuitry. This internally generated frame sync signal can be output (active low) on multifunction ports RP(A to D) ( $\text{RPC}(2:0) = 001$ ).

*Note: This is the only exception where the use of  $\text{RFM}$  and  $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$  is allowed at the same time. Because only one set of offset registers ( $\text{RC1}/0$ ) is available, programming is done by using the  $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$  calculation formula in the same way as for the external  $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$  pulse. Bit  $\text{IRSC}$  must be set for correct operation.*

## IRSC

### Internal Receive System Clock

- 0 = The working clock for the receive system interface is sourced by  $\text{SCLKR}$  or in receive elastic buffer bypass mode from the corresponding extracted receive clock  $\text{RCLK}$ .
- 1 = The working clock for the receive system interface is sourced internally by DCO-R or in bypass mode by the extracted receive clock.  $\text{SCLKR}$  is ignored.

## IXSP

### Internal Transmit System Frame Sync Pulse

- 0 = The frame sync pulse for the transmit system interface is sourced by  $\overline{\text{SYPX}}$ .

- 1 = The frame sync pulse for the transmit system interface is internally sourced by the DCO-R circuitry. Additionally, the external  $\text{XMFS}$  signal defines the transmit multiframe begin.  $\text{XMFS}$  is enabled or disabled by the multifunction port configuration. For correct operation bits  $\text{CMR2.IXSC}/\text{IRSC}$  must be set.  $\overline{\text{SYPX}}$  is ignored.

## IXSC

### Internal Transmit System Clock

- 0 = The working clock for the transmit system interface is sourced by  $\text{SCLKX}$ .
- 1 = The working clock for the transmit system interface is sourced internally by the working clock of the receive system interface.  $\text{SCLKX}$  is ignored.

## Global Configuration Register (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|     |     |     |     |      |  |  |    |      |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|--|--|----|------|
|     | 7   |     |     |      |  |  | 0  |      |
| GCR | VIS | SCI | SES | ECMC |  |  | PD | (46) |

### VIS

#### Masked Interrupts Visible

- 0 = Masked interrupt status bits are not visible in registers ISR(5:0).
- 1 = Masked interrupt status bits are visible in ISR(5:0), but they are not visible in register GIS.

### SCI

#### Status Change Interrupt

- 0 = Interrupts are generated either on activation or deactivation of the internal interrupt source.
- 1 = The following interrupts are activated both on activation and deactivation of the internal interrupt source:  
ISR2.LOS, ISR2.AIS, ISR3.LMFA16

### SES

#### Select External Second Timer

- 0 = Internal second timer selected
- 1 = External second timer selected

### ECMC

#### Error Counter Mode COFA

- 0 = The S<sub>a</sub>6-bit error indications are accumulated in the error counter CEC3L/H.
- 1 = A Change of Frame or Multiframe Alignment COFA is detected since the last resynchronization. The events are accumulated in the error counter CEC3L.(1:0).  
Multiframe periods received in the asynchronous state are accumulated in the error counter CEC3L.7-2.  
An overflow of each counter is disabled.

### PD

#### Power Down

Switches between power-up and power-down mode.

- 0 = Power up
- 1 = Power down  
All outputs are driven inactive; multifunction ports are driven high by the weak internal pullup device.

### Errored Second Mask (Read/Write)

Value after reset: FF<sub>H</sub>

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |      |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|
|     | 7   |     |     |     |     |     | 0    |     |      |
| ESM | LFA | FER | CER | AIS | LOS | CVE | SLIP | EBE | (47) |

#### ESM Errored Second Mask

This register functions as an additional mask register for the interrupt status bit Errored Second (ISR3.ES). A "1" in a bit position of ESM deactivates the related second interrupt.

### Disable Error Counter (Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|     |      |  |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |
|-----|------|--|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|
|     | 7    |  |       |       |       |      |      | 0    |      |
| DEC | DRBD |  | DCEC3 | DCEC2 | DCEC1 | DEBC | DCVC | DFEC | (60) |

#### DRBD Disable Receive Buffer Delay

This bit has to be set before reading the register RBD. It is reset automatically if RBD has been read.

#### DCEC3 Disable CRC Error Counter 3

#### DCEC2 Disable CRC Error Counter 2

#### DCEC1 Disable CRC Error Counter

#### DEBC Disable Errored Block Counter

#### DCVC Disable Code Violation Counter

#### DFEC Disable Framing Error Counter

These bits are only valid if FMR1.ECM is cleared. They have to be set before reading the error counters. They are reset automatically if the corresponding error counter high byte has been read. With the rising edge of these bits the error counters are latched and then cleared.

*Note: Error counters can be read 1 μs after setting bit DEC.*

### Transmit CAS Register (Write)

Value after reset: not defined

**Table 59 Transmit CAS Registers (E1)**

|      | 7   |     |     |     | 0   |     |     |     |      |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| XS1  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | X   | Y   | X   | X   | (70) |
| XS2  | A1  | B1  | C1  | D1  | A16 | B16 | C16 | D16 | (71) |
| XS3  | A2  | B2  | C2  | D2  | A17 | B17 | C17 | D17 | (72) |
| XS4  | A3  | B3  | C3  | D3  | A18 | B18 | C18 | D18 | (73) |
| XS5  | A4  | B4  | C4  | D4  | A19 | B19 | C19 | D19 | (74) |
| XS6  | A5  | B5  | C5  | D5  | A20 | B20 | C20 | D20 | (75) |
| XS7  | A6  | B6  | C6  | D6  | A21 | B21 | C21 | D21 | (76) |
| XS8  | A7  | B7  | C7  | D7  | A22 | B22 | C22 | D22 | (77) |
| XS9  | A8  | B8  | C8  | D8  | A23 | B23 | C23 | D23 | (78) |
| XS10 | A9  | B9  | C9  | D9  | A24 | B24 | C24 | D24 | (79) |
| XS11 | A10 | B10 | C10 | D10 | A25 | B25 | C25 | D25 | (7A) |
| XS12 | A11 | B11 | C11 | D11 | A26 | B26 | C26 | D26 | (7B) |
| XS13 | A12 | B12 | C12 | D12 | A27 | B27 | C27 | D27 | (7C) |
| XS14 | A13 | B13 | C13 | D13 | A28 | B28 | C28 | D28 | (7D) |
| XS15 | A14 | B14 | C14 | D14 | A29 | B29 | C29 | D29 | (7E) |
| XS16 | A15 | B15 | C15 | D15 | A30 | B30 | C30 | D30 | (7F) |

### Transmit CAS Register (16:1)

The transmit CAS register access is enabled by setting bit XSP.CASEN = 1. Each register except XS1 contains the CAS bits for two time slots. With the transmit multiframe begin ISR1.XMB the contents of these registers is copied into a shadow register. The contents is sent out subsequently in the time slots 16 of the outgoing data stream.

*Note: If ISR1.XMB is not used and the write access to these registers is done exact in the moment when this interrupt is generated, data is lost.*

XS1.7 is sent out first and XS16.0 is sent last. The transmit multiframe begin interrupt (XMB) requests that these registers should be serviced. If requests for new information are ignored, current contents is repeated. XS1 has to be programmed with the multiframe pattern. This pattern should always stay low otherwise the remote end loses its synchronization. With setting the Y-bit a remote alarm is transmitted to the far end. The X bits (spare bits) should be set if they are not used.

## E1 Registers

If access to these registers is done without control of the interrupt ISR1.XMB the registers should be written twice to avoid an internal data transfer error.

*Note: A software reset (CMDR.XRES) resets these registers.*

### Port Configuration 1 to 4 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|     | 7 |       |       |       |       |       | 0     |            |
|-----|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| PC1 |   | RPC12 | RPC11 | RPC10 | XPC13 | XPC12 | XPC11 | XPC10 (80) |
| PC2 |   | RPC22 | RPC21 | RPC20 | XPC23 | XPC22 | XPC21 | XPC20 (81) |
| PC3 |   | RPC32 | RPC31 | RPC30 | XPC33 | XPC32 | XPC31 | XPC30 (82) |
| PC4 |   | RPC42 | RPC41 | RPC40 | XPC43 | XPC42 | XPC41 | XPC40 (83) |

### RPC(2:0)

#### Receive multifunction port configuration

The multifunction ports RP(A to D) are bidirectional. After Reset these ports are configured as inputs. With the selection of the pin function the In/Output configuration is also achieved. The input function SYPR may only be selected once, it must not be selected twice or more. Register PC1 configures port RPA, while PC2 → port RPB, PC3 → port RPC and PC4 → port RPD.

000 =  $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$ : Synchronous Pulse Receive (Input)

Together with register RC(1:0)  $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$  defines the frame begin on the receive system interface. Because of the offset programming the  $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$  and the RFM pin function cannot be selected in parallel.

001 = RFM: Receive Frame Marker (Output)

CMR2.IRSP = 0:

The receive frame marker is active high for one 2.048-MHz period during any bit position of the current frame. Programming of the bit position is done by using registers RC(1:0). The internal time slot assigner is disabled. The RFM offset calculation formula has to be used.

CMR2.IRSP = 1:

Internally generated frame synchronization pulse sourced by the DCO-R circuitry. The pulse is active low for one 2.048-MHz period.

## **E1 Registers**

- 010 = RMFB: Receive Multiframe Begin (Output)**  
Marks the beginning of every received multiframe or optionally the begin of every CAS multiframe begin (active high).
- 011 = RSIGM: Receive Signaling Marker (Output)**  
Marks the time slots which are defined by register RTR(4:1) of every frame on port RDO.
- 100 = RSIG: Receive Signaling Data (Output)**  
The received CAS multiframe is transmitted on this pin. Time slot on RSIG correlates directly to the time slot assignment on RDO.
- 101 = DLR: Data Link Bit Receive (Output)**  
Marks the  $S_a$ -bits within the data stream on RDO.
- 110 = FREEZE: Freeze Signaling (Output)**  
The freeze signaling status is active high by detecting a loss-of-signal alarm, or a loss of CAS frame alignment or a receive slip (positive or negative). It stays high for at least one complete multiframe after the alarm disappears. Setting SIC2.FFS enforces a high on pin FREEZE.
- 111 =  $\overline{\text{RFSP}}$ : Receive Frame Synchronous Pulse (Output)**  
Marks the frame begin in the receivers synchronous state. This marker is active low for 488 ns with a frequency of 8 kHz.

### **XPC(3:0)**

#### **Transmit multifunction Port Configuration**

The multifunction ports XP(A to D) are bidirectional. After Reset these ports are configured as inputs. With the selection of the pin function the In/Output configuration is also achieved. Each of the four different input functions ( $\overline{\text{SYPX}}$ , XMFS, XSIG, TCLK) may only be selected once. No input function must be selected twice or more.  $\overline{\text{SYPX}}$  and XMFS should not be selected in parallel. Register PC1 configures port XPA, while PC2 → port XPB, PC3 → port XPC and PC4 → port XPD.

- 0000 =  $\overline{\text{SYPX}}$ : Synchronous Pulse Transmit (Input)**  
Together with register XC(1:0)  $\overline{\text{SYPX}}$  defines the frame begin on the transmit system interface ports XDI and XSIG.
- 0001 = XMFS: Transmit Multiframe Synchronization (Input)**  
Together with register XC(1:0) XMFS defines the frame and multiframe begin on the transmit system interface ports XDI and XSIG. Depending on PC5.CXMFS the signal on XMFS is active high or low.
- 0010 = XSIG: Transmit Signaling Data (Input)**  
Input for transmit signaling data received from the signaling

## E1 Registers

highway. Optionally sampling of XSIG data is controlled by the active high XSIGM marker.

- 0011 = TCLK: Transmit Clock (Input)  
A 2.048/8.192 MHz clock has to be sourced by the system if the internal generated transmit clock (DCO-X) is not used. Optionally this input is used as a synchronization clock for the DCO-X circuitry with a frequency of 2.048 MHz.
- 0100 = XMFB: Transmit Multiframe Begin (Output)  
Marks the beginning of every transmit multiframe.
- 0101 = XSIGM: Transmit Signaling Marker (Output)  
Marks the time slots which are defined by register TTR(4:1) of every frame on port XDI.
- 0110 = DLX: Data Link Bit Transmit (Output)  
Marks the S<sub>a</sub>-bits within the data stream on XDI.
- 0111 = XCLK: Transmit Line Clock (Output)  
Frequency: 2.048 MHz
- 1000 = XLT: Transmit Line Tristate (Input)  
With a high level on this port the transmit lines XL1/2 or XDOP/N are set directly into tristate. This pin function is logically ored with register XPM2.XLT.

### Port Configuration 5 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|     |   |  |       |       |       |      |      |     |
|-----|---|--|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-----|
|     | 7 |  |       |       |       |      | 0    |     |
| PC5 |   |  | CCLK2 | CCLK1 | CXMFS | CSXP | CSRP | CRP |

(84)

#### CCLK2 Configure CLK2 Port

- 0 = CLK2 is input  
1 = CLK2 is output (only, if DCO-X is active)

#### CCLK1 Configure CLK1 Port

- 0 = CLK1 is input  
1 = CLK1 is output (only, if DCO-R is active)

**CXMFS                    Configure XMFS Port**  
 0 =    Port XMFS is active low.  
 1 =    Port XMFS is active high.

**CSXP                    Configure SCLKX Port**  
 0 =    SCLKX: Input  
 1 =    SCLKX: Output

*Note: Must be cleared because no output function is defined.*

**CSRP                    Configure SCLKR Port**  
 0 =    SCLKR: Input  
 1 =    SCLKR: Output

**CRP                    Configure RCLK Port**  
 0 =    RCLK: Input  
 1 =    RCLK: Output

**Global Port Configuration 1 (Read/Write)**

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |   |       |       |  |  |  |   |      |
|------|---|-------|-------|--|--|--|---|------|
|      | 7 |       |       |  |  |  | 0 |      |
| GPC1 |   | CSFP1 | CSFP0 |  |  |  |   | (85) |

**CSFP(1:0)                    Configure SEC/FSC Port**  
 The FSC pulse is generated if the DCO-R circuitry of the selected channel is active (CMR2.IRSC = 1 or CMR1.RS(1:0) = 10 or 11).  
 00 =    SEC: Input, active high  
 01 =    SEC: Output, active high  
 10 =    FSC: Output, active high  
 11 =    FSC: Output, active low

## Port Configuration 6 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|     |   |  |  |       |       |      |      |      |      |
|-----|---|--|--|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|
|     | 7 |  |  |       |       |      |      | 0    |      |
| PC6 |   |  |  | SXCL1 | SXCL0 | SCL2 | SCL1 | SCL0 | (86) |

### SXCL(1:0) Select Transmit Clock Frequency on Port CLK2

Port CLK2 is the de-jittered DCO-X clock at a frequency of

00 = 2.048 MHz

01 = 4.096 MHz

10 = 8.192 MHz

11 = 16.384 MHz

*Note: If DCO-X is not used, no clock is output on pin CLK2 (SIC1.XBS(1:0)=00 and CMR1.DXJA=1; buffer bypass and no jitter attenuation)*

### SCL(2:0) Select System Clock Frequency on Port CLK1

Port CLK1 is the de-jittered DCO-R clock at a frequency of

000 = 8 kHz

001 = 2.048 MHz

010 = 4.096 MHz

011 = 8.192 MHz

100 = 16.384 MHz

101 to 111 = Not defined

*Note: If DCO-R is not active, no clock is output on pin CLK1 (SIC1.RBS(1:0)=11 and CMR1.RS1=0).*

### Command Register 2 (Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|       |  |  |  |  |  |      |  |       |
|-------|--|--|--|--|--|------|--|-------|
| CMDR2 |  |  |  |  |  | RSUC |  | (x87) |
|-------|--|--|--|--|--|------|--|-------|

#### RSUC

#### Reset Signaling Unit Counter

After setting this bit the SS7 signaling unit counter and error counter are reset. The bit is cleared automatically after execution.

*Note: The maximum time between writing to the CMDR2 register and the execution of the command takes 2.5 periods of the current system data rate. Therefore, if the CPU operates with a very high clock rate in comparison with the FALC<sup>®</sup>56's clock, it is recommended that bit SIS.CEC should be checked before writing to the CMDR2 register to avoid any loss of commands.*

### Command Register 3 (Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|       |      |  |       |  |      |      |      |       |      |
|-------|------|--|-------|--|------|------|------|-------|------|
|       | 7    |  |       |  |      |      | 0    |       |      |
| CMDR3 | RMC2 |  | XREP2 |  | XHF2 | XTF2 | XME2 | SRES2 | (88) |

#### RMC2

#### Receive Message Complete - HDLC Channel 2

Confirmation from CPU to FALC<sup>®</sup> that the current frame or data block has been fetched following an RPF2 or RME2 interrupt, thus the occupied space in the RFIFO2 can be released.

#### XREP2

#### Transmission Repeat - HDLC Channel 2

If XREP2 is set together with XTF2 (write 24H to CMDR3), the FALC<sup>®</sup> repeatedly transmits the contents of the XFIFO2 (1 to 32 bytes) without HDLC framing fully transparently, i.e. without flag, CRC.

The cyclic transmission is stopped with an SRES2 command or by resetting XREP2.

#### XHF2

#### Transmit HDLC Frame - HDLC Channel 2

After having written up to 32 bytes to the XFIFO2, this command initiates the transmission of a HDLC frame.

## E1 Registers

- XTF2                      Transmit Transparent Frame - HDLC Channel 2**  
Initiates the transmission of a transparent frame without HDLC framing.
- XME2                      Transmit Message End - HDLC Channel 2**  
Indicates that the data block written last to the XFIFO2 completes the current frame. The FALC® can terminate the transmission operation properly by appending the CRC and the closing flag sequence to the data.
- SRES2                      Signaling Transmitter Reset - HDLC Channel 2**  
The transmitter of the signaling controller is reset. XFIFO2 is cleared of any data and an abort sequence (seven 1s) followed by interframe time fill is transmitted. In response to SRES2 an XPR2 interrupt is generated.  
This command can be used by the CPU to abort a frame currently in transmission.

### Command Register 4 (Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|       |      |  |       |  |      |      |      |            |
|-------|------|--|-------|--|------|------|------|------------|
|       | 7    |  |       |  |      |      | 0    |            |
| CMDR4 | RMC3 |  | XREP3 |  | XHF3 | XTF3 | XME3 | SRES3 (89) |

- RMC3                      Receive Message Complete - HDLC Channel 3**  
Confirmation from CPU to FALC® that the current frame or data block has been fetched following an RPF3 or RME3 interrupt, thus the occupied space in the RFIFO3 can be released.
- XREP3                      Transmission Repeat - HDLC Channel 3**  
If XREP3 is set together with XTF3 (write 24H to CMDR4), the FALC® repeatedly transmits the contents of the XFIFO3 (1 to 32 bytes) without HDLC framing fully transparently, i.e. without flag, CRC.  
The cyclic transmission is stopped with an SRES3 command or by resetting XREP3.
- XHF3                      Transmit HDLC Frame - HDLC Channel 3**  
After having written up to 32 bytes to the XFIFO3, this command initiates the transmission of a HDLC frame.



**XCRC2**

**Transmit CRC ON/OFF - HDLC Channel 2**

If this bit is set, the CRC checksum will not be generated internally. It has to be written as the last two bytes in the transmit FIFO (XFIFO2). The transmitted frame is closed automatically with a closing flag.

**ITF2**

**Interframe Time Fill - HDLC Channel 2**

Determines the idle (= no data to be sent) state of the transmit data coming from the signaling controller.

0 = Continuous logical "1" is output

1 = Continuous flag sequences are output ("01111110" bit patterns)

**XMFA2**

**Transmit Multiframe Aligned - HDLC Channel 2**

Determines the synchronization between the framer and the corresponding signaling controller.

0 = The contents of the XFIFO2 is transmitted without multiframe alignment.

1 = The contents of the XFIFO2 is transmitted multiframe aligned.

**RFT12, RFT02**

**RFIFO2 Threshold Level - HDLC Channel 2**

The size of the accessible part of RFIFO2 can be determined by programming these bits. The number of valid bytes after an RPF interrupt is given in the following table:

| RFT12 | RFT02 | Size of Accessible Part of RFIFO2 |
|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 0     | 0     | 32 bytes (default value)          |
| 0     | 1     | 16 bytes                          |
| 1     | 0     | 4 bytes                           |
| 1     | 1     | 2 bytes                           |

The value of RFT(1:0)2 can be changed dynamically if reception is not running or after the current data block has been read, but before the command CMDR3.RMC2 is issued (interrupt controlled data transfer).

## Common Configuration Register 4 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |   |       |       |       |      |       |       |            |
|------|---|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------------|
|      | 7 |       |       |       |      |       | 0     |            |
| CCR4 |   | RADD3 | RCRC3 | XCRC3 | ITF3 | XMFA3 | RFT13 | RFT03 (8C) |

### RADD3

#### Receive Address Pushed to RFIFO3

If this bit is set, the received HDLC channel 3 address information (1 or 2 bytes, depending on the address mode selected via MODE3.MDS03) is pushed to RFIFO3. This function is applicable in non-auto mode and transparent mode 1.

### RCRC3

#### Receive CRC ON/OFF - HDLC Channel 3

Only applicable in non-auto mode.

If this bit is set, the received CRC checksum is written to RFIFO3 (CRC-ITU-T: 2 bytes). The checksum, consisting of the 2 last bytes in the received frame, is followed in the RFIFO3 by the status information byte (contents of register RSIS3). The received CRC checksum will additionally be checked for correctness. If non-auto mode is selected, the limits for "Valid Frame" check are modified.

### XCRC3

#### Transmit CRC ON/OFF - HDLC Channel 3

If this bit is set, the CRC checksum will not be generated internally. It has to be written as the last two bytes in the transmit FIFO (XFIFO3). The transmitted frame is closed automatically with a closing flag.

### ITF3

#### Interframe Time Fill - HDLC Channel 3

Determines the idle (= no data to be sent) state of the transmit data coming from the signaling controller.

0 = Continuous logical "1" is output

1 = Continuous flag sequences are output ("01111110" bit patterns)

### XMFA3

#### Transmit Multiframe Aligned - HDLC Channel 3

Determines the synchronization between the framer and the corresponding signaling controller.

0 = The contents of the XFIFO3 is transmitted without multiframe alignment.

1 = The contents of the XFIFO3 is transmitted multiframe aligned.

### RFT13, RFT03 RFIFO3 Threshold Level - HDLC Channel 3

The size of the accessible part of RFIFO3 can be determined by programming these bits. The number of valid bytes after an RPF interrupt is given in the following table:

| RFT13 | RFT03 | Size of Accessible Part of RFIFO3 |
|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 0     | 0     | 32 bytes (default value)          |
| 0     | 1     | 16 bytes                          |
| 1     | 0     | 4 bytes                           |
| 1     | 1     | 2 bytes                           |

The value of RFT13/03 can be changed dynamically if reception is not running or after the current data block has been read, but before the command CMDR4.RMC3 is issued (interrupt controlled data transfer).

### Common Configuration Register 5 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |   |  |      |     |     |  |   |       |
|------|---|--|------|-----|-----|--|---|-------|
|      | 7 |  |      |     |     |  | 0 |       |
| CCR5 |   |  | SUET | CSF | AFX |  |   | (x8D) |

*Note: These bits are only valid, if SS7 mode of HDLC channel 1 is selected.*

#### SUET Signaling Unit Error Threshold

Defines the number of signaling units received in error that will cause an error rate high indication (ISR1.SUEX).

0 = Threshold 64 errored signaling units

1 = Threshold 32 errored signaling units

#### CSF Compare Status Field

If the status fields of consecutive LSSUs are equal, only the first is stored and every following is ignored.

0 = Compare disabled.

1 = Compare enabled.

#### AFX Automatic FISU Transmission

After the contents of the transmit FIFO (XFIFO) has been transmitted completely, FISUs are transmitted automatically. These FISUs contain the FSN and BSO of the last transmitted signaling unit.

## E1 Registers

- 0 = Automatic FISU transmission disabled.
- 1 = Automatic FISU transmission enabled.

### Mode Register 2 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|       |       |       |       |  |       |      |   |      |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|-------|------|---|------|
|       | 7     |       |       |  |       |      | 0 |      |
| MODE2 | MDS22 | MDS21 | MDS20 |  | HRAC2 | DIV2 |   | (8E) |

#### MDS2(2:0) Mode Select - HDLC Channel 2

The operating mode of the HDLC controller is selected.

000 =Reserved

001 =Reserved

010 =One-byte address comparison mode (RAL1, 2)

011 =Two-byte address comparison mode (RAH1, 2 and RAL1, 2)

100 =No address comparison

101 =One-byte address comparison mode (RAH1, 2)

110 =Reserved

111 =No HDLC framing mode 1

#### HRAC2 Receiver Active - HDLC Channel 2

Switches the HDLC receiver to operational or inoperational state.

0 = Receiver inactive

1 = Receiver active

#### DIV2 Data Inversion - HDLC Channel 2

Setting this bit will invert the internal generated HDLC data stream.

0 = Normal operation, HDLC data stream not inverted

1 = HDLC data stream inverted

### Mode Register 3 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|       |       |       |       |  |       |      |   |      |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|-------|------|---|------|
|       | 7     |       |       |  |       |      | 0 |      |
| MODE3 | MDS32 | MDS31 | MDS30 |  | HRAC3 | DIV3 |   | (8F) |

#### MDS3(2:0)

##### Mode Select - HDLC Channel 3

The operating mode of the HDLC controller is selected.

000 =Reserved

001 =Reserved

010 =One-byte address comparison mode (RAL1, 2)

011 =Two-byte address comparison mode (RAH1, 2 and RAL1, 2)

100 =No address comparison

101 =One-byte address comparison mode (RAH1, 2)

110 =Reserved

111 =No HDLC framing mode 1

#### HRAC3

##### Receiver Active - HDLC Channel 3

Switches the HDLC receiver to operational or inoperational state.

0 = Receiver inactive

1 = Receiver active

#### DIV3

##### Data Inversion - HDLC Channel 3

Setting this bit will invert the internal generated HDLC data stream.

0 = Normal operation, HDLC data stream not inverted

1 = HDLC data stream inverted

### Global Clock Mode Register 1 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |      |
|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
|      | 7      |        |        |        |        |        |        | 0      |      |
| GCM1 | PHD_E1 | PHD_E1 | PHD_E1 | PHD_E1 | PHD_E1 | PHD_E1 | PHD_E1 | PHD_E1 | (92) |
|      | 7      | 6      | 5      | 4      | 3      | 2      | 1      | 0      |      |

### PHD\_E1(7:0) Frequency Adjust for E1

For details see calculation formulas below.

### Global Clock Mode Register 2 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |        |        |        |          |        |        |        |        |      |
|------|--------|--------|--------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
|      | 7      |        |        |          |        |        |        | 0      |      |
| GCM2 | DVM_E1 | DVM_E1 | DVM_E1 | VFREQ_EN | PHD_E1 | PHD_E1 | PHD_E1 | PHD_E1 | (93) |
|      | 2      | 1      | 0      | EN       | 11     | 10     | 9      | 8      |      |

### PHD\_E1(8:11) Frequency Adjust for E1

For details see calculation formulas below.

### VFREQ\_EN Variable Frequency Enable

0 = Fixed clock frequency of 2.048 (E1) or 1.544 MHz (T1/J1)

1 = Variable master clock frequency

### DVM\_E1(0:2) Divider Mode for E1

000 = Not valid

001 = Divide by DIV\_E1 = 3

010 = Divide by DIV\_E1 = 4 1/6

011 = Divide by DIV\_E1 = 4

100 = Divide by DIV\_E1 = 5.5

101 = Divide by DIV\_E1 = 5 1/3

110 = Divide by DIV\_E1 = 5 2/3

111 = Not valid

E1 Registers

**Global Clock Mode Register 3 (Read/Write)**

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|      | 7           |             |             |             |             |             | 0           |             |
| GCM3 | PHD_T1<br>7 | PHD_T1<br>6 | PHD_T1<br>5 | PHD_T1<br>4 | PHD_T1<br>3 | PHD_T1<br>2 | PHD_T1<br>1 | PHD_T1<br>0 |

(94)

**PHD\_T1(7:0)      Frequency Adjust for T1**

For details see calculation formulas below.

**Global Clock Mode Register 4 (Read/Write)**

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |             |             |             |   |              |              |             |             |
|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
|      | 7           |             |             |   |              |              | 0           |             |
| GCM4 | DVM_T1<br>2 | DVM_T1<br>1 | DVM_T1<br>0 | 0 | PHD_T1<br>11 | PHD_T1<br>10 | PHD_T1<br>9 | PHD_T1<br>8 |

(95)

**PHD\_T1(8:11)      Frequency Adjust for T1**

For details see calculation formulas below.

**DVM\_T1(0:2)      Divider Mode for T1**

- 000 = Not valid
- 001 = Divide by DIV\_T1 = 3
- 010 = Divide by DIV\_T1 = 4 1/6
- 011 = Divide by DIV\_T1 = 4
- 100 = Divide by DIV\_T1 = 5.5
- 101 = Divide by DIV\_T1 = 5 1/3
- 110 = Divide by DIV\_T1 = 5 2/3
- 111 = Not valid

**GCM4.4      Reserved**

Must be cleared.

### Global Clock Mode Register 5 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |              |  |  |            |            |            |            |                 |
|------|--------------|--|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|
|      | 7            |  |  |            |            |            | 0          |                 |
| GCM5 | MCLK_<br>LOW |  |  | PLL_M<br>4 | PLL_M<br>3 | PLL_M<br>2 | PLL_M<br>1 | PLL_M<br>0 (96) |

#### MCLK\_LOW Master Clock Range Low

0 = Master clock frequency divided by (PLL\_M+1) is greater than or equal 1.5 MHz

1 = Master clock frequency divided by (PLL\_M+1) is less than 1.5 MHz

#### PLL\_M(4:0) PLL Dividing Factor M

For details see calculation formulas below.

*Note: Write operations to GCM5 initiate a PLL reset (see below).*

### Global Clock Mode Register 6 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |   |  |  |            |            |            |            |                 |
|------|---|--|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|
|      | 7 |  |  |            |            |            | 0          |                 |
| GCM6 |   |  |  | PLL_N<br>4 | PLL_N<br>3 | PLL_N<br>2 | PLL_N<br>1 | PLL_N<br>0 (97) |

#### PLL\_N(4:0) PLL Dividing Factor N

For details see calculation formulas below.

*Note: Write operations to GCM6 initiate a PLL reset (see below).*

## Flexible Clock Mode Settings

If flexible master clock mode is used (VFREQ\_EN = 1), the according register settings can be calculated as follows (a windows-based program for automatic calculation is available, see [Chapter 13.3](#) on [page 484](#)). For some of the standard frequencies see the table below.

### 1. PLL\_M and PLL\_N must fulfill the equations:

a.  $1.5 \text{ MHz} \leq f_{\text{MCLK}} / (\text{PLL\_M}+1) \leq 2.048 \text{ MHz}$

b. If (a.) is not possible, set MCLK\_LOW and fulfill

$1.02 \text{ MHz} \leq f_{\text{MCLK}} / (\text{PLL\_M}+1) \leq 1.5 \text{ MHz}$

c.  $65 \text{ MHz} \leq f_{\text{MCLK}} \times (2 \times \text{PLL\_N}+2) / (\text{PLL\_M}+1) \leq 69.7 \text{ MHz}$   
(as high as possible within this range)

### 2. Selection of dividing mode to best fulfill:

$f_{\text{outE1}} = (f_{\text{MCLK}} \times (2 \times \text{PLL\_N}+2) / (\text{PLL\_M}+1)) / \text{DIV\_E1}$  (target E1: 16.384 MHz)

$f_{\text{outT1}} = (f_{\text{MCLK}} \times (2 \times \text{PLL\_N}+2) / (\text{PLL\_M}+1)) / \text{DIV\_T1}$  (target T1: 12.352 MHz)

Though the target frequency might not be met directly, the dividing mode has to be selected to reach a frequency, which is as near as possible to the target frequency.

### 3. Calculation of correction value (frequency mismatch correction)

$\text{PHD\_E1} = 6 \times 4096 \times [\text{DIV\_E1} - (2 \times \text{PLL\_N}+2)/(\text{PLL\_M}+1) \times (f_{\text{MCLK}}/16.384 \text{ MHz})]$

$\text{PHD\_T1} = 6 \times 4096 \times [\text{DIV\_T1} - (2 \times \text{PLL\_N}+2)/(\text{PLL\_M}+1) \times (f_{\text{MCLK}}/12.352 \text{ MHz})]$

The result of these equations will be in the range of -2048 to +2047. Negative values are represented in 2s-complement format (e.g. -2000<sub>D</sub> = 830<sub>H</sub>; +2000<sub>D</sub> = 7D0<sub>H</sub>).

**Table 60 Clock Mode Register Settings for E1 or T1/J1**

| $f_{\text{MCLK}}$ [MHz] | GCM1            | GCM2            | GCM3            | GCM4            | GCM5            | GCM6            |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1.544                   | F0 <sub>H</sub> | 51 <sub>H</sub> | 00 <sub>H</sub> | 80 <sub>H</sub> | 00 <sub>H</sub> | 15 <sub>H</sub> |
| 2.048                   | 00 <sub>H</sub> | 58 <sub>H</sub> | D2 <sub>H</sub> | C2 <sub>H</sub> | 00 <sub>H</sub> | 10 <sub>H</sub> |
| 8.192                   | 00 <sub>H</sub> | 58 <sub>H</sub> | D2 <sub>H</sub> | C2 <sub>H</sub> | 03 <sub>H</sub> | 10 <sub>H</sub> |
| 10.000                  | 90 <sub>H</sub> | 51 <sub>H</sub> | 81 <sub>H</sub> | 8F <sub>H</sub> | 04 <sub>H</sub> | 10 <sub>H</sub> |
| 12.352                  | F0 <sub>H</sub> | 51 <sub>H</sub> | 00 <sub>H</sub> | 80 <sub>H</sub> | 07 <sub>H</sub> | 15 <sub>H</sub> |

### Transmit FIFO 2 (Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|        |      |     |       |  |
|--------|------|-----|-------|--|
|        | 7    |     | 0     |  |
| XFIFO2 | XF7  | XF0 | (x9C) |  |
| XFIFO2 | XF15 | XF8 | (x9D) |  |

### XF(15:0) Transmit FIFO for HDLC Channel 2

The function is equivalent to XFIFO.

### Transmit FIFO 3 (Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|        |      |     |       |  |
|--------|------|-----|-------|--|
|        | 7    |     | 0     |  |
| XFIFO3 | XF7  | XF0 | (x9E) |  |
| XFIFO3 | XF15 | XF8 | (x9F) |  |

### XF(15:0) Transmit FIFO for HDLC Channel 3

The function is equivalent to XFIFO.

### Time Slot Even/Odd Select (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |   |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |
|------|---|--|------|------|------|------|------|-----------|
|      | 7 |  |      |      |      |      | 0    |           |
| TSEO |   |  | EO31 | EO30 | EO21 | EO20 | EO11 | EO10 (A0) |

HDLC protocol data can be sent in even, odd or both frames of a multiframe. Even frames are frame number 2, 4, and so on, odd frames are frame number 1, 3, and so on. The selection refers to receive and transmit direction as well. Each multiframe starts with an odd frame and ends with an even frame. By default all frames are used for HDLC reception and transmission.

*Note: The different HDLC channels have to be configured to use different time slots, bit positions or frames.*

## E1 Registers

### EO1(1:0)

#### Even/Odd frame selection HDLC Channel 1

Channel 1 HDLC protocol data can be sent in even, odd or both frames of a multiframe.

00 = Even and odd frames

01 = Odd frames only

10 = Even frames only

11 = Undefined

### EO2(1:0)

#### Even/Odd frame selection HDLC Channel 2

Channel 2 HDLC protocol data can be sent in even, odd or both frames of a multiframe.

00 = Even and odd frames

01 = Odd frames only

10 = Even frames only

11 = Undefined

### EO3(1:0)

#### Even/Odd frame selection HDLC Channel 3

Channel 3 HDLC protocol data can be sent in even, odd or both frames of a multiframe.

00 = Even and odd frames

01 = Odd frames only

10 = Even frames only

11 = Undefined

## Time Slot Bit Select 1 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: FF<sub>H</sub>

|       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
|       | 7     |       |       |       |       |       | 0     |       |      |
| TSBS1 | TSB17 | TSB16 | TSB15 | TSB14 | TSB13 | TSB12 | TSB11 | TSB10 | (A1) |

### TSB1(7:0)

#### Time Slot Bit Selection - HDLC Channel 1

Only bits selected by this register are used for HDLC channel 1 in selected time slots. Time slot selection is done by setting the appropriate bits in registers TTR(4:1) and RTR(4:1) independently for receive and transmit direction. Bit selection is common to receive and transmit direction. By default all bit positions within the selected time slot(s) are enabled.

0 = Bit position x in selected time slot(s) is not used for HDLC channel 1 reception and transmission.

## E1 Registers

- 1 = Bit position x in selected time slot(s) is used for HDLC channel 1 reception and transmission.

### Time Slot Bit Select 2 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: FF<sub>H</sub>

|       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|
|       | 7     |       |       |       |       |       | 0     |            |
| TSBS2 | TSB27 | TSB26 | TSB25 | TSB24 | TSB23 | TSB22 | TSB21 | TSB20 (A2) |

### TSB2(7:0)

#### Time Slot Bit Selection - HDLC Channel 2

Only bits selected by this register are used for HDLC channel 2 in selected time slots. Time slot selection is done by setting the appropriate bits in register TSS2. Bit selection is common to receive and transmit direction. By default all bit positions within the selected time slot are enabled.

- 0 = Bit position x in selected time slot(s) is not used for HDLC channel 2 reception and transmission.
- 1 = Bit position x in selected time slot(s) is used for HDLC channel 2 reception and transmission.

### Time Slot Bit Select 3 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: FF<sub>H</sub>

|       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|
|       | 7     |       |       |       |       |       | 0     |            |
| TSBS3 | TSB37 | TSB36 | TSB35 | TSB34 | TSB33 | TSB32 | TSB31 | TSB30 (A3) |

### TSB3(7:0)

#### Time Slot Bit Selection - HDLC Channel 3

Only bits selected by this register are used for HDLC channel 3 in selected time slots. Time slot selection is done by setting the appropriate bits in register TSS3. Bit selection is common to receive and transmit direction. By default all bit positions within the selected time slot are enabled.

- 0 = Bit position x in selected time slot(s) is not used for HDLC channel 3 reception and transmission.
- 1 = Bit position x in selected time slot(s) is used for HDLC channel 3 reception and transmission.

### Time Slot Select 2 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |   |  |  |       |       |       |       |       |
|------|---|--|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|      | 7 |  |  |       |       |       | 0     |       |
| TSS2 |   |  |  | TSS24 | TSS23 | TSS22 | TSS21 | TSS20 |

(A4)

#### TSS2(4:0)

#### Time Slot Selection Code - HDLC Channel 2

Defines the time slot used by HDLC channel 2.

00000 =No time slot selected

00001 =Time slot 1

...

11111 =Time slot 31

*Note: Different HDLC channels must use different time slots.*

### Time Slot Select 3 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |   |  |  |       |       |       |       |       |
|------|---|--|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|      | 7 |  |  |       |       |       | 0     |       |
| TSS3 |   |  |  | TSS34 | TSS33 | TSS32 | TSS31 | TSS30 |

(A5)

#### TSB3(4:0)

#### Time Slot Selection Code - HDLC Channel 3

Defines the time slot used by HDLC channel 3.

00000 =No time slot selected

00001 =Time slot 1

...

11111 =Time slot 31

*Note: Different HDLC channels must use different time slots.*

**Test Pattern Control Register 0 (Read/Write)**

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |   |     |  |  |  |  |   |      |
|------|---|-----|--|--|--|--|---|------|
|      | 7 |     |  |  |  |  | 0 |      |
| TPC0 |   | FRA |  |  |  |  |   | (A8) |

**FRA**

**Framed/Unframed Selection**

- 0 = PRBS is generated/monitored unframed.  
Framing information is overwritten by the generator.
- 1 = PRBS is generated/monitored framed.  
Time slot 0 is not overwritten by the generator and not observed by the monitor.

### 9.3 E1 Status Register Addresses

**Table 61 E1 Status Register Address Arrangement**

| Address | Register | Type | Comment                                      | Page                |
|---------|----------|------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 00      | RFIFO    | R    | Receive FIFO                                 | <a href="#">291</a> |
| 01      | RFIFO    | R    | Receive FIFO                                 | <a href="#">291</a> |
| 49      | RBD      | R    | Receive Buffer Delay                         | <a href="#">291</a> |
| 4A      | VSTR     | R    | Version Status Register                      | <a href="#">292</a> |
| 4B      | RES      | R    | Receive Equalizer Status                     | <a href="#">292</a> |
| 4C      | FRS0     | R    | Framer Receive Status 0                      | <a href="#">293</a> |
| 4D      | FRS1     | R    | Framer Receive Status 1                      | <a href="#">296</a> |
| 4E      | RSW      | R    | Receive Service Word                         | <a href="#">297</a> |
| 4F      | RSP      | R    | Receive Spare Bits                           | <a href="#">298</a> |
| 50      | FECL     | R    | Framing Error Counter Low                    | <a href="#">300</a> |
| 51      | FECH     | R    | Framing Error Counter High                   | <a href="#">300</a> |
| 52      | CVCL     | R    | Code Violation Counter Low                   | <a href="#">301</a> |
| 53      | CVCH     | R    | Code Violation Counter High                  | <a href="#">301</a> |
| 54      | CEC1L    | R    | CRC Error Counter 1 Low                      | <a href="#">302</a> |
| 55      | CEC1H    | R    | CRC Error Counter 1 High                     | <a href="#">302</a> |
| 56      | EBCL     | R    | E-Bit Error Counter Low                      | <a href="#">303</a> |
| 57      | EBCH     | R    | E-Bit Error Counter High                     | <a href="#">303</a> |
| 58      | CEC2L    | R    | CRC Error Counter 2 Low                      | <a href="#">304</a> |
| 59      | CEC2H    | R    | CRC Error Counter 2 High                     | <a href="#">304</a> |
| 5A      | CEC3L    | R    | CRC Error Counter 3 Low                      | <a href="#">305</a> |
| 5B      | CEC3H    | R    | CRC Error Counter 3 High                     | <a href="#">305</a> |
| 5C      | RSA4     | R    | Receive S <sub>a</sub> 4-Bit Register        | <a href="#">306</a> |
| 5D      | RSA5     | R    | Receive S <sub>a</sub> 5-Bit Register        | <a href="#">306</a> |
| 5E      | RSA6     | R    | Receive S <sub>a</sub> 6-Bit Register        | <a href="#">306</a> |
| 5F      | RSA7     | R    | Receive S <sub>a</sub> 7-Bit Register        | <a href="#">306</a> |
| 60      | RSA8     | R    | Receive S <sub>a</sub> 8-Bit Register        | <a href="#">306</a> |
| 61      | RSA6S    | R    | Receive S <sub>a</sub> 6-Bit Status Register | <a href="#">307</a> |
| 62      | RSP1     | R    | Receive Signaling Pointer 1                  | <a href="#">308</a> |
| 63      | RSP2     | R    | Receive Signaling Pointer 2                  | <a href="#">308</a> |

E1 Registers

**Table 61 E1 Status Register Address Arrangement (cont'd)**

| Address | Register | Type | Comment                           | Page                |
|---------|----------|------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 64      | SIS      | R    | Signaling Status Register         | <a href="#">309</a> |
| 65      | RSIS     | R    | Receive Signaling Status Register | <a href="#">310</a> |
| 66      | RBCL     | R    | Receive Byte Control Low          | <a href="#">312</a> |
| 67      | RBCH     | R    | Receive Byte Control High         | <a href="#">312</a> |
| 68      | ISR0     | R    | Interrupt Status Register 0       | <a href="#">312</a> |
| 69      | ISR1     | R    | Interrupt Status Register 1       | <a href="#">315</a> |
| 6A      | ISR2     | R    | Interrupt Status Register 2       | <a href="#">317</a> |
| 6B      | ISR3     | R    | Interrupt Status Register 3       | <a href="#">318</a> |
| 6C      | ISR4     | R    | Interrupt Status Register 4       | <a href="#">320</a> |
| 6D      | ISR5     | R    | Interrupt Status Register 5       | <a href="#">322</a> |
| 6E      | GIS      | R    | Global Interrupt Status           | <a href="#">323</a> |
| 70      | RS1      | R    | Receive CAS Register 1            | <a href="#">324</a> |
| 71      | RS2      | R    | Receive CAS Register 2            | <a href="#">324</a> |
| 72      | RS3      | R    | Receive CAS Register 3            | <a href="#">324</a> |
| 73      | RS4      | R    | Receive CAS Register 4            | <a href="#">324</a> |
| 74      | RS5      | R    | Receive CAS Register 5            | <a href="#">324</a> |
| 75      | RS6      | R    | Receive CAS Register 6            | <a href="#">324</a> |
| 76      | RS7      | R    | Receive CAS Register 7            | <a href="#">324</a> |
| 77      | RS8      | R    | Receive CAS Register 8            | <a href="#">324</a> |
| 78      | RS9      | R    | Receive CAS Register 9            | <a href="#">324</a> |
| 79      | RS10     | R    | Receive CAS Register 10           | <a href="#">324</a> |
| 7A      | RS11     | R    | Receive CAS Register 11           | <a href="#">324</a> |
| 7B      | RS12     | R    | Receive CAS Register 12           | <a href="#">324</a> |
| 7C      | RS13     | R    | Receive CAS Register 13           | <a href="#">324</a> |
| 7D      | RS14     | R    | Receive CAS Register 14           | <a href="#">324</a> |
| 7E      | RS15     | R    | Receive CAS Register 15           | <a href="#">324</a> |
| 7F      | RS16     | R    | Receive CAS Register 16           | <a href="#">324</a> |
| 90      | RBC2     | R    | Receive Byte Count Register 2     | <a href="#">325</a> |
| 91      | RBC3     | R    | Receive Byte Count Register 3     | <a href="#">325</a> |
| 98      | SIS2     | R    | Signaling Status Register 2       | <a href="#">325</a> |

**E1 Registers**

**Table 61 E1 Status Register Address Arrangement (cont'd)**

| Address | Register | Type | Comment                             | Page                |
|---------|----------|------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 99      | RSIS2    | R    | Receive Signaling Status Register 2 | <a href="#">327</a> |
| 9A      | SIS3     | R    | Signaling Status Register 3         | <a href="#">328</a> |
| 9B      | RSIS3    | R    | Receive Signaling Status Register 3 | <a href="#">329</a> |
| 9C      | RFIFO2   | R    | Receive FIFO 2                      | <a href="#">331</a> |
| 9D      | RFIFO2   | R    | Receive FIFO 2                      | <a href="#">331</a> |
| 9E      | RFIFO3   | R    | Receive FIFO 3                      | <a href="#">331</a> |
| 9F      | RFIFO3   | R    | Receive FIFO 3                      | <a href="#">331</a> |
| EC      | WID      | R    | Identification Register             | <a href="#">331</a> |

### 9.4 Detailed Description of E1 Status Registers

#### Receive FIFO - HDLC Channel 1 (Read)

|       |      |  |     |      |
|-------|------|--|-----|------|
|       | 7    |  | 0   |      |
| RFIFO | RF7  |  | RF0 | (00) |
| RFIFO | RF15 |  | RF8 | (01) |

Reading data from RFIFO of HDLC channel 1 can be done in an 8-bit (byte) or 16-bit (word) access depending on the selected bus interface mode. The LSB is received first from the serial interface.

The size of the accessible part of RFIFO is determined by programming the bits CCR1.RFT(1:0) (RFIFO threshold level). It can be reduced from 32 bytes (reset value) down to 2 bytes (four values: 32, 16, 4, 2 bytes).

#### Data Transfer

Up to 32 bytes/16 words of received data can be read from the RFIFO following an RPF or an RME interrupt.

RPF Interrupt: A fixed number of bytes/words to be read (32, 16, 4, 2 bytes). The message is not yet complete.

RME Interrupt: The message is completely received. The number of valid bytes is determined by reading the RBCL, RBCH registers.

RFIFO is released by issuing the RMC (**R**ecieve **M**essage **C**omplete) command.

#### Receive Buffer Delay (Read)

|     |   |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----|---|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|     | 7 |  |      |      |      |      |      | 0    |      |
| RBD |   |  | RBD5 | RBD4 | RBD3 | RBD2 | RBD1 | RBD0 | (49) |

#### RBD(5:0) Receive Elastic Buffer Delay

These bits informs the user about the current delay (in time slots) through the receive elastic buffer. The delay is updated every 512 or 256 bits (SIC1.RBS(1:0)). Before reading this register the user has to set bit DEC.DRBD in order to halt the current value of this register. After reading RBD updating of this register is enabled. Not valid if the receive buffer is bypassed.

000000 = Delay < 1 time slot

...

111111 = Delay > 63 time slots

### Version Status Register (Read)

|      |     |  |     |      |
|------|-----|--|-----|------|
|      | 7   |  | 0   |      |
| VSTR | VN7 |  | VN0 | (4A) |

#### VN(7:0) Version Number of Chip

00<sub>H</sub> = Version 1.2

### Receive Equalizer Status (Read)

|     |     |     |  |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----|-----|-----|--|------|------|------|------|------|
|     | 7   |     |  |      |      |      | 0    |      |
| RES | EV1 | EV0 |  | RES4 | RES3 | RES2 | RES1 | RES0 |

(4B)

#### EV(1:0) Equalizer Status Valid

These bits informs the user about the current state of the receive equalization network. Only valid if LIM1.EQON is set.

00 = Equalizer status not valid, still adapting

01 = Equalizer status valid

10 = Equalizer status not valid

11 = Equalizer status valid but high noise floor

#### RES(4:0) Receive Equalizer Status

The current line attenuation status in steps of about 1.7 dB are displayed in these bits. Only valid if bits EV(1:0) = 01 and LIM1.EQON = 1. Accuracy:  $\pm 2$  digits, based on temperature influence and noise amplitude variations.

00000 = Minimum attenuation: 0 dB

...

11001 = Maximum attenuation: -43 dB

## Framer Receive Status Register 0 (Read)

|      |     |     |     |     |  |     |      |      |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|-----|------|------|
|      | 7   |     |     |     |  |     | 0    |      |
| FRS0 | LOS | AIS | LFA | RRA |  | NMF | LMFA | (4C) |

### LOS

#### Loss-of-Signal

##### Detection:

This bit is set when the incoming signal has “no transitions” (analog interface) or logical zeros (digital interface) in a time interval of T consecutive pulses, where T is programmable by register PCD. Total account of consecutive pulses:  $16 < T < 4096$ .

Analog interface: The receive signal level where “no transition” is declared is defined by the programmed value of LIM1.RIL(2:0).

##### Recovery:

Analog interface: The bit is reset in short-haul mode when the incoming signal has transitions with signal levels greater than the programmed receive input level (LIM1.RIL(2:0)) for at least M pulse periods defined by register PCR in the PCD time interval. In long-haul mode additionally bit RES.6 must be set for at least 250μsec.

Digital interface: The bit is reset when the incoming data stream contains at least M ones defined by register PCR in the PCD time interval.

With the rising edge of this bit an interrupt status bit (ISR2.LOS) is set. The bit is also set during alarm simulation and reset, if FMR0.SIM is cleared and no alarm condition exists.

### AIS

#### Alarm Indication Signal

The function of this bit is determined by FMR0.ALM.

FMR0.ALM = 0: This bit is set when two or less zeros in the received bit stream are detected in a time interval of 250 μs and the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 is in asynchronous state (FRS0.LFA = 1). The bit is reset when no alarm condition is detected (according to ETSI standard).

FMR0.ALM = 1: This bit is set when the incoming signal has two or less Zeros in each of two consecutive double frame period (512 bits). This bit is cleared when each of two consecutive doubleframe periods contain three or more zeros or when the frame alignment signal FAS has been found. (ITU-T G.775)

The bit is also set during alarm simulation and reset if FMR0.SIM is cleared and no alarm condition exists.

With the rising edge of this bit an interrupt status bit (ISR2.AIS) is set.

**LFA****Loss of Frame Alignment**

This bit is set after detecting 3 or 4 consecutive incorrect FAS words or 3 or 4 consecutive incorrect service words (can be disabled). With the rising edge of this bit an interrupt status bit (ISR2.LFA) is set. The specification of the loss of synchronization conditions is done by bits RC0.SWD and RC0.ASY4. After loss of synchronization, the frame aligner resynchronizes automatically.

The following conditions have to be detected to regain synchronous state:

- The presence of the correct FAS word in frame n.
- The presence of the correct service word (bit 2 = 1) in frame n+1.
- For a second time the presence of a correct FAS word in frame n+2.

The bit is cleared when synchronization has been regained (directly after the second correct FAS word of the procedure described above has been received).

If the CRC-multiframe structure is enabled by setting bit FMR2.RFS1, multiframe alignment is assumed to be lost if pulseframe synchronization has been lost. The resynchronization procedure for multiframe alignment starts after the bit FRS0.LFA has been cleared.

Multiframe alignment has been regained if two consecutive CRC-multiframes have been received without a framing error (refer to FRS0.LMFA).

The bit is set during alarm simulation and reset if FMR0.SIM is cleared and no alarm condition exists.

If bit FRS0.LFA is cleared a loss of frame alignment recovery interrupt status ISR2.FAR is generated.

**RRA****Receive Remote Alarm**

Set if bit 3 of the received service word is set. An alarm interrupt status ISR2.RA can be generated if the alarm condition is detected.

FRS0.RRA is cleared if no alarm is detected. At the same time a remote alarm recovery interrupt status ISR2.RAR is generated.

The bit RSW.RRA has the same function.

Both status and interrupt status bits are set during alarm simulation.

**NMF****No Multiframe Alignment Found**

This bit is only valid if the CRC4 interworking is selected ( $\text{FMR2.RFS}(1:0) = 11$ ). Set if the multiframe pattern is not detected in a time interval of 400 ms after the framer has reached the doubleframe synchronous state. The receiver is then automatically switched to doubleframe format.

This bit is reset if the basic framing has been lost.

**LMFA****Loss of Multiframe Alignment**

Not used in doubleframe format ( $\text{FMR2.RFS1} = 0$ ). In this case LMFA is set.

In CRC-multiframe mode ( $\text{FMR2.RFS1} = 1$ ), this bit is set

- if force resynchronization is initiated by setting bit  $\text{FMR0.FRS}$ , or
- if multiframe force resynchronization is initiated by setting bit  $\text{FMR1.MFCS}$ , or
- if pulseframe alignment has been lost ( $\text{FRS0.LFA}$ ).

It is reset if two CRC-multiframes have been received at an interval of  $n \times 2$  ms ( $n = 1, 2, 3$  and so forth) without a framing error.

If bit  $\text{FRS0.LMFA}$  is cleared a loss of multiframe alignment recovery interrupt status  $\text{ISR2.MFAR}$  is generated.

## Framer Receive Status Register 1 (Read)

|      |      |        |         |         |         |  |     |      |
|------|------|--------|---------|---------|---------|--|-----|------|
|      | 7    |        |         |         |         |  | 0   |      |
| FRS1 | EXZD | TS16RA | TS16LOS | TS16AIS | TS16LFA |  | XLS | XLO  |
|      |      |        |         |         |         |  |     | (4D) |

### EXZD

#### Excessive Zeros Detected

Significant only, if excessive zero detection has been enabled (FMR0.EXZE = 1). Set after detection of more than 3 (HDB3 code) or 15 (AMI code) contiguous zeros in the received data stream. This bit is cleared on read.

### TS16RA

#### Receive Time Slot 16 Remote Alarm

This bit contains the actual information of the received remote alarm bit RS1.2 in time slot 16. Setting and resetting of this bit causes an interrupt status change ISR3.RA16.

### TS16LOS

#### Receive Time Slot 16 Loss-of-Signal

This bit is set if the incoming TS16 data stream contains always zeros for at least 16 continuously received time slots. A one in a time slot 16 resets this bit.

### TS16AIS

#### Receive Time Slot 16 Alarm Indication Signal

The detection of the alarm indication signal in time slot 16 is according to ITU-T G.775.

This bit is set if the incoming TS16 contains less than 4 zeros in each of two consecutive TS16 multiframe periods. This bit is cleared if two consecutive received CAS multiframe periods contains more than 3 zeros or the multiframe pattern was found in each of them. This bit is cleared if TS0 synchronization is lost.

### TS16LFA

#### Receive Time Slot 16 Loss of Multiframe Alignment

- 0 = The CAS controller is in synchronous state after frame alignment is accomplished.
- 1 = This bit is set if the framing pattern "0000" in 2 consecutive CAS multiframes were not found or in all TS16 of the preceding multiframe all bits were reset. An interrupt ISR3.LMFA16 is generated.

## E1 Registers

### XLS

#### Transmit Line Short

Significant only if the ternary line interface is selected by LIM1.DRS = 0.

- 0 = Normal operation. No short is detected.
- 1 = The XL1 and XL2 are shortened for at least 3 pulses. As a reaction of the short the pins XL1 and XL2 are automatically forced into a high-impedance state if bit XPM2.DAXLT is reset. After 128 consecutive pulse periods the outputs XL1/2 are activated again and the internal transmit current limiter is checked. If a short between XL1/2 is still further active the outputs XL1/2 are in high-impedance state again. When the short disappears pins XL1/2 are activated automatically and this bit is reset. With any change of this bit an interrupt ISR1.XLSC is generated. In case of XPM2.XLT is set this bit is frozen.

### XLO

#### Transmit Line Open

- 0 = Normal operation
- 1 = This bit is set if at least 32 consecutive zeros were sent on pins XL1/XL2 or XDOP/XDON. This bit is reset with the first transmitted pulse. With the rising edge of this bit an interrupt ISR1.XLSC is set. In case of XPM2.XLT is set this bit is frozen.

### Receive Service Word Pulseframe (Read)

|     |     |  |     |     |     |     |     |          |
|-----|-----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|
|     | 7   |  |     |     |     |     | 0   |          |
| RSW | RSI |  | RRA | RY0 | RY1 | RY2 | RY3 | RY4 (4E) |

### RSI

#### Receive Spare Bit for International Use

First bit of the received service word. It is fixed to one if CRC-multiframe mode is enabled.

### RRA

#### Receive Remote Alarm

Equivalent to bit FRS0.RRA.

### RY(4:0)

#### Receive Spare Bits for National Use (Y-Bits, S<sub>n</sub>-Bits, S<sub>a</sub>-Bits)

## Receive Spare Bits/Additional Status (Read)

|     |     |     |  |       |       |      |      |      |
|-----|-----|-----|--|-------|-------|------|------|------|
|     | 7   |     |  |       |       |      | 0    |      |
| RSP | SI1 | SI2 |  | LLBDD | LLBAD | RSIF | RS13 | RS15 |
|     |     |     |  |       |       |      |      | (4F) |

### SI(2:1)

#### Submultiframe Error Indication 1, 2

Not valid if doubleframe format is enabled. In this case, both bits are set.

When using CRC-multiframe format these bits are set to

0 = If multiframe alignment has been lost, or if the last multiframe has been received with CRC error(s).

SI1 flags a CRC error in last submultiframe 1, SI2 flags a CRC error in last submultiframe 2.

1 = If at multiframe synchronous state last assigned submultiframe has been received without a CRC error.

Both flags are updated with the beginning of every received CRC multiframe.

If automatic transmission of submultiframe status is enabled by setting bit XSP.AXS, above status information is inserted automatically in  $S_i$ -bit position of every outgoing CRC multiframe (under the condition that time slot 0 transparent modes are both disabled):

SI1  $\rightarrow S_i$ -bit of frame 13, SI2  $\rightarrow S_i$ -bit of frame 15.

### LLBDD

#### Line Loop-Back Deactivation Signal Detected

This bit is set in case of the LLB deactivate signal is detected and then received over a period of more than 25 ms with a bit error rate less than  $10^{-2}$ . The bit remains set as long as the bit error rate does not exceed  $10^{-2}$ .

If framing is aligned, the time slot 0 is not taken into account for the error rate calculation.

Any change of this bit causes an LLBSC interrupt.

### LLBAD

#### Line Loop-Back Activation Signal Detected

Depending on bit LCR1.EPRM the source of this status bit changed.

LCR1.EPRM = 0: This bit is set in case of the LLB activate signal is detected and then received over a period of more than 25 ms with a bit error rate less than  $10^{-2}$ . The bit remains set as long as the bit error rate does not exceed  $10^{-2}$ .

**E1 Registers**

If framing is aligned, the time slot 0 is not taken into account for the error rate calculation.

Any change of this bit causes an LLBSC interrupt.

**PRBS Status**

LCR1.EPRM = 1: The current status of the PRBS synchronizer is indicated in this bit. It is set high if the synchronous state is reached even in the presence of a bit error rate of  $10^{-1}$ . A data stream containing all zeros or all ones with/without framing bits is also a valid pseudo-random binary sequence.

**RSIF****Receive Spare Bit for International Use (FAS Word)**

First bit in FAS-word. Used only in doubleframe format, otherwise fixed to "1".

**RS13****Receive Spare Bit (Frame 13, CRC Multiframe)**

First bit in service word of frame 13. Significant only in CRC-multiframe format, otherwise fixed to "0". This bit is updated with beginning of every received CRC multiframe.

**RS15****Receive Spare Bit (Frame 15, CRC Multiframe)**

First bit in service word of frame 15. Significant only in CRC-multiframe format, otherwise fixed to "0". This bit is updated with beginning of every received CRC multiframe.

**Framing Error Counter (Read)**



**FE(15:0)**

**Framing Errors**

This 16-bit counter is incremented when a FAS word has been received with an error.

Framing errors are counted during basic frame synchronous state only (but even if multiframe synchronous state is not reached yet). During alarm simulation, the counter is incremented every 250  $\mu$ s up to its saturation. The error counter does not roll over.

Clearing and updating the counter is done according to bit FMR1.ECM.

If this bit is reset the error counter is permanently updated in the buffer. For correct read access of the error counter bit DEC.DFEC has to be set. With the rising edge of this bit updating the buffer is stopped and the error counter is reset. Bit DEC.DFEC is reset automatically with reading the error counter high byte.

If FMR1.ECM is set every second (interrupt ISR3.SEC) the error counter is latched and then automatically reset. The latched error counter state should be read within the next second.

**Code Violation Counter (Read)**

|      |     |  |   |          |
|------|-----|--|---|----------|
|      | 7   |  | 0 |          |
| CVCL | CV7 |  |   | CV0 (52) |

|      |      |  |   |          |
|------|------|--|---|----------|
|      | 7    |  | 0 |          |
| CVCH | CV15 |  |   | CV8 (53) |

**CV(15:0)**

**Code Violations**

No function if NRZ code has been enabled.

If the HDB3 or the CMI code with HDB3-precoding is selected, the 16-bit counter is incremented when violations of the HDB3 code are detected. The error detection mode is determined by programming the bit FMR0.EXTD.

If simple AMI coding is enabled (FMR0.RC0/1 = 10) all bipolar violations are counted. The error counter does not roll over.

During alarm simulation, the counter is incremented every four bits received up to its saturation.

Clearing and updating the counter is done according to bit FMR1.ECM.

If this bit is reset the error counter is permanently updated in the buffer. For correct read access of the error counter bit DEC.DCVC has to be set. With the rising edge of this bit updating the buffer is stopped and the error counter is reset. Bit DEC.DCVC is reset automatically with reading the error counter high byte.

If FMR1.ECM is set every second (interrupt ISR3.SEC) the error counter is latched and then automatically reset. The latched error counter state should be read within the next second.

### CRC Error Counter 1 (Read)

|       |     |  |   |          |
|-------|-----|--|---|----------|
|       | 7   |  | 0 |          |
| CEC1L | CR7 |  |   | CR0 (54) |

|       |      |  |   |          |
|-------|------|--|---|----------|
|       | 7    |  | 0 |          |
| CEC1H | CR15 |  |   | CR8 (55) |

### CR(15:0)

#### CRC Errors

No function if doubleframe format is selected.

In CRC-multiframe mode, the 16-bit counter is incremented when a CRC-submultiframe has been received with a CRC error. CRC errors are not counted during asynchronous state. The error counter does not roll over.

During alarm simulation, the counter is incremented once per submultiframe up to its saturation.

Clearing and updating the counter is done according to bit FMR1.ECM.

If this bit is reset the error counter is permanently updated in the buffer. For correct read access of the error counter bit DEC.DCEC1 has to be set. With the rising edge of this bit updating the buffer is stopped and the error counter is reset. Bit DEC.DCEC1 is reset automatically with reading the error counter high byte.

If FMR1.ECM is set every second (interrupt ISR3.SEC) the error counter is latched and then automatically reset. The latched error counter state should be read within the next second.

### E-Bit Error Counter (Read)

|      |     |  |   |          |
|------|-----|--|---|----------|
|      | 7   |  | 0 |          |
| EBCL | EB7 |  |   | EB0 (56) |

|      |      |  |   |          |
|------|------|--|---|----------|
|      | 7    |  | 0 |          |
| EBCH | EB15 |  |   | EB8 (57) |

### EB(15:0)

#### E-Bit Errors

If doubleframe format is selected, FEBEH/L has no function. If CRC-multiframe mode is enabled, FEBEH/L works as submultiframe error indication counter (16 bits) which counts zeros in  $S_i$ -bit position of frame 13 and 15 of every received CRC multiframe. The error counter does not roll over.

During alarm simulation, the counter is incremented once per submultiframe up to its saturation.

Clearing and updating the counter is done according to bit FMR1.ECM.

If this bit is reset the error counter is permanently updated in the buffer. For correct read access of the error counter bit DEC.DEBC has to be set. With the rising edge of this bit updating the buffer is stopped and the error counter is reset. Bit DEC.DEBC is reset automatically with reading the error counter high byte.

If FMR1.ECM is set every second (interrupt ISR3.SEC) the error counter is latched and then automatically reset. The latched error counter state should be read within the next second.



## E1 Registers

If FMR1.ECM is set every second (interrupt ISR3.SEC) the error counter is latched and then reset automatically. The latched error counter state should be read within the next second.

### CRC Error Counter 3 (Read)



#### CE(15:0) CRC Error Counter (detected at T Reference Point in S<sub>a</sub>6 -Bit)

GCR.ECMC = 0: If doubleframe format is selected, CEC3H/L has no function. If CRC-multiframe mode is enabled, CEC3H/L works as S<sub>a</sub>6-bit error indication counter (16 bits) which counts the S<sub>a</sub>6-bit sequence 0010 and 0011 in every received CRC submultiframe. Incrementing the counter is only possible in the multiframe synchronous state FRS0.LMFA = 0.

S<sub>a</sub>6-bit sequence: SA61, SA62, SA63, SA64 = 0010 or 0011 where SA61 is received in frame 1 or 9 in every multiframe. The error counter does not roll over.

During alarm simulation, the counter is incremented once per submultiframe up to its saturation.

#### CE(7:2) Multiframe Counter

GCR.ECMC = 1: This 6 bit counter increments with each multiframe period in the asynchronous state FRS0.LFA/LMFA = 1.

During alarm simulation, the counter is incremented once per multiframe up to its saturation.

#### CE(1:0) Change of Frame Alignment Counter

GCR.ECMC = 1: This 2 bit counter increments with each detected change of frame/multiframe alignment. The error counter does not roll over.

During alarm simulation, the counter is incremented once per multiframe up to its saturation.

Clearing and updating the counter is done according to bit FMR1.ECM.

### E1 Registers

If this bit is reset the error counter is permanently updated in the buffer. For correct read access of the error counter bit DEC.DCEC3 has to be set. With the rising edge of this bit updating of the buffer is stopped and the error counter is reset. Bit DEC.DCEC3 is reset automatically with reading the error counter high byte.

If FMR1.ECM is set every second (interrupt ISR3.SEC) the error counter is latched and then automatically reset. The latched error counter state should be read within the next second.

#### Receive S<sub>a</sub>4-Bit Register (Read)

|      | 7    | 0    |      |
|------|------|------|------|
| RSA4 | RS47 | RS40 | (5C) |
| RSA5 | RS57 | RS50 | (5D) |
| RSA6 | RS67 | RS60 | (5E) |
| RSA7 | RS77 | RS70 | (5F) |
| RSA8 | RS87 | RS80 | (60) |

**RS4(7:0)      Receive S<sub>a</sub>4-Bit Data (Y-Bits)**

**RS5(7:0)      Receive S<sub>a</sub>5-Bit Data**

**RS6(7:0)      Receive S<sub>a</sub>6-Bit Data**

**RS7(7:0)      Receive S<sub>a</sub>7-Bit Data**

**RS8(7:0)      Receive S<sub>a</sub>8-Bit Data**

This register contains the information of the eight S<sub>a</sub>x bits (x = 4 to 8) of the previously received CRC multiframe. These registers are updated with every multiframe begin interrupt ISR0.RMB.

RS40 is received in bit-slot 4 of every service word in frame 1, RS47 in frame 15

RS50 is received in bit-slot 5, time slot 0, frame 1, RS57 in frame 15

RS60 is received in bit-slot 6, time slot 0, frame 1, RS67 in frame 15

RS70 is received in bit-slot 7, time slot 0, frame 1, RS77 in frame 15

RS80 is received in bit-slot 8, time slot 0, frame 1, RS87 in frame 15

Valid if CRC multiframe format is enabled by setting bits FMR2.RFS1 = 1 or FMR2.RFS(1:0) = 01 (doubleframe format).

## Receive S<sub>a</sub>6-Bit Status (Read)

|       |   |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |
|-------|---|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
|       | 7 |  |     |     |     |     | 0   |     |      |
| RSA6S |   |  | S_X | S_F | S_E | S_C | S_A | S_8 | (61) |

Four consecutive received S<sub>a</sub>6-bits are checked on the by ETS300233 defined S<sub>a</sub>6-bit combinations. The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 detects the following "fixed" S<sub>a</sub>6-bit combinations:

SA61, SA62, SA63, SA64 = 1000, 1010, 1100, 1110, 1111. All other possible 4 bit combinations are grouped to status "X".

A valid S<sub>a</sub>6-bit combination must occur three times in a row. The corresponding status bit in this register is set. Even if the detected status is active for a short time the status bit remains active until this register is read. Reading the register resets all pending status information.

With any change of state of the S<sub>a</sub>6-bit combinations an interrupt status ISR0.SA6SC is generated.

During the basic frame asynchronous state updating of this register and interrupt status ISR0.SA6SC is disabled. In multiframe format the detection of the S<sub>a</sub>6-bit combinations can be done either synchronous or asynchronous to the submultiframe (FMR3.SA6SY). In synchronous detection mode updating of register RSA6S is done in the multiframe synchronous state (FRS0.LMFA = 0). In asynchronous detection mode updating is independent to the multiframe synchronous state.

### S\_X Receive S<sub>a</sub>6-Bit Status\_X

If none of the fixed S<sub>a</sub>6-bit combinations are detected this bit is set.

### S\_F Receive S<sub>a</sub>6-Bit Status: "1111"

Receive S<sub>a</sub>6-bit status "1111" is detected for three times in a row in the S<sub>a</sub>6-bit positions.

### S\_E Receive S<sub>a</sub>6-Bit Status: "1110"

Receive S<sub>a</sub>6-bit status "1110" is detected for three times in a row in the S<sub>a</sub>6-bit positions.

### S\_C Receive S<sub>a</sub>6-Bit Status: "1100"

Receive S<sub>a</sub>6-bit status "1100" is detected for three times in a row in the S<sub>a</sub>6bit positions.

E1 Registers

**S\_A                      Receive S<sub>a</sub>6-Bit Status: "1010"**

Receive S<sub>a</sub>6-bit status "1010" is detected for three times in a row in the S<sub>a</sub>6-bit positions.

**S\_8                      Receive S<sub>a</sub>6-Bit Status: "1000"**

Receive S<sub>a</sub>6-bit status "1000" is detected for three times in a row in the S<sub>a</sub>6-bit positions.

**Receive Signaling Pointer 1 (Read)**

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|      | 7    |      |      |      |      |      | 0    |      |
| RSP1 | RS8C | RS7C | RS6C | RS5C | RS4C | RS3C | RS2C | RS1C |

(62)

**RS(8:1)C                      Receive Signaling Register RS(8:1) Changed**

A one in each bit position indicates that the received signaling data in the corresponding RS(8:1) registers are updated. Bit RS1C is the pointer for register RS1, while RS8C points to RS8.

**Receive Signaling Pointer 2 (Read)**

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
|      | 7     |       |       |       |       |       | 0     |      |
| RSP2 | RS16C | RS15C | RS14C | RS13C | RS12C | RS11C | RS10C | RS9C |

(63)

**RS(16:9)C                      Receive Signaling Register RS9-16 Changed**

A one in each bit position indicates that the received signaling data in the corresponding RS9-16 registers are updated. Bit RS9C is the pointer for register RS9, while RS16C points to RS16.

## Signaling Status Register (Read)

|     |      |     |      |  |     |     |     |      |
|-----|------|-----|------|--|-----|-----|-----|------|
|     | 7    |     |      |  |     |     | 0   |      |
| SIS | XDOV | XFW | XREP |  | RLI | CEC | SFS | (64) |

- XDOV**      **Transmit Data Overflow - HDLC Channel 1**  
 More than 32 bytes have been written to the XFIFO.  
 This bit is reset
- by a transmitter reset command XRES
  - when all bytes in the accessible half of the XFIFO have been moved in the inaccessible half.
- XFW**      **Transmit FIFO Write Enable - HDLC Channel 1**  
 Data can be written to the XFIFO.
- XREP**      **Transmission Repeat - HDLC Channel 1**  
 Status indication of CMDR.XREP.
- RLI**      **Receive Line Inactive - HDLC Channel 1**  
 Neither flags as interframe time fill nor frames are received through the signaling time slot.
- CEC**      **Command Executing - HDLC Channel 1**  
 0 = No command is currently executed, the CMDR register can be written to.  
 1 = A command (written previously to CMDR) is currently executed, no further command can be temporarily written in CMDR register.  
*Note: CEC is active for about 2.5 periods of the current system data rate.*
- SFS**      **Status Freeze Signaling**  
 0 = Freeze signaling status inactive.  
 1 = Freeze signaling status active

## Receive Signaling Status Register (Read)

|      |     |     |       |     |     |     |    |      |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|----|------|
|      | 7   |     |       |     |     |     | 0  |      |
| RSIS | VFR | RDO | CRC16 | RAB | HA1 | HA0 | LA | (65) |

RSIS relates to the last received HDLC frame; it is copied into RFIFO when end-of-frame is recognized (last byte of each stored frame).

### VFR

#### Valid Frame - HDLC Channel 1

Determines whether a valid frame has been received.

1 = Valid

0 = Invalid

An invalid frame is either

- a frame which is not an integer number of 8 bits ( $n \times 8$  bits) in length (e.g. 25 bits), or
- a frame which is too short taking into account the operation mode selected by MODE (MDS(2:0)) and the selection of receive CRC on/off (CCR2.RCRC) as follows:
  - MDS(2:0) = 011 (16 bit Address),  
RCRC = 0: 4 bytes; RCRC = 1: 3 or 4 bytes
  - MDS(2:0) = 010 (8 bit Address),  
RCRC = 0: 3 bytes; RCRC = 1: 2 or 3 bytes

*Note: Shorter frames are not reported.*

### RDO

#### Receive Data Overflow - HDLC Channel 1

A RFIFO data overflow has occurred during reception of the frame.

Additionally, an interrupt can be generated (refer to ISR1.RDO/IMR1.RDO).

### CRC16

#### CRC16 Compare/Check - HDLC Channel 1

0 = CRC check failed; received frame contains errors.

1 = CRC check o.k.; received frame is error-free.

### RAB

#### Receive Message Aborted - HDLC Channel 1

This bit is set in SS7 mode, if the maximum number of octets (272+7) is exceeded. The received frame was aborted from the transmitting station. According to the HDLC protocol, this frame must be discarded by the receiver station.

## HA1, HA0

### High Byte Address Compare - HDLC Channel 1

Significant only if 2-byte address mode or SS7 mode has been selected.

In operating modes which provide high byte address recognition, the FALC®56 compares the high byte of a 2-byte address with the contents of two individually programmable registers (RAH1, RAH2) and the fixed values  $FE_H$  and  $FC_H$  (broadcast address).

Depending on the result of this comparison, the following bit combinations are possible (SS7 support not active):

00 = RAH2 has been recognized

01 = Broadcast address has been recognized

10 = RAH1 has been recognized C/R = 0 (bit 1)

11 = RAH1 has been recognized C/R = 1 (bit 1)

*Note: If RAH1, RAH2 contain identical values, a match is indicated by "10" or "11".*

If Signaling System 7 support is activated (see MODE register), the bit functions are defined as follows:

00 = Not valid

01 = Fill in signaling unit (FISU) detected

10 = Link status signaling unit (LSSU) detected

11 = Message signaling unit (MSU) detected

## LA

### Low Byte Address Compare - HDLC Channel 1

Significant in HDLC modes only.

The low byte address of a 2-byte address field, or the single address byte of a 1-byte address field is compared to two registers. (RAL1, RAL2).

0 = RAL2 has been recognized

1 = RAL1 has been recognized

E1 Registers

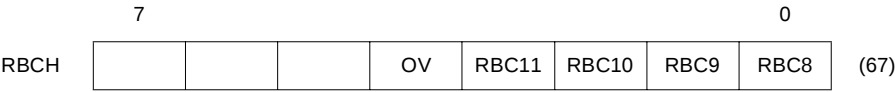
Receive Byte Count Low - HDLC Channel 1 (Read)



Together with RBCH, bits RBC(11:8), indicates the length of a received frame (1 to 4095 bytes). Bits RBC(4:0) indicate the number of valid bytes currently in RFIFO. These registers must be read by the CPU following a RME interrupt.

Received Byte Count High - HDLC Channel 1 (Read)

Value after reset: 000<sub>xxxxx</sub>



**OV** Counter Overflow - HDLC Channel 1

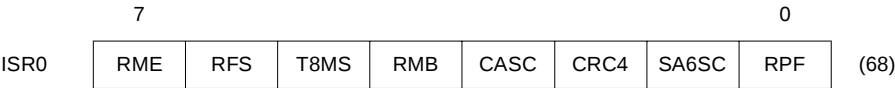
More than 4095 bytes received.

**RBC(11:8)** Receive Byte Count - HDLC Channel 1 (most significant bits)

Together with RBCL, bits RBC(7:0) indicates the length of the received frame.

Interrupt Status Register 0 (Read)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>



All bits are reset when ISR0 is read.

If bit GCR.VIS is set, interrupt statuses in ISR0 are flagged although they are masked by register IMR0. However, these masked interrupt statuses neither generate a signal on INT, nor are visible in register GIS.

**RME** Receive Message End - HDLC Channel 1

One complete message of length less than 32 bytes, or the last part of a frame at least 32 bytes long is stored in the receive FIFO, including the status byte.

## **E1 Registers**

The complete message length can be determined reading the RBCH, RBCL registers, the number of bytes currently stored in RFIFO is given by RBC(4:0). Additional information is available in the RSIS register.

### **RFS**

#### **Receive Frame Start - HDLC Channel 1**

This is an early receiver interrupt activated after the start of a valid frame has been detected, i.e. after an address match (in operation modes providing address recognition), or after the opening flag (transparent mode 0) is detected, delayed by two bytes. After an RFS interrupt, the contents of

- RAL1
- RSIS bits 3 to 1

are valid and can be read by the CPU.

### **T8MS**

#### **Receive Time Out 8 ms**

Only active if multiframing is enabled.

The framer has found the double framing (basic framing) FRS0.LFA = 0 and is searching for the multiframing. This interrupt is set to indicate that no multiframing was found within a time window of 8 ms. In multiframe synchronous state this interrupt is not generated. Refer also to floating multiframe alignment window.

### **RMB**

#### **Receive Multiframe Begin**

This bit is set with the beginning of a received CRC multiframe related to the internal receive line timing.

In CRC multiframe format FMR2.RFS1 = 1 or in doubleframe format FMR2.RFS(1:0) = 01 this interrupt occurs every 2 ms. If FMR2.RFS(1:0) = 00 this interrupt is generated every doubleframe (512 bits).

### **CASC**

#### **Received CAS Information Changed**

This bit is set with the updating of a received CAS multiframe information in the registers RS(16:1). If the last received CAS information is different to the previous received one, this interrupt is generated after update has been completed. This interrupt only occurs only in TS0 and TS16 synchronous state. The registers RS(16:1) should be read within the next 2 ms otherwise the contents is lost.

### **CRC4**

#### **Receive CRC4 Error**

0 = No CRC4 error occurs.

1 = The CRC4 check of the last received submultiframe failed.

E1 Registers

- SA6SC

**Receive S<sub>a</sub>6-Bit Status Changed**

With every change of state of the received S<sub>a</sub>6-bit combinations this interrupt is set.
- RPF

**Receive Pool Full**

32 bytes of a frame have arrived in the receive FIFO. The frame is not yet completely received.

Interrupt Status Register 1 (Read)

|      |       |     |      |     |     |      |      |     |      |
|------|-------|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|
|      | 7     |     |      |     |     |      |      | 0   |      |
| ISR1 | LLBSC | RDO | ALLS | XDU | XMB | SUEX | XLSC | XPR | (69) |

All bits are reset when ISR1 is read.

If bit GCR.VIS is set, interrupt statuses in ISR1 are flagged although they are masked by register IMR1. However, these masked interrupt statuses neither generate a signal on INT, nor are visible in register GIS.

- LLBSC

**Line Loop-Back Status Change**

Depending on bit LCR1.EPRM the source of this interrupt status changed:

LCR1.EPRM = 0: This bit is set, if the LLB activate signal or the LLB deactivate signal, respectively, is detected over a period of 25 ms with a bit error rate less than 10<sup>-2</sup>.

The LLBSC bit is also set, if the current detection status is left, i.e., if the bit error rate exceeds 10<sup>-2</sup>.

The actual detection status can be read from the RSP.LLBAD and RSP.LLBDD, respectively.
- PRBS Status Change

LCR1.EPRM = 1: With any change of state of the PRBS synchronizer this bit is set. The current status of the PRBS synchronizer is indicated in RSP.LLBAD.

- RDO

**Receive Data Overflow - HDLC Channel 1**

This interrupt status indicates that the CPU did not respond fast enough to an RPF or RME interrupt and that data in RFIFO has been lost. Even when this interrupt status is generated, the frame continues to be received when space in the RFIFO is available again.

## E1 Registers

*Note: Whereas the bit RSIS.RDO in the frame status byte indicates whether an overflow occurred when receiving the frame currently accessed in the RFIFO, the ISR1.RDO interrupt status is generated as soon as an overflow occurs and does not necessarily pertain to the frame currently accessed by the processor.*

### ALLS

#### All Sent - HDLC Channel 1

This bit is set if the last bit of the current frame has been sent completely and XFIFO is empty. This bit is valid in HDLC mode only.

### XDU

#### Transmit Data Underrun - HDLC Channel 1

Transmitted frame was terminated with an abort sequence because no data was available for transmission in XFIFO and no XME was issued.

*Note: Transmitter and XFIFO are reset and deactivated if this condition occurs. They are reactivated not before this interrupt status register has been read. Thus, XDU should not be masked by register IMR1.*

### XMB

#### Transmit Multiframe Begin

This bit is set every 2 ms with the beginning of a transmitted multiframe related to the internal transmit line interface timing. Just before setting this bit registers XS(16:1) are copied in the transmit shift registers. The registers XS(16:1) are empty and has to be updated otherwise the contents is retransmitted.

### SUEX

#### Signaling Unit Error Threshold Exceeded - HDLC Channel 1

Masks the indication by interrupt that the selected error threshold for SS7 signaling units has been exceeded.

0 = Signaling unit error count below selected threshold

1 = Signaling unit error count exceeded selected threshold

*Note: SUEX is only valid, if SS7 mode is selected.*

*If SUEX is caused by an aborted/invalid frame, the interrupt will be issued regularly until a valid frame is received (e.g. a FISU).*

### XLSC

#### Transmit Line Status Change

XLSC is set with the rising edge of the bit FRS1.XLO or with any change of bit FRS1.XLS.

The actual status of the transmit line monitor can be read from the FRS1.XLS and FRS1.XLO.

**XPR                      Transmit Pool Ready - HDLC Channel 1**

A data block of up to 32 bytes can be written to the transmit FIFO. XPR enables the fastest access to XFIFO. It has to be used for transmission of long frames, back-to-back frames or frames with shared flags.

**Interrupt Status Register 2 (Read)**

|      |     |     |      |        |     |     |     |      |
|------|-----|-----|------|--------|-----|-----|-----|------|
|      | 7   |     |      |        |     |     | 0   |      |
| ISR2 | FAR | LFA | MFAR | T400MS | AIS | LOS | RAR | RA   |
|      |     |     |      |        |     |     |     | (6A) |

All bits are reset when ISR2 is read.  
If bit GCR.VIS is set, interrupt statuses in ISR2 are flagged although they are masked by register IMR2. However, these masked interrupt statuses neither generate a signal on INT, nor are visible in register GIS.

**FAR                      Frame Alignment Recovery**  
The framer has reached doubleframe synchronization. Set when bit FRS0.LFA is reset. It is set also after alarm simulation is finished and the receiver is still synchronous.

**LFA                      Loss of Frame Alignment**  
The framer has lost synchronization and bit FRS0.LFA is set. It is set during alarm simulation.

**MFAR                    Multiframe Alignment Recovery**  
Set when the framer has found two CRC-multiframes at an interval of  $n \times 2 \text{ ms}$  ( $n = 1, 2, 3$ , and so forth) without a framing error. At the same time bit FRS0.LMFA is reset.  
It is set also after alarm simulation is finished and the receiver is still synchronous. Only active if CRC-multiframe format is selected.

**T400MS                Receive Time Out 400 ms**  
Only active if multiframing is enabled.  
The framer has found the doubleframes (basic framing) FRS0.LFA = 0 and is searching for the multiframing. This interrupt is set to indicate that no multiframing was found within a time window of 400 ms after basic framing has been achieved. In multiframe synchronous state this interrupt is not generated.

E1 Registers

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>AIS</b> | <b>Alarm Indication Signal</b><br>This bit is set when an alarm indication signal is detected and bit FRS0.AIS is set. It is set during alarm simulation.<br>If GCR.SCI is set high this interrupt status bit is set with every change of state of FRS0.AIS.           |
| <b>LOS</b> | <b>Loss-of-Signal</b><br>This bit is set when a loss-of-signal alarm is detected in the received bit stream and FRS0.LOS is set. It is set during alarm simulation.<br>If GCR.SCI is set high this interrupt status bit is set with every change of state of FRS0.LOS. |
| <b>RAR</b> | <b>Remote Alarm Recovery</b><br>Set if a remote alarm in TS0 is cleared and bit FRS0.RRA is reset. It is set also after alarm simulation is finished and no remote alarm is detected.                                                                                  |
| <b>RA</b>  | <b>Remote Alarm</b><br>Set if a remote alarm in TS0 is detected and bit FRS0.RRA is set. It is set during alarm simulation.                                                                                                                                            |

**Interrupt Status Register 3 (Read)**

|      |    |     |        |       |      |  |     |          |
|------|----|-----|--------|-------|------|--|-----|----------|
|      | 7  |     |        |       |      |  | 0   |          |
| ISR3 | ES | SEC | LMFA16 | AIS16 | RA16 |  | RSN | RSP (6B) |

All bits are reset when ISR3 is read.  
If bit GCR.VIS is set, interrupt statuses in ISR3 are flagged although they are masked by register IMR3. However, these masked interrupt statuses neither generate a signal on INT, nor are visible in register GIS.

|           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ES</b> | <b>Errored Second</b><br>This bit is set if at least one enabled interrupt source by ESM is set during the time interval of one second. Interrupt sources of ESM register:<br>LFA = Loss of frame alignment detected (FRS0.LFA)<br>FER = Framing error received<br>CER = CRC error received<br>AIS = Alarm indication signal (FRS0.AIS)<br>LOS = Loss-of-signal (FRS0.LOS)<br>CVE = Code violation detected<br>SLIP = Receive Slip positive/negative detected<br>EBE = E-Bit error detected (RSP.RS13/15) |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SEC</b>    | <b>Second Timer</b><br>The internal one-second timer has expired. The timer is derived from clock RCLK or external pin SEC/FSC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>LMFA16</b> | <b>Loss of Multiframe Alignment TS 16</b><br>Multiframe alignment of time slot 16 has been lost if two consecutive multiframe pattern are not detected or if in 16 consecutive time slot 16 all bits are reset.<br>If register GCR.SCI is high this interrupt status bit is set with every change of state of FRS1.TS16LFA.                                  |
| <b>AIS16</b>  | <b>Alarm Indication Signal TS 16 Status Change</b><br>The alarm indication signal AIS in time slot 16 for the 64 kbit/s channel associated signaling is detected or cleared. A change in bit FRS1.TS16AIS sets this interrupt. (This bit is set if the incoming TS 16 signal contains less than 4 zeros in each of two consecutive TS16-multiframe periods.) |
| <b>RA16</b>   | <b>Remote Alarm Time Slot 16 Status Change</b><br>A change in the remote alarm bit in CAS multiframe alignment word is detected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>RSN</b>    | <b>Receive Slip Negative</b><br>The frequency of the receive route clock is greater than the frequency of the receive system interface working clock based on 2.048 MHz. A frame is skipped. It is set during alarm simulation.                                                                                                                              |
| <b>RSP</b>    | <b>Receive Slip Positive</b><br>The frequency of the receive route clock is less than the frequency of the receive system interface working clock based on 2.048 MHz. A frame is repeated. It is set during alarm simulation.                                                                                                                                |

## Interrupt Status Register 4 (Read)

|      |     |     |      |      |      |       |      |      |
|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|-------|------|------|
|      | 7   |     |      |      |      |       | 0    |      |
| ISR4 | XSP | XSN | RME2 | RFS2 | RDO2 | ALLS2 | XDU2 | RPF2 |
|      |     |     |      |      |      |       |      | (6C) |

All bits are reset when ISR4 is read.

If bit GCR.VIS is set, interrupt statuses in ISR4 are flagged although they are masked by register IMR4. However, these masked interrupt statuses neither generate a signal on INT, nor are visible in register GIS.

### XSP Transmit Slip Positive

The frequency of the transmit clock is less than the frequency of the transmit system interface working clock based on 2.048 MHz. A frame is repeated. After a slip has performed writing of register XC1 is not necessary.

### XSN Transmit Slip Negative

The frequency of the transmit clock is greater than the frequency of the transmit system interface working clock based on 2.048 MHz. A frame is skipped. After a slip has performed writing of register XC1 is not necessary.

### RME2 Receive Message End - HDLC Channel 2

One complete message of length less than 32 bytes, or the last part of a frame at least 32 bytes long is stored in the receive FIFO2, including the status byte.

The complete message length can be determined reading register RBC2, the number of bytes currently stored in RFIFO2 is given by RBC2(6:0). Additional information is available in register RSIS2.

### RFS2 Receive Frame Start - HDLC Channel 2

This is an early receiver interrupt activated after the start of a valid frame has been detected, i.e. after an address match (in operation modes providing address recognition), or after the opening flag (transparent mode 0) is detected, delayed by two bytes. After an RFS2 interrupt, the contents of

- RAL1
- RSIS2 bits 3 to 1

are valid and can be read by the CPU.

**RDO2****Receive Data Overflow - HDLC Channel 2**

This interrupt status indicates that the CPU did not respond fast enough to an RPF2 or RME2 interrupt and that data in RFIFO2 has been lost. Even when this interrupt status is generated, the frame continues to be received when space in the RFIFO2 is available again.

*Note: Whereas the bit RSIS2.RDO2 in the frame status byte indicates whether an overflow occurred when receiving the frame currently accessed in the RFIFO2, the ISR4.RDO2 interrupt status is generated as soon as an overflow occurs and does not necessarily pertain to the frame currently accessed by the processor.*

**ALLS2****All Sent - HDLC Channel 2**

This bit is set if the last bit of the current frame has been sent completely and XFIFO2 is empty. This bit is valid in HDLC mode only.

**XDU2****Transmit Data Underrun - HDLC Channel 2**

Transmitted frame was terminated with an abort sequence because no data was available for transmission in XFIFO2 and no XME2 was issued.

*Note: Transmitter and XFIFO2 are reset and deactivated if this condition occurs. They are reactivated not before this interrupt status register has been read. Thus, XDU2 should not be masked via register IMR4.*

## RPF2 Receive Pool Full - HDLC Channel 2

32 bytes of a frame have arrived in the receive FIFO2. The frame is not yet completely received.

## Interrupt Status Register 5 (Read)

|      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |           |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|-----------|
|      | 7    |      |      |      |      |       | 0    |           |
| ISR5 | XPR2 | XPR3 | RME3 | RFS3 | RDO3 | ALLS3 | XDU3 | RPF3 (6D) |

All bits are reset when ISR5 is read.

If bit GCR.VIS is set, interrupt statuses in ISR5 are flagged although they are masked via register IMR5. However, these masked interrupt statuses neither generate a signal on INT, nor are visible in register GIS.

## XPR2 Transmit Pool Ready - HDLC Channel 2

A data block of up to 32 bytes can be written to the transmit FIFO2. XPR2 enables the fastest access to XFIFO2. It has to be used for transmission of long frames, back-to-back frames or frames with shared flags.

## XPR3 Transmit Pool Ready - HDLC Channel 3

A data block of up to 32 bytes can be written to the transmit FIFO3. XPR3 enables the fastest access to XFIFO3. It has to be used for transmission of long frames, back-to-back frames or frames with shared flags.

## RME3 Receive Message End - HDLC Channel 3

One complete message of length less than 32 bytes, or the last part of a frame at least 32 bytes long is stored in the receive FIFO3, including the status byte.

The complete message length can be determined reading register RBC3, the number of bytes currently stored in RFIFO3 is given by RBC3(6:0). Additional information is available in register RSIS3.

## RFS3 Receive Frame Start - HDLC Channel 3

This is an early receiver interrupt activated after the start of a valid frame has been detected, i.e. after an address match (in operation modes providing address recognition), or after the opening flag (transparent mode 0) is detected, delayed by two bytes. After an RFS2 interrupt, the contents of

- RAL1
  - RSIS3 bits 3 to 1
- are valid and can be read by the CPU.

### RDO3

#### Receive Data Overflow - HDLC Channel 3

This interrupt status indicates that the CPU did not respond fast enough to an RPF3 or RME3 interrupt and that data in RFIFO3 has been lost. Even when this interrupt status is generated, the frame continues to be received when space in the RFIFO3 is available again.

*Note: Whereas the bit RSIS3.RDO3 in the frame status byte indicates whether an overflow occurred when receiving the frame currently accessed in the RFIFO3, the ISR5.RDO3 interrupt status is generated as soon as an overflow occurs and does not necessarily pertain to the frame currently accessed by the processor.*

### ALLS3

#### All Sent - HDLC Channel 3

This bit is set if the last bit of the current frame has been sent completely and XFIFO3 is empty. This bit is valid in HDLC mode only.

### XDU3

#### Transmit Data Underrun - HDLC Channel 3

Transmitted frame was terminated with an abort sequence because no data was available for transmission in XFIFO3 and no XME3 was issued.

*Note: Transmitter and XFIFO3 are reset and deactivated if this condition occurs. They are reactivated not before this interrupt status register has been read. Thus, XDU3 should not be masked via register IMR5.*

### RPF3

#### Receive Pool Full - HDLC Channel 3

32 bytes of a frame have arrived in the receive FIFO3. The frame is not yet completely received.

### Global Interrupt Status Register (Read)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|     |   |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----|---|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|     | 7 |  |      |      |      |      |      | 0    |      |
| GIS |   |  | ISR5 | ISR4 | ISR3 | ISR2 | ISR1 | ISR0 | (6E) |

This status register points to pending interrupts sourced by ISR(5:0).

### Receive CAS Register (Read)

Value after reset: not defined

**Table 62 Receive CAS Registers (E1)**

|      | 7   |     |     |     | 0   |     |     |     |      |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| RS1  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | X   | Y   | X   | X   | (70) |
| RS2  | A1  | B1  | C1  | D1  | A16 | B16 | C16 | D16 | (71) |
| RS3  | A2  | B2  | C2  | D2  | A17 | B17 | C17 | D17 | (72) |
| RS4  | A3  | B3  | C3  | D3  | A18 | B18 | C18 | D18 | (73) |
| RS5  | A4  | B4  | C4  | D4  | A19 | B19 | C19 | D19 | (74) |
| RS6  | A5  | B5  | C5  | D5  | A20 | B20 | C20 | D20 | (75) |
| RS7  | A6  | B6  | C6  | D6  | A21 | B21 | C21 | D21 | (76) |
| RS8  | A7  | B7  | C7  | D7  | A22 | B22 | C22 | D22 | (77) |
| RS9  | A8  | B8  | C8  | D8  | A23 | B23 | C23 | D23 | (78) |
| RS10 | A9  | B9  | C9  | D9  | A24 | B24 | C24 | D24 | (79) |
| RS11 | A10 | B10 | C10 | D10 | A25 | B25 | C25 | D25 | (7A) |
| RS12 | A11 | B11 | C11 | D11 | A26 | B26 | C26 | D26 | (7B) |
| RS13 | A12 | B12 | C12 | D12 | A27 | B27 | C27 | D27 | (7C) |
| RS14 | A13 | B13 | C13 | D13 | A28 | B28 | C28 | D28 | (7D) |
| RS15 | A14 | B14 | C14 | D14 | A29 | B29 | C29 | D29 | (7E) |
| RS16 | A15 | B15 | C15 | D15 | A30 | B30 | C30 | D30 | (7F) |

### Receive CAS Register (16:1)

Each register except RS1 contains the received CAS bits for two time slots. The received CAS multiframe is compared to the previously received one. If the contents changed a CAS multiframe changed interrupt (ISR0.CASC) is generated and informs the user that a new multiframe has to be read within the next 2 ms. If requests for reading the RS(16:1) register are ignored, the received data is lost. RS1 contains frame 0 of the CAS multiframe. MSB is received first.

Additionally a receive signaling data change pointer indicates an update of register RS(16:1). Refer also to register RSP(2:1).

Access to RS(16:1) registers is only valid if the serial receive signaling access on the system highway is disabled.

### Receive Byte Count Register 2 (Read)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|      | 7   |       |       |       |       |       | 0     |       |
| RBC2 | OV2 | RBC26 | RBC25 | RBC24 | RBC23 | RBC22 | RBC21 | RBC20 |

(90)

#### OV2 Counter Overflow - HDLC Channel 2

- 0 = Less than or equal to 128 bytes received
- 1 = More than 128 bytes received

#### RBC2(6:0) Receive Byte Count - HDLC Channel 2

Indicates the length of a received frame.

### Receive Byte Count Register 3 (Read)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|      | 7   |       |       |       |       |       | 0     |       |
| RBC3 | OV3 | RBC36 | RBC35 | RBC34 | RBC33 | RBC32 | RBC31 | RBC30 |

(91)

#### OV3 Counter Overflow - HDLC Channel 3

- 0 = Less than or equal to 128 bytes received
- 1 = More than 128 bytes received

#### RBC3(6:0) Receive Byte Count - HDLC Channel 3

Indicates the length of a received frame.

### Signaling Status Register 2 (Read)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |       |      |       |  |      |      |   |  |
|------|-------|------|-------|--|------|------|---|--|
|      | 7     |      |       |  |      |      | 0 |  |
| SIS2 | XDOV2 | XFW2 | XREP2 |  | RLI2 | CEC2 |   |  |

(98)

#### XDOV2 Transmit Data Overflow - HDLC Channel 2

More than 32 bytes have been written to the XFIFO2.  
This bit is reset

- by a transmitter reset command XRES or
- when all bytes in the accessible half of the XFIFO2 have been moved in the inaccessible half.

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>XFW2</b>  | <b>Transmit FIFO Write Enable - HDLC Channel 2</b><br>Data can be written to the XFIFO2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>XREP2</b> | <b>Transmission Repeat - HDLC Channel 2</b><br>Status indication of CMDR2.XREP2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>RLI2</b>  | <b>Receive Line Inactive - HDLC Channel 2</b><br>Neither flags as interframe time fill nor frames are received via the signaling time slot.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>CEC2</b>  | <b>Command Executing - HDLC Channel 2</b><br>0 = No command is currently executed, the CMDR3 register can be written to.<br>1 = A command (written previously to CMDR3) is currently executed, no further command can be temporarily written in CMDR3 register.<br><i>Note: CEC2 will be active at most 2.5 periods of the current system data rate.</i> |

## Receive Signaling Status Register 2 (Read)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|       |      |      |        |      |      |      |   |          |
|-------|------|------|--------|------|------|------|---|----------|
|       | 7    |      |        |      |      |      | 0 |          |
| RSIS2 | VFR2 | RDO2 | CRC162 | RAB2 | HA12 | HA02 |   | LA2 (99) |

RSIS2 relates to the last received HDLC channel 2 frame; it is copied into RFIFO2 when end-of-frame is recognized (last byte of each stored frame).

### VFR2

#### Valid Frame - HDLC Channel 2

Determines whether a valid frame has been received.

1 = Valid

0 = Invalid

An invalid frame is either

- a frame which is not an integer number of 8 bits (n×8 bits) in length (e.g. 25 bits), or
- a frame which is too short taking into account the operation mode selected via MODE2 (MDS2(2:0)) and the selection of receive CRC ON/OFF (CCR3.RCRC2) as follows:
  - MDS2(2:0)=011 (16 bit Address),  
RCRC2=0: 4 bytes; RCRC2=1: 3 or 4 bytes
  - MDS2(2:0)=010 (8 bit Address),  
RCRC2=0: 3 bytes; RCRC2=1: 2 or 3 bytes

*Note: Shorter frames are not reported.*

### RDO2

#### Receive Data Overflow - HDLC Channel 2

A data overflow has occurred during reception of the frame.

Additionally, an interrupt can be generated (refer to ISR4.RDO2/IMR4.RDO2).

### CRC162

#### CRC16 Compare/Check - HDLC Channel 2

0 = CRC check failed; received frame contains errors.

1 = CRC check o.k.; received frame is error-free.

### RAB2

#### Receive Message Aborted - HDLC Channel 2

This bit is set, if more than 5 contiguous 1-bits are detected.

## E1 Registers

### HA12, HA02

#### High Byte Address Compare - HDLC Channel 2

Significant only if 2-byte address mode is selected.

In operating modes which provide high byte address recognition, the FALC<sup>®</sup> compares the high byte of a 2-byte address with the contents of two individually programmable registers (RAH1, RAH2) and the fixed values FE<sub>H</sub> and FC<sub>H</sub> (broadcast address).

Depending on the result of this comparison, the following bit combinations are possible:

00 = RAH2 has been recognized

01 = Broadcast address has been recognized

10 = RAH1 has been recognized C/R=0 (bit 1)

11 = RAH1 has been recognized C/R=1 (bit 1)

*Note: If RAH1, RAH2 contain identical values, a match is indicated by "10" or "11".*

### LA2

#### Low Byte Address Compare - HDLC Channel 2

Significant in HDLC modes only.

The low byte address of a 2-byte address field, or the single address byte of a 1-byte address field is compared with two registers. (RAL1, RAL2).

0 = RAL2 has been recognized

1 = RAL1 has been recognized

### Signaling Status Register 3 (Read)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |       |      |       |  |      |      |   |      |
|------|-------|------|-------|--|------|------|---|------|
|      | 7     |      |       |  |      |      | 0 |      |
| SIS3 | XDOV3 | XFW3 | XREP3 |  | RLI3 | CEC3 |   | (9A) |

### XDOV3

#### Transmit Data Overflow - HDLC Channel 3

More than 32 bytes have been written to the XFIFO3.

This bit is reset

– by a transmitter reset command XRES or

– when all bytes in the accessible half of the XFIFO3 have been moved in the inaccessible half.

### XFW3

#### Transmit FIFO Write Enable - HDLC Channel 3

Data can be written to the XFIFO3.

**XREP3                      Transmission Repeat - HDLC Channel 3**

Status indication of CMDR3.XREP3.

**RLI3                        Receive Line Inactive - HDLC Channel 3**

Neither flags as interframe time fill nor frames are received via the signaling time slot.

**CEC3                        Command Executing - HDLC Channel 3**

0 = No command is currently executed, the CMDR4 register can be written to.

1 = A command (written previously to CMDR4) is currently executed, no further command can be temporarily written in CMDR4 register.

*Note: CEC3 will be active up to 2.5 periods of the current system data rate.*

**Receive Signaling Status Register 3 (Read)**

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|       |      |      |        |      |      |      |   |          |
|-------|------|------|--------|------|------|------|---|----------|
|       | 7    |      |        |      |      |      | 0 |          |
| RSIS3 | VFR3 | RDO3 | CRC163 | RAB3 | HA13 | HA03 |   | LA3 (9B) |

RSIS3 relates to the last received HDLC channel 3 frame; it is copied into RFIFO3 when end-of-frame is recognized (last byte of each stored frame).

**VFR3                        Valid Frame - HDLC Channel 3**

Determines whether a valid frame has been received.

1 = Valid

0 = Invalid

An invalid frame is either

- a frame which is not an integer number of 8 bits (n×8 bits) in length (e.g. 25 bits), or
- a frame which is too short taking into account the operation mode selected via MODE3 (MDS3(2:0)) and the selection of receive CRC ON/OFF (CCR4.RCRC3) as follows:
  - MDS3(2:0)=011 (16 bit Address),  
RCRC3=0: 4 bytes; RCRC3=1: 3 or 4 bytes
  - MDS3(2:0)=010 (8 bit Address),  
RCRC3=0: 3 bytes; RCRC3=1: 2 or 3 bytes

*Note: Shorter frames are not reported.*

**RDO3      Receive Data Overflow - HDLC Channel 3**

A data overflow has occurred during reception of the frame.

Additionally, an interrupt can be generated (refer to ISR5.RDO3/IMR5.RDO3).

**CRC163      CRC16 Compare/Check - HDLC Channel 3**

0 = CRC check failed; received frame contains errors.

1 = CRC check o.k.; received frame is error-free.

**RAB3      Receive Message Aborted - HDLC Channel 3**

This bit is set, if more than 5 contiguous 1-bits are detected.

**HA13, HA03      High Byte Address Compare - HDLC Channel 3**

Significant only if 2-byte address mode is selected.

In operating modes which provide high byte address recognition, the FALC<sup>®</sup> compares the high byte of a 2-byte address with the contents of two individually programmable registers (RAH1, RAH2) and the fixed values FE<sub>H</sub> and FC<sub>H</sub> (broadcast address).

Depending on the result of this comparison, the following bit combinations are possible:

00 = RAH2 has been recognized

01 = Broadcast address has been recognized

10 = RAH1 has been recognized C/R=0 (bit 1)

11 = RAH1 has been recognized C/R=1 (bit 1)

*Note: If RAH1, RAH2 contain identical values, a match is indicated by "10" or "11".*

**LA3      Low Byte Address Compare - HDLC Channel 3**

Significant in HDLC modes only.

The low byte address of a 2-byte address field, or the single address byte of a 1-byte address field is compared with two registers. (RAL1, RAL2).

0 = RAL2 has been recognized

1 = RAL1 has been recognized

E1 Registers

Receive FIFO 2 (Read)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|        |      |  |     |      |
|--------|------|--|-----|------|
|        | 7    |  | 0   |      |
| RFIFO2 | RF7  |  |     |      |
|        |      |  | RF0 | (9C) |
| RFIFO2 | RF15 |  |     |      |
|        |      |  | RF8 | (9D) |

RF(15:0)      Receive FIFO - HDLC Channel 2

The function is equivalent to RFIFO of HDLC channel 1.

Receive FIFO 3 (Read)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|        |      |  |     |      |
|--------|------|--|-----|------|
|        | 7    |  | 0   |      |
| RFIFO3 | RF7  |  |     |      |
|        |      |  | RF0 | (9E) |
| RFIFO3 | RF15 |  |     |      |
|        |      |  | RF8 | (9F) |

RF(15:0)      Receive FIFO - HDLC Channel 3

The function is equivalent to RFIFO of HDLC channel 1.

Identification Register (Read)

Value after reset: xxxxxx11

|     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|
|     | 7 |   |   |   |   |   |   | 0 |      |
| WID | x | x | x | x | x | x | 1 | 1 | (EC) |

Additional version identification register.

## 10 T1/J1 Registers

### 10.1 T1/J1 Control Register Addresses

**Table 63 T1/J1 Control Register Address Arrangement**

| Address | Register | Type | Comment                             | Page                |
|---------|----------|------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 00      | XFIFO    | W    | Transmit FIFO                       | <a href="#">336</a> |
| 01      | XFIFO    | W    | Transmit FIFO                       | <a href="#">336</a> |
| 02      | CMDR     | W    | Command Register                    | <a href="#">336</a> |
| 03      | MODE     | R/W  | Mode Register                       | <a href="#">338</a> |
| 04      | RAH1     | R/W  | Receive Address High 1              | <a href="#">339</a> |
| 05      | RAH2     | R/W  | Receive Address High 2              | <a href="#">339</a> |
| 06      | RAL1     | R/W  | Receive Address Low 1               | <a href="#">339</a> |
| 07      | RAL2     | R/W  | Receive Address Low 2               | <a href="#">339</a> |
| 08      | IPC      | R/W  | Interrupt Port Configuration        | <a href="#">340</a> |
| 09      | CCR1     | R/W  | Common Configuration Register 1     | <a href="#">340</a> |
| 0A      | CCR2     | R/W  | Common Configuration Register 2     | <a href="#">342</a> |
| 0C      | RTR1     | R/W  | Receive Time Slot Register 1        | <a href="#">344</a> |
| 0D      | RTR2     | R/W  | Receive Time Slot Register 2        | <a href="#">344</a> |
| 0E      | RTR3     | R/W  | Receive Time Slot Register 3        | <a href="#">344</a> |
| 0F      | RTR4     | R/W  | Receive Time Slot Register 4        | <a href="#">344</a> |
| 10      | TTR1     | R/W  | Transmit Time Slot Register 1       | <a href="#">345</a> |
| 11      | TTR2     | R/W  | Transmit Time Slot Register 2       | <a href="#">345</a> |
| 12      | TTR3     | R/W  | Transmit Time Slot Register 3       | <a href="#">345</a> |
| 13      | TTR4     | R/W  | Transmit Time Slot Register 4       | <a href="#">345</a> |
| 14      | IMR0     | R/W  | Interrupt Mask Register 0           | <a href="#">346</a> |
| 15      | IMR1     | R/W  | Interrupt Mask Register 1           | <a href="#">346</a> |
| 16      | IMR2     | R/W  | Interrupt Mask Register 2           | <a href="#">346</a> |
| 17      | IMR3     | R/W  | Interrupt Mask Register 3           | <a href="#">346</a> |
| 18      | IMR4     | R/W  | Interrupt Mask Register 4           | <a href="#">346</a> |
| 19      | IMR5     | R/W  | Interrupt Mask Register 5           | <a href="#">346</a> |
| 1B      | IERR     | R/W  | Single Bit Error Insertion Register | <a href="#">346</a> |
| 1C      | FMR0     | R/W  | Framer Mode Register 0              | <a href="#">347</a> |

**T1/J1 Registers**

**Table 63 T1/J1 Control Register Address Arrangement (cont'd)**

| Address | Register | Type | Comment                    | Page                |
|---------|----------|------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| 1D      | FMR1     | R/W  | Framer Mode Register 1     | <a href="#">349</a> |
| 1E      | FMR2     | R/W  | Framer Mode Register 2     | <a href="#">351</a> |
| 1F      | LOOP     | R/W  | Channel Loop-Back          | <a href="#">353</a> |
| 20      | FMR4     | R/W  | Framer Mode Register 4     | <a href="#">354</a> |
| 21      | FMR5     | R/W  | Framer Mode Register 5     | <a href="#">356</a> |
| 22      | XC0      | R/W  | Transmit Control 0         | <a href="#">357</a> |
| 23      | XC1      | R/W  | Transmit Control 1         | <a href="#">358</a> |
| 24      | RC0      | R/W  | Receive Control 0          | <a href="#">359</a> |
| 25      | RC1      | R/W  | Receive Control 1          | <a href="#">361</a> |
| 26      | XPM0     | R/W  | Transmit Pulse Mask 0      | <a href="#">363</a> |
| 27      | XPM1     | R/W  | Transmit Pulse Mask 1      | <a href="#">363</a> |
| 28      | XPM2     | R/W  | Transmit Pulse Mask 2      | <a href="#">363</a> |
| 2B      | IDLE     | R/W  | Idle Channel Code          | <a href="#">365</a> |
| 2C      | XDL1     | R/W  | Transmit DL-Bit Register 1 | <a href="#">365</a> |
| 2D      | XDL2     | R/W  | Transmit DL-Bit Register 2 | <a href="#">365</a> |
| 2E      | XDL3     | R/W  | Transmit DL-Bit Register 3 | <a href="#">365</a> |
| 2F      | CCB1     | R/W  | Clear Channel Register 1   | <a href="#">366</a> |
| 30      | CCB2     | R/W  | Clear Channel Register 2   | <a href="#">366</a> |
| 31      | CCB3     | R/W  | Clear Channel Register 3   | <a href="#">366</a> |
| 32      | ICB1     | R/W  | Idle Channel Register 1    | <a href="#">366</a> |
| 33      | ICB2     | R/W  | Idle Channel Register 2    | <a href="#">366</a> |
| 34      | ICB3     | R/W  | Idle Channel Register 3    | <a href="#">366</a> |
| 36      | LIM0     | R/W  | Line Interface Mode 0      | <a href="#">367</a> |
| 37      | LIM1     | R/W  | Line Interface Mode 1      | <a href="#">368</a> |
| 38      | PCD      | R/W  | Pulse Count Detection      | <a href="#">369</a> |
| 39      | PCR      | R/W  | Pulse Count Recovery       | <a href="#">370</a> |
| 3A      | LIM2     | R/W  | Line Interface Register 2  | <a href="#">371</a> |
| 3B      | LCR1     | R/W  | Loop Code Register 1       | <a href="#">373</a> |
| 3C      | LCR2     | R/W  | Loop Code Register 2       | <a href="#">374</a> |
| 3D      | LCR3     | R/W  | Loop Code Register 3       | <a href="#">375</a> |

**T1/J1 Registers**

**Table 63 T1/J1 Control Register Address Arrangement (cont'd)**

| Address | Register | Type | Comment                         | Page                |
|---------|----------|------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| 3E      | SIC1     | R/W  | System Interface Control 1      | <a href="#">375</a> |
| 3F      | SIC2     | R/W  | System Interface Control 2      | <a href="#">377</a> |
| 40      | SIC3     | R/W  | System Interface Control 3      | <a href="#">379</a> |
| 44      | CMR1     | R/W  | Clock Mode Register 1           | <a href="#">380</a> |
| 45      | CMR2     | R/W  | Clock Mode Register 2           | <a href="#">382</a> |
| 46      | GCR      | R/W  | Global Configuration Register 1 | <a href="#">384</a> |
| 47      | ESM      | R/W  | Errored Second Mask             | <a href="#">385</a> |
| 60      | DEC      | W    | Disable Error Counter           | <a href="#">385</a> |
| 70      | XS1      | W    | Transmit Signaling Register 1   | <a href="#">386</a> |
| 71      | XS2      | W    | Transmit Signaling Register 2   | <a href="#">386</a> |
| 72      | XS3      | W    | Transmit Signaling Register 3   | <a href="#">386</a> |
| 73      | XS4      | W    | Transmit Signaling Register 4   | <a href="#">386</a> |
| 74      | XS5      | W    | Transmit Signaling Register 5   | <a href="#">386</a> |
| 75      | XS6      | W    | Transmit Signaling Register 6   | <a href="#">386</a> |
| 76      | XS7      | W    | Transmit Signaling Register 7   | <a href="#">386</a> |
| 77      | XS8      | W    | Transmit Signaling Register 8   | <a href="#">386</a> |
| 78      | XS9      | W    | Transmit Signaling Register 9   | <a href="#">386</a> |
| 79      | XS10     | W    | Transmit Signaling Register 10  | <a href="#">386</a> |
| 7A      | XS11     | W    | Transmit Signaling Register 11  | <a href="#">386</a> |
| 7B      | XS12     | W    | Transmit Signaling Register 12  | <a href="#">386</a> |
| 80      | PC1      | R/W  | Port Configuration 1            | <a href="#">387</a> |
| 81      | PC2      | R/W  | Port Configuration 2            | <a href="#">387</a> |
| 82      | PC3      | R/W  | Port Configuration 3            | <a href="#">387</a> |
| 83      | PC4      | R/W  | Port Configuration 4            | <a href="#">387</a> |
| 84      | PC5      | R/W  | Port Configuration 5            | <a href="#">389</a> |
| 85      | GPC1     | R/W  | Global Port Configuration 1     | <a href="#">390</a> |
| 86      | PC6      | R/W  | Port Configuration 6            | <a href="#">391</a> |
| x87     | CMDR2    | W    | Command Register 2              | <a href="#">392</a> |
| 88      | CMDR3    | W    | Command Register 3              | <a href="#">392</a> |
| 89      | CMDR4    | W    | Command Register 4              | <a href="#">393</a> |

**T1/J1 Registers**

**Table 63 T1/J1 Control Register Address Arrangement (cont'd)**

| Address | Register | Type | Comment                         | Page                |
|---------|----------|------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| 8B      | CCR3     | R/W  | Common Control Register 3       | <a href="#">394</a> |
| 8C      | CCR4     | R/W  | Common Control Register 4       | <a href="#">396</a> |
| x8D     | CCR5     | R/W  | Common Control Register 5       | <a href="#">397</a> |
| 8E      | MODE2    | R/W  | Mode Register 2                 | <a href="#">398</a> |
| 8F      | MODE3    | R/W  | Mode Register 3                 | <a href="#">399</a> |
| 92      | GCM1     | R/W  | Global Counter Mode 1           | <a href="#">401</a> |
| 93      | GCM2     | R/W  | Global Counter Mode 2           | <a href="#">401</a> |
| 94      | GCM3     | R/W  | Global Counter Mode 3           | <a href="#">402</a> |
| 95      | GCM4     | R/W  | Global Counter Mode 4           | <a href="#">402</a> |
| 96      | GCM5     | R/W  | Global Counter Mode 5           | <a href="#">403</a> |
| 97      | GCM6     | R/W  | Global Counter Mode 6           | <a href="#">403</a> |
| 9C      | XFIFO2   | W    | Transmit FIFO 2                 | <a href="#">405</a> |
| 9D      | XFIFO2   | W    | Transmit FIFO 2                 | <a href="#">405</a> |
| 9E      | XFIFO3   | W    | Transmit FIFO 3                 | <a href="#">405</a> |
| 9F      | XFIFO3   | W    | Transmit FIFO 3                 | <a href="#">405</a> |
| A0      | TSEO     | R/W  | Time Slot Even/Odd Select       | <a href="#">405</a> |
| A1      | TSBS1    | R/W  | Time Slot Bit Select 1          | <a href="#">406</a> |
| A2      | TSBS2    | R/W  | Time Slot Bit Select 2          | <a href="#">407</a> |
| A3      | TSBS3    | R/W  | Time Slot Bit Select 3          | <a href="#">407</a> |
| A4      | TSS2     | R/W  | Time Slot Select 2              | <a href="#">408</a> |
| A5      | TSS3     | R/W  | Time Slot Select 2              | <a href="#">408</a> |
| A8      | TPC0     | R/W  | Test Pattern Control Register 0 | <a href="#">409</a> |

After reset all control registers except the XFIFO and XS(12:1) are initialized to defined values.

Unused bits have to be cleared.

## 10.2 Detailed Description of T1/J1 Control Registers

### Transmit FIFO - HDLC Channel 1 (Write)

|       |      |  |     |  |
|-------|------|--|-----|--|
|       | 7    |  | 0   |  |
| XFIFO | XF7  |  | XF0 |  |
| XFIFO | XF15 |  | XF8 |  |

Writing data to XFIFO of HDLC channel 1 can be done in 8-bit (byte) or 16-bit (word) access. The LSB is transmitted first.

Up to 32 bytes/16 words of transmit data can be written to the XFIFO following an XPR interrupt.

### Command Register (Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |     |      |      |      |     |     |     |      |
|------|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|
|      | 7   |      |      |      |     |     | 0   |      |
| CMDR | RMC | RRES | XREP | XRES | XHF | XTF | XME | SRES |

#### RMC Receive Message Complete - HDLC Channel 1

Confirmation from CPU to FALC<sup>®</sup>56 that the current frame or data block has been fetched following an RPF or RME interrupt, thus the occupied space in the RFIFO can be released. If RMC is given while RFIFO is already cleared, the next incoming data block is cleared instantly, although interrupts are generated.

#### RRES Receiver Reset

The receive line interface except the clock and data recovery unit (DPLL), the receive framer, the one-second timer and the receive signaling controller are reset. However the contents of the control registers is not deleted.

#### XREP Transmission Repeat - HDLC Channel 1

If XREP is set together with XTF (write 24H to CMDR), the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 repeatedly transmits the contents of the XFIFO (1 to 32 bytes) without HDLC framing fully transparently, i.e. without flag, CRC.

The cyclic transmission is stopped with an SRES command or by resetting XREP.

*Note: During cyclic transmission the XREP-bit has to be set with every write operation to CMDR.*

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>XRES</b> | <p><b>Transmitter Reset</b></p> <p>The transmit framer and transmit line interface excluding the system clock generator and the pulse shaper are reset. However the contents of the control registers is not deleted.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>XHF</b>  | <p><b>Transmit HDLC Frame - HDLC Channel 1</b></p> <p>After having written up to 32 bytes to the XFIFO, this command initiates the transmission of a HDLC frame.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>XTF</b>  | <p><b>Transmit Transparent Frame - HDLC Channel 1</b></p> <p>Initiates the transmission of a transparent frame without HDLC framing.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>XME</b>  | <p><b>Transmit Message End - HDLC Channel 1</b></p> <p>Indicates that the data block written last to the transmit FIFO completes the current frame. The FALC®56 can terminate the transmission operation properly by appending the CRC and the closing flag sequence to the data.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>SRES</b> | <p><b>Signaling Transmitter Reset - HDLC Channel 1</b></p> <p>The transmitter of the signaling controller is reset. XFIFO is cleared of any data and an abort sequence (seven 1s) followed by interframe time fill is transmitted. In response to XRES an XPR interrupt is generated.</p> <p>This command can be used by the CPU to abort a frame currently in transmission.</p> <p><i>Note: The maximum time between writing to the CMDR register and the execution of the command takes 2.5 periods of the current system data rate. Therefore, if the CPU operates with a very high clock rate in comparison with the FALC®56's clock, it is recommended that bit SIS.CEC should be checked before writing to the CMDR register to avoid any loss of commands.</i></p> <p><i>Note: If SCLKX is used to clock the transmission path, commands to the HDLC transmitter should only be sent while this clock is available. If SCLKX is missing, the command register is blocked after an HDLC command is given.</i></p> |

## Mode Register (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |      |      |      |      |      |     |   |      |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|---|------|
|      | 7    |      |      |      |      |     | 0 |      |
| MODE | MDS2 | MDS1 | MDS0 | BRAC | HRAC | DIV |   | (03) |

### MDS(2:0)

#### Mode Select - HDLC Channel 1

The operating mode of the HDLC controller is selected.

000 =Reserved

001 =Signaling System 7 (SS7) support<sup>1)</sup>

010 =One-byte address comparison mode (RAL1, 2)

011 =Two-byte address comparison mode (RAH1, 2 and RAL1, 2)

100 =No address comparison

101 =One-byte address comparison mode (RAH1, 2)

110 =Reserved

111 =No HDLC framing mode 1

### BRAC

#### BOM Receiver Active - HDLC Channel 1

Switches the BOM receiver to operational or inoperational state.

0 = Receiver inactive

1 = Receiver active

### HRAC

#### Receiver Active - HDLC Channel 1

Switches the HDLC receiver to operational or inoperational state.

0 = Receiver inactive

1 = Receiver active

### DIV

#### Data Inversion - HDLC Channel 1

Setting this bit inverts the internal generated HDLC channel 1 data stream.

0 = Normal operation, HDLC data stream not inverted

1 = HDLC data stream inverted

<sup>1)</sup> CCR2.RADD must be set, if SS7 mode is selected

### Receive Address Byte High Register 1 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: FD<sub>H</sub>

|      |   |  |   |   |      |
|------|---|--|---|---|------|
|      | 7 |  | 1 | 0 |      |
| RAH1 |   |  |   | 0 | (04) |

In operating modes that provide high byte address recognition, the high byte of the received address is compared to the individually programmable values in RAH1 and RAH2. The address registers are used by all HDLC channels in common.

#### RAH1 Value of the First Individual High Address Byte

Bit 1 (C/R-bit) is excluded from address comparison.

### Receive Address Byte High Register 2 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: FF<sub>H</sub>

|      |   |  |   |      |
|------|---|--|---|------|
|      | 7 |  | 0 |      |
| RAH2 |   |  |   | (05) |

#### RAH2 Value of Second Individual High Address Byte

### Receive Address Byte Low Register 1 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: FF<sub>H</sub>

|      |   |  |   |      |
|------|---|--|---|------|
|      | 7 |  | 0 |      |
| RAL1 |   |  |   | (06) |

#### RAL1 Value of First Individual Low Address Byte

### Receive Address Byte Low Register 2 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: FF<sub>H</sub>

|      |   |  |   |      |
|------|---|--|---|------|
|      | 7 |  | 0 |      |
| RAL2 |   |  |   | (07) |

#### RAL2 Value of the second individually programmable low address byte.

### Interrupt Port Configuration (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|     |   |  |  |  |  |      |     |          |
|-----|---|--|--|--|--|------|-----|----------|
|     | 7 |  |  |  |  |      | 0   |          |
| IPC |   |  |  |  |  | SSYF | IC1 | IC0 (08) |

Unused bits have to be cleared.

#### SSYF Select SYNC Frequency

Only applicable in master mode (LIM0.MAS = 1) and bit CMR2.DCF is cleared.

0 = Reference clock on port SYNC is 1.544/2.048 MHz  
(see LIM1.DCOC)

1 = Reference clock on port SYNC is 8 kHz

#### IC0, IC1 Interrupt Port Configuration

These bits define the function of the interrupt output stage (pin INT):

| IC1 | IC0 | Function                      |
|-----|-----|-------------------------------|
| X   | 0   | Open drain output             |
| 0   | 1   | Push/pull output, active low  |
| 1   | 1   | Push/pull output, active high |

### Common Configuration Register 1 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |   |     |      |      |     |      |      |           |
|------|---|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|-----------|
|      | 7 |     |      |      |     |      | 0    |           |
| CCR1 |   | BRM | EDLX | EITS | ITF | XMFA | RFT1 | RFT0 (09) |

#### BRM BOM Receive Mode - HDLC Channel 1

(significant in BOM mode only)

0 = 10-byte packets

1 = Continuous reception

#### EDLX Enable DL-Bit Access through the Transmit FIFO - HDLC Channel 1

A one in this bit position enables the internal DL-bit access through the receive/transmit FIFO of the signaling controller. FMR1.EDL has to be cleared.

- EITS                      Enable Internal Time Slot 0 to 31 Signaling - HDLC Channel 1**
- 0 =    Internal signaling in time slots 0 to 31 defined by registers RTR(4:1) or TTR(4:1) is disabled.
- 1 =    Internal signaling in time slots 0 to 31 defined by registers RTR(4:1) or TTR(4:1) is enabled.

- ITF                        Interframe Time Fill - HDLC Channel 1**
- Determines the idle (= no data to be sent) state of the transmit data coming from the signaling controller.
- 0 =    Continuous logical 1 is output
- 1 =    Continuous flag sequences are output (01111110 bit patterns)

- XMFA                    Transmit Multiframe Aligned - HDLC Channel 1**
- Determines the synchronization between the framer and the corresponding signaling controller.
- 0 =    The contents of the XFIFO is transmitted without multiframe alignment.
- 1 =    The contents of the XFIFO is transmitted multiframe aligned. If CCR1.EDLX is set, transmission of DL-bits is started in F72 format with frame 26. The first byte in XFIFO is transmitted in the first time slot selected by TTR(4:1) and so on. After receiving a complete multiframe in the time slot mode (RTR(4:1)) an ISR0.RME interrupt is generated, if no HDLC or BOM mode is enabled. In DL-bit access (CCR1.EDLX/ EITS = 10) XMFA is not valid.

*Note: During the transmission of the XFIFO content, the  $\overline{SYPX}$  or XMFS interval time should not be changed, otherwise the XFIFO data has to be retransmitted.*

- RFT(1:0)                RFIFO Threshold Level - HDLC Channel 1**
- The size of the accessible part of RFIFO can be determined by programming these bits. The number of valid bytes after an RPF interrupt is given in the following table:

| RFT1 | RFT0 | Size of Accessible Part of RFIFO |
|------|------|----------------------------------|
| 0    | 0    | 32 bytes (reset value)           |
| 0    | 1    | 16 bytes                         |
| 1    | 0    | 4 bytes                          |
| 1    | 1    | 2 bytes                          |

The value of RFT 1,0 can be changed dynamically

## T1/J1 Registers

- If reception is not running or
- after the current data block has been read, but before the command CMDR.RMC is issued (interrupt controlled data transfer).

*Note: It is seen that changing the value of RFT1,0 is possible even during the reception of one frame. The total length of the received frame can be always read directly in RBCL, RBCH after an RPF interrupt, except when the threshold is increased during reception of that frame. The real length can then be inferred by noting which bit positions in RBCL are reset by an RMC command (see **table below**):*

| RFT1 | RFT0 | Bit Positions in RBCL Reset by a CMDR.RMC Command |
|------|------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 0    | 0    | RBC(4:0)                                          |
| 0    | 1    | RBC(3:0)                                          |
| 1    | 0    | RBC(1:0)                                          |
| 1    | 1    | RBC0                                              |

### Common Configuration Register 2 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |   |  |  |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|---|--|--|------|------|------|------|------|
|      | 7 |  |  |      |      |      | 0    |      |
| CCR2 |   |  |  | RADD | RBFE | RCRC | XCRC | (0A) |

Unused bits have to be cleared.

#### RADD Receive Address Pushed to RFIFO - HDLC Channel 1

If this bit is set, the received HDLC address information (1 or 2 bytes, depending on the address mode selected by MODE.MDS0) is pushed to RFIFO. This function is applicable in non-auto mode and transparent mode 1. RADD must be set, if SS7 mode is selected.

#### RBFE Receive BOM Filter Enable - HDLC Channel 1

Setting this bit the bit oriented message (BOM) receiver only accepts BOM frames after detecting 7 out of 10 equal BOM pattern. The BOM pattern is stored in the RFIFO adding a receive status byte marking a BOM frame (RSIS.HFR) and an interrupt ISR0.RME is generated. The current state of the BOM receiver is indicated in register SIS.IVB.

When the valid BOM pattern disappears an interrupt ISR0.BIV is generated.

**RCRC****Receive CRC on/off - HDLC Channel 1**

Only applicable in non-auto mode.

If this bit is set, the received CRC checksum is written to RFIFO (CRC-ITU-T: 2 bytes). The checksum, consisting of the 2 last bytes in the received frame, is followed in the RFIFO by the status information byte (contents of register RSIS). The received CRC checksum is additionally checked for correctness. If non-auto mode is selected, the limits for "valid frame" check are modified (refer to RSIS.VFR).

**XCRC****Transmit CRC on/off - HDLC Channel 1**

If this bit is set, the CRC checksum is not generated internally. It has to be written as the last two bytes in the transmit FIFO (XFIFO). The transmitted frame is closed automatically with a closing flag.

*Note: The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 does not check whether the length of the frame, i.e., the number of bytes to be transmitted, makes sense or not.*

### Receive Time Slot Register 1 to 4 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>, 00<sub>H</sub>, 00<sub>H</sub>, 00<sub>H</sub>

|      | 7    |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0    |      |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| RTR1 | TS0  | TS1  | TS2  | TS3  | TS4  | TS5  | TS6  | TS7  | (0C) |
| RTR2 | TS8  | TS9  | TS10 | TS11 | TS12 | TS13 | TS14 | TS15 | (0D) |
| RTR3 | TS16 | TS17 | TS18 | TS19 | TS20 | TS21 | TS22 | TS23 | (0E) |
| RTR4 | TS24 | TS25 | TS26 | TS27 | TS28 | TS29 | TS30 | TS31 | (0F) |

### TS(31:0)

#### Time Slot Register

These bits define the received time slots on the system highway port RDO to be extracted. Additionally these registers control the RSIGM marker which can be forced high during the corresponding time slots independently of bit CCR1.EITS.

A one in the RTR(4:1) bits samples the corresponding time slot in the RFIFO of the signaling controller, if bit CCR1.EITS is set.

Assignments:

SIC2.SSC2 = 0: (32 time slots/frame)

TS0 → time slot 0, TS31 → time slot 31

SIC2.SSC2 = 1: (24 time slots/frame)

TS0 → time slot 0, TS23 → time slot 23

0 = The corresponding time slot is not extracted and stored in the RFIFO.

1 = The contents of the selected time slot is stored in the RFIFO. Although the idle time slots can be selected. This function is only active, if bits CCR1.EITS is set.

The corresponding time slot is forced high on pin RSIGM.

### Transmit Time Slot Register 1 to 4 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>, 00<sub>H</sub>, 00<sub>H</sub>, 00<sub>H</sub>

|      | 7    |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0    |      |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| TTR1 | TS0  | TS1  | TS2  | TS3  | TS4  | TS5  | TS6  | TS7  | (10) |
| TTR2 | TS8  | TS9  | TS10 | TS11 | TS12 | TS13 | TS14 | TS15 | (11) |
| TTR3 | TS16 | TS17 | TS18 | TS19 | TS20 | TS21 | TS22 | TS23 | (12) |
| TTR4 | TS24 | TS25 | TS26 | TS27 | TS28 | TS29 | TS30 | TS31 | (13) |

### TS(31:0)

### Transmit Time Slot Register

These bits define the transmit time slots on the system highway to be inserted. Additionally these registers control the XSIGM marker which can be forced high during the corresponding time slots independently of bit CCR1.EITS.

A one in the TTR(4:1) bits inserts the corresponding time slot sourced by the XFIFO in the data received on pin XDI, if bit CCR1.EITS is set. If SIC3.TTRF is set and CCR1.EDLX/EITS = 00, insertion of data received on port XSIG is controlled by this registers.

Assignments:

SIC2.SSC2 = 0: (32 time slots/frame)

TS0 → time slot 0, TS31 → time slot 31

SIC2.SSC2 = 1: (24 time slots/frame)

TS0 → time slot 0, TS23 → time slot 23

0 = The selected time slot is not inserted into the outgoing data stream.

1 = The contents of the selected time slot is inserted into the outgoing data stream from XFIFO. This function is only active, if bits CCR1.EITS is set.

The corresponding time slot are forced high on marker pin XSIGM.

## Interrupt Mask Registers

Value after reset: FF<sub>H</sub>, FF<sub>H</sub>, FF<sub>H</sub>, FF<sub>H</sub>, FF<sub>H</sub>

|      | 7    |      |      |      |       |       | 0    |           |
|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|------|-----------|
| IMR0 | RME  | RFS  | ISF  | RMB  | RSC   | CRC6  | PDEN | RPF (14)  |
| IMR1 | CASE | RDO  | ALLS | XDU  | XMB   | SUEX  | XLSC | XPR (15)  |
| IMR2 | FAR  | LFA  | MFAR | LMFA | AIS   | LOS   | RAR  | RA (16)   |
| IMR3 | ES   | SEC  |      |      | LLBSC |       | RSN  | RSP (17)  |
| IMR4 | XSP  | XSN  | RME2 | RFS2 | RDO2  | ALLS2 | XDU2 | RPF2 (18) |
| IMR5 | XPR2 | XPR3 | RME3 | RFS3 | RDO3  | ALLS3 | XDU3 | RPF3 (19) |

### IMR(5:0) Interrupt Mask Register

Each interrupt source can generate an interrupt signal on port INT (characteristics of the output stage are defined by register IPC). A “1” in a bit position of IMR(5:0) sets the mask active for the interrupt status in ISR(5:0). Masked interrupt statuses neither generate a signal on INT, nor are they visible in register GIS. Moreover, they are

- not displayed in the Interrupt Status Register if bit GCR.VIS is cleared
- displayed in the Interrupt Status Register if bit GCR.VIS is set

After reset, all interrupts are **disabled**.

### Single Bit Defect Insertion Register (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |  |  |       |      |       |       |     |          |
|------|--|--|-------|------|-------|-------|-----|----------|
| IERR |  |  | IFASE | IMFE | ICRCE | ICASE | IPE | IBV (1B) |
|------|--|--|-------|------|-------|-------|-----|----------|

After setting the corresponding bit, the selected defect is inserted into the transmit data stream at the next possible position. After defect insertion is completed, the bit is reset automatically.

**IFASE** Insert single FAS defect

**IMFE** Insert single multiframe defect

**ICRCE** Insert single CRC defect

**ICASE** Insert single CAS defect

**IPE**                      **Insert single PRBS defect**

**IBV**                      **Insert bipolar violation**

*Note: Except for CRC defects, CRC checksum calculation is done after defect insertion.*

### Framer Mode Register 0 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
|      | 7   |     |     |     |     |      | 0    |      |
| FMR0 | XC1 | XC0 | RC1 | RC0 | FRS | SRAF | EXLS | SIM  |
|      |     |     |     |     |     |      |      | (1C) |

#### **XC(1:0)**                      **Transmit Code**

Serial line code for the transmitter, independent of the receiver.

00 = NRZ (optical interface)

01 = CMI (1T2B+B8ZS), (optical interface)

10 = AMI coding with Zero Code Suppression (ZCS, B7-stuffing).  
Disabling of the ZCS is done by activating the clear channel mode by register CCB(3:1). (ternary or digital interface)

11 = B8ZS Code (ternary or digital dual-rail interface).

After changing XC(1:0), a transmitter software reset is required (CMDR.XRES = 1).

#### **RC(1:0)**                      **Receive Code**

Serial code receiver is independent to the transmitter.

00 = NRZ (optical interface)

01 = CMI (1T2B+B8ZS), (optical interface)

10 = AMI coding with Zero Code Suppression (ZCS, B7-stuffing),  
(ternary or digital dual-rail interface)

11 = B8ZS Code (ternary or digital dual-rail interface)

After changing RC(1:0), a receiver software reset is required (CMDR.RRES = 1).

#### **FRS**                      **Force Resynchronization**

A transition from low to high forces the frame aligner to execute a resynchronization of the pulse frame. In the asynchronous state, a new frame position is assumed at the next candidate if there is one. Otherwise, a new frame search with the meaning of a general reset is

started. In the synchronous state this bit has the same meaning as bit FMR0.EXLS except if FMR2.MCSP = 1.

**SRAF                      Select Remote (Yellow) Alarm Format for F12 and ESF Format**

0 =    F12: bit2 = 0 in every channel. ESF: pattern  
         "1111 1111 0000 0000" in data link channel.

1 =    F12: FS-bit of frame 12. ESF: bit2 = 0 in every channel

**EXLS                      External Loss Of Frame**

With a low to high transition a new frame search is started. This has the meaning of a general reset of the internal frame alignment unit. Synchronous state is reached only if there is one definite framing candidate. In the case of multiple candidates, the setting of the bit FMR0.FRS forces the receiver to lock onto the next available framing position.

**SIM                        Alarm Simulation**

Setting/resetting this bit initiates internal error simulation of: AIS (blue alarm), loss-of-signal (red alarm), loss of frame alignment, remote (yellow) alarm, slip, framing errors, CRC errors, code violations. The error counters FEC, CVC, CEC, EBC are incremented.

The selection of simulated alarms is done by the error simulation counter: FRS2.ESC(2:0) which is incremented with each setting of bit FMR0.SIM. For complete checking of the alarm indications eight simulation steps are necessary (FRS2.ESC(2:0) = 0 after a complete simulation).

SIM has to be held stable at high or low level for at least one receive clock period before changing it again.

## Framer Mode Register 1 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |     |  |     |      |     |     |      |      |      |
|------|-----|--|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|
|      | 7   |  |     |      |     |     |      | 0    |      |
| FMR1 | CTM |  | EDL | PMOD | CRC | ECM | SSD0 | XAIS | (1D) |

### CTM

#### Channel Translation Mode

0 = Channel translation mode 0

1 = Channel translation mode 1

The different channel translation modes are described in [Table 30](#) on [page 133](#).

### EDL

#### Enable DL-Bit Access through Register XDL(3:1)

Only applicable in F4, F24 or F72 frame format.

0 = Normal operation. The DL-bits are taken from system highway or if enabled by CCR1.EDLX from the XFIFO of the signaling controller.

1 = DL-bit register access. The DL-bit information are taken from the registers XDL(3:1) and overwrite the DL-bits received on the system highway (pin XDI) or from the internal XFIFO of the signaling controller. However, transmission of the contents of registers XDL(3:1) is disabled if transparent mode is enabled (FMR4.TM).

### PMOD

#### PCM Mode

For E1 application this bit must be set low. Switching from E1 to T1 or vice versa the device needs up to 20 µs to settle up to the internal clocking.

0 = PCM 30 or E1 mode.

1 = PCM 24 or T1/J1 mode (see RC0.SJR for T1/J1 selection).

### CRC

#### Enable CRC6

This bit is only significant when using the ESF format.

0 = CRC6 check/generation disabled. For transmit direction, all CRC bit positions are set.

1 = CRC6 check/generation enabled.

### ECM

#### Error Counter Mode

The function of the error counters (FEC,CEC,CVC,EBC) is determined by this bit.

## **T1/J1 Registers**

- 0 = Before reading an error counter the corresponding bit in the Disable Error Counter register (DEC) has to be set. In 8 bit access the low byte of the error counter should always be read before the high byte. The error counters are reset with the rising edge of the corresponding bits in the DEC register.
- 1 = Every second the error counter is latched and then automatically reset. The latched error counter state should be read within the next second. Reading the error counter during updating should be avoided (do not access an error counter within 1  $\mu$ s after the one-second interrupt occurs).

### **SSD0**

#### **Select System Date Rate 0**

SIC1.SSD1, FMR1.SSD0 and SIC2.SSC2 define the data rate on the system highway. Programming SSD1/SSD0 and corresponding data rate is shown below.

SIC2.SSC2 = 0:

- 00 = 2.048 Mbit/s
- 01 = 4.096 Mbit/s
- 10 = 8.192 Mbit/s
- 11 = 16.384 Mbit/s

SIC2.SSC2 = 1:

- 00 = 1.544 Mbit/s
- 01 = 3.088 Mbit/s
- 10 = 6.176 Mbit/s
- 11 = 12.352 Mbit/s

### **XAIS**

#### **Transmit AIS Towards Remote End**

Sends AIS (blue alarm) on ports XL1, XL2 towards the remote end.

If Local Loop Mode is enabled the transmitted data is looped back to the system internal highway without any changes.

## Framer Mode Register 2 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |   |      |     |      |      |     |      |      |      |
|------|---|------|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|------|
|      | 7 |      |     |      |      |     |      | 0    |      |
| FMR2 |   | MCSP | SSP | DAIS | SAIS | PLB | AXRA | EXZE | (1E) |

### MCSP

### Multiple Candidates Synchronization Procedure

### SSP

### Select Synchronization/Resynchronization Procedure

Together with bit FMR2.SSP the synchronization mode of the receive framer is defined:

MCSP/SSP:

00 = F12/72 format:

Specified number of errors in both FT framing and FS framing lead to loss of sync (FRS0.LFA is set). In the case of FS-bit framing errors, bit FRS0.LMFA is set additionally. A complete new synchronization procedure is initiated to regain pulseframe alignment and then multiframe alignment.

F24:

normal operation: synchronization is achieved only on verification the framing pattern.

01 = F12/72:

Specified number of errors in FT framing has the same effect as above. Specified number of errors in FS framing only initiates a new search for multiframe alignment without influencing pulseframe synchronous state (FRS0.LMFA is set).

F24:

Synchronous state is reached when three consecutive multiframe pattern are correctly found independent of the occurrence of CRC6 errors.

10 = F12/24:

A one enables a synchronization mode which is able to choose multiple framing pattern candidates step by step. I.e. if in synchronous state the CRC error counter indicates that the synchronization might have been based on an alias framing pattern, setting of FMR0.FRS leads to synchronization on the next candidate available. However, only the previously assumed candidate is discarded in the internal framing pattern memory. The latter procedure can be repeated until the framer locks on the right pattern (no extensive CRC errors). Therefore bit FMR1.CRC must be set.

11 = F24:

Synchronization is achieved on verification the framing pattern **and** the CRC6 bits. Synchronous state is reached when framing pattern and CRC6 checksum are correctly found. For correct operation the CRC check must be enabled by setting bit FMR1.CRC.

## **DAIS**

### **Disable AIS to System Interface**

- 0 = AIS is automatically inserted into the data stream to RDO if FALC®56 is in asynchronous state.
- 1 = Automatic AIS insertion is disabled. Furthermore, AIS insertion can be initiated by programming bit FMR2.SAIS.

## **SAIS**

### **Send AIS Towards System Interface**

Sends AIS (blue alarm) on output RDO towards system interface. This function is not influenced by bit FMR2.DAIS.

## **PLB**

### **Payload Loop-Back**

- 0 = Normal operation. Payload loop is disabled.
- 1 = The payload loop-back loops the data stream from the receiver section back to transmitter section. Looped data is output on pin RDO. Data received on port XDI, XSIG, SYPX and XMFS is ignored. With FMR4.TM = 1 all 193 bits per frame are looped back. If FMR4.TM = 0 the DL- or FS- or CRC-bits are generated internally. AIS is sent immediately on port RDO by setting the FMR2.SAIS bit. During payload loop is active the receive time slot offset (registers RC(1:0)) should not be changed. It is recommended to write the actual value of XC1 into this register once again, because a write access to register XC1 sets the read/write pointer of the transmit elastic buffer into its optimal position to ensure a maximum wander compensation (the write operation forces a slip).

## **AXRA**

### **Automatic Transmit Remote Alarm**

- 0 = Normal operation
- 1 = The remote alarm (yellow alarm) bit is set automatically in the outgoing data stream if the receiver is in asynchronous state (FRS0.LFA bit is set). In synchronous state the remote alarm bit is reset.

## EXZE

### Excessive Zeros Detection Enable

Selects error detection mode in the bipolar receive bit stream.

- 0 = Only bipolar violations are detected.
- 1 = Bipolar violations and zero strings of 8 or more contiguous zeros in B8ZS code or more than 15 contiguous zeros in AMI code are detected additionally and counted in the code violation counter CVC.

## LOOP (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |   |     |      |      |      |      |      |           |
|------|---|-----|------|------|------|------|------|-----------|
|      | 7 |     |      |      |      |      | 0    |           |
| LOOP |   | RTM | ECLB | CLA4 | CLA3 | CLA2 | CLA1 | CLA0 (1F) |

## RTM

### Receive Transparent Mode

Setting this bit disconnects control of the internal elastic store from the receiver. The elastic store is now in a “free running” mode without any possibility to actualize the time slot assignment to a new frame position in case of resynchronization of the receiver. This function can be used together with the “disable AIS to system interface” feature (FMR2.DAIS) to realize undisturbed transparent reception.

This bit should be enabled in case of unframed data reception mode.

## ECLB

### Enable Channel Loop-Back

- 0 = Disables the channel loop-back.
- 1 = Enables the channel loop-back selected by this register.

## CLA(4:0)

### Channel Address For Loop-Back

CLA = 1 to 24 selects the channel.

During loop-back, the contents of the associated outgoing channel on ports XL1/XDOP/XOID and XL2/XDON is equal to the idle channel code programmed in register IDLE.

## Framer Mode Register 4 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |      |    |     |      |      |      |     |     |      |
|------|------|----|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|------|
|      | 7    |    |     |      |      |      |     | 0   |      |
| FMR4 | AIS3 | TM | XRA | SSC1 | SSC0 | AUTO | FM1 | FM0 | (20) |

### AIS3

#### Select AIS Condition

- 0 = AIS (blue alarm) is indicated (FRS0.AIS) when two or less zeros in the received bit stream are detected in a time interval of 12 frames (F4, F12, F72) or 24 frames (ESF).
- 1 = AIS (blue alarm) detection is only enabled when FALC<sup>®</sup>56 is in asynchronous state. The alarm is indicated (FRS0.AIS) when
  - three or less zeros within a time interval of 12 frames (F4, F12, F72), or
  - five or less zeros within a time interval of 24 frames (ESF) are detected in the received bit stream.

### TM

#### Transparent Mode

Setting this bit enables the transparent mode:

In transmit direction bit 8 of every FS/DL time slot from the system internal highway (XDI) is inserted in the F-bit position of the outgoing frame. Internal framing generation, insertion of CRC and DL data is disabled.

### XRA

#### Transmit Remote Alarm (Yellow Alarm)

If high, remote alarm is sent on the PCM route. Clearing the bit removes the remote alarm pattern. Remote alarm indication depends on the multiframe structure as follows:

- F4: Bit2 = 0 in every speech channel
- F12: – FMR0.SRAF = 0: bit2 = 0 in every speech channel  
 – FMR0.SRAF = 1: FS-bit of frame 12 is forced to “1”
- ESF: – FMR0.SRAF = 0: pattern  
 “1111111100000000 11111111000”  
 in data link channel  
 – FMR0.SRAF = 1: bit2 = 0 in every speech channel
- F72: Bit2 = 0 in every speech channel

## SSC(1:0)

### Select Sync Conditions

Loss of Frame Alignment (FRS0.LFA or opt. FRS0.LMFA) is declared if:

00 = 2 out of 4 framing bits

01 = 2 out of 5 framing bits

10 = 2 out of 6 framing bits in F4/12/72 format

10 = 2 out of 6 framing bits per multiframe period in ESF format

11 = 4 consecutive multiframe pattern in ESF format

are incorrect. It depends on the selected multiframe format and optionally on bit FMR2.SSP which framing bits are observed:

F4: FT-bits → FRS0.LFA

F12, F72:SSP = 0:

FT-bits → FRS0.LFA

FS-bits → FRS0.LFA and FRS0.LMFA

F12, F72:SSP = 1:

FT → FRS0.LFA

FS → FRS0.LMFA

ESF: ESF framing bits → FRS0.LFA

## AUTO

### Enable Auto Resynchronization

0 = The receiver does not resynchronize automatically. Starting a new synchronization procedure is possible by the bits FMR0.EXLS or FMR0.FRS.

1 = Auto-resynchronization is enabled.

## FM(1:0)

### Select Frame Mode

FM = 0: 12-frame multiframe format (F12, D3/4)

FM = 1: 4-frame multiframe format (F4)

FM = 2: 24-frame multiframe format (ESF)

FM = 3: 72-frame multiframe format (F72, remote switch mode)

### Framer Mode Register 5 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |   |      |     |     |  |     |      |      |
|------|---|------|-----|-----|--|-----|------|------|
|      | 7 |      |     |     |  |     | 0    |      |
| FMR5 |   | EIBR | XLD | XLU |  | XTM | SSC2 | (21) |

#### EIBR Enable Internal Bit Robbing Access

- 0 = Normal operation.
- 1 = A one in this bit position causes the transmitter to send the bit robbing signaling information stored in the XS(12:1) (ESF, F12, 72) registers or serial CAS in the corresponding time slots.

#### XLD Transmit Line Loop-Back (LLB) Down Code

- 0 = Normal operation.
- 1 = A one in this bit position causes the transmitter to replace normal transmit data with the LLB down (deactivate) Code continuously until this bit is reset. The LLB down code is overwritten by the framing/DL/CRC bits optionally.

#### XLU Transmit LLB Up Code

- 0 = Normal operation.
- 1 = A one in this bit position causes the transmitter to replace normal transmit data with the LLB up (activate) code continuously until this bit is reset. The LLB up code is optionally overwritten by the framing/DL/CRC bits. For proper operation bit FMR5.XLD must be cleared.

#### XTM Transmit Transparent Mode

- 0 = Ports  $\overline{\text{SYPX}}$ /XMFS define the frame/multiframe begin on the transmit system highway. The transmitter is usually synchronized on this externally sourced frame boundary and generates the FS/DL-bits according to this framing. Any change of the transmit time slot assignment subsequently produces a change of the FS/DL-bit positions.
- 1 = Disconnects the control of the transmit system interface from the transmitter. The transmitter is now in a free running mode without any possibility to actualize the multiframe position. The framing (FS/DL-bits) generated by the transmitter are not "disturbed" (in case of changing the transmit time slot assignment) by the transmit system highway unless register XC1 is written. This bit should be set if loop-timed application is

selected. For proper operation the transmit elastic buffer (2 frames, SIC1.XBS(1:0) = 10) has to be enabled.

## SSC2 Select Sync Conditions

Only valid in ESF framing format.

Loss of Frame Alignment FRS0.LFA is declared if more than 320 CRC6 errors per second interval are detected.

## Transmit Control 0 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|     |     |      |  |  |      |       |      |      |
|-----|-----|------|--|--|------|-------|------|------|
|     | 7   |      |  |  |      |       | 0    |      |
| XC0 | BRM | MFBS |  |  | BRFO | XCO10 | XCO9 | XCO8 |
|     |     |      |  |  |      |       |      | (22) |

## BRM Enable Bit Robbing Marker

A one in this bit marks the robbed bit positions on the system highway. RSIGM marks the receive and XSIGM marks the transmit robbed bits.

## MFBS Enable pure Multiframe Begin Signals

Only valid if ESF or F72 format is selected.

0 = RMFB marks the beginning of every received superframe. Additional pulses are provided every 12 frames when using ESF/F24 or F72 format.

1 = RMFB marks the beginning of every received multiframe.

## BRFO Bit Robbing Force One

Setting this bit forces the robbed bits high transmitted on port RDO. The received signaling data stream for the signaling controller is not influenced by this bit.

## XCO(10:8) Transmit Offset

Initial value loaded into the transmit bit counter at the trigger edge of SCLKX when the synchronous pulse on port SYPX or XMFS is active. Refer to register XC1.

### Transmit Control 1 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 9C<sub>H</sub>

|     |      |  |   |           |
|-----|------|--|---|-----------|
|     | 7    |  | 0 |           |
| XC1 | XCO7 |  |   | XCO0 (23) |

A write access to this address resets the transmit elastic buffer to its basic starting position. Therefore, updating the value should only be done when the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 is initialized or when the buffer should be centered. As a consequence a transmit slip will occur.

### XC0(7:0)

#### Transmit Offset

Initial value loaded into the transmit bit counter at the trigger edge of SCLKX when the synchronous pulse on port SYPX/XMFS is active.

Calculation of delay time T (SCLKX cycles) depends on the value X of the transmit offset register XC(1:0):

system clocking rate: modulo 2.048 MHz (SIC2.SSC2 = 0)

**0 ≤ T ≤ 4: X = 4 - T**

**5 ≤ T ≤ maximum delay: X = 256 × SC/SD - T + 4)**

with maximum delay = (256 × SC/SD) - 1

with SC = system clock defined by SIC1.SSC(1:0)+SIC2.SSC2

with SD = 2.048 Mbit/s (system clocking n × 2.048 MHz)

or

system clocking rate: modulo 1.544 MHz (SIC2.SSC2 = 1)

**0 ≤ T ≤ 4: X = 3 - T + 7 × SC/BF**

**5 ≤ T ≤ maximum delay: X = 200 × SC/BF - T + 3**

with SC = system clock defined by SIC1.SSC(1:0)+SIC2.SSC2

SD = 1.544 Mbit/s (system clocking n × 1.544 MHz)

with BF = basic frequency = 1.544 MHz

T = Time between the active edge of SCLKX after SYPX pulse begin and beginning of the next frame (F-bit, channel phase 0), measured in number of SCLKX clock intervals; maximum delay:

$T_{\max} = (200 \times SC/BF) - (7 \times SC/BF) - 1$

See [page 180](#) for further description.

## Receive Control 0 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|     |     |      |      |       |      |       |      |      |
|-----|-----|------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|
|     | 7   |      |      |       |      |       | 0    |      |
| RC0 | SJR | RRAM | CRCI | XCRCI | RDIS | RCO10 | RCO9 | RCO8 |

(24)

### SJR

#### Select Japanese ITU-T Requirements

0 = T1: Alarm handling is done according ITU-T G. 704+706

1 = J1: Alarm handling is done according ITU-T JG. 704+706

### RRAM

#### Receive Remote Alarm Mode

The conditions for remote (yellow) alarm (FRS0.RRA) detection can be selected by this bit to allow detection even in the presence of a bit error rate of up to  $10^{-3}$ :

##### RRAM = 0

Detection

F4: Bit2 = 0 in every speech channel per frame.

F12: – FMR0.SRAF = 0: bit2 = 0 in every speech channel per frame.

– FMR0.SRAF = 1: S-bit of frame 12 is forced to “1”

ESF: – FMR0.SRAF = 0: pattern “1111 1111 0000 0000” in data link channel

– FMR0.SRAF = 1: bit2 = 0 in every speech channel

F72: Bit2 = 0 in every speech channel per frame.

Release: The alarm is reset when above conditions are no longer detected.

##### RRAM = 1 (bit error rate $10^{-3}$ )

Detection

F4: Bit2 = 0 in 255 consecutive speech channels.

F12: – FMR0.SRAF = 0: bit 2 = 0 in 255 consecutive speech channels.

– FMR0.SRAF = 1: S-bit of frame 12 is forced to “1”

ESF: – FMR0.SRAF = 0: pattern “1111 1111 0000 0000” in data link channel

– FMR0.SRAF = 1: bit 2 = 0 in 255 consecutive speech channels

F72: Bit 2 = 0 in 255 consecutive speech channels.

Release

Depending on the selected multiframe format the alarm is reset when FALC<sup>®</sup>56 does not detect

- the "bit 2 = 0" condition for three consecutive pulse frames (all formats if selected),
- the "FS-bit" condition for three consecutive multiframes (F12),
- the "DL pattern" for three times in a row (ESF).

**CRCI Automatic CRC6 Bit Inversion**

If set, all CRC bits of one outgoing extended multiframe are inverted in case a CRC error is flagged for the previous received multiframe. This function is logically ored with RC0.XCRCI.

**XCRCI Transmit CRC6 Bit Inversion**

If set, the CRC bits in the outgoing data stream are inverted before transmission. This function is logically ored with RC0.CRCI.

**RDIS Receive Data Input Sense**

Digital interface, dual-rail:

- 0 = Inputs RDIP/RDIN are active low
- 1 = Inputs RDIP/RDIN are active high

Digital Interface, CMI:

- 0 = Input ROID is active high
- 1 = Input ROID is active low

**RCO(10:8) Receive Offset/Receive Frame Marker Offset**

Depending on the RP(A to D) pin function different offsets can be programmed. The SYPR and the RFM pin function cannot be selected in parallel.

**Receive Offset** (PC(4:1).RPC(2:0) = 000)

Initial value loaded into the receive bit counter at the trigger edge of SCLKR when the synchronous pulse on port SYPR is active.

Calculation of delay time T (SCLKR cycles) depends on the value X of the receive offset register RC(1:0). Refer to register RC1.

## Receive Control 1 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 9C<sub>H</sub>

|     |      |  |      |  |      |      |
|-----|------|--|------|--|------|------|
|     | 7    |  |      |  | 0    |      |
| RC1 | RCO7 |  | RCO5 |  | RCO0 | (25) |

### RCO(7:0)

#### Receive Offset/Receive Frame Marker Offset

Depending on the  $\overline{\text{RP}}(\text{A to D})$  pin function different offsets can be programmed. The  $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$  and the RFM pin function cannot be selected in parallel.

**Receive Offset** (PC(4:1).RPC(2:0) = 000)

Initial value loaded into the receive bit counter at the trigger edge of SCLKR when the synchronous pulse on port  $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$  is active.

Calculation of delay time T (SCLKR cycles) depends on the value X of the receive offset register RC(1:0):

system clocking rate: modulo 2.048 MHz (SIC2.SSC2 = 0)

$0 \leq T \leq 4: X = 4 - T$

$5 \leq T \leq \text{maximum delay}: X = 2052 - T$

with maximum delay =  $(256 \times \text{SC}/\text{SD}) - 1$

with SC = system clock defined by SIC1.SSC(1:0)+SIC2.SSC2

with SD = system data rate

or

system clocking rate: modulo 1.544 MHz (SIC2.SSC2 = 1)

$0 \leq T \leq 4: X = 4 - T + (7 \times \text{SC}/\text{SD})$

$5 \leq T \leq \text{maximum delay}: X = (200 \times \text{SC}/\text{SD}) + 4 - T$

with maximum delay =  $193 \times \text{SC}/\text{SD} - 1$

with SC = system clock defined by SIC1.SSC(1:0)+SIC2.SSC2

with SD = system data rate

Delay time T = time between beginning of time slot 0 at RDO and the initial edge of SCLKR after  $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$  goes active.

See [page 170](#) for further description.

**Receive Frame Marker Offset (PC(4:1).RPC(2:0) = 001)**

Offset programming of the receive frame marker which is output on multifunction port RFM. The receive frame marker can be activated during any bit position of the entire frame and depends on the selected system clock rate.

Calculation of the value X of the receive offset register RC(1:0) depends on the bit position which should be marked at marker position MP:

system clocking rate: modulo 2.048 MHz (SIC2.SSC2 = 0)

**$0 \leq MP \leq 2045: X = MP + 2$**

**$2046 \leq MP \leq 2047: X = MP - 2046$**

e.g: 2.048 MHz: MP = 0 to 255; 4.096 MHz: MP = 0 to 511,  
8.192 MHz: MP = 0 to 1023, 16.384 MHz: MP = 0 to 2047

system clocking rate: modulo 1.544 MHz (SIC2.SSC2 = 1)

**$0 \leq MP \leq 193 \times (SC/SD) - 3: X = MP + 2 + 7 \times SC/SD$**

**$193 \times (SC/SD) - 2 \leq MP \leq \text{maximum delay}: X = MP + 2 - 186 \times SC/SD$**

with maximum delay =  $193 \times SC/SD - 1$

with SC = system clock defined by SIC1.SSC(1:0)+SIC2.SSC2

with SD = system data rate

### Transmit Pulse-Mask Registers(Read/Write)

Value after reset: 7B<sub>H</sub>, 03<sub>H</sub>, 40<sub>H</sub>

|      | 7    |      |       |      |      |      | 0    |           |
|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|-----------|
| XPM0 | XP12 | XP11 | XP10  | XP04 | XP03 | XP02 | XP01 | XP00 (26) |
| XPM1 | XP30 | XP24 | XP23  | XP22 | XP21 | XP20 | XP14 | XP13 (27) |
| XPM2 | XLLP | XLT  | DAXLT |      | XP34 | XP33 | XP32 | XP31 (28) |

The transmit pulse shape which is defined in ANSI T1.102 is output on pins XL1 and XL2. The level of the pulse shape can be programmed by registers XPM(2:0) to create a custom waveform. In order to get an optimized pulse shape for the external transformers each pulse shape is internally divided into four sub pulse shapes. In each sub pulse shape a programmed 5 bit value defines the level of the analog voltage on pins XL1/2. Together four 5 bit values have to be programmed to form one complete transmit pulse shape. The four 5 bit values are sent in the following sequence:

- XP04 to 00: First pulse shape level
- XP14 to 10: Second pulse shape level
- XP24 to 20: Third pulse shape level
- XP34 to 30: Fourth pulse shape level

Changing the LSB of each subpulse in registers XPM(2:0) changes the amplitude of the differential voltage on XL1/2 by approximately 80 mV.

The XPM values in the following table are based on simulations. They are valid for the following external circuitry: transformer ratio 1:2.4, cable PULB 22AWG (100Ω), serial resistors 2Ω. Adjustment of these coefficients can be necessary for other external conditions.

**Table 64 Pulse Shaper Programming (T1/J1)**

| Range in m | Range in ft. | XPM0        | XPM1 | XPM2 | XP04-XP00 | XP14-XP10 | XP24-XP20 | XP34-XP30 |
|------------|--------------|-------------|------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|            |              | hexadecimal |      |      | decimal   |           |           |           |
| 0 to 40    | 0 to 133     | D7          | 22   | 1    | 23        | 22        | 8         | 2         |
| 40 to 81   | 133 to 266   | FA          | 26   | 1    | 26        | 23        | 9         | 2         |
| 81 to 122  | 266 to 399   | 3D          | 37   | 1    | 29        | 25        | 13        | 2         |
| 122 to 162 | 399 to 533   | 5F          | 3F   | 1    | 31        | 26        | 15        | 2         |
| 162 to 200 | 533 to 655   | 3F          | CB   | 1    | 31        | 25        | 18        | 3         |

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>XLT</b>   | <b>Transmit Line Tristate</b><br>0 = Normal operation<br>1 = Transmit line XL1/XL2 or XDOP/XDON are switched into high-impedance state. If this bit is set the transmit line monitor status information is frozen (default value after hardware reset).                                                                                |
| <b>DAXLT</b> | <b>Disable Automatic Tristating of XL1/2</b><br>0 = Normal operation. If a short is detected on pins XL1/2 the transmit line monitor sets the XL1/2 outputs into a high-impedance state.<br>1 = If a short is detected on pins XL1/2, the automatic setting of these pins into a high-impedance state (by the XL-monitor) is disabled. |
| <b>XLLP</b>  | <b>Reserved</b><br>0 = Normal operation<br>1 = Reserved (not to be used)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

### Idle Channel Code Register (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |      |  |   |           |
|------|------|--|---|-----------|
|      | 7    |  | 0 |           |
| IDLE | IDL7 |  |   | IDL0 (2B) |

#### IDL(7:0)

#### Idle Channel Code

If channel loop-back is enabled by programming the register LOOP.ECLB = 1, the contents of the assigned outgoing channel on ports XL1/XL2 or XDOP/XDON is set equal to the idle channel code selected by this register.

Additionally, the specified pattern overwrites the contents of all channels of the outgoing PCM frame selected by the idle channel registers ICB(3:1). IDL7 is transmitted first.

### Transmit DL-Bit Register 1-3 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>, 00<sub>H</sub>, 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|
|      | 7     |       |       |       |       |       | 0     |            |
| XDL1 | XDL17 | XDL16 | XDL15 | XDL14 | XDL13 | XDL12 | XDL11 | XDL10 (2C) |
| XDL2 | XDL27 | XDL26 | XDL25 | XDL24 | XDL23 | XDL22 | XDL21 | XDL20 (2D) |
| XDL3 | XDL37 | XDL36 | XDL35 | XDL34 | XDL33 | XDL32 | XDL31 | XDL30 (2E) |

#### XDL(3:1)

#### Transmit FS/DL-Bit Data

The DL-bit register access is enabled by setting bits FMR1.EDL = 1. With the transmit multiframe begin an interrupt ISR1.XMB is generated and the contents of these registers XDL(3:1) is copied into a shadow register. The contents is subsequently sent out in the data stream of the next outgoing multiframe if no transparent mode is enabled. XDL10 is sent out first.

In F4 frame format only XDL10+XDL11 are transmitted. In F24 frame format XDL10 to 23 are shifted out. In F72 frame format XDL10 to 37 are transmitted.

The transmit multiframe begin interrupt (XMB) requests that these registers should be serviced. If requests for new information are ignored, the current contents is repeated.

### Clear Channel Register (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>, 00<sub>H</sub>, 00<sub>H</sub>

|      | 7    |      |      |      |      |      | 0    |           |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----------|
| CCB1 | CH1  | CH2  | CH3  | CH4  | CH5  | CH6  | CH7  | CH8 (2F)  |
| CCB2 | CH9  | CH10 | CH11 | CH12 | CH13 | CH14 | CH15 | CH16 (30) |
| CCB3 | CH17 | CH18 | CH19 | CH20 | CH21 | CH22 | CH23 | CH24 (31) |

### CH(24:1)

#### Channel Selection Bits

- 0 = Normal operation. Bit robbing information and zero code suppression (ZCS, B7 stuffing) can change contents of the selected speech/data channel if assigned modes are enabled by bits FMR5.EIBR and FMR0.XC(1:0).
- 1 = Clear channel mode. Contents of selected speech/data channel are not overwritten by internal or external bit robbing and ZCS information. Transmission of channel assigned signaling and control of pulse-density is applied by the user.

### Idle Channel Register (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>, 00<sub>H</sub>, 00<sub>H</sub>, 00<sub>H</sub>

|      | 7    |      |      |      |      |      | 0    |           |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----------|
| ICB1 | IC1  | IC2  | IC3  | IC4  | IC5  | IC6  | IC7  | IC8 (32)  |
| ICB2 | IC9  | IC10 | IC11 | IC12 | IC13 | IC14 | IC15 | IC16 (33) |
| ICB3 | IC17 | IC18 | IC19 | IC20 | IC21 | IC22 | IC23 | IC24 (34) |

### IC(24:1)

#### Idle Channel Selection Bits

These bits define the channels (time slots) of the outgoing PCM frame to be altered.

- 0 = Normal operation.
- 1 = Idle channel mode. The contents of the selected channel is overwritten by the idle channel code defined by register IDLE.

## Line Interface Mode 0 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |     |      |  |  |      |     |    |          |
|------|-----|------|--|--|------|-----|----|----------|
|      | 7   |      |  |  |      |     | 0  |          |
| LIM0 | XFB | XDOS |  |  | EQON | RLM | LL | MAS (36) |

### XFB Transmit Full Bauded Mode

Only applicable for dual-rail mode (bit LIM1.DRS = 1).

0 = Output signals XDOP/XDON are half bauded (normal operation).

1 = Output signals XDOP/XDON are full bauded.

*Note: If CMI coding is selected (FMR0.XC(1:0) = 01) this bit has to be cleared.*

### XDOS Transmit Data Out Sense

0 = Output signals XDOP/XDON are active low. Output XOID is active high (normal operation).

1 = Output signals XDOP/XDON are active high. Output XOID is active low.

*Note: If CMI coding is selected (FMR0.XC(1:0) = 01) this bit has to be cleared.*

*The transmit frame marker XFM is independent of this bit.*

### EQON Receive Equalizer On

0 = -10 dB receiver: short-haul mode

1 = -36 dB receiver: long-haul mode

### RLM Receive Line Monitoring

0 = Normal receiver mode

1 = Receiver mode for receive line monitoring; the receiver sensitivity is increased to detect resistively attenuated signals of -20 dB (short-haul mode only)

### LL Local Loop

0 = Normal operation

1 = Local loop active. The local loop-back mode disconnects the receive lines RL1/RL2 or RDIP/RDIN from the receiver. Instead of the signals coming from the line the data provided by system interface is routed through the analog receiver back to the system interface. The unipolar bit stream is transmitted

## T1/J1 Registers

undisturbedly on the line. Receiver and transmitter coding must be identical. Operates in analog and digital line interface mode. In analog line interface mode data is transferred through the complete analog receiver.

### MAS

#### Master Mode

- 0 = Slave mode
- 1 = Master mode on. Setting this bit the DCO-R circuitry is frequency synchronized to the clock (1.544, 2.048 MHz or 8 kHz, see IPC.SSYF, LIM1.DCOC) supplied by SYNC. If this pin is connected to  $V_{SS}$  or  $V_{DD}$  (or left open and pulled up to  $V_{DD}$  internally) the DCO-R circuitry is centered and no receive jitter attenuation is performed. The generated clocks are stable.

### Line Interface Mode 1 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |      |      |      |      |      |      |    |      |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----|------|
|      | 7    |      |      |      |      |      | 0  |      |
| LIM1 | CLOS | RIL2 | RIL1 | RIL0 | DCOC | JATT | RL | DRS  |
|      |      |      |      |      |      |      |    | (37) |

### CLOS

#### Clear data in case of LOS

- 0 = Normal receiver mode, receive data stream is transferred normally in long-haul mode
- 1 = In long-haul mode received data is cleared (driven low), as soon as LOS is detected

### RIL(2:0)

#### Receive Input Threshold

Only valid if analog line interface is selected (LIM1.DRS = 0).

“No signal” is declared if the voltage between pins RL1 and RL2 drops below the limits programmed by bits RIL(2:0) and the received data stream has no transition for a period defined in the PCD register. The threshold where “no signal” is declared is programmable by the RIL(2:0) bits depending on bit LIM0.EQON.

*Note: LIM1.RIL(2:0) must be programmed before LIM0.EQON = 1 is set.*

See the DC characteristics for detail.

## DCOC

### DCO-R Control

- 0 = 1.544 MHz reference clock for the DCO-R circuitry provided on pin SYNC.
- 1 = 2.048 MHz reference clock for the DCO-R circuitry provided on pin SYNC.

*Note: If IPC.SSYF = 1, external reference clock frequency is 8.0 kHz independent of DCOC.*

## JATT, RL

### Remote Loop Transmit Jitter Attenuator

- 00 = Normal operation. The remote loop transmit jitter attenuator is disabled. Transmit data bypasses the remote loop jitter attenuator buffer.
- 01 = Remote Loop active without transmit jitter attenuator enabled. Transmit data bypasses the remote loop jitter attenuator buffer.
- 10 = not assigned
- 11 = Remote Loop and remote loop jitter attenuator active. Received data from pins RL1/2 or RDIP/N or ROID is sent "jitter-free" on ports XL1/2 or XDOP/N or XOID. The de-jittered clock is generated by the DCO-X circuitry.

*Note: JATT is only used to define the jitter attenuation during remote loop operation. Jitter attenuation during normal operation is not affected.*

## DRS

### Dual-Rail Select

- 0 = The ternary interface is selected. Multifunction ports RL1/2 and XL1/2 become analog in/outputs.
- 1 = The digital dual-rail interface is selected. Received data is latched on multifunction ports RDIP/RDIN while transmit data is output on pins XDOP/XDON.

## Pulse Count Detection Register (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|     |      |  |   |           |
|-----|------|--|---|-----------|
|     | 7    |  | 0 |           |
| PCD | PCD7 |  |   | PCD0 (38) |

## PCD(7:0)

### Pulse Count Detection

A LOS alarm (red alarm) is detected if the incoming data stream has no transitions for a programmable number T consecutive pulse positions. The number T is programmable by the PCD register and

can be calculated as follows:

$$T = 16 \times (N+1); \text{ with } 0 \leq N \leq 255.$$

The maximum time is:  $256 \times 16 \times 648 \text{ ns} = 2.65 \text{ ms}$ . Every detected pulse resets the internal pulse counter. The counter is clocked with the receive clock RCLK.

### Pulse Count Recovery (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|     |      |  |   |           |
|-----|------|--|---|-----------|
|     | 7    |  | 0 |           |
| PCR | PCR7 |  |   | PCR0 (39) |

### PCR(7:0)

#### Pulse Count Recovery

A LOS alarm (red alarm) is cleared if a pulse-density is detected in the received bit stream. The number of pulses M which must occur in the predefined PCD time interval is programmable by the PCR register and can be calculated as follows:

$$M = N+1; \text{ with } 0 \leq N \leq 255.$$

The time interval starts with the first detected pulse transition. With every received pulse a counter is incremented and the actual counter is compared to the contents of PCR register. If the pulse number reaches or exceeds the PCR value the LOS alarm is reset otherwise the alarm stays active. In this case the next detected pulse transition starts a new time interval.

An additional loss-of-signal recovery condition is selected by register LIM2.LOS1.

## Line Interface Mode 2 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 20<sub>H</sub>

|      |      |      |      |      |     |     |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|
|      | 7    |      |      |      |     |     | 0    |      |
| LIM2 | LBO2 | LBO1 | SLT1 | SLT0 | SCF | ELT | LOS1 | (3A) |

### LBO(2:1)

#### Line Build-Out

In long-haul applications LIM0.EQON = 1 a transmit filter can be optionally placed on the transmit path to attenuate the data on pins XL1/2. Selecting the transmitter attenuation is possible in steps of 7.5 dB at 772kHz which is according to FCC68 and ANSI T1.403.

To meet the line build-out defined by ANSI T1.403 registers XPM(2:0) should be programmed as follows:

|      |          |                                                                 |
|------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 00 = | 0 dB     |                                                                 |
| 01 = | 7.5 dB   | →XPM(2:0) = 20 <sub>H</sub> , 02 <sub>H</sub> , 51 <sub>H</sub> |
| 10 = | -15 dB   | →XPM(2:0) = 20 <sub>H</sub> , 01 <sub>H</sub> , 51 <sub>H</sub> |
| 11 = | -22.5 dB | →XPM(2:0) = 20 <sub>H</sub> , 01 <sub>H</sub> , 50 <sub>H</sub> |

### SLT(1:0)

#### Receive Slicer Threshold

- 00 = The receive slicer generates a mark (digital one) if the voltage at RL1/2 exceeds 55% of the peak amplitude.
- 01 = The receive slicer generates a mark (digital one) if the voltage at RL1/2 exceeds 67% of the peak amplitude (may be used in some T1/J1 applications).
- 10 = The receive slicer generates a mark (digital one) if the voltage at RL1/2 exceeds 50% of the peak amplitude (default, recommended in T1/J1 mode).
- 11 = The receive slicer generates a mark (digital one) if the voltage at RL1/2 exceeds 45% of the peak amplitude.

### SCF

#### Select Corner Frequency of DCO-R

Setting this bit reduces the corner frequency of the DCO-R circuit by the factor of ten to 0.6 Hz.

Note: Reducing the corner frequency of the DCO-R circuitry increases the synchronization time before the frequencies are synchronized.

**ELT**

**Enable Loop-Timed**

- 0 = Normal operation
- 1 = Transmit clock is generated from the clock supplied by MCLK which is synchronized to the extracted receive route clock. In this configuration the transmit elastic buffer has to be enabled. Refer to register FMR5.XTM. For correct operation of loop timed the remote loop (bit LIM1.RL = 0) must be inactive and bit CMR1.DXSS must be cleared.

**LOS1**

**Loss-of-Signal Recovery condition**

- 0 = The LOS alarm is cleared if the predefined pulse-density (register PCR) is detected during the time interval which is defined by register PCD.
- 1 = Additionally to the recovery condition described above a LOS alarm is only cleared if the pulse-density is fulfilled and no more than 15 contiguous zeros are detected during the recovery interval (according to GR-499-CORE).

## Loop Code Register 1 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|      | 7    |       |      |      |      |      | 0    |      |
| LCR1 | EPRM | XPRBS | LDC1 | LDC0 | LAC1 | LAC0 | FLLB | LLBP |
|      |      |       |      |      |      |      |      | (3B) |

### EPRM

#### Enable Pseudo-Random Binary Sequence Monitor

- 0 = Pseudo-random binary sequence (PRBS) monitor is disabled.  
 1 = PRBS is enabled. Setting this bit enables incrementing the bit error counter BEC with each detected PRBS bit error. With any change of state of the PRBS internal synchronization status an interrupt ISR3.LLBSC is generated. The current status of the PRBS synchronizer is indicated by bit FRS1.LLBAD.

### XPRBS

#### Transmit Pseudo-Random Binary Sequence

A one in this bit position enables transmission of a pseudo-random binary sequence to the remote end. Depending on bit LLBP the PRBS is generated according to  $2^{15}-1$  or  $2^{20}-1$  (ITU-T O. 151).

### LDC(1:0)

#### Length Deactivate (Down) Code

These bits defines the length of the LLB deactivate code which is programmable in register LCR2.

- 00 = Length: 5 bit  
 01 = Length: 6 bit, 2 bit, 3 bit  
 10 = Length: 7 bit  
 11 = Length: 8 bit, 2 bit, 4bit

### LAC(1:0)

#### Length Activate (Up) Code

These bits defines the length of the LLB activate code which is programmable in register LCR3.

- 00 = Length: 5 bit  
 01 = Length: 6 bit, 2 bit, 3 bit  
 10 = Length: 7 bit  
 11 = Length: 8 bit, 2 bit, 4bit

## FLLB

### Framed Line Loop-Back/Invert PRBS

Depending on bit LCR1.XPRBS this bit enables different functions:

LCR1.XPRBS = 0:

- 0 = The line loop-back code is transmitted including framing bits. LLB code overwrites the FS/DL-bits.
- 1 = The line loop-back code is transmitted unframed. LLB code does not overwrite the FS/DL-bits.

### Invert PRBS

LCR1.XPRBS = 1:

- 0 = The generated PRBS is transmitted not inverted.
- 1 = The PRBS is transmitted inverted.

## LLBP

### Line Loop-Back Pattern

LCR1.XPRBS = 0

- 0 = Fixed line loop-back code according to ANSI T1. 403.
- 1 = Enable user-programmable line loop-back code by register LCR2/3.

LCR1.XPRBS = 1 or LCR1.EPRM = 1

- 0 =  $2^{15} - 1$
- 1 =  $2^{20} - 1$

## Loop Code Register 2 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |      |  |           |
|------|------|--|-----------|
|      | 7    |  | 0         |
| LCR2 | LDC7 |  | LDC0 (3C) |

## LDC(7:0)

### Line Loop-Back Deactivate Code

If enabled by bit FMR5.XLD = 1 the LLB deactivate code automatically repeats until the LLB generator is stopped. Transmit data is overwritten by the LLB code. LDC0 is transmitted last. For correct operations bit LCR1.XPRBS has to be cleared.

If LCR2 is changed while the previous deactivate code has been detected and is still received, bit FRS1.LLBDD will stay active until the incoming signal changes or a receiver reset is initiated (CMDR.RRES = 1).

### Loop Code Register 3 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |      |  |           |
|------|------|--|-----------|
|      | 7    |  | 0         |
| LCR3 | LAC7 |  | LAC0 (3D) |

#### LAC(7:0) Line Loop-Back Activate Code

If enabled by bit FMR5.XLU = 1 the LLB activate code automatically repeats until the LLB generator is stopped. Transmit data is overwritten by the LLB code. LAC0 is transmitted last. For correct operations bit LCR1.XPRBS has to be cleared.

If LCR3 is changed while the previous activate code has been detected and is still received, bit FRS1.LLBAD will stay active until the incoming signal changes or a receiver reset is initiated (CMDR.RRES = 1).

### System Interface Control 1 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |      |      |      |      |      |     |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|
|      | 7    |      |      |      | 0    |     |      |      |      |
| SIC1 | SSC1 | SSD1 | RBS1 | RBS0 | SSC0 | BIM | XBS1 | XBS0 | (3E) |

#### SSC(1:0) Select System Clock

SIC1.SSC(1:0) and SIC2.SSC2 define the clocking rate on the system highway.

SIC2.SSC2 = 0:

00 = 2.048 MHz

01 = 4.096 MHz

10 = 8.192 MHz

11 = 16.384 MHz

SIC2.SSC2 = 1:

00 = 1.544 MHz

01 = 3.088 MHz

10 = 6.176 MHz

11 = 12.352 MHz

## SSD1

### Select System Data Rate 1

SIC1.SSD1, FMR1.SSD0 and SIC2.SSC2 define the data rate on the system highway. Programming SSD1/SSD0 and corresponding data rate is shown below.

SIC2.SSC2 = 0:

00 = 2.048 Mbit/s

01 = 4.096 Mbit/s

10 = 8.192 Mbit/s

11 = 16.384 Mbit/s

SIC2 .SSC2 = 1:

00 = 1.544 Mbit/s

01 = 3.088 Mbit/s

10 = 6.176 Mbit/s

11 = 12.352 Mbit/s

## RBS(1:0)

### Receive Buffer Size

00 = Buffer size: 2 frames

01 = Buffer size: 1 frame

10 = Buffer size: 96 bits

11 = Bypass of receive elastic store

## BIM

### Bit Interleaved Mode

Only applicable if bit SIC2.SSC2 is cleared. If SIC2.SSC2 is set high, the bit interleaved mode is automatically performed.

0 = Byte interleaved mode

1 = Bit interleaved mode

## XBS(1:0)

### Transmit Buffer Size

00 = Bypass of transmit elastic store

01 = Buffer size: 1 frame

10 = Buffer size: 2 frames

11 = Buffer size: 96 bits

## System Interface Control 2 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |     |     |     |      |       |       |       |      |
|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|-------|-------|------|
|      | 7   |     |     |      |       |       | 0     |      |
| SIC2 | FFS | SSF | CRB | SSC2 | SICS2 | SICS1 | SICS0 | (3F) |

### FFS

#### Force Freeze Signaling

Setting this bit disables updating of the receive signaling buffer and current signaling information is frozen. After resetting this bit and receiving a complete superframe updating of the signaling buffer is started again. The freeze signaling status can also be generated automatically by detection of a loss-of-signal alarm or a loss of frame alignment or a receive slip (only if external register access through RSIG is enabled). This automatic freeze signaling function is logically or'ed with this bit.

The current internal freeze signaling status is output on pin RP(A to D) with selected pin function FREEZE (PC(4:1).RPC(2:0) = 110). Additionally this status is also available in register SIS.SFS.

### SSF

#### Serial Signaling Format

Only applicable if pin function RSIG/XSIG and SIC3.TTRF = 0 is selected.

0 = Bits 1 to 4 in all time slots except time slot 0 are cleared.

1 = Bits 1 to 4 in all time slots except time slot 0 are set high.

### CRB

#### Center Receive Elastic Buffer

Only applicable if the time slot assigner is disabled (PC(4:1).RPC(2:0) = 001), no external or internal synchronous pulse receive is generated.

A transition from low to high forces a receive slip and the read pointer of the receive elastic buffer is centered. The delay through the buffer is set to one half of the current buffer size. It should be hold high for at least two 1.544 MHz periods before it is cleared.

### SSC2

#### Select System Clock

This bit together with SIC1.SSC1/0 enables the system interface to run with a clock of 1.544, 3.088, 6.176 or 12.352 MHz (SSC2 = 1) or 2.048, 4.096, 8.192 or 16.384 MHz (SSC2 = 0).

See also register SIC1.SSC1/0 on [page 375](#).

## SICS(2:0)

### System Interface Channel Select

Only applicable if the system clock rate is greater than 1.544/2.048MHz.

Received data is transmitted on pin RDO/RSIG or received on XD\XSIG with the selected system data rate. If the data rate is greater than 1.544/2.048 Mbit/s the data is output or sampled in half, a quarter or one eighth of the time slot. Data is not repeated. The time while data is active during a  $8 \times 488/648$  ns time slot is called a channel phase. RDO/RSIG are cleared (driven to low level) while XD\XSIG are ignored for the remaining time of the  $8 \times 488/648$  ns or for the remaining channel phases. The channel phases are selectable with these bits.

- 000 = Data active in channel phase 1, valid if system data rate is 16/8/4 or 12/6/3 Mbit/s
- 001 = Data active in channel phase 2, valid if data rate is 16/8/4 or 12/6/3 Mbit/s
- 010 = Data active in channel phase 3, valid if data rate is 16/8 or 12/6 Mbit/s
- 011 = Data active in channel phase 4, valid if data rate is 16/8 or 12/6 Mbit/s
- 100 = Data active in channel phase 5, valid if data rate is 16 or 12 Mbit/s
- 101 = Data active in channel phase 6, valid if data rate is 16 or 12 Mbit/s
- 110 = Data active in channel phase 7, valid if data rate is 16 or 12 Mbit/s
- 111 = Data active in channel phase 8, valid if data rate is 16 or 12 Mbit/s

### System Interface Control 3(Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |     |  |  |  |      |      |      |     |
|------|-----|--|--|--|------|------|------|-----|
|      | 7   |  |  |  |      |      | 0    |     |
| SIC3 | CMI |  |  |  | RESX | RESR | TTRF | DAF |

(40)

#### CMI

##### Select CMI Precoding

Only valid if CMI code (FMR0.XC(1:0) = 01) is selected. This bit defines the CMI precoding and influences transmit and receive data.

- 0 = CMI with B8ZS precoding
- 1 = CMI without B8ZS precoding

*Note: Before local loop is closed, B8ZS precoding has to be switched off.*

#### RESX

##### Rising Edge Synchronous Pulse Transmit

Depending on this bit all transmit system interface data and marker are clocked or sampled with the selected active edge.

- 0 = Latched with the first falling edge of the selected PCM highway clock.
- 1 = Latched with the first rising edge of the selected PCM highway clock.

#### RESR

##### Rising Edge Synchronous Pulse Receive

Depending on this bit all receive system interface data and marker are clocked with the selected active edge.

- 0 = Latched with the first falling edge of the selected PCM highway clock.
- 1 = Latched with the first rising edge of the selected PCM highway clock.

*Note: If bit CMR2.IRSP is set, the behaviour of signal RFM (if used) is inverse (1 = falling edge, 0 = rising edge)*

#### TTRF

##### TTR Register Function (Fractional T1/J1 Access)

Setting this bit the function of the TTR(4:1) registers are changed. A one in each TTR register forces the XSIGM marker high for the corresponding time slot and controls sampling of the time slots provided on pin XSIG. XSIG is selected by PC(4:1).XPC(3:0).

**DAF**

**Disable Automatic Freeze**

- 0 = Signaling is automatically frozen if one of the following alarms occurred: Loss-Of-signal (FRS0.LOS), Loss-of-Frame-Alignment (FRS0.LFA), or receive slips (ISR3.RSP/N).
- 1 = Automatic freezing of signaling data is disabled. Updating of the signaling buffer is also done if one of the above described alarm conditions is active. However, updating of the signaling buffer is stopped if SIC2.FFS is set. Significant only if the serial signaling access is enabled.

**Clock Mode Register 1 (Read/Write)**

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |   |  |     |     |     |     |      |           |
|------|---|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----------|
|      | 7 |  |     |     |     |     | 0    |           |
| CMR1 |   |  | RS1 | RS0 | DCS | STF | DXJA | DXSS (44) |

**RS(1:0)**

**Select RCLK Source**

These bits select the source of RCLK.

- 00 = Clock recovered from the line through the DPLL drives RCLK
- 01 = Clock recovered from the line through the DPLL drives RCLK and in case of an active LOS alarm RCLK pin is set high.
- 10 = Clock recovered from the line is de-jittered by DCO-R to drive a 2.048-MHz (SIC2.SSC2 = 0) or 1.544-MHz (SIC2.SSC2 = 1) clock on RCLK.
- 11 = Clock recovered from the line is de-jittered by DCO-R to drive a 8.192-MHz (SIC2.SSC2 = 0) or 6.176-MHz (SIC2.SSC2 = 1) clock on RCLK.

**DCS**

**Disable Clock-Switching**

In Slave mode (LIM0.MAS = 0) the DCO-R is synchronized on the recovered route clock. In case of LOS the DCO-R switches automatically to the clock sourced by port SYNC. Setting this bit automatic switching from RCLK to SYNC is disabled.

**STF**

**Select TCLK Frequency**

Only applicable if the pin function TCLK port XP(A to D) is selected by PC(4:1).XPC(3:0) = 0011. Data on XL1/2, XDOP/N, XOID are clocked with TCLK.

0 = 1.544 MHz

1 = 6.176 MHz

**DXJA**

**Disable Internal Transmit Jitter Attenuation**

Setting this bit disables the transmit jitter attenuation. Reading the data out of the transmit elastic buffer and transmitting on XL1/2 (XDOP/N/XOID) is done with the clock provided on pin TCLK. In transmit elastic buffer bypass mode the transmit clock is taken from SCLKX, independent of this bit.

**DXSS**

**DCO-X Synchronization Clock Source**

0 = The DCO-X circuitry synchronizes to the internal reference clock which is sourced by SCLKX/R or RCLK. Since there are many reference clock opportunities the following internal prioritizing in descending order from left to right is realized: LIM1.RL > CMR1.DXSS > LIM2.ELT > current working clock of transmit system interface.

If one of these bits is set the corresponding reference clock is taken.

1 = DCO-X synchronizes to an external reference clock provided on pin XP(A to D) pin function TCLK, if no remote loop is active. TCLK is selected by PC(4:1).XPC(3:0) = 0011.

## Clock Mode Register 2 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |   |  |       |     |      |      |      |      |
|------|---|--|-------|-----|------|------|------|------|
|      | 7 |  |       |     |      |      | 0    |      |
| CMR2 |   |  | DCOXC | DCF | IRSP | IRSC | IXSP | IXSC |

(45)

### DCOXC

#### DCO-X Center-Frequency Enable

- 0 = The center function of the DCO-X circuitry is disabled.
- 1 = The center function of the DCO-X circuitry is enabled.  
DCO-X centers to 1.544 MHz related to the master clock reference (MCLK), if reference clock (e.g. SCLKX) is missing.

### DCF

#### DCO-R Center- Frequency Disabled

- 0 = The DCO-R circuitry is frequency centered
  - in master mode if no reference clock on pin SYNC is provided or
  - in slave mode if a loss-of-signal occurs in combination with no clock on pin SYNC or
  - a gapped clock is provided on pin RCLKI and this clock is inactive or stopped.
- 1 = The center function of the DCO-R circuitry is disabled. The generated clock (DCO-R) is frequency frozen in that moment when no clock is available on pin SYNC or pin RCLKI. The DCO-R circuitry starts synchronization as soon as a clock on pins SYNC or RCLKI appears.

### IRSP

#### Internal Receive System Frame Sync Pulse

- 0 = The frame sync pulse for the receive system interface is sourced by  $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$  (if  $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$  is applied). If  $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$  is not applied, the frame sync pulse is derived from RDO output signal internally free running.  
*The use of IRSP = 0 is recommended.*
- 1 = The frame sync pulse for the receive system interface is internally sourced by the DCO-R circuitry. This internally generated frame sync signal can be output (active low) on multifunction ports RP(A to D) (RPC(2:0) = 001).

*Note: This is the only exception where the use of RFM and  $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$  is allowed at the same time. Because only one set of offset registers (RC1/0) is available, programming is done by using the  $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$  calculation formula in the same way as for the*

*external  $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$  pulse. Bit IRSC must be set for correct operation.*

## IRSC

### Internal Receive System Clock

- 0 = The working clock for the receive system interface is sourced by SCLKR or in receive elastic buffer bypass mode from the corresponding extracted receive clock RCLK.
- 1 = The working clock for the receive system interface is sourced internally by DCO-R or in bypass mode by the extracted receive clock. SCLKR is ignored.

## IXSP

### Internal Transmit System Frame Sync Pulse

- 0 = The frame sync pulse for the transmit system interface is sourced by  $\overline{\text{SYPX}}$ .
- 1 = The frame sync pulse for the transmit system interface is internally sourced by the DCO-R circuitry. Additionally, the external XMFS signal defines the transmit multiframe begin. XMFS is enabled or disabled by the multifunction port configuration. For correct operation bits CMR2.IXSC/IRSC must be set.  $\overline{\text{SYPX}}$  is ignored.

## IXSC

### Internal Transmit System Clock

- 0 = The working clock for the transmit system interface is sourced by SCLKX.
- 1 = The working clock for the transmit system interface is sourced internally by the working clock of the receive system interface. SCLKX is ignored.

## Global Configuration Register (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|     |     |     |     |      |  |  |    |      |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|--|--|----|------|
|     | 7   |     |     |      |  |  | 0  |      |
| GCR | VIS | SCI | SES | ECMC |  |  | PD | (46) |

### VIS

#### Masked Interrupts Visible

- 0 = Masked interrupt status bits are not visible in registers ISR(5:0).
- 1 = Masked interrupt status bits are visible in ISR(5:0), but they are not visible in registers GIS.

### SCI

#### Status Change Interrupt

- 0 = Interrupts are generated either on activation or deactivation of the internal interrupt source.
- 1 = The following interrupts are activated both on activation and deactivation of the internal interrupt source:  
ISR2.LOS, ISR2.AIS and ISR0.PDEN

### SES

#### Select External Second Timer

- 0 = Internal second timer selected
- 1 = External second timer selected

### ECMC

#### Error Counter Mode COFA

- 0 = Not defined; reserved for future applications.
- 1 = A Change of Frame or Multiframe Alignment COFA is detected since the last resynchronization. The events are accumulated in the COFA event counter COEC.(1:0).  
Multiframe periods received in the asynchronous state are accumulated in the COFA event counter COEC.(7:2).  
An overflow of each counter is disabled.

### PD

#### Power Down

Switches between power-up and power-down mode.

- 0 = Power up
- 1 = Power down  
All outputs are driven inactive, except the multifunction ports, which are weakly driven high by the internal pullup devices.

### Errored Second Mask (Read/Write)

Value after reset: FF<sub>H</sub>

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
|     | 7   |     |     |     |     |     | 0    |      |
| ESM | LFA | FER | CER | AIS | LOS | CVE | SLIP | (47) |

### ESM Errored Second Mask

This register functions as an additional mask register for the interrupt status bit Errored Second (ISR3.ES). A "1" in a bit position of ESM deactivates the related second interrupt.

### Disable Error Counter (Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|     |      |  |       |      |      |      |      |           |
|-----|------|--|-------|------|------|------|------|-----------|
|     | 7    |  |       |      |      |      | 0    |           |
| DEC | DRBD |  | DCOEC | DBEC | DCEC | DEBC | DCVC | DFEC (60) |

### DRBD Disable Receive Buffer Delay

This bit has to be set before reading the register RBD. It is automatically reset if RBD has been read.

### DCOEC Disable COFA Event Counter

### DBEC Disable PRBS Bit Error Counter

Only valid if LCR1.EPRM = 1 and FMR1.ECM are reset.

### DCEC Disable CRC Error Counter

### DEBC Disable Errored Block Counter

### DCVC Disable Code Violation Counter

### DFEC Disable Framing Error Counter

These bits are only valid if FMR1.ECM is cleared. They have to be set before reading the error counters. They are reset automatically if the corresponding error counter high byte has been read. With the rising edge of these bits the error counters are latched and then cleared.

*Note: Error counters can be read 1 μs after setting bit DEC.*

## Transmit Signaling Register (Write)

Value after reset: not defined

**Table 65** Transmit Signaling Registers (T1/J1)

|      | 7       |         |         |         | 0       |         |         |         |      |
|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------|
| XS1  | A1      | B1      | C1/A2   | D1/B2   | A2/A3   | B2/B3   | C2/A4   | D2/B4   | (70) |
| XS2  | A3/A5   | B3/B5   | C3/A6   | D3/B6   | A4/A7   | B4/B7   | C4/A8   | D4/B8   | (71) |
| XS3  | A5/A9   | B5/B9   | C5/A10  | D5/B10  | A6/A11  | B6/B11  | C6/A12  | D6/B12  | (72) |
| XS4  | A7/A13  | B7/B13  | C7/A14  | D7/B14  | A8/A15  | B8/B15  | C8/A16  | D8/B16  | (73) |
| XS5  | A9/A17  | B9/B17  | C9/A18  | D9/B18  | A10/A19 | B10/B19 | C10/A20 | D10/B20 | (74) |
| XS6  | A11/A21 | B11/B21 | C11/A22 | D11/B22 | A12/A23 | B12/B23 | C12/A24 | D12/B24 | (75) |
| XS7  | A13/A1  | B13/B1  | C13/A2  | D13/B2  | A14/A3  | B14/B3  | C14/A4  | D14/B4  | (76) |
| XS8  | A15/A5  | B15/B5  | C15/A6  | D15/B6  | A16/A7  | B16/B7  | C16/A8  | D16/B8  | (77) |
| XS9  | A17/A9  | B17/B9  | C17/A10 | D17/B10 | A18/A11 | B18/B11 | C18/A12 | D18/B12 | (78) |
| XS10 | A19/A13 | B19/B13 | C19/A14 | D19/B14 | A20/A15 | B20/B15 | C20/A16 | D20/B16 | (79) |
| XS11 | A21/A17 | B21/B17 | C21/A18 | D21/B18 | A22/A19 | B22/B19 | C22/A20 | D22/B20 | (7A) |
| XS12 | A23/A21 | B23/B21 | C23/A22 | D23/B22 | A24/A23 | B24/B23 | C24/A24 | D24/B24 | (7B) |

## Transmit Signaling Register 1 to 12

The transmit signaling register access is enabled by setting bit FMR5.EIBR = 1. Each register contains the bit robbing information for 8 DS0 channels. With the transmit CAS empty interrupt ISR1.CASE the contents of these registers is copied into a shadow register. The contents is subsequently sent out in the corresponding bit positions of the next outgoing multiframe. XS1.7 is sent out first in channel 1 frame 1 and XS12.0 is sent out last. The transmit CAS empty interrupt ISR1.CASE requests that these registers should be serviced within the next 3 ms. If requests for new information are ignored, current contents is repeated.

*Note: If access to XS(12:1) registers is done without control of the interrupt ISR1.CASE and the write access to these registers is done exact in that moment when this interrupt is generated, data is lost.*

*A software reset (CMDR.XRES) resets these registers.*

## Port Configuration 1 to 4 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|     | 7 |       |       |       |       |       | 0     |            |
|-----|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| PC1 |   | RPC12 | RPC11 | RPC10 | XPC13 | XPC12 | XPC11 | XPC10 (80) |
| PC2 |   | RPC22 | RPC21 | RPC20 | XPC23 | XPC22 | XPC21 | XPC20 (81) |
| PC3 |   | RPC32 | RPC31 | RPC30 | XPC33 | XPC32 | XPC31 | XPC30 (82) |
| PC4 |   | RPC42 | RPC41 | RPC40 | XPC43 | XPC42 | XPC41 | XPC40 (83) |

## RPC(2:0)

### Receive multifunction port configuration

The multifunction ports RP(A to D) are bidirectional. After Reset these ports are configured as inputs. With the selection of the pin function the In/Output configuration is also achieved. The input function SYPR may only be selected once, it must not be selected twice or more. Register PC1 configures port RPA, while PC2 → port RPB, PC3 → port RPC and PC4 → port RPD.

000 = SYPR: Synchronous Pulse Receive (Input)

Together with register RC(1:0) SYPR defines the frame begin on the receive system interface. Because of the offset programming the SYPR and the RFM pin function cannot be selected in parallel.

001 = RFM: Receive Frame Marker (Output)

CMR2.IRSP = 0:

The receive frame marker is active high for one 2.048-MHz period during any bit position of the current frame. Programming of the bit position is done by using registers RC(1:0). The internal time slot assigner is disabled. The RFM offset calculation formula has to be used.

CMR2.IRSP = 1:

Internally generated frame synchronization pulse sourced by the DCO-R circuitry. The pulse is active low for one 2.048-MHz period.

010 = RMFB: Receive Multiframe Begin (Output)

Marks the beginning of every received multiframe or optionally the begin of every CAS multiframe begin (active high).

## T1/J1 Registers

- 011 = RSIGM: Receive Signaling Marker (Output)  
Marks the time slots which are defined by register RTR(4:1) of every frame on port RDO.
- 100 = RSIG: Receive Signaling Data (Output)  
The received CAS multiframe is transmitted on this pin. Time slot on RSIG correlates directly to the time slot assignment on RDO.
- 101 = DLR: Data Link Bit Receive (Output)  
Marks the  $S_a$ -bits within the data stream on RDO.
- 110 = FREEZE: Freeze Signaling (Output)  
The freeze signaling status is active high by detecting a Loss-of-signal alarm, or a Loss of CAS Frame Alignment or a receive slip (positive or negative). It stays high for at least one complete multiframe after the alarm disappears. Setting SIC2.FFS enforces a high on pin FREEZE.
- 111 =  $\overline{\text{RFSP}}$ : Receive Frame Synchronous Pulse (Output)  
Marks the frame begin in the receivers synchronous state. This marker is active low for 488 ns with a frequency of 8 kHz.

### XPC(3:0)

#### Transmit multifunction Port Configuration

The multifunction ports XP(A to D) are bidirectional. After Reset these ports are configured as inputs. With the selection of the pin function the In/Output configuration is also achieved. Each of the four different input functions ( $\overline{\text{SYPX}}$ , XMFS, XSIG, TCLK) may only be selected once. No input function must be selected twice or more.  $\overline{\text{SYPX}}$  and XMFS should not be selected in parallel. Register PC1 configures port XPA, while PC2 → port XPB, PC3 → port XPC and PC4 → port XPD.

- 0000 =  $\overline{\text{SYPX}}$ : Synchronous Pulse Transmit (Input)  
Together with register XC(1:0)  $\overline{\text{SYPX}}$  defines the frame begin on the transmit system interface ports XDI and XSIG.
- 0001 = XMFS: Transmit Multiframe Synchronization (Input)  
Together with register XC(1:0) XMFS defines the frame and multiframe begin on the transmit system interface ports XDI and XSIG. Depending on PC5.CXMFS the signal on XMFS is active high or low.
- 0010 = XSIG: Transmit Signaling Data (Input)  
Input for transmit signaling data received from the signaling highway. Optionally sampling of XSIG data is controlled by the active high XSIGM marker.

## T1/J1 Registers

- 0011 = TCLK: Transmit Clock (Input)  
A 1.544/6.176MHz clock has to be sourced by the system if the internal generated transmit clock (DCO-X) is not used. Optionally this input is used as a synchronization clock for the DCO-X circuitry with a frequency of 1.544 or 6.176 MHz.
- 0100 = XMFB: Transmit Multiframe Begin (Output)  
Marks the beginning of every transmit multiframe.
- 0101 = XSIGM: Transmit Signaling Marker (Output)  
Marks the time slots which are defined by register TTR(4:1) of every frame on port XDI.
- 0110 = DLX: Data Link Bit Transmit (Output)  
Marks the S<sub>a</sub>-bits within the data stream on XDI.
- 0111 = XCLK: Transmit Line Clock (Output)  
Frequency: 1.544MHz
- 1000 = XLT: Transmit Line Tristate (Input)  
With a high level on this port the transmit lines XL1/2 or XDOP/N are set directly into tristate. This pin function is logically ored with register XPM2.XLT.

## Port Configuration 5 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|     |   |  |      |      |      |      |      |     |
|-----|---|--|------|------|------|------|------|-----|
|     | 7 |  |      |      |      |      | 0    |     |
| PC5 |   |  | CLK2 | CLK1 | XMFS | CSXP | CSRP | CRP |

(84)

### CCLK2 Configure CLK2 Port

- 0 = CLK2 is input  
1 = CLK2 is output (only if DCO-X is active)

### CCLK1 Configure CLK1 Port

- 0 = CLK1 is input  
1 = CLK1 is output (only if DCO-R is active)

### CXMFS Configure XMFS Port

- 0 = Port XMFS is active low.  
1 = Port XMFS is active high.

**CSXP                      Configure SCLKX Port**

- 0 = SCLKX: Input
- 1 = SCLKX: Output

*Note: Must be cleared because no output function is defined.*

**CSRP                      Configure SCLKR Port**

- 0 = SCLKR: Input
- 1 = SCLKR: Output

**CRP                        Configure RCLK Port**

- 0 = RCLK: Input
- 1 = RCLK: Output

**Global Port Configuration 1 (Read/Write)**

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |   |       |       |  |  |  |   |      |
|------|---|-------|-------|--|--|--|---|------|
|      | 7 |       |       |  |  |  | 0 |      |
| GPC1 |   | CSFP1 | CSFP0 |  |  |  |   | (85) |

**CSFP(1:0)                Configure SEC/FSC Port**

The FSC pulse is generated if the DCO-R circuitry of the selected channel is active (CMR2.IRSC = 1 or CMR1.RS(1:0) = 10 or 11).

- 00 = SEC: Input, active high
- 01 = SEC: Output, active high
- 10 = FSC: Output, active high
- 11 = FSC: Output, active low

## Port Configuration 6 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|     |   |  |  |       |       |      |      |      |
|-----|---|--|--|-------|-------|------|------|------|
|     | 7 |  |  |       |       |      | 0    |      |
| PC6 |   |  |  | SXCL1 | SXCL0 | SCL2 | SCL1 | SCL0 |
|     |   |  |  |       |       |      |      | (86) |

### SXCL(1:0)

#### Select Transmit Clock Frequency on Port CLK2

Port CLK2 is the de-jittered DCO-X clock at a frequency of

00 = 1.544 MHz

01 = 3.088MHz

10 = 6.176 MHz

11 = 12.352 MHz

*Note: If DCO-X is not used, no clock is output on pin CLK2 (SIC1.XBS(1:0)=00 and CMR1.DXJA=1; buffer bypass and no jitter attenuation)*

### SCL(2:0)

#### Select System Clock Frequency on Port CLK1

Port CLK1 is the de-jittered DCO-R clock at a frequency of

SIC2.SSC2=0:

000 = 8 kHz

001 = 2.048 MHz

010 = 4.096 MHz

011 = 8.192 MHz

100 = 16.384 MHz

101 to 111 = Not defined

SIC2.SSC2=1:

000 = 8 kHz

001 = 1.544 MHz

010 = 3.088 MHz

011 = 6.176 MHz

100 = 12.352 MHz

101 to 111 = Not defined

*Note: If DCO-R is not active, no clock is output on pin CLK1 (SIC1.RBS(1:0)=11 and CMR1.RS1=0).*

### Command Register 2 (Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|       |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |      |      |
|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|------|------|------|
| CMDR2 |  |  |  |  |  |  | RSUC | XPPR | (87) |
|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|------|------|------|

#### RSUC

#### Reset Signaling Unit Counter - HDLC Channel 1

After setting this bit the SS7 signaling unit counter and error counter are reset. The bit is cleared automatically after execution.

*Note: The maximum time between writing to the CMDR2 register and the execution of the command takes 2.5 periods of the current system data rate. Therefore, if the CPU operates with a very high clock rate in comparison with the FALC<sup>®</sup>56's clock, it is recommended that bit SIS.CEC should be checked before writing to the CMDR register to avoid any loss of commands.*

#### XPPR

#### Transmit Periodical Performance Report (PPR)

After setting this bit the last PPR is sent once. The bit is cleared automatically after completion. Applies to HDLC channel 1 only.

### Command Register 3 (Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|       |      |  |       |  |      |      |      |       |      |
|-------|------|--|-------|--|------|------|------|-------|------|
|       | 7    |  |       |  |      |      |      | 0     |      |
| CMDR3 | RMC2 |  | XREP2 |  | XHF2 | XTF2 | XME2 | SRES2 | (88) |

#### RMC2

#### Receive Message Complete - HDLC Channel 2

Confirmation from CPU to FALC<sup>®</sup> that the current frame or data block has been fetched following an RPF2 or RME2 interrupt, thus the occupied space in the RFIFO2 can be released.

#### XREP2

#### Transmission Repeat - HDLC Channel 2

If XREP2 is set together with XTF2 (write 24H to CMDR3), the FALC<sup>®</sup> repeatedly transmits the contents of the XFIFO2 (1 to 32 bytes) without HDLC framing fully transparently, i.e. without flag, CRC.

The cyclic transmission is stopped with an SRES2 command or by resetting XREP2.

## T1/J1 Registers

- XHF2                      Transmit HDLC Frame - HDLC Channel 2**  
After having written up to 32 bytes to the XFIFO2, this command initiates the transmission of a HDLC frame.
- XTF2                      Transmit Transparent Frame - HDLC Channel 2**  
Initiates the transmission of a transparent frame without HDLC framing.
- XME2                      Transmit Message End - HDLC Channel 2**  
Indicates that the data block written last to the XFIFO2 completes the current frame. The FALC® can terminate the transmission operation properly by appending the CRC and the closing flag sequence to the data.
- SRES2                    Signaling Transmitter Reset - HDLC Channel 2**  
The transmitter of the signaling controller is reset. XFIFO2 is cleared of any data and an abort sequence (seven 1s) followed by interframe time fill is transmitted. In response to SRES2 an XPR2 interrupt is generated.  
  
This command can be used by the CPU to abort a frame currently in transmission.

### Command Register 4 (Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|       |      |  |       |  |      |      |      |            |
|-------|------|--|-------|--|------|------|------|------------|
|       | 7    |  |       |  |      |      | 0    |            |
| CMDR4 | RMC3 |  | XREP3 |  | XHF3 | XTF3 | XME3 | SRES3 (89) |

- RMC3                      Receive Message Complete - HDLC Channel 3**  
Confirmation from CPU to FALC® that the current frame or data block has been fetched following an RPF3 or RME3 interrupt, thus the occupied space in the RFIFO3 can be released.
- XREP3                    Transmission Repeat - HDLC Channel 3**  
If XREP3 is set together with XTF3 (write 24H to CMDR4), the FALC® repeatedly transmits the contents of the XFIFO3 (1 to 32 bytes) without HDLC framing fully transparently, i.e. without flag, CRC.  
  
The cyclic transmission is stopped with an SRES3 command or by resetting XREP3.

## T1/J1 Registers

- XHF3                      Transmit HDLC Frame - HDLC Channel 3**  
After having written up to 32 bytes to the XFIFO3, this command initiates the transmission of a HDLC frame.
- XTF3                      Transmit Transparent Frame - HDLC Channel 3**  
Initiates the transmission of a transparent frame without HDLC framing.
- XME3                      Transmit Message End - HDLC Channel 3**  
Indicates that the data block written last to the XFIFO3 completes the current frame. The FALC® can terminate the transmission operation properly by appending the CRC and the closing flag sequence to the data.
- SRES3                    Signaling Transmitter Reset - HDLC Channel 3**  
The transmitter of the signaling controller is reset. XFIFO3 is cleared of any data and an abort sequence (seven 1s) followed by interframe time fill is transmitted. In response to SRES3 an XPR3 interrupt is generated.  
  
This command can be used by the CPU to abort a frame currently in transmission.

### Common Configuration Register 3 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |   |       |       |       |      |       |       |       |      |
|------|---|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|
|      | 7 |       |       |       |      |       |       | 0     |      |
| CCR3 |   | RADD2 | RCRC2 | XCRC2 | ITF2 | XMFA2 | RFT12 | RFT02 | (8B) |

- RADD2                    Receive Address Pushed to RFIFO2**  
If this bit is set, the received HDLC channel 2 address information (1 or 2 bytes, depending on the address mode selected via MODE2.MDS02) is pushed to RFIFO2. This function is applicable in non-auto mode and transparent mode 1.
- RCRC2                    Receive CRC ON/OFF - HDLC Channel 2**  
Only applicable in non-auto mode.  
  
If this bit is set, the received CRC checksum is written to RFIFO2 (CRC-ITU-T: 2 bytes). The checksum, consisting of the 2 last bytes in the received frame, is followed in the RFIFO2 by the status information byte (contents of register RSIS2). The received CRC

checksum will additionally be checked for correctness. If non-auto mode is selected, the limits for "valid frame" check are modified.

## XCRC2

### Transmit CRC ON/OFF - HDLC Channel 2

If this bit is set, the CRC checksum will not be generated internally. It has to be written as the last two bytes in the transmit FIFO (XFIFO2). The transmitted frame is closed automatically with a closing flag.

## ITF2

### Interframe Time Fill - HDLC Channel 2

Determines the idle (= no data to be sent) state of the transmit data coming from the signaling controller.

0 = Continuous logical "1" is output

1 = Continuous flag sequences are output ("01111110" bit patterns)

## XMFA2

### Transmit Multiframe Aligned - HDLC Channel 2

Determines the synchronization between the framer and the corresponding signaling controller.

0 = The contents of the XFIFO2 is transmitted without multiframe alignment.

1 = The contents of the XFIFO2 is transmitted multiframe aligned.

## RFT12, RFT02

### RFIFO2 Threshold Level - HDLC Channel 2

The size of the accessible part of RFIFO2 can be determined by programming these bits. The number of valid bytes after an RPF interrupt is given in the following table:

| RFT12 | RFT02 | Size of Accessible Part of RFIFO2 |
|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 0     | 0     | 32 bytes (default value)          |
| 0     | 1     | 16 bytes                          |
| 1     | 0     | 4 bytes                           |
| 1     | 1     | 2 bytes                           |

The value of RFT(1:0)2 can be changed dynamically if reception is not running or after the current data block has been read, but before the command CMDR3.RMC2 is issued (interrupt controlled data transfer).

## Common Configuration Register 4 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |   |       |       |       |      |       |       |            |
|------|---|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------------|
|      | 7 |       |       |       |      |       | 0     |            |
| CCR4 |   | RADD3 | RCRC3 | XCRC3 | ITF3 | XMFA3 | RFT13 | RFT03 (8C) |

### RADD3

#### Receive Address Pushed to RFIFO3

If this bit is set, the received HDLC channel 3 address information (1 or 2 bytes, depending on the address mode selected via MODE3.MDS03) is pushed to RFIFO3. This function is applicable in non-auto mode and transparent mode 1.

### RCRC3

#### Receive CRC ON/OFF - HDLC Channel 3

Only applicable in non-auto mode.

If this bit is set, the received CRC checksum is written to RFIFO3 (CRC-ITU-T: 2 bytes). The checksum, consisting of the 2 last bytes in the received frame, is followed in the RFIFO3 by the status information byte (contents of register RSIS3). The received CRC checksum will additionally be checked for correctness. If non-auto mode is selected, the limits for "Valid Frame" check are modified.

### XCRC3

#### Transmit CRC ON/OFF - HDLC Channel 3

If this bit is set, the CRC checksum will not be generated internally. It has to be written as the last two bytes in the transmit FIFO (XFIFO3). The transmitted frame is closed automatically with a closing flag.

### ITF3

#### Interframe Time Fill - HDLC Channel 3

Determines the idle (= no data to be sent) state of the transmit data coming from the signaling controller.

0 = Continuous logical "1" is output

1 = Continuous flag sequences are output ("01111110" bit patterns)

### XMFA3

#### Transmit Multiframe Aligned - HDLC Channel 3

Determines the synchronization between the framer and the corresponding signaling controller.

0 = The contents of the XFIFO3 is transmitted without multiframe alignment.

1 = The contents of the XFIFO3 is transmitted multiframe aligned.

### RFT13, RFT03 RFIFO3 Threshold Level - HDLC Channel 3

The size of the accessible part of RFIFO3 can be determined by programming these bits. The number of valid bytes after an RPF interrupt is given in the following table:

| RFT13 | RFT03 | Size of Accessible Part of RFIFO3 |
|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 0     | 0     | 32 bytes (default value)          |
| 0     | 1     | 16 bytes                          |
| 1     | 0     | 4 bytes                           |
| 1     | 1     | 2 bytes                           |

The value of RFT13/03 can be changed dynamically if reception is not running or after the current data block has been read, but before the command CMDR4.RMC3 is issued (interrupt controlled data transfer).

### Common Configuration Register 5 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |   |  |      |     |     |  |    |      |
|------|---|--|------|-----|-----|--|----|------|
|      | 7 |  |      |     |     |  | 0  |      |
| CCR5 |   |  | SUET | CSF | AFX |  | CR | EPR  |
|      |   |  |      |     |     |  |    | (8D) |

*Note: SUET, CSF and AFX are only valid, if SS7 mode is selected.  
CR and EPR are only valid, if PPR mode is selected.*

### SUET Signaling Unit Error Threshold - HDLC Channel 1

Defines the number of signaling units received in error that will cause an error rate high indication (ISR1.SUEX).

0 = Threshold 64 errored signaling units

1 = Threshold 32 errored signaling units

- CSF Compare Status Field - HDLC Channel 1**  
If the status fields of consecutive LSSUs are equal, only the first is stored and every following is ignored.  
0 = Compare disabled.  
1 = Compare enabled.
- AFX Automatic FISU Transmission - HDLC Channel 1**  
After the contents of the transmit FIFO (XFIFO) has been transmitted completely, FISUs are transmitted automatically. These FISUs contain the FSN and BSO of the last transmitted signaling unit (provided in XFIFO).  
0 = Automatic FISU transmission disabled.  
1 = Automatic FISU transmission enabled.
- CR Command Response - HDLC Channel 1**  
Reflects the status of the CR bit in the SAPI octet transmitted during Periodical Performance Report (PPR), if CCR5.EPR = 1.  
0 = CR bit = 0  
1 = CR bit = 1
- EPR Enable Periodical Performance Report (PPR) - HDLC Channel 1**  
If the periodical performance report is to be used, an HDLC format must be selected by MODE.MDS(2:0).  
0 = PPR disabled.  
1 = PPR enabled.

## Mode Register 2 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|       |       |       |       |  |       |      |   |      |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|-------|------|---|------|
|       | 7     |       |       |  |       |      | 0 |      |
| MODE2 | MDS22 | MDS21 | MDS20 |  | HRAC2 | DIV2 |   | (8E) |

- MDS2(2:0) Mode Select - HDLC Channel 2**  
The operating mode of the HDLC controller is selected.  
000 =Reserved  
001 =Reserved  
010 =One-byte address comparison mode (RAL1, 2)  
011 =Two-byte address comparison mode (RAH1, 2 and RAL1, 2)  
100 =No address comparison

101 =One-byte address comparison mode (RAH1, 2)

110 =Reserved

111 =No HDLC framing mode 1

## HRAC2

### Receiver Active - HDLC Channel 2

Switches the HDLC receiver to operational or inoperational state.

0 = Receiver inactive

1 = Receiver active

## DIV2

### Data Inversion - HDLC Channel 2

Setting this bit will invert the internal generated HDLC data stream.

0 = Normal operation, HDLC data stream not inverted

1 = HDLC data stream inverted

## Mode Register 3 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|       |       |       |       |  |       |      |   |      |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|-------|------|---|------|
|       | 7     |       |       |  |       |      | 0 |      |
| MODE3 | MDS32 | MDS31 | MDS30 |  | HRAC3 | DIV3 |   | (8F) |

## MDS3(2:0)

### Mode Select - HDLC Channel 3

The operating mode of the HDLC controller is selected.

000 =Reserved

001 =Reserved

010 =One-byte address comparison mode (RAL1, 2)

011 =Two-byte address comparison mode (RAH1, 2 and RAL1, 2)

100 =No address comparison

101 =One-byte address comparison mode (RAH1, 2)

110 =Reserved

111 =No HDLC framing mode 1

## HRAC3

### Receiver Active - HDLC Channel 3

Switches the HDLC receiver to operational or inoperational state.

0 = Receiver inactive

1 = Receiver active

**DIV3**

**Data Inversion - HDLC Channel 3**

Setting this bit will invert the internal generated HDLC data stream.

0 = Normal operation, HDLC data stream not inverted

1 = HDLC data stream inverted

### Global Clock Mode Register 1 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |      |
|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
|      | 7      |        |        |        |        |        | 0      |      |
| GCM1 | PHD_E1 | PHD_E1 | PHD_E1 | PHD_E1 | PHD_E1 | PHD_E1 | PHD_E1 | (92) |
|      | 7      | 6      | 5      | 4      | 3      | 2      | 1      | 0    |

### PHD\_E1(7:0) Frequency Adjust for E1

For details see calculation formulas below.

### Global Clock Mode Register 2 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |        |        |        |          |        |        |        |      |
|------|--------|--------|--------|----------|--------|--------|--------|------|
|      | 7      |        |        |          |        |        | 0      |      |
| GCM2 | DVM_E1 | DVM_E1 | DVM_E1 | VFREQ_EN | PHD_E1 | PHD_E1 | PHD_E1 | (93) |
|      | 2      | 1      | 0      | EN       | 11     | 10     | 9      | 8    |

### PHD\_E1(11:8) Frequency Adjust for E1

For details see calculation formulas below.

### VFREQ\_EN Variable Frequency Enable

0 = Fixed clock frequency of 2.048 (E1) or 1.544 MHz (T1/J1)

1 = Variable master clock frequency

### DVM\_E1(2:0) Divider Mode for E1

000 = Not valid

001 = Divide by DIV\_E1 = 3

010 = Divide by DIV\_E1 = 4 1/6

011 = Divide by DIV\_E1 = 4

100 = Divide by DIV\_E1 = 5.5

101 = Divide by DIV\_E1 = 5 1/3

110 = Divide by DIV\_E1 = 5 2/3

111 = Not valid

### Global Clock Mode Register 3 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|      | 7           |             |             |             |             |             | 0           |             |
| GCM3 | PHD_T1<br>7 | PHD_T1<br>6 | PHD_T1<br>5 | PHD_T1<br>4 | PHD_T1<br>3 | PHD_T1<br>2 | PHD_T1<br>1 | PHD_T1<br>0 |

(94)

#### PHD\_T1(7:0) Frequency Adjust for T1

For details see calculation formulas below.

### Global Clock Mode Register 4 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |             |             |             |   |              |              |             |             |
|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
|      | 7           |             |             |   |              |              | 0           |             |
| GCM4 | DVM_T1<br>2 | DVM_T1<br>1 | DVM_T1<br>0 | 0 | PHD_T1<br>11 | PHD_T1<br>10 | PHD_T1<br>9 | PHD_T1<br>8 |

(95)

#### PHD\_T1(11:8) Frequency Adjust for T1

For details see calculation formulas below.

#### DVM\_T1(2:0) Divider Mode for T1

000 = Not valid

001 = Divide by DIV\_T1 = 3

010 = Divide by DIV\_T1 = 4 1/6

011 = Divide by DIV\_T1 = 4

100 = Divide by DIV\_T1 = 5.5

101 = Divide by DIV\_T1 = 5 1/3

110 = Divide by DIV\_T1 = 5 2/3

111 = Not valid

#### GCM4.4 reserved

Must be cleared.

### Global Clock Mode Register 5 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |              |  |  |            |            |            |            |                 |
|------|--------------|--|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|
|      | 7            |  |  |            |            |            | 0          |                 |
| GCM5 | MCLK_<br>LOW |  |  | PLL_M<br>4 | PLL_M<br>3 | PLL_M<br>2 | PLL_M<br>1 | PLL_M<br>0 (96) |

#### MCLK\_LOW Master Clock Range Low

0 = Master clock frequency divided by (PLL\_M+1) is greater than or equal 1.5 MHz

1 = Master clock frequency divided by (PLL\_M+1) is less than 1.5 MHz

#### PLL\_M(0:4) PLL Dividing Factor M

For details see calculation formulas below.

*Note: Write operations to GCM5 initiate a PLL reset (see below).*

### Global Clock Mode Register 6 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |   |  |  |            |            |            |            |                 |
|------|---|--|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|
|      | 7 |  |  |            |            |            | 0          |                 |
| GCM6 |   |  |  | PLL_N<br>4 | PLL_N<br>3 | PLL_N<br>2 | PLL_N<br>1 | PLL_N<br>0 (97) |

#### PLL\_N(4:0) PLL Dividing Factor N

For details see calculation formulas below.

*Note: Write operations to GCM6 initiate a PLL reset (see below).*

## Flexible Clock Mode Settings

If flexible master clock mode is used (VFREQ\_EN = 1), the according register settings can be calculated as follows (a windows-based program for automatic calculation is available, see [Chapter 13.3](#) on [page 484](#)). For some of the standard frequencies see the table below.

### 1. PLL\_M and PLL\_N must fulfill the equations:

a.  $1.5 \text{ MHz} \leq f_{\text{MCLK}} / (\text{PLL\_M}+1) \leq 2.048 \text{ MHz}$

b. If (a.) is not possible, set MCLK\_LOW and fulfill

$1.02 \text{ MHz} \leq f_{\text{MCLK}} / (\text{PLL\_M}+1) \leq 1.5 \text{ MHz}$

c.  $65 \text{ MHz} \leq f_{\text{MCLK}} \times (2 \times \text{PLL\_N}+2) / (\text{PLL\_M}+1) \leq 69.7 \text{ MHz}$   
(as high as possible within this range)

### 2. Selection of dividing mode to best fulfill:

$f_{\text{outE1}} = (f_{\text{MCLK}} \times (2 \times \text{PLL\_N}+2) / (\text{PLL\_M}+1)) / \text{DIV\_E1}$  (target E1: 16.384 MHz)

$f_{\text{outT1}} = (f_{\text{MCLK}} \times (2 \times \text{PLL\_N}+2) / (\text{PLL\_M}+1)) / \text{DIV\_T1}$  (target T1: 12.352 MHz)

Though the target frequency might not be met directly, the dividing mode has to be selected to reach a frequency, which is as near as possible to the target frequency.

### 3. Calculation of correction value (frequency mismatch correction)

$\text{PHD\_E1} = 6 \times 4096 \times [\text{DIV\_E1} - (2 \times \text{PLL\_N}+2)/(\text{PLL\_M}+1) \times (f_{\text{MCLK}}/16.384 \text{ MHz})]$

$\text{PHD\_T1} = 6 \times 4096 \times [\text{DIV\_T1} - (2 \times \text{PLL\_N}+2)/(\text{PLL\_M}+1) \times (f_{\text{MCLK}}/12.352 \text{ MHz})]$

The result of these equations will be in the range of -2048 to +2047. Negative values are represented in 2s-complement format (e.g. -2000<sub>D</sub> = 830<sub>H</sub>; +2000<sub>D</sub> = 7D0<sub>H</sub>).

**Table 66 Clock Mode Register Settings for E1 or T1/J1**

| $f_{\text{MCLK}}$ [MHz] | GCM1            | GCM2            | GCM3            | GCM4            | GCM5            | GCM6            |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1.544                   | F0 <sub>H</sub> | 51 <sub>H</sub> | 00 <sub>H</sub> | 80 <sub>H</sub> | 00 <sub>H</sub> | 15 <sub>H</sub> |
| 2.048                   | 00 <sub>H</sub> | 58 <sub>H</sub> | D2 <sub>H</sub> | C2 <sub>H</sub> | 00 <sub>H</sub> | 10 <sub>H</sub> |
| 8.192                   | 00 <sub>H</sub> | 58 <sub>H</sub> | D2 <sub>H</sub> | C2 <sub>H</sub> | 03 <sub>H</sub> | 10 <sub>H</sub> |
| 10.000                  | 90 <sub>H</sub> | 51 <sub>H</sub> | 81 <sub>H</sub> | 8F <sub>H</sub> | 04 <sub>H</sub> | 10 <sub>H</sub> |
| 12.352                  | F0 <sub>H</sub> | 51 <sub>H</sub> | 00 <sub>H</sub> | 80 <sub>H</sub> | 07 <sub>H</sub> | 15 <sub>H</sub> |

### Transmit FIFO 2 (Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|        |      |  |     |      |
|--------|------|--|-----|------|
|        | 7    |  | 0   |      |
| XFIFO2 | XF7  |  | XF0 | (9C) |
| XFIFO2 | XF15 |  | XF8 | (9D) |

**XF(15:0)                      Transmit FIFO - HDLC Channel 2**  
The function is equivalent to XFIFO.

### Transmit FIFO 3 (Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|        |      |  |     |      |
|--------|------|--|-----|------|
|        | 7    |  | 0   |      |
| XFIFO3 | XF7  |  | XF0 | (9E) |
| XFIFO3 | XF15 |  | XF8 | (9F) |

**XF(15:0)                      Transmit FIFO - HDLC Channel 3**  
The function is equivalent to XFIFO.

### Time Slot Even/Odd Select (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |   |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |
|------|---|--|------|------|------|------|------|-----------|
|      | 7 |  |      |      |      |      | 0    |           |
| TSEO |   |  | EO31 | EO30 | EO21 | EO20 | EO11 | EO10 (A0) |

HDLC protocol data can be sent in even, odd or both frames of a multiframe. Even frames are frame number 2, 4, and so on, odd frames are frame number 1, 3, and so on. The selection refers to receive and transmit direction as well. Each multiframe starts with an odd frame and ends with an even frame. By default all frames are used for HDLC reception and transmission.

*Note: The different HDLC channels have to be configured to use different time slots, bit positions or frames.*

**EO1(1:0)**

**Even/Odd frame selection - HDLC Channel 1**

Channel 1 HDLC protocol data can be sent in even, odd or both frames of a multiframe.

00 = Even and odd frames

01 = Odd frames only

10 = Even frames only

11 = Undefined

**EO2(1:0)**

**Even/Odd frame selection - HDLC Channel 2**

Channel 2 HDLC protocol data can be sent in even, odd or both frames of a multiframe.

00 = Even and odd frames

01 = Odd frames only

10 = Even frames only

11 = Undefined

**EO3(1:0)**

**Even/Odd frame selection - HDLC Channel 3**

Channel 3 HDLC protocol data can be sent in even, odd or both frames of a multiframe.

00 = Even and odd frames

01 = Odd frames only

10 = Even frames only

11 = Undefined

**Time Slot Bit Select 1 (Read/Write)**

Value after reset: FF<sub>H</sub>

|       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
|       | 7     |       |       |       |       |       |       | 0     |      |
| TSBS1 | TSB17 | TSB16 | TSB15 | TSB14 | TSB13 | TSB12 | TSB11 | TSB10 | (A1) |

**TSB1(7:0) =**

**Time Slot Bit Selection - HDLC Channel 1**

Only bits selected by this register are used for HDLC channel 1 in selected time slots. Time slot selection is done by setting the appropriate bits in registers TTR(4:1) and RTR(4:1) independently for receive and transmit direction. Bit selection is common to receive and transmit direction. By default all bit positions within the selected time slot(s) are enabled.

TSB1x = 0 to bit position x in selected time slot(s) is not used for HDLC channel 1 reception and transmission.

## T1/J1 Registers

TSB1x = 1 to bit position x in selected time slot(s) is used for HDLC channel 1 reception and transmission.

### Time Slot Bit Select 2 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: FF<sub>H</sub>

|       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|
|       | 7     |       |       |       |       |       | 0     |            |
| TSBS2 | TSB27 | TSB26 | TSB25 | TSB24 | TSB23 | TSB22 | TSB21 | TSB20 (A2) |

### TSB2(7:0)

#### Time Slot Bit Selection - HDLC Channel 2

Only bits selected by this register are used for HDLC channel 2 in selected time slots. Time slot selection is done by setting the appropriate bits in register TSS2. Bit selection is common to receive and transmit direction. By default all bit positions within the selected time slot are enabled.

TSB2x=0 to bit position x in selected time slot(s) is not used for HDLC channel 2 reception and transmission.

TSB2x=1 to bit position x in selected time slot(s) is used for HDLC channel 2 reception and transmission.

### Time Slot Bit Select 3 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: FF<sub>H</sub>

|       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|
|       | 7     |       |       |       |       |       | 0     |            |
| TSBS3 | TSB37 | TSB36 | TSB35 | TSB34 | TSB33 | TSB32 | TSB31 | TSB30 (A3) |

### TSB3(7:0)

#### Time Slot Bit Selection - HDLC Channel 3

Only bits selected by this register are used for HDLC channel 3 in selected time slots. Time slot selection is done by setting the appropriate bits in register TSS3. Bit selection is common to receive and transmit direction. By default all bit positions within the selected time slot are enabled.

TSB3x=0 to bit position x in selected time slot(s) is not used for HDLC channel 3 reception and transmission.

TSB3x=1 to bit position x in selected time slot(s) is used for HDLC channel 3 reception and transmission.

### Time Slot Select 2 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |   |  |  |       |       |       |       |       |
|------|---|--|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|      | 7 |  |  |       |       |       | 0     |       |
| TSS2 |   |  |  | TSS24 | TSS23 | TSS22 | TSS21 | TSS20 |

(A4)

#### TSS2(4:0)

#### Time Slot Selection Code - HDLC Channel 2

Defines the time slot used by HDLC channel 2.

00000 =No time slot selected

00001 =Time slot 1

...

11111 =Time slot 31

*Note:Different HDLC channels must use different time slots.*

### Time Slot Select 3 (Read/Write)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |   |  |  |       |       |       |       |       |
|------|---|--|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|      | 7 |  |  |       |       |       | 0     |       |
| TSS3 |   |  |  | TSS34 | TSS33 | TSS32 | TSS31 | TSS30 |

(A5)

#### TSB3(4:0)

#### Time Slot Selection Code - HDLC Channel 3

Defines the time slot used by HDLC channel 3.

00000 =No time slot selected

00001 =Time slot 1

...

11111 =Time slot 31

*Note:Different HDLC channels must use different time slots.*

**Test Pattern Control Register 0 (Read/Write)**

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |   |     |  |  |  |  |   |      |
|------|---|-----|--|--|--|--|---|------|
|      | 7 |     |  |  |  |  | 0 |      |
| TPC0 |   | FRA |  |  |  |  |   | (A8) |

**FRA**

**Framed/Unframed Selection**

- 0 = PRBS is generated/monitored unframed.  
Framing information is overwritten by the generator.
- 1 = PRBS is generated/monitored framed.  
Time slot 0 is not overwritten by the generator and not observed by the monitor.

### 10.3 T1/J1 Status Register Addresses

**Table 67 T1/J1 Status Register Address Arrangement**

| Address | Register | Type | Comment                           | Page                |
|---------|----------|------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 00      | RFIFO    | R    | Receive FIFO                      | <a href="#">412</a> |
| 01      | RFIFO    | R    | Receive FIFO                      | <a href="#">412</a> |
| 49      | RBD      | R    | Receive Buffer Delay              | <a href="#">412</a> |
| 4A      | VSTR     | R    | Version Status Register           | <a href="#">413</a> |
| 4B      | RES      | R    | Receive Equalizer Status          | <a href="#">413</a> |
| 4C      | FRS0     | R    | Framer Receive Status 0           | <a href="#">414</a> |
| 4D      | FRS1     | R    | Framer Receive Status 1           | <a href="#">416</a> |
| 4E      | FRS2     | R    | Framer Receive Status 2           | <a href="#">418</a> |
| 50      | FECL     | R    | Framing Error Counter Low         | <a href="#">419</a> |
| 51      | FECH     | R    | Framing Error Counter High        | <a href="#">419</a> |
| 52      | CVCL     | R    | Code Violation Counter Low        | <a href="#">420</a> |
| 53      | CVCH     | R    | Code Violation Counter High       | <a href="#">420</a> |
| 54      | CECL     | R    | CRC Error Counter Low             | <a href="#">421</a> |
| 55      | CECH     | R    | CRC Error Counter High            | <a href="#">421</a> |
| 56      | EBCL     | R    | Errored Block Counter Low         | <a href="#">422</a> |
| 57      | EBCH     | R    | Errored Block Counter High        | <a href="#">422</a> |
| 58      | BECL     | R    | Bit Error Counter Low             | <a href="#">423</a> |
| 59      | BECH     | R    | Bit Error Counter High            | <a href="#">423</a> |
| 5A      | COEC     | R    | COFA Event Counter                | <a href="#">424</a> |
| 5C      | RDL1     | R    | Receive DL-Bit Register 1         | <a href="#">425</a> |
| 5D      | RDL2     | R    | Receive DL-Bit Register 2         | <a href="#">425</a> |
| 5E      | RDL3     | R    | Receive DL-Bit Register 3         | <a href="#">426</a> |
| 62      | RSP1     | R    | Receive Signaling Pointer 1       | <a href="#">426</a> |
| 63      | RSP2     | R    | Receive Signaling Pointer 2       | <a href="#">426</a> |
| 64      | SIS      | R    | Signaling Status Register         | <a href="#">427</a> |
| 65      | RSIS     | R    | Receive Signaling Status Register | <a href="#">428</a> |
| 66      | RBCL     | R    | Receive Byte Control Low          | <a href="#">430</a> |
| 67      | RBCH     | R    | Receive Byte Control High         | <a href="#">430</a> |
| 68      | ISR0     | R    | Interrupt Status Register 0       | <a href="#">431</a> |

**T1/J1 Registers**

**Table 67 T1/J1 Status Register Address Arrangement (cont'd)**

| Address | Register | Type | Comment                             | Page                |
|---------|----------|------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 69      | ISR1     | R    | Interrupt Status Register 1         | <a href="#">433</a> |
| 6A      | ISR2     | R    | Interrupt Status Register 2         | <a href="#">434</a> |
| 6B      | ISR3     | R    | Interrupt Status Register 3         | <a href="#">436</a> |
| 6C      | ISR4     | R    | Interrupt Status Register 4         | <a href="#">437</a> |
| 6D      | ISR5     | R    | Interrupt Status Register 5         | <a href="#">439</a> |
| 6E      | GIS      | R    | Global Interrupt Status             | <a href="#">440</a> |
| 70      | RS1      | R    | Receive Signaling Register 1        | <a href="#">441</a> |
| 71      | RS2      | R    | Receive Signaling Register 2        | <a href="#">441</a> |
| 72      | RS3      | R    | Receive Signaling Register 3        | <a href="#">441</a> |
| 73      | RS4      | R    | Receive Signaling Register 4        | <a href="#">441</a> |
| 74      | RS5      | R    | Receive Signaling Register 5        | <a href="#">441</a> |
| 75      | RS6      | R    | Receive Signaling Register 6        | <a href="#">441</a> |
| 76      | RS7      | R    | Receive Signaling Register 7        | <a href="#">441</a> |
| 77      | RS8      | R    | Receive Signaling Register 8        | <a href="#">441</a> |
| 78      | RS9      | R    | Receive Signaling Register 9        | <a href="#">441</a> |
| 79      | RS10     | R    | Receive Signaling Register 10       | <a href="#">441</a> |
| 7A      | RS11     | R    | Receive Signaling Register 11       | <a href="#">441</a> |
| 7B      | RS12     | R    | Receive Signaling Register 12       | <a href="#">441</a> |
| 90      | RBC2     | R    | Receive Byte Count Register 2       | <a href="#">442</a> |
| 91      | RBC3     | R    | Receive Byte Count Register 3       | <a href="#">442</a> |
| 98      | SIS2     | R    | Signaling Status Register 2         | <a href="#">442</a> |
| 99      | RSIS2    | R    | Receive Signaling Status Register 2 | <a href="#">443</a> |
| 9A      | SIS3     | R    | Signaling Status Register 3         | <a href="#">445</a> |
| 9B      | RSIS3    | R    | Receive Signaling Status Register 3 | <a href="#">446</a> |
| 9C      | RFIFO2   | R    | Receive FIFO 2                      | <a href="#">448</a> |
| 9D      | RFIFO2   | R    | Receive FIFO 2                      | <a href="#">448</a> |
| 9E      | RFIFO3   | R    | Receive FIFO 3                      | <a href="#">448</a> |
| 9F      | RFIFO3   | R    | Receive FIFO 3                      | <a href="#">448</a> |
| EC      | WID      | R    | Identification Register             | <a href="#">448</a> |

## 10.4 Detailed Description of T1/J1 Status Registers

### Receive FIFO - HDLC Channel 1 (Read)

|       |      |  |     |      |
|-------|------|--|-----|------|
|       | 7    |  | 0   |      |
| RFIFO | RF7  |  | RF0 | (00) |
| RFIFO | RF15 |  | RF8 | (01) |

Reading data from RFIFO can be done in an 8-bit (byte) or 16-bit (word) access depending on the selected bus interface mode. The LSB is received first from the serial interface.

The size of the accessible part of RFIFO is determined by programming the bits CCR1.RFT(1:0) (RFIFO threshold level). It can be reduced from 32 bytes (reset value) down to 2 bytes (four values: 32, 16, 4, 2 bytes).

#### Data Transfer

Up to 32 bytes/16 words of received data can be read from the RFIFO following a RPF or a RME interrupt.

**RPF Interrupt:** A fixed number of bytes/words to be read (32, 16, 4, 2 bytes). The message is not yet complete.

**RME Interrupt:** The message is completely received. The number of valid bytes is determined by reading the RBCL, RBCH registers.

RFIFO is released by issuing the RMC (**R**ecieve **M**essage **C**omplete) command.

### Receive Buffer Delay (Read)

|     |   |  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----|---|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|     | 7 |  |      |      |      |      |      | 0    |      |
| RBD |   |  | RBD5 | RBD4 | RBD3 | RBD2 | RBD1 | RBD0 | (49) |

#### RBD(5:0)

#### Receive Elastic Buffer Delay

These bits inform the user about the current delay (in time slots) through the receive elastic buffer. The delay is updated every 386 or 193 bits (SIC1.RBS(1:0)). Before reading this register the user has to set bit DEC.DRBD in order to halt the current value of this register. After reading RBD updating of this register is enabled. Not valid if the receive buffer is bypassed.

000000 = Delay < 1 time slot

...

111111 = Delay > 63 time slots

### Version Status Register (Read)

|      |     |  |   |          |
|------|-----|--|---|----------|
|      | 7   |  | 0 |          |
| VSTR | VN7 |  |   | VN0 (4A) |

#### VN(7:0) Version Number of Chip

00<sub>H</sub> = Version 1.2

### Receive Equalizer Status (Read)

|     |     |     |  |      |      |      |      |           |
|-----|-----|-----|--|------|------|------|------|-----------|
|     | 7   |     |  |      |      |      | 0    |           |
| RES | EV1 | EV0 |  | RES4 | RES3 | RES2 | RES1 | RES0 (4B) |

#### EV(1:0) Equalizer Status Valid

These bits informs the user about the current state of the receive equalization network. Only valid if LIM1.EQON is set.

00 = Equalizer status not valid, still adapting

01 = Equalizer status valid

10 = Equalizer status not valid

11 = Equalizer status valid but high noise floor

#### RES(4:0) Receive Equalizer Status

The current line attenuation status in steps of about 1.4 dB are displayed in these bits. Only valid if bits EV(1:0) = 01 and LIM1.EQON = 1.

Accuracy:  $\pm 2$  digits, based on temperature influence and noise amplitude variations.

00000 = Minimum attenuation: 0 dB

...

11001 = Maximum attenuation: -36 dB

## Framer Receive Status Register 0 (Read)

|      |     |     |     |     |   |  |      |      |      |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|--|------|------|------|
|      | 7   |     |     |     | 0 |  |      |      |      |
| FRS0 | LOS | AIS | LFA | RRA |   |  | LMFA | FSRF | (4C) |

### LOS Loss-of-Signal (Red Alarm)

Detection:

This bit is set when the incoming signal has “no transitions” (analog interface) or logical zeros (digital interface) in a time interval of T consecutive pulses, where T is programmable by PCD register:

Total account of consecutive pulses:  $16 < T < 4096$ .

Analog interface: The receive signal level where “no transition” is declared is defined by the programmed value of LIM1.RIL(2:0).

Recovery:

Analog interface: The bit is reset in short-haul mode when the incoming signal has transitions with signal levels greater than the programmed receive input level (LIM1.RIL(2:0)) for at least M pulse periods defined by register PCR in the PCD time interval. In long-haul mode additionally bit RES.6 must be set for at least 250  $\mu$ s.

Digital interface: The bit is reset when the incoming data stream contains at least M ones defined by register PCR in the PCD time interval.

With the rising edge of this bit an interrupt status bit (ISR2.LOS) is set. For additionally recovery conditions refer also to register LIM2.LOS1. The bit is set during alarm simulation and reset if FRS2.ESC = 0, 3, 4, 6, 7 and no alarm condition exists.

### AIS Alarm Indication Signal (Blue Alarm)

This bit is set when the conditions defined by bit FMR4.AIS3 are detected. The flag stays active for at least one multiframe.

With the rising edge of this bit an interrupt status bit (ISR2.AIS) is set. It is reset with the beginning of the next following multiframe if no alarm condition is detected.

The bit is set during alarm simulation and reset if FRS2.ESC = 0, 3, 4, 7 and no alarm condition exists.

### LFA Loss of Frame Alignment

The flag is set if pulseframe synchronization has been lost. The conditions are specified by bit FMR4.SSC(1:0). Setting this bit causes an interrupt (ISR2.LFA).

The flag is cleared when synchronization has been regained. Additionally interrupt status ISR2.FAR is set with clearing this bit.

**RRA****Receive Remote Alarm (Yellow Alarm)**

The flag is set after detecting remote alarm (yellow alarm). Conditions for setting/resetting are defined by bit RC0.RRAM.

With the rising edge of this bit an interrupt status bit ISR2.RA is set.

With the falling edge of this bit an interrupt status bit ISR2.RAR is set.

The bit is set during alarm simulation and reset if FRS2.ESC = 0, 3, 4, 5, 7 and no alarm condition exists.

**LMFA****Loss Of Multiframe Alignment**

Set in F12 or F72 format when 2 out of 4 (or 5 or 6) multiframe alignment patterns are incorrect.

Additionally the interrupt status bit ISR2.LMFA is set.

Cleared after multiframe synchronization has been regained. With the falling edge of this bit an interrupt status bit ISR2.MFAR is generated.

**FSRF****Frame Search Restart Flag**

Toggles when no framing candidate (pulse framing or multiframe) is found and a new frame search is started.

## Framer Receive Status Register 1 (Read)

|      |      |      |  |       |       |  |     |     |
|------|------|------|--|-------|-------|--|-----|-----|
|      | 7    |      |  |       |       |  | 0   |     |
| FRS1 | EXZD | PDEN |  | LLBDD | LLBAD |  | XLS | XLO |
|      | (4D) |      |  |       |       |  |     |     |

### EXZD

#### Excessive Zeros Detected

Significant only if excessive zeros detection is enabled (FMR2.EXZE = 1).

Set after detecting of more than 7 (B8ZS code) or more than 15 (AMI code) contiguous zeros in the received bit stream. This bit is cleared on read.

### PDEN

#### Pulse-Density Violation Detected

The pulse-density of the received data stream is below the requirement defined by ANSI T1. 403 or more than 14 consecutive zeros are detected. With the violation of the pulse-density this bit is set and remains active until the pulse-density requirement is fulfilled for 23 consecutive "1"-pulses.

Additionally an interrupt status ISR0.PDEN is generated with the rising edge of PDEN.

### LLBDD

#### Line Loop-Back Deactivation Signal Detected

This bit is set in case of the LLB deactivate signal is detected and then received over a period of more than 33,16 ms with a bit error rate less than  $10^{-2}$ . The bit remains set as long as the bit error rate does not exceed  $10^{-2}$ .

If framing is aligned, the first bit position of any frame is not taken into account for the error rate calculation.

Any change of this bit causes an LLBSC interrupt.

### LLBAD

#### Line Loop-Back Activation Signal Detected/PRBS Status

Depending on bit LCR1.EPRM the source of this status bit changed.

LCR1.EPRM = 0: This bit is set in case of the LLB activate signal is detected and then received over a period of more than 33,16 ms with a bit error rate less than  $10^{-2}$ . The bit remains set as long as the bit error rate does not exceed  $10^{-2}$ .

If framing is aligned, the first bit position of any frame is not taken into account for the error rate calculation.

Any change of this bit causes an LLBSC interrupt.

### PRBS Status

LCR1.EPRM = 1: The current status of the PRBS synchronizer is indicated in this bit. It is set high if the synchronous state is reached even in the presence of a bit error rate of up to  $10^{-3}$ . A data stream containing all zeros or all ones with/without framing bits is also a valid pseudo-random binary sequence.

### XLS

#### Transmit Line Short

Significant only if the ternary line interface is selected by LIM1.DRS = 0.

- 0 = Normal operation. No short is detected.
- 1 = The XL1 and XL2 are shortened for at least 3 pulses. As a reaction of the short the pins XL1 and XL2 are automatically forced into a high-impedance state if bit XPM2.DAXLT is reset. After 128 consecutive pulse periods the outputs XL1/2 are activated again and the internal transmit current limiter is checked. If a short between XL1/2 is still further active the outputs XL1/2 are in high-impedance state again. When the short disappears pins XL1/2 are activated automatically and this bit is reset. With any change of this bit an interrupt ISR1.XLSC is generated. In case of XPM2.XLT is set this bit is frozen.

### XLO

#### Transmit Line Open

- 0 = Normal operation
- 1 = This bit is set if at least 32 consecutive zeros were sent on pins XL1/XL2 or XDOP/XDON. This bit is reset with the first transmitted pulse. With the rising edge of this bit an interrupt ISR1.XLSC is set. In case of XPM2.XLT is set this bit is frozen.

## Framer Receive Status Register 2 (Read)

|      |      |      |      |  |  |  |   |      |
|------|------|------|------|--|--|--|---|------|
|      | 7    |      |      |  |  |  | 0 |      |
| FRS2 | ESC2 | ESC1 | ESC0 |  |  |  |   | (4E) |

### ESC(2:0) Error Simulation Counter

This three-bit counter is incremented by setting bit FMR0.SIM. The state of the counter determines the function to be tested.

For complete checking of the alarm indications, eight simulation steps are necessary (FRS2.ESC = 0 after a complete simulation).

**Table 68 Error Simulation States**

| Tested Alarms ESC(2:0) =     | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6   | 7 |
|------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|
| LFA                          |   |   | × |   |   |   | ×   |   |
| LMFA                         |   |   | × |   |   |   | ×   |   |
| RRA (bit2 = 0)               |   | × |   |   |   |   |     |   |
| RRA (S-bit frame 12)         |   |   | × |   |   |   |     |   |
| RRA (DL-pattern)             |   |   |   |   |   |   | ×   |   |
| LOS <sup>1)</sup>            |   | × | × |   |   | × |     |   |
| EBC <sup>2)</sup> (F12,F72)  |   |   | × |   |   |   | (×) |   |
| EBC <sup>2)</sup> (only ESF) |   | × | × |   |   | × | (×) |   |
| AIS <sup>1)</sup>            |   | × | × |   |   | × | ×   |   |
| FEC <sup>2)</sup>            |   |   | × |   |   |   | (×) |   |
| CVC                          |   | × | × |   |   | × |     |   |
| CEC (only ESF)               |   | × | × |   |   | × | ×   |   |
| RSP                          |   | × |   |   |   |   |     |   |
| RSN                          |   |   |   |   |   | × |     |   |
| XSP                          |   | × |   |   |   |   |     |   |
| XSN                          |   |   |   |   |   | × |     |   |
| BEC <sup>1)</sup>            |   | × | × |   |   | × |     |   |
| COEC                         |   |   | × |   |   |   | ×   |   |

<sup>1)</sup> only active during FMR0.SIM = 1

<sup>2)</sup> FEC is counting +2 while EBC is counting +1 if the framer is in synchronous state; if asynchronous in state 2 but synchronous in state 6, counters are incremented during state 6

## T1/J1 Registers

Some of these alarm indications are simulated only if the FALC<sup>®</sup>56 is configured in the appropriate mode. At simulation steps 0, 3, 4, and 7 pending status flags are reset automatically and clearing of the error counters and interrupt status registers ISR(3:0) should be done. Incrementing the simulation counter should not be done at time intervals shorter than 1.5 ms (F4, F12, F72) or 3 ms (ESF). Otherwise, reactions of initiated simulations might occur at later steps. Control bit FMR0.SIM has to be held stable at high or low level for at least one receive clock period before changing it again.

### Framing Error Counter (Read)

|      |     |  |   |          |
|------|-----|--|---|----------|
|      | 7   |  | 0 |          |
| FECL | FE7 |  |   | FE0 (50) |

|      |      |  |   |          |
|------|------|--|---|----------|
|      | 7    |  | 0 |          |
| FECH | FE15 |  |   | FE8 (51) |

### FE(15:0)

#### Framing Errors

This 16-bit counter is incremented when incorrect FT and FS-bits in F4, F12 and F72 format or incorrect FAS-bits in ESF format are received.

Framing errors are counted during synchronous state only (but even if multiframe synchronous state is not reached yet). The error counter does not roll over.

During alarm simulation, the counter is incremented twice.

Clearing and updating the counter is done according to bit FMR1.ECM.

If this bit is reset the error counter is permanently updated in the buffer. For correct read access of the error counter bit DEC.DFEC has to be set. With the rising edge of this bit updating the buffer is stopped and the error counter is reset. Bit DEC.DFEC is automatically reset with reading the error counter high byte.

If FMR1.ECM is set every second (interrupt ISR3.SEC) the error counter is latched and then automatically reset. The latched error counter state should be read within the next second.

### Code Violation Counter (Read)

|      |     |  |   |          |
|------|-----|--|---|----------|
|      | 7   |  | 0 |          |
| CVCL | CV7 |  |   | CV0 (52) |

|      |      |  |   |          |
|------|------|--|---|----------|
|      | 7    |  | 0 |          |
| CVCH | CV15 |  |   | CV8 (53) |

### CV(15:0)

#### Code Violations

No function if NRZ or CMI code has been enabled.

If the B8ZS code (bit FMR0.RC(1:0) = 11) is selected, the 16-bit counter is incremented by detecting violations which are not due to zero substitution. If FMR2.EXZE is set, additionally excessive zero strings (more than 7 contiguous zeros) are detected and counted.

If simple AMI coding is enabled (FMR0.RC0/1 = 10) all bipolar violations are counted. If FMR2.EXZE is set, additionally excessive zero strings (more than 15 contiguous zeros) are detected and counted. The error counter does not roll over.

During alarm simulation, the counter is incremented continuously with every second received bit.

Clearing and updating the counter is done according to bit FMR1.ECM.

If this bit is reset the error counter is permanently updated in the buffer. For correct read access of the error counter bit DEC.DCVC has to be set. With the rising edge of this bit updating the buffer is stopped and the error counter is reset. Bit DEC.DCVC is automatically reset with reading the error counter high byte.

If FMR1.ECM is set every second (interrupt ISR3.SEC) the error counter is latched and then automatically reset. The latched error counter state should be read within the next second.

### CRC Error Counter (Read)

|      |     |  |   |          |
|------|-----|--|---|----------|
|      | 7   |  | 0 |          |
| CECL | CR7 |  |   | CR0 (54) |

|      |      |  |   |          |
|------|------|--|---|----------|
|      | 7    |  | 0 |          |
| CECH | CR15 |  |   | CR8 (55) |

### CR(15:0)

#### CRC Errors

No function if CRC6 procedure or ESF format are disabled.

In ESF mode, the 16-bit counter is incremented when a multiframe has been received with a CRC error. CRC errors are not counted during asynchronous state. The error counter does not roll over. During alarm simulation, the counter is incremented once per multiframe.

Clearing and updating the counter is done according to bit FMR1.ECM.

If this bit is reset the error counter is permanently updated in the buffer. For correct read access of the error counter bit DEC.DCEC has to be set. With the rising edge of this bit updating the buffer is stopped and the error counter is reset. Bit DEC.DCEC is automatically reset with reading the error counter high byte.

If FMR1.ECM is set every second (interrupt ISR3.SEC) the error counter is latched and then automatically reset. The latched error counter state should be read within the next second.

### Errored Block Counter (Read)

|      |   |  |   |      |
|------|---|--|---|------|
|      | 7 |  | 0 |      |
| EBC7 |   |  |   | EBC0 |
| EBC7 |   |  |   | EBC0 |
|      |   |  |   | (56) |

|       |   |  |   |      |
|-------|---|--|---|------|
|       | 7 |  | 0 |      |
| EBC15 |   |  |   | EBC8 |
| EBC15 |   |  |   | EBC8 |
|       |   |  |   | (57) |

### EBC(15:0)

### Errored Block Counter

In ESF format this 16-bit counter is incremented once per multiframe if a multiframe has been received with a CRC error or an errored frame alignment has been detected. CRC and framing errors are not counted during asynchronous state. The error counter does not roll over.

In F4/12/72 format an errored block contain 4/12 or 72 frames. Incrementing is done once per multiframe if framing errors has been detected.

During alarm simulation, the counter is incremented in ESF format once per multiframe and in F4/12/72 format only one time.

Clearing and updating the counter is done according to bit FMR1.ECM.

If this bit is reset the error counter is permanently updated in the buffer. For correct read access of the error counter bit DEC.DEBC has to be set. With the rising edge of this bit updating the buffer is stopped and the error counter is reset. Bit DEC.DEBC is automatically reset with reading the error counter high byte.

If FMR1.ECM is set every second (interrupt ISR3.SEC) the error counter is latched and then automatically reset. The latched error counter state should be read within the next second.

### Bit Error Counter (Read)

|      |      |  |   |           |
|------|------|--|---|-----------|
|      | 7    |  | 0 |           |
| BECL | BEC7 |  |   | BEC0 (58) |

|      |       |  |   |           |
|------|-------|--|---|-----------|
|      | 7     |  | 0 |           |
| BECH | BEC15 |  |   | BEC8 (59) |

### BEC(15:0)

#### Bit Error Counter

If the PRBS monitor is enabled by LCR1.EPRM = 1 this 16-bit counter is incremented with every received PRBS bit error in the PRBS synchronous state FRS1.LLBAD = 1. The error counter does not roll over.

During alarm simulation, the counter is incremented continuously with every second received bit.

Clearing and updating the counter is done according to bit FMR1.ECM.

If this bit is reset the error counter is permanently updated in the buffer. For correct read access of the PRBS bit error counter bit DEC.DBEC has to be set. With the rising edge of this bit updating the buffer is stopped and the error counter is reset. Bit DEC.DBEC is automatically reset with reading the error counter high byte.

If FMR1.ECM is set every second (interrupt ISR3.SEC) the error counter is latched and then automatically reset. The latched error counter state should be read within the next second.

## COFA Event Counter (Read)

|      |      |  |  |  |      |      |
|------|------|--|--|--|------|------|
|      | 7    |  |  |  | 0    |      |
| COEC | COE7 |  |  |  | COE2 | COE1 |
|      |      |  |  |  |      | COE0 |
|      |      |  |  |  | (5A) |      |

### COE(7:2)

#### Multiframe Counter

If GCR.ECMC = 1 this 6 bit counter increments with each multiframe period in the asynchronous state FRS0.LFA/LMFA = 1. The error counter does not roll over.

### COE(1:0)

#### Change of Frame Alignment Counter

If GCR.ECMC = 1 this 2 bit counter increments with each detected change of frame/multiframe alignment. The error counter does not roll over.

During alarm simulation, the counter is incremented once per multiframe.

Clearing and updating the counter is done according to bit FMR1.ECM.

If this bit is reset the error counter is permanently updated in the buffer. For correct read access of the event counter bit DEC.DCOEC has to be set. With the rising edge of this bit updating the buffer is stopped and the error counter is reset. Bit DEC.DCOEC is automatically reset with reading the error counter high byte on address 5B<sub>H</sub>. Data read on 5B<sub>H</sub> is not defined.

If FMR1.ECM is set every second (interrupt ISR3.SEC) the error counter is latched and then automatically reset. The latched error counter state should be read within the next second.

### Receive DL-Bit Register 1 (Read)

|      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
|      | 7     |       |       |       |       |       | 0     |       |      |
| RDL1 | RDL17 | RDL16 | RDL15 | RDL14 | RDL13 | RDL12 | RDL11 | RDL10 | (5C) |

#### RDL1(7:0)

#### Receive DL-Bit

Only valid if F12, F24 or F72 format is enabled.

The received FS/DL-Bits are shifted into this register. RDL10 is received in frame 1 and RDL17 in frame 15, if F24 format is enabled. RDL10 is received in frame 26 and RDL17 in frame 40, if F72 format is enabled.

In F12 format the FS-Bits of a complete multiframe is stored in this register. RDL10 is received in frame 2 and RDL15 in frame 12.

This register is updated with every receive multiframe begin interrupt ISR0.RMB.

### Receive DL-Bit Register 2 (Read)

|      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |      |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
|      | 7     |       |       |       |       |       | 0     |       |      |
| RDL2 | RDL27 | RDL26 | RDL25 | RDL24 | RDL23 | RDL22 | RDL21 | RDL20 | (5D) |

#### RDL2(7:0)

#### Receive DL-Bit

Only valid if F24 or F72 format is enabled.

The received DL-Bits are shifted into this register. RDL20 is received in frame 17 and RDL23 in frame 23, if F24 format is enabled. RDL20 is received in frame 42 and RDL27 in frame 56, if F72 format is enabled.

This register is updated with every receive multiframe begin interrupt ISR0.RMB.

### Receive DL-Bit Register 3 (Read)

|      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|      | 7     |       |       |       |       |       | 0     |       |
| RDL3 | RDL37 | RDL36 | RDL35 | RDL34 | RDL33 | RDL32 | RDL31 | RDL30 |
|      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | (5E)  |

#### RDL3(7:0)

#### Receive DL-Bit

Only valid if F72 format is enabled.

The received DL-Bits are shifted into this register. RDL30 is received in frame 58 and RDL37 in frame 72, if F72 format is enabled.

This register is updated with every receive multiframe begin interrupt ISR0.RMB.

### Receive Signaling Pointer 1 (Read)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|      | 7    |      |      |      |      |      | 0    |      |
| RSP1 | RS8C | RS7C | RS6C | RS5C | RS4C | RS3C | RS2C | RS1C |
|      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | (62) |

#### RS(8:1)C

#### Receive Signaling Register RS(8:1) Changed

A one in each bit position indicates that the received signaling data in the corresponding RS(8:1) registers are updated. Bit RS1C is the pointer for register RS1, while RS8C points to RS8.

### Receive Signaling Pointer 2 (Read)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |   |  |  |  |       |       |       |      |
|------|---|--|--|--|-------|-------|-------|------|
|      | 7 |  |  |  |       |       | 0     |      |
| RSP2 |   |  |  |  | RS12C | RS11C | RS10C | RS9C |
|      |   |  |  |  |       |       |       | (63) |

#### RS(12:0)C

#### Receive Signaling Register RS(12:9) Changed

A one in each bit position indicates that the received signaling data in the corresponding RS(12:9) registers are updated. Bit RS9C is the pointer for register RS9, while RS12C points to RS12

## Signaling Status Register (Read)

|     |      |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |      |
|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
|     | 7    |     |      |     |     |     | 0   |     |      |
| SIS | XDOV | XFW | XREP | IVB | RLI | CEC | SFS | BOM | (64) |

- XDOV**      **Transmit Data Overflow - HDLC Channel 1**  
 More than 32 bytes have been written to the XFIFO.  
 This bit is reset
- by a transmitter reset command XRES or
  - when all bytes in the accessible half of the XFIFO have been moved in the inaccessible half.
- XFW**      **Transmit FIFO Write Enable - HDLC Channel 1**  
 Data can be written to the XFIFO.
- XREP**      **Transmission Repeat - HDLC Channel 1**  
 Status indication of CMDR.XREP.
- IVB**      **Invalid BOM Frame Received - HDLC Channel 1**  
 0 = Valid BOM frame (11111111, 0xxxxxx0) received.  
 1 = Invalid BOM frame received.
- RLI**      **Receive Line Inactive - HDLC Channel 1**  
 Neither flags as interframe time fill nor frames are received in the signaling time slot.
- CEC**      **Command Executing**  
 0 = No command is currently executed, the CMDR register can be written to.  
 1 = A command (written previously to CMDR) is currently executed, no further command can be temporarily written in CMDR register.
- Note: CEC is active at most 2.5 periods of the current system data rate.*
- SFS**      **Status Freeze Signaling**  
 0 = Freeze signaling status inactive.  
 1 = Freeze signaling status active.

## BOM

### Bit Oriented Message - HDLC Channel 1

Significant only in ESF frame format and auto switching mode is enabled.

0 = HDLC mode

1 = BOM mode

## Receive Signaling Status Register (Read)

|      |     |     |       |     |     |     |     |    |      |
|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|------|
|      | 7   |     |       |     |     |     |     | 0  |      |
| RSIS | VFR | RDO | CRC16 | RAB | HA1 | HA0 | HFR | LA | (65) |

RSIS relates to the last received HDLC or BOM frame; it is copied into RFIFO when end-of-frame is recognized (last byte of each stored frame).

## VFR

### Valid Frame - HDLC Channel 1

Determines whether a valid frame has been received.

1 = Valid

0 = Invalid

An invalid frame is either

- a frame which is not an integer number of 8 bits ( $n \times 8$  bits) in length (e.g. 25 bits), or
- a frame which is too short taking into account the operation mode selected by MODE (MDS(2:0)) and the selection of receive CRC on/off (CCR2.RCRC) as follows:
  - MDS(2:0) = 011 (16 bit Address),  
RCRC = 0: 4 bytes; RCRC = 1: 3 or 4 bytes
  - MDS(2:0) = 010 (8 bit Address),  
RCRC = 0: 3 bytes; RCRC = 1: 2 or 3 bytes

*Note: Shorter frames are not reported.*

## RDO

### Receive Data Overflow - HDLC Channel 1

A data overflow has occurred during reception of the frame.

Additionally, an interrupt can be generated (refer to ISR1.RDO/IMR1.RDO).

## CRC16

### CRC16 Compare/Check - HDLC Channel 1

0 = CRC check failed; received frame contains errors.

1 = CRC check o.k.; received frame is error-free.

**RAB**

**Receive Message Aborted - HDLC Channel 1**

This bit is set in SS7 mode, if the maximum number of octets (272+7) is exceeded. The received frame was aborted from the transmitting station. According to the HDLC protocol, this frame must be discarded by the receiver station.

**HA1, HA0**

**High Byte Address Compare - HDLC Channel 1**

Significant only if 2-byte address mode or SS7 mode has been selected.

In operating modes which provide high byte address recognition, the FALC®56 compares the high byte of a 2-byte address with the contents of two individually programmable registers (RAH1, RAH2) and the fixed values  $FE_H$  and  $FC_H$  (broadcast address).

Depending on the result of this comparison, the following bit combinations are possible (SS7 support not active):

00 = RAH2 has been recognized

01 = Broadcast address has been recognized

10 = RAH1 has been recognized C/R = 0 (bit 1)

11 = RAH1 has been recognized C/R = 1 (bit 1)

*Note: If RAH1, RAH2 contain identical values, a match is indicated by "10" or "11".*

If Signaling System 7 support is activated (see MODE register), the bit functions are defined as follows:

00 = not valid

01 = Fill In signaling unit (FISU) detected

10 = Link status signaling unit (LSSU) detected

11 = Message signaling unit (MSU) detected

**HFR**

**HDLC Frame Format - HDLC Channel 1**

0 = A BOM frame was received.

1 = A HDLC frame was received.

*Note: Bits RSIS.(7:2) and RSIS.0 are not valid with a BOM frame. This means, if HFR = 0, all other bits of RSIS have to be ignored. Not valid in SS7 mode. Bit HFR has to be ignored, if SS7 mode is selected.*

## LA Low Byte Address Compare - HDLC Channel 1

Significant in HDLC modes only.

The low byte address of a 2-byte address field, or the single address byte of a 1-byte address field is compared to two registers. (RAL1, RAL2).

0 = RAL2 has been recognized

1 = RAL1 has been recognized

*Note: Not valid in SS7 mode. Bit LA has to be ignored, if SS7 mode is selected.*

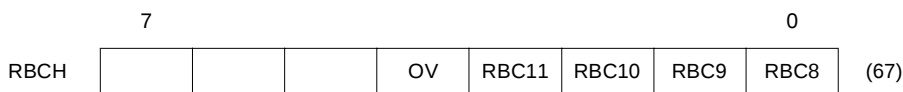
## Receive Byte Count Low - HDLC Channel 1 (Read)



Together with RBCH, bits RBC(11:8), indicates the length of a received frame (1 to 4095 bytes). Bits RBC(4:0) indicate the number of valid bytes currently in RFIFO. These registers must be read by the CPU following a RME interrupt.

## Received Byte Count High - HDLC Channel 1 (Read)

Value after reset: 000<sub>xxxxx</sub>



## OV Counter Overflow - HDLC Channel 1

More than 4095 bytes received.

## RBC(11:8) Receive Byte Count - HDLC Channel 1 (most significant bits)

Together with RBCL (bits RBC7...0) indicates the length of the received frame.

## Interrupt Status Register 0 (Read)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |     |         |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |
|------|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|
|      | 7   |         |     |     |     |      |      | 0   |      |
| ISR0 | RME | RFS/BIV | ISF | RMB | RSC | CRC6 | PDEN | RPF | (68) |

All bits are reset when ISR0 is read.

If bit GCR.VIS is set, interrupt statuses in ISR0 are flagged although they are masked by register IMR0. However, these masked interrupt statuses neither generate a signal on INT, nor are visible in register GIS.

### RME

#### Receive Message End - HDLC Channel 1

One complete message of length less than 32 bytes, or the last part of a frame at least 32 bytes long is stored in the receive FIFO, including the status byte.

The complete message length can be determined reading the RBCH, RBCL registers, the number of bytes currently stored in RFIFO is given by RBC(4:0). Additional information is available in the RSIS register.

### RFS/BIV

#### Receive Frame Start - HDLC Channel 1

This is an early receiver interrupt activated after the start of a valid frame has been detected, i.e. after an address match (in operation modes providing address recognition), or after the opening flag (transparent mode 0) is detected, delayed by two bytes. After a RFS interrupt, the contents of RAL1 and RSIS.3-1 are valid and can be read by the CPU.

#### BOM Frame Invalid - HDLC Channel 1

Only valid if CCR2.RBFE is set.

When the BOM receiver left the valid BOM status (detecting 7 out of 10 equal BOM frames) this interrupt is generated.

### ISF

#### Incorrect Sync Format - HDLC Channel 1

The FALC<sup>®</sup>56 did not detect eight consecutive ones within 32 bits in BOM mode. Only valid if BOM receiver has been activated.

### RMB

#### Receive Multiframe Begin

This bit is set with the beginning of a received multiframe of the receive line timing.

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RSC</b>  | <b>Received Signaling Information Changed</b><br>This interrupt bit is set during each multiframe in which signaling information on at least one channel changes its value from the previous multiframe. This interrupt only occurs in the synchronous state. The registers RS(12:1) should be read within the next 3 ms otherwise the contents is lost.                        |
| <b>CRC6</b> | <b>Receive CRC6 Error</b><br>0 = No CRC6 error occurs.<br>1 = The CRC6 check of the last received multiframe failed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>PDEN</b> | <b>Pulse-Density Violation</b><br>The pulse-density violation of the received data stream defined by ANSI T1. 403 is violated. More than 14 consecutive zeros or less than N ones in each and every time window of $8 \times (N+1)$ data bits ( $N = 23$ ) are detected. If GCR.SCI is set high this interrupt status bit is activated with every change of state of FRS1.PDEN. |
| <b>RPF</b>  | <b>Receive Pool Full - HDLC Channel 1</b><br>32 bytes of a frame have arrived in the receive FIFO. The frame is not yet received completely.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## Interrupt Status Register 1 (Read)

|      |      |     |      |     |     |      |      |      |
|------|------|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|
|      | 7    |     |      |     |     |      | 0    |      |
| ISR1 | CASE | RDO | ALLS | XDU | XMB | SUEX | XLSC | XPR  |
|      |      |     |      |     |     |      |      | (69) |

All bits are reset when ISR1 is read.

If bit GCR.VIS is set, interrupt statuses in ISR1 are flagged although they are masked by register IMR1. However, these masked interrupt statuses neither generate a signal on INT, nor are visible in register GIS.

### CASE Transmit CAS Register Empty

In ESF format this bit is set with the beginning of a transmitted multiframe related to the internal transmitter timing. In F12 and F72 format this interrupt occurs every 24 frames to inform the user that new bit robbing data has to be written to the XS(12:1) registers. This interrupt is generated only if the serial signaling access on the system highway is not enabled.

### RDO Receive Data Overflow - HDLC Channel 1

This interrupt status indicates that the CPU did not respond fast enough to an RPF or RME interrupt and that data in RFIFO has been lost. Even when this interrupt status is generated, the frame continues to be received when space in the RFIFO is available again.

*Note: Whereas the bit RSIS.RDO in the frame status byte indicates whether an overflow occurred when receiving the frame currently accessed in the RFIFO, the ISR1.RDO interrupt status is generated as soon as an overflow occurs and does not necessarily pertain to the frame currently accessed by the processor.*

### ALLS All Sent - HDLC Channel 1

This bit is set if the last bit of the current frame has been sent completely and XFIFO is empty. This bit is valid in HDLC mode only.

### XDU Transmit Data Underrun - HDLC Channel 1

Transmitted frame was terminated with an abort sequence because no data was available for transmission in XFIFO and no XME was issued.

*Note: Transmitter and XFIFO are reset and deactivated if this condition occurs. They are reactivated not before this interrupt status register has been read. Thus, XDU should not be masked by register IMR1.*

**XMB Transmit Multiframe Begin**

This bit is set with the beginning of a transmitted multiframe related to the internal transmit line interface timing.

**SUEX Signaling Unit Error Threshold Exceeded - HDLC Channel 1**

Masks the indication by interrupt that the selected error threshold for SS7 signaling units has been exceeded.

0 = Signaling unit error count below selected threshold

1 = Signaling unit error count exceeded selected threshold

*Note: SUEX is only valid, if SS7 mode is selected.*

*If SUEX is caused by an aborted/invalid frame, the interrupt will be issued regularly until a valid frame is received (e.g. a FISU).*

**XLSC Transmit Line Status Change**

XLSC is set with the rising edge of the bit FRS1.XLO or with any change of bit FRS1.XLS.

The actual status of the transmit line monitor can be read from the FRS1.XLS and FRS1.XLO.

**XPR Transmit Pool Ready - HDLC Channel 1**

A data block of up to 32 bytes can be written to the transmit FIFO. XPR enables the fastest access to XFIFO. It has to be used for transmission of long frames, back-to-back frames or frames with shared flags.

**Interrupt Status Register 2 (Read)**

|      |     |     |      |      |     |     |     |    |      |
|------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|----|------|
|      | 7   |     |      |      |     |     |     | 0  |      |
| ISR2 | FAR | LFA | MFAR | LMFA | AIS | LOS | RAR | RA | (6A) |

All bits are reset when ISR2 is read.

If bit GCR.VIS is set, interrupt statuses in ISR2 are flagged although they are masked by register IMR2. However, these masked interrupt statuses neither generate a signal on INT, nor are visible in register GIS.

**FRM Frame Alignment Recovery**

The framer has reached synchronization. Set with the falling edge of bit FRS0.LFA.

It is set also after alarm simulation is finished and the receiver is still synchronous.

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>LFA</b>  | <b>Loss of Frame Alignment</b><br>The framer has lost synchronization and bit FRS0.LFA is set. It is set during alarm simulation.                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>MFAR</b> | <b>Multiframe Alignment Recovery</b><br>Set when the framer has reached multiframe alignment in F12 or F72 format. With the negative transition of bit FRS0.LMFA this bit is set. It is set during alarm simulation.                                                                   |
| <b>LMFA</b> | <b>Loss of Multiframe Alignment</b><br>Set when the framer has lost the multiframe alignment in F12 or F72 format. With the positive transition of bit FRS0.LMFA this bit is set. It is set during alarm simulation.                                                                   |
| <b>AIS</b>  | <b>Alarm Indication Signal (Blue Alarm)</b><br>This bit is set when an alarm indication signal is detected and bit FRS0.AIS is set. If GCR.SCI is set high this interrupt status bit is activated with every change of state of FRS0.AIS. It is set during alarm simulation.           |
| <b>LOS</b>  | <b>Loss-of-Signal (Red Alarm)</b><br>This bit is set when a loss-of-signal alarm is detected in the received data stream and FRS0.LOS is set. If GCR.SCI is set high this interrupt status bit is activated with every change of state of FRS0.LOS. It is set during alarm simulation. |
| <b>RAR</b>  | <b>Remote Alarm Recovery</b><br>Set if a remote alarm (yellow alarm) is cleared and bit FRS0.RRA is reset. It is set also after alarm simulation is finished and no remote alarm is detected.                                                                                          |
| <b>RA</b>   | <b>Remote Alarm</b><br>A remote alarm (yellow alarm) is detected. Set with the rising edge of bit FRS0.RRA. It is set during alarm simulation.                                                                                                                                         |

### Interrupt Status Register 3 (Read)

|      |    |     |  |  |       |  |     |      |
|------|----|-----|--|--|-------|--|-----|------|
|      | 7  |     |  |  |       |  | 0   |      |
| ISR3 | ES | SEC |  |  | LLBSC |  | RSN | RSP  |
|      |    |     |  |  |       |  |     | (6B) |

All bits are reset when ISR3 is read.

If bit GCR.VIS is set, interrupt statuses in ISR3 are flagged although they are masked by register IMR3. However, these masked interrupt statuses neither generate a signal on INT, nor are visible in register GIS.

#### ES                      Errored Second

This bit is set if at least one enabled interrupt source by ESM is set during the time interval of one second. Interrupt sources of ESM register:

LFA = Loss of frame alignment detected

FER = Framing error received

CER = CRC error received

AIS = Alarm indication signal (blue alarm)

LOS = Loss-of-signal (red alarm)

CVE = Code violation detected

SLIP = Transmit slip or receive slip positive/negative detected

#### SEC                      Second Timer

The internal one-second timer has expired. The timer is derived from clock RCLK.

#### LLBSC                      Line Loop-Back Status Change/PRBS Status Change

Depending on bit LCR1.EPRM the source of this interrupt status changed:

LCR1.EPRM = 0: This bit is set, if the LLB activate signal or the LLB deactivate signal is detected over a period of 33,16 ms with a bit error rate less than  $10^{-2}$ .

The LLBSC bit is also set, if the current detection status is left, i.e., if the bit error rate exceeds  $10^{-2}$ .

The actual detection status can be read from the FRS1.LLBAD and FRS1.LLBDD, respectively.

#### PRBS Status Change

LCR1.EPRM = 1: With any change of state of the PRBS synchronizer this bit is set. The current status of the PRBS synchronizer is indicated in FRS1.LLBAD.

**RSN                      Receive Slip Negative**

The frequency of the receive route clock is greater than the frequency of the receive system interface working clock based on 1.544 MHz. A frame is skipped. It is set during alarm simulation.

**RSP                      Receive Slip Positive**

The frequency of the receive route clock is less than the frequency of the receive system interface working clock based on 1.544 MHz. A frame is repeated. It is set during alarm simulation.

**Interrupt Status Register 4 (Read)**

|      |     |     |      |      |      |       |      |           |
|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|-------|------|-----------|
|      | 7   |     |      |      |      |       | 0    |           |
| ISR4 | XSP | XSN | RME2 | RFS2 | RDO2 | ALLS2 | XDU2 | RPF2 (6C) |

All bits are reset when ISR4 is read.

If bit GCR.VIS is set, interrupt statuses in ISR4 are flagged although they are masked by register IMR4. However, these masked interrupt statuses neither generate a signal on INT, nor are visible in register GIS.

**XSP                      Transmit Slip Positive**

The frequency of the transmit clock is less than the frequency of the transmit system interface working clock based on 1.544 MHz. A frame is repeated. After a slip has performed writing of register XC1 is not necessary.

**XSN                      Transmit Slip Negative**

The frequency of the transmit clock is greater than the frequency of the transmit system interface working clock based on 1.544 MHz. A frame is skipped. After a slip has performed writing of register XC1 is not necessary.

**RME2                    Receive Message End - HDLC Channel 2**

One complete message of length less than 32 bytes, or the last part of a frame at least 32 bytes long is stored in the receive FIFO2, including the status byte.

The complete message length can be determined reading register RBC2, the number of bytes currently stored in RFIFO2 is given by RBC2(6:0). Additional information is available in register RSIS2.

**RFS2****Receive Frame Start - HDLC Channel 2**

This is an early receiver interrupt activated after the start of a valid frame has been detected, i.e. after an address match (in operation modes providing address recognition), or after the opening flag (transparent mode 0) is detected, delayed by two bytes. After an RFS2 interrupt, the contents of

- RAL1
- RSIS2 bits 3 to 1

are valid and can be read by the CPU.

**RDO2****Receive Data Overflow - HDLC Channel 2**

This interrupt status indicates that the CPU did not respond fast enough to an RPF2 or RME2 interrupt and that data in RFIFO2 has been lost. Even when this interrupt status is generated, the frame continues to be received when space in the RFIFO2 is available again.

*Note: Whereas the bit RSIS2.RDO2 in the frame status byte indicates whether an overflow occurred when receiving the frame currently accessed in the RFIFO2, the ISR4.RDO2 interrupt status is generated as soon as an overflow occurs and does not necessarily pertain to the frame currently accessed by the processor.*

**ALLS2****All Sent - HDLC Channel 2**

This bit is set if the last bit of the current frame has been sent completely and XFIFO2 is empty. This bit is valid in HDLC mode only.

**XDU2****Transmit Data Underrun - HDLC Channel 2**

Transmitted frame was terminated with an abort sequence because no data was available for transmission in XFIFO2 and no XME2 was issued.

*Note: Transmitter and XFIFO2 are reset and deactivated if this condition occurs. They are reactivated not before this interrupt status register has been read. Thus, XDU2 should not be masked via register IMR4.*

**RPF2****Receive Pool Full - HDLC Channel 2**

32 bytes of a frame have arrived in the receive FIFO2. The frame is not yet completely received.

## Interrupt Status Register 5 (Read)

|      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|
|      | 7    |      |      |      |      |       | 0    |      |
| ISR5 | XPR2 | XPR3 | RME3 | RFS3 | RDO3 | ALLS3 | XDU3 | RPF3 |
|      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      | (6D) |

All bits are reset when ISR5 is read.

If bit GCR.VIS is set, interrupt statuses in ISR5 are flagged although they are masked via register IMR5. However, these masked interrupt statuses neither generate a signal on INT, nor are visible in register GIS.

### **XPR2**      **Transmit Pool Ready - HDLC Channel 2**

A data block of up to 32 bytes can be written to the transmit FIFO2. XPR2 enables the fastest access to XFIFO2. It has to be used for transmission of long frames, back-to-back frames or frames with shared flags.

### **XPR3**      **Transmit Pool Ready - HDLC Channel 3**

A data block of up to 32 bytes can be written to the transmit FIFO3. XPR3 enables the fastest access to XFIFO3. It has to be used for transmission of long frames, back-to-back frames or frames with shared flags.

### **RME3**      **Receive Message End - HDLC Channel 3**

One complete message of length less than 32 bytes, or the last part of a frame at least 32 bytes long is stored in the receive FIFO3, including the status byte.

The complete message length can be determined reading register RBC3, the number of bytes currently stored in RFIFO3 is given by RBC3(6:0). Additional information is available in register RSIS3.

### **RFS3**      **Receive Frame Start - HDLC Channel 3**

This is an early receiver interrupt activated after the start of a valid frame has been detected, i.e. after an address match (in operation modes providing address recognition), or after the opening flag (transparent mode 0) is detected, delayed by two bytes. After an RFS2 interrupt, the contents of

- RAL1
- RSIS3 bits 3 to 1

are valid and can be read by the CPU.

### RDO3

#### Receive Data Overflow - HDLC Channel 3

This interrupt status indicates that the CPU did not respond fast enough to an RPF3 or RME3 interrupt and that data in RFIFO3 has been lost. Even when this interrupt status is generated, the frame continues to be received when space in the RFIFO3 is available again.

*Note: Whereas the bit RSIS3.RDO3 in the frame status byte indicates whether an overflow occurred when receiving the frame currently accessed in the RFIFO3, the ISR5.RDO3 interrupt status is generated as soon as an overflow occurs and does not necessarily pertain to the frame currently accessed by the processor.*

### ALLS3

#### All Sent - HDLC Channel 3

This bit is set if the last bit of the current frame has been sent completely and XFIFO3 is empty. This bit is valid in HDLC mode only.

### XDU3

#### Transmit Data Underrun - HDLC Channel 3

Transmitted frame was terminated with an abort sequence because no data was available for transmission in XFIFO3 and no XME3 was issued.

*Note: Transmitter and XFIFO3 are reset and deactivated if this condition occurs. They are reactivated not before this interrupt status register has been read. Thus, XDU3 should not be masked via register IMR5.*

### RPF3

#### Receive Pool Full - HDLC Channel 3

32 bytes of a frame have arrived in the receive FIFO3. The frame is not yet completely received.

### Global Interrupt Status Register (Read)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|     |   |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |
|-----|---|--|------|------|------|------|------|-----------|
|     | 7 |  |      |      |      |      | 0    |           |
| GIS |   |  | ISR5 | ISR4 | ISR3 | ISR2 | ISR1 | ISR0 (6E) |

This status register points to pending interrupts sourced by ISR(5:0).

## Receive Signaling Register (Read)

Value after reset: not defined

**Table 69 Receive Signaling Registers (T1/J1)**

|      | 7       |         |         |         | 0       |         |         |         |      |
|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------|
| RS1  | A1      | B1      | C1/A2   | D1/B2   | A2/A3   | B2/B3   | C2/A4   | D2/B4   | (70) |
| RS2  | A3/A5   | B3/B5   | C3/A6   | D3/B6   | A4/A7   | B4/B7   | C4/A8   | D4/B8   | (71) |
| RS3  | A5/A9   | B5/B9   | C5/A10  | D5/B10  | A6/A11  | B6/B11  | C6/A12  | D6/B12  | (72) |
| RS4  | A7/A13  | B7/B13  | C7/A14  | D7/B14  | A8/A15  | B8/B15  | C8/A16  | D8/B16  | (73) |
| RS5  | A9/A17  | B9/B17  | C9/A18  | D9/B18  | A10/A19 | B10/B19 | C10/A20 | D10/B20 | (74) |
| RS6  | A11/A21 | B11/B21 | C11/A22 | D11/B22 | A12/A23 | B12/B23 | C12/A24 | D12/B24 | (75) |
| RS7  | A13/A1  | B13/B1  | C13/A2  | D13/B2  | A14/A3  | B14/B3  | C14/A4  | D14/B4  | (76) |
| RS8  | A15/A5  | B15/B5  | C15/A6  | D15/B6  | A16/A7  | B16/B7  | C16/A8  | D16/B8  | (77) |
| RS9  | A17/A9  | B17/B9  | C17/A10 | D17/B10 | A18/A11 | B18/B11 | C18/A12 | D18/B12 | (78) |
| RS10 | A19/A13 | B19/B13 | C19/A14 | D19/B14 | A20/A15 | B20/B15 | C20/A16 | D20/B16 | (79) |
| RS11 | A21/A17 | B21/B17 | C21/A18 | D21/B18 | A22/A19 | B22/B19 | C22/A20 | D22/B20 | (7A) |
| RS12 | A23/A21 | B23/B21 | C23/A22 | D23/B22 | A24/A23 | B24/B23 | C24/A24 | D24/B24 | (7B) |

## Receive Signaling Register 1 to 12

Each register contains the received bit robbing information for 8 DS0 channels. The received robbed bit signaling information of a complete ESF multiframe is compared to the previously received one. In F12/72 frame format the received signaling information of every 24 frames is compared to the previously received 24 frames. If the contents changed a Receive Signaling Changed interrupt ISR0.RSC is generated and informs the user that a new multiframe has to be read within the next 3 ms. Received data is stored in RS(12:1) registers. The RS1.7 is received in channel 1 frame 1 and RS12.0 in channel 24 frame 24 (ESF).

If requests for reading the RS(12:1) registers are ignored, received data might get lost. Additionally a receive signaling data change pointer indicates an update of register RS(12:1). Refer also to register RSP(2:1). Access to RS(12:1) registers is only valid if the serial receive signaling access on the system highway is disabled.

### Receive Byte Count Register 2 (Read)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|      | 7   |       |       |       |       |       | 0     |       |
| RBC2 | OV2 | RBC26 | RBC25 | RBC24 | RBC23 | RBC22 | RBC21 | RBC20 |

(90)

#### OV2

#### Counter Overflow - HDLC Channel 2

- 0 = Less than or equal to 128 bytes received  
1 = More than 128 bytes received

#### RBC2(6:0)

#### Receive Byte Count - HDLC Channel 2

Indicates the length of a received frame.

### Receive Byte Count Register 3 (Read)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|      | 7   |       |       |       |       |       | 0     |       |
| RBC3 | OV3 | RBC36 | RBC35 | RBC34 | RBC33 | RBC32 | RBC31 | RBC30 |

(91)

#### OV3

#### Counter Overflow - HDLC Channel 3

- 0 = Less than or equal to 128 bytes received  
1 = More than 128 bytes received

#### RBC3(6:0)

#### Receive Byte Count - HDLC Channel 3

Indicates the length of a received frame.

### Signaling Status Register 2 (Read)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |       |      |       |  |      |      |   |  |
|------|-------|------|-------|--|------|------|---|--|
|      | 7     |      |       |  |      |      | 0 |  |
| SIS2 | XDOV2 | XFW2 | XREP2 |  | RLI2 | CEC2 |   |  |

(98)

#### XDOV2

#### Transmit Data Overflow - HDLC Channel 2

More than 32 bytes have been written to the XFIFO2.  
This bit is reset

- by a transmitter reset command XRES or
- when all bytes in the accessible half of the XFIFO2 have been moved in the inaccessible half.

- XFW2**                      **Transmit FIFO Write Enable - HDLC Channel 2**  
Data can be written to the XFIFO2.
- XREP2**                    **Transmission Repeat - HDLC Channel 2**  
Status indication of CMDR2.XREP2.
- RLI2**                      **Receive Line Inactive - HDLC Channel 2**  
Neither flags as interframe time fill nor frames are received via the signaling time slot.
- CEC2**                      **Command Executing - HDLC Channel 2**  
0 = No command is currently executed, the CMDR3 register can be written to.  
1 = A command (written previously to CMDR3) is currently executed, no further command can be temporarily written in CMDR3 register.  
*Note: CEC2 will be active up to 2.5 periods of the current system data rate.*

### Receive Signaling Status Register 2 (Read)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|       |      |      |        |      |      |      |   |     |      |
|-------|------|------|--------|------|------|------|---|-----|------|
|       | 7    |      |        |      |      |      | 0 |     |      |
| RSIS2 | VFR2 | RDO2 | CRC162 | RAB2 | HA12 | HA02 |   | LA2 | (99) |

RSIS2 relates to the last received HDLC channel 2 frame; it is copied into RFIFO2 when end-of-frame is recognized (last byte of each stored frame).

- VFR2**                      **Valid Frame - HDLC Channel 2**  
Determines whether a valid frame has been received.  
1 = Valid  
0 = Invalid  
An invalid frame is either
- a frame which is not an integer number of 8 bits ( $n \times 8$  bits) in length (e.g. 25 bits), or
  - a frame which is too short taking into account the operation mode selected via MODE2 (MDS2(2:0)) and the selection of receive CRC ON/OFF (CCR3.RCRC2) as follows:
    - MDS2(2:0) = 011 (16 bit Address),  
RCRC2=0 : 4 bytes; RCRC2=1 : 3 or 4 bytes

- MDS2(2:0) = 010 (8 bit Address),  
RCRC2=0 : 3 bytes; RCRC2=1 : 2 or 3 bytes

*Note: Shorter frames are not reported.*

## RDO2

### Receive Data Overflow - HDLC Channel 2

A data overflow has occurred during reception of the frame.

Additionally, an interrupt can be generated (refer to ISR4.RDO2/IMR4.RDO2).

## CRC162

### CRC16 Compare/Check - HDLC Channel 2

0 = CRC check failed; received frame contains errors.

1 = CRC check o.k.; received frame is error-free.

## RAB2

### Receive Message Aborted - HDLC Channel 2

This bit is set, if more than 5 contiguous 1-bits are detected.

## HA12, HA02

### High Byte Address Compare - HDLC Channel 2

Significant only if 2-byte address mode is selected.

In operating modes which provide high byte address recognition, the FALC® compares the high byte of a 2-byte address with the contents of two individually programmable registers (RAH1, RAH2) and the fixed values FE<sub>H</sub> and FC<sub>H</sub> (broadcast address).

Depending on the result of this comparison, the following bit combinations are possible:

00 = RAH2 has been recognized

01 = Broadcast address has been recognized

10 = RAH1 has been recognized C/R=0 (bit 1)

11 = RAH1 has been recognized C/R=1 (bit 1)

*Note: If RAH1, RAH2 contain identical values, a match is indicated by "10" or "11".*

## LA2 Low Byte Address Compare - HDLC Channel 2

Significant in HDLC modes only.

The low byte address of a 2-byte address field, or the single address byte of a 1-byte address field is compared with two registers. (RAL1, RAL2).

0 = RAL2 has been recognized

1 = RAL1 has been recognized

## Signaling Status Register 3 (Read)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|      |       |      |       |  |      |      |   |      |
|------|-------|------|-------|--|------|------|---|------|
|      | 7     |      |       |  |      |      | 0 |      |
| SIS3 | XDOV3 | XFW3 | XREP3 |  | RLI3 | CEC3 |   | (9A) |

### XDOV3 Transmit Data Overflow - HDLC Channel 3

More than 32 bytes have been written to the XFIFO3.

This bit is reset

- by a transmitter reset command XRES or
- when all bytes in the accessible half of the XFIFO3 have been moved in the inaccessible half.

### XFW3 Transmit FIFO Write Enable - HDLC Channel 3

Data can be written to the XFIFO3.

### XREP3 Transmission Repeat - HDLC Channel 3

Status indication of CMDR3.XREP3.

### RLI3 Receive Line Inactive - HDLC Channel 3

Neither flags as interframe time fill nor frames are received via the signaling time slot.

### CEC3 Command Executing - HDLC Channel 3

0 = No command is currently executed, the CMDR4 register can be written to.

1 = A command (written previously to CMDR4) is currently executed, no further command can be temporarily written in CMDR4 register.

*Note: CEC3 will be active at most 2.5 periods of the current system data rate.*

## Receive Signaling Status Register 3 (Read)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|       |      |      |        |      |      |      |   |          |
|-------|------|------|--------|------|------|------|---|----------|
|       | 7    |      |        |      |      |      | 0 |          |
| RSIS3 | VFR3 | RDO3 | CRC163 | RAB3 | HA13 | HA03 |   | LA3 (9B) |

RSIS3 relates to the last received HDLC channel 3 frame; it is copied into RFIFO3 when end-of-frame is recognized (last byte of each stored frame).

### VFR3

#### Valid Frame - HDLC Channel 3

Determines whether a valid frame has been received.

1 = Valid

0 = Invalid

An invalid frame is either

- a frame which is not an integer number of 8 bits (n×8 bits) in length (e.g. 25 bits), or
- a frame which is too short taking into account the operation mode selected via MODE3 (MDS3(2:0)) and the selection of receive CRC ON/OFF (CCR4.RCRC3) as follows:
  - MDS3(2:0)=011 (16 bit Address),  
RCRC3=0: 4 bytes; RCRC3=1: 3 or 4 bytes
  - MDS3(2:0)=010 (8 bit Address),  
RCRC3=0: 3 bytes; RCRC3=1: 2 or 3 bytes

*Note: Shorter frames are not reported.*

### RDO3

#### Receive Data Overflow - HDLC Channel 3

A data overflow has occurred during reception of the frame.

Additionally, an interrupt can be generated (refer to ISR5.RDO3/IMR5.RDO3).

### CRC163

#### CRC16 Compare/Check - HDLC Channel 3

0 = CRC check failed; received frame contains errors.

1 = CRC check o.k.; received frame is error-free.

### RAB3

#### Receive Message Aborted - HDLC Channel 3

This bit is set, if more than 5 contiguous 1-bits are detected.

### HA13, HA03

#### High Byte Address Compare - HDLC Channel 3

Significant only if 2-byte address mode is selected.

## T1/J1 Registers

In operating modes which provide high byte address recognition, the FALC® compares the high byte of a 2-byte address with the contents of two individually programmable registers (RAH1, RAH2) and the fixed values FE<sub>H</sub> and FC<sub>H</sub> (broadcast address).

Depending on the result of this comparison, the following bit combinations are possible:

00 = RAH2 has been recognized

01 = Broadcast address has been recognized

10 = RAH1 has been recognized C/R=0 (bit 1)

11 = RAH1 has been recognized C/R=1 (bit 1)

*Note: If RAH1, RAH2 contain identical values, a match is indicated by "10" or "11".*

## LA3

### Low Byte Address Compare - HDLC Channel 3

Significant in HDLC modes only.

The low byte address of a 2-byte address field, or the single address byte of a 1-byte address field is compared with two registers. (RAL1, RAL2).

0 = RAL2 has been recognized

1 = RAL1 has been recognized

### Receive FIFO 2 (Read)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|        |      |  |     |      |
|--------|------|--|-----|------|
|        | 7    |  | 0   |      |
| RFIFO2 | RF7  |  | RF0 | (9C) |
| RFIFO2 | RF15 |  | RF8 | (9D) |

### RF(15:0) Receive FIFO - HDLC Channel 2

The function is equivalent to RFIFO of HDLC channel 1.

### Receive FIFO 3 (Read)

Value after reset: 00<sub>H</sub>

|        |      |  |     |      |
|--------|------|--|-----|------|
|        | 7    |  | 0   |      |
| RFIFO3 | RF7  |  | RF0 | (9E) |
| RFIFO3 | RF15 |  | RF8 | (9F) |

### RF(15:0) Receive FIFO - HDLC Channel 3

The function is equivalent to RFIFO of HDLC channel 1.

### Identification Register (Read)

Value after reset: xxxxxx11

|     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|     | 7 |   |   |   |   |   | 0 |   |
| WID | x | x | x | x | x | x | 1 | 1 |

(EC)

Additional version identification register.

## 11 Electrical Characteristics

### 11.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

| Parameter                                        | Symbol        | Limit Values | Unit |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|------|
| Ambient temperature under bias                   | $T_A$         | – 40 to 85   | °C   |
| Storage temperature                              | $T_{stg}$     | – 65 to 125  | °C   |
| IC supply voltage (digital)                      | $V_{DD}$      | – 0.4 to 6.5 | V    |
| IC supply voltage receive (analog)               | $V_{DDR}$     | – 0.4 to 6.5 | V    |
| IC supply voltage transmit (analog)              | $V_{DDX}$     | – 0.4 to 6.5 | V    |
| Voltage on any pin with respect to ground        | $V_S$         | – 0.4 to 6.5 | V    |
| ESD robustness <sup>1)</sup> HBM: 1.5 kΩ, 100 pF | $V_{ESD,HBM}$ | 2000         | V    |

<sup>1)</sup> According to JEDEC standard JESD22-A114.

**Note:** Stresses above those listed here may cause permanent damage to the device. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

### 11.2 Operating Range

| Parameter              | Symbol                             | Limit Values |               | Unit | Test Condition                   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|------|----------------------------------|
|                        |                                    | min.         | max.          |      |                                  |
| Ambient temperature    | $T_A$                              | -40          | 85            | °C   |                                  |
| Supply voltages        | $V_{DD}$<br>$V_{DDR}$<br>$V_{DDX}$ | 3.13         | 3.46          | V    | 3.3 V ± 5%<br><br><sup>1)</sup>  |
| Analog input voltages  | $V_{IA}$                           | 0            | $V_{DDR}+0.3$ | V    |                                  |
| Digital input voltages | $V_{ID}$                           | 0            | 5.25          | V    | $V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V} \pm 5\%$ |
| Ground                 | $V_{SS}$<br>$V_{SSR}$<br>$V_{SSX}$ | 0            | 0             | V    |                                  |

<sup>1)</sup> Voltage ripple on analog supply less than 50 mV

**Note:** In the operating range, the functions given in the circuit description are fulfilled.  
 $V_{DD}$ ,  $V_{DDR}$  and  $V_{DDX}$  have to be connected to the same voltage level,  
 $V_{SS}$ ,  $V_{SSR}$  and  $V_{SSX}$  have to be connected to ground level.

## Electrical Characteristics

### 11.3 DC Characteristics

| Parameter                                                  | Symbol     | Limit Values |          | Unit | Notes                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------|----------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                            |            | min.         | max.     |      |                                                                                                                                |
| Input low voltage                                          | $V_{IL}$   | − 0.4        | 0.8      | V    | 1)                                                                                                                             |
| Input high voltage                                         | $V_{IH}$   | 2.0          | 5.25     | V    | 1)                                                                                                                             |
| Output low voltage                                         | $V_{OL}$   | $V_{SS}$     | 0.45     | V    | $I_{OL} = + 2 \text{ mA}$ 2)                                                                                                   |
| Output high voltage                                        | $V_{OH}$   | 2.4          | $V_{DD}$ | V    | $I_{OH} = - 2 \text{ mA}$ 2)                                                                                                   |
| Average power supply current (analog line interface mode)  | $I_{DDE1}$ |              | 145      | mA   | E1 application <sup>3)</sup><br>LIM1.DRS=0                                                                                     |
|                                                            |            | typ. 80      |          |      |                                                                                                                                |
|                                                            | $I_{DDT1}$ |              | 145      | mA   | T1 application <sup>4)</sup><br>LIM1.DRS=0                                                                                     |
|                                                            |            | typ. 80      |          |      |                                                                                                                                |
| Average power supply current (digital line interface mode) | $I_{DD}$   |              | 90       | mA   | LIM1.DRS=1 <sup>5)</sup>                                                                                                       |
|                                                            |            | typ. 50      |          |      |                                                                                                                                |
| Input leakage current                                      | $I_{IL11}$ |              | 1        | μA   | $V_{IN} = V_{DD}$ 6);<br>all except RDO                                                                                        |
| Input leakage current                                      | $I_{IL12}$ |              | 1        | μA   | $V_{IN} = V_{SS}$ 6);<br>all except RDO                                                                                        |
| Input pullup current                                       | $I_{IP}$   | 2            | 15       | μA   | $V_{IN} = V_{SS}$                                                                                                              |
| Output leakage current                                     | $I_{OZ1}$  |              | 1        | μA   | $V_{OUT} = \text{tristate}$ 1)<br>$V_{SS} < V_{meas} < V_{DD}$<br>measured against $V_{DD}$ and $V_{SS}$ ;<br>all except XL1/2 |
| Transmitter leakage current                                | $I_{TL}$   |              | 2.5      | μA   | XL1/2 = $V_{DDX}$ ;<br>XPM2.XLT = 1                                                                                            |
|                                                            |            |              | 2.5      | μA   | XL1/2 = $V_{SSX}$ ;<br>XPM2.XLT = 1                                                                                            |
| Transmitter output impedance                               | $R_X$      |              | 3        | Ω    | applies to XL1 and XL2 <sup>7)</sup>                                                                                           |
| Transmitter output current                                 | $I_X$      |              | 105      | mA   | XL1, XL2                                                                                                                       |
| Differential peak voltage of a mark (between XL1 and XL2)  | $V_X$      |              | 2.15     | V    |                                                                                                                                |

**Electrical Characteristics**

| Parameter                                                          | Symbol    | Limit Values          |               | Unit | Notes                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------------------------------|
|                                                                    |           | min.                  | max.          |      |                                               |
| Receiver differential peak voltage of a mark (between RL1 and RL2) | $V_R$     |                       | $V_{DDR}+0.3$ | V    | RL1, RL2                                      |
| Receiver input impedance                                           | $Z_R$     | 50<br>(typical value) |               | kΩ   | 8)                                            |
| Receiver sensitivity                                               | $S_{RSH}$ | 0                     | 10            | dB   | RL1, RL2<br>LIM0.EQON=0<br>(short-haul)       |
| Receiver sensitivity                                               | $S_{RLH}$ | 0                     | 43            | dB   | RL1, RL2<br>LIM0.EQON=1<br>(E1, long-haul)    |
|                                                                    |           | 0                     | 36            |      | RL1, RL2<br>LIM0.EQON=1<br>(T1/J1, long-haul) |
| Receiver input threshold                                           | $V_{RTH}$ | 45                    |               | %    | LIM2.SLT(1:0)=11<br>7)                        |
|                                                                    |           | 50                    |               |      | LIM2.SLT(1:0)=10<br>default setting7)         |
|                                                                    |           | 55                    |               |      | LIM2.SLT(1:0)=00<br>7)                        |
|                                                                    |           | 67                    |               |      | LIM2.SLT(1:0)=01<br>7)                        |

## Electrical Characteristics

| Parameter                                               | Symbol             | Limit Values                                                                            |      | Unit | Notes                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                         |                    | min.                                                                                    | max. |      |                                                                                                                                          |
| Loss-Of-signal (LOS) detection limit in short-haul mode | $V_{\text{LOSSH}}$ | 0.91<br>0.74<br>0.59<br>0.42<br>0.32<br>0.21<br>0.16<br>0.10<br>(typical values)        |      | V    | RIL(2:0)=000<br>RIL(2:0)=001<br>RIL(2:0)=010<br>RIL(2:0)=011<br>RIL(2:0)=100<br>RIL(2:0)=101<br>RIL(2:0)=110<br>RIL(2:0)=111<br>7)<br>8) |
| LOS detection limit in long-haul mode                   | $V_{\text{LOSLH}}$ | 1.70<br>0.84<br>0.84<br>0.45<br>0.45<br>0.20<br>0.10<br>not defined<br>(typical values) |      | V    | RIL(2:0)=000<br>RIL(2:0)=001<br>RIL(2:0)=010<br>RIL(2:0)=011<br>RIL(2:0)=100<br>RIL(2:0)=101<br>RIL(2:0)=110<br>RIL(2:0)=111<br>7)<br>8) |

1) Applies to all input pins except analog pins RLx

2) Applies to all output pins except pins XLx

3) Wiring conditions and external circuit configuration according to [Figure 107](#) and [Table 90](#) on [page 479](#).

4) Wiring conditions and external circuit configuration according to [Figure 107](#) and [Table 91](#) on [page 480](#).

5) System interface at 16 MHz; all-ones data.

6) Pin leakage is measured in a test mode with all internal pullups disabled. RDO pins are not tristatable, no leakage is measured.

7) Parameter not tested in production

8) Differential input voltage between pins RL1 and RL2; depends on programming of register LIM1.RIL(2:0)

**Note:** Typical characteristics specify mean values expected over the production spread.  
If not specified otherwise, typical characteristics apply at  $T_A=25^\circ\text{C}$  and 3.3V supply voltage.

## 11.4 AC Characteristics

### 11.4.1 Master Clock Timing

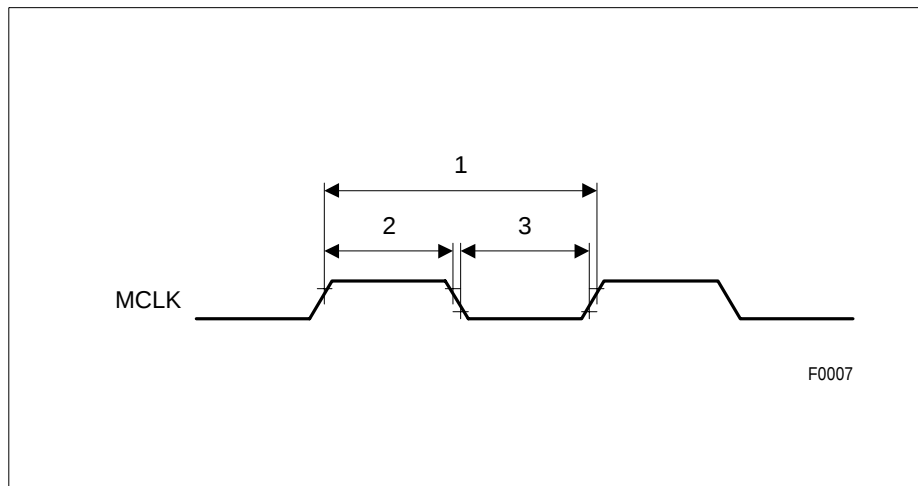


Figure 81 MCLK Timing

Table 70 MCLK Timing Parameters

| No. | Parameter            | Limit Values     |      |                  | Unit | Condition                  |
|-----|----------------------|------------------|------|------------------|------|----------------------------|
|     |                      | min.             | typ. | max.             |      |                            |
| 1   | Clock period of MCLK |                  | 488  |                  | ns   | E1,<br>fixed mode          |
|     |                      |                  | 648  |                  | ns   | T1/J1,<br>fixed mode       |
|     |                      | 50               |      | 980.4            | ns   | E1/T1/J1,<br>flexible mode |
| 2   | High phase of MCLK   | 40               |      |                  | %    |                            |
| 3   | Low phase of MCLK    | 40               |      |                  | %    |                            |
|     | Clock accuracy       | 32 <sup>1)</sup> |      | 28 <sup>2)</sup> | ppm  |                            |

<sup>1)</sup> if clock divider programming fits without rounding

<sup>2)</sup> if clock divider programming requires rounding

## 11.4.2 JTAG Boundary Scan Interface

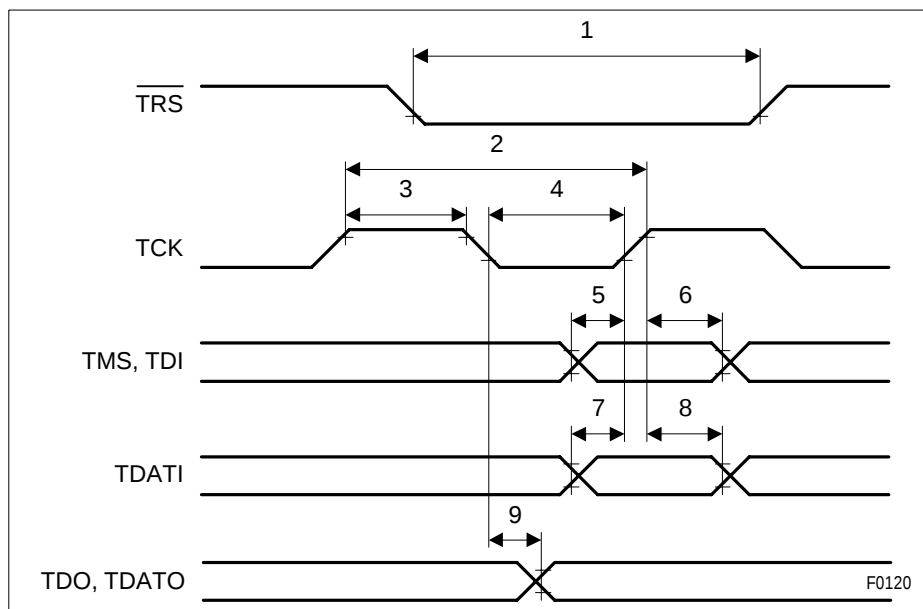


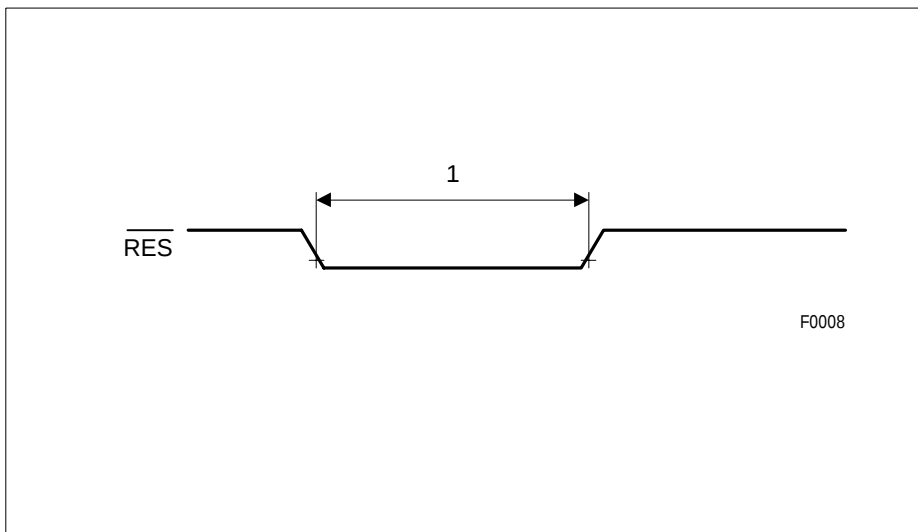
Figure 82 JTAG Boundary Scan Timing

Table 71 JTAG Boundary Scan Timing Parameter Values

| No. | Parameter                                      | Limit Values |      | Unit |
|-----|------------------------------------------------|--------------|------|------|
|     |                                                | min.         | max. |      |
| 1   | TR $\overline{\text{S}}$ reset active low time | 200          |      | ns   |
| 2   | TCK period                                     | 250          |      | ns   |
| 3   | TCK high time                                  | 80           |      | ns   |
| 4   | TCK low time                                   | 80           |      | ns   |
| 5   | TMS, TDI setup time                            | 40           |      | ns   |
| 6   | TMS, TDI hold time                             | 40           |      | ns   |
| 7   | TDAT1 setup time                               | 40           |      | ns   |
| 8   | TDAT1 hold time                                | 40           |      | ns   |
| 9   | TDO, TDATO output delay                        |              | 100  | ns   |

Identification Register: 32 bit; Version: 3<sub>H</sub>; Part Number: 59<sub>H</sub>; Manufacturer: 083<sub>H</sub>

### 11.4.3 Reset



**Figure 83** Reset Timing

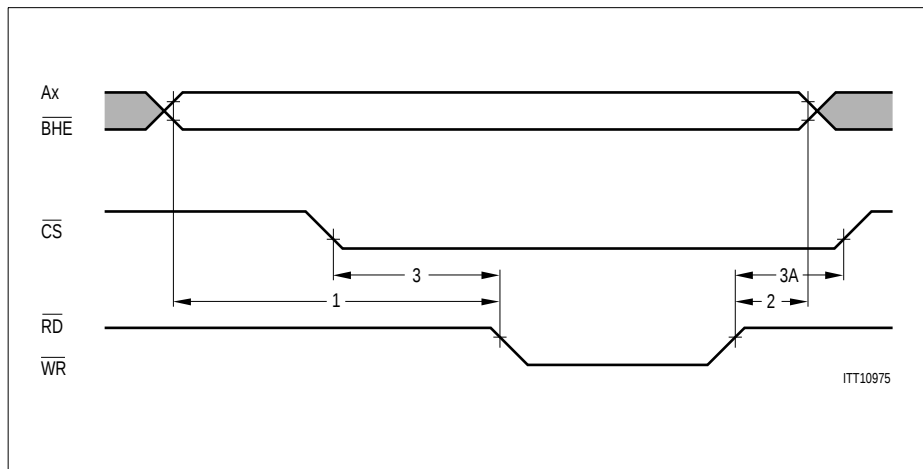
**Table 72** Reset Timing Parameter Values

| No. | Parameter                               | Limit Values     |      | Unit |
|-----|-----------------------------------------|------------------|------|------|
|     |                                         | min.             | max. |      |
| 1   | $\overline{\text{RES}}$ pulse width low | 10 <sup>1)</sup> |      | μs   |

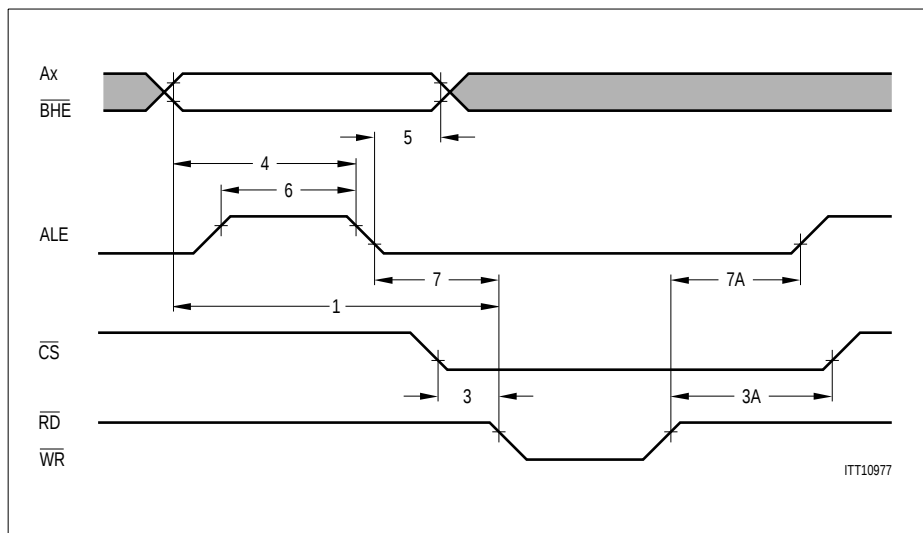
<sup>1)</sup> while MCLK is running

## 11.4.4 Microprocessor Interface

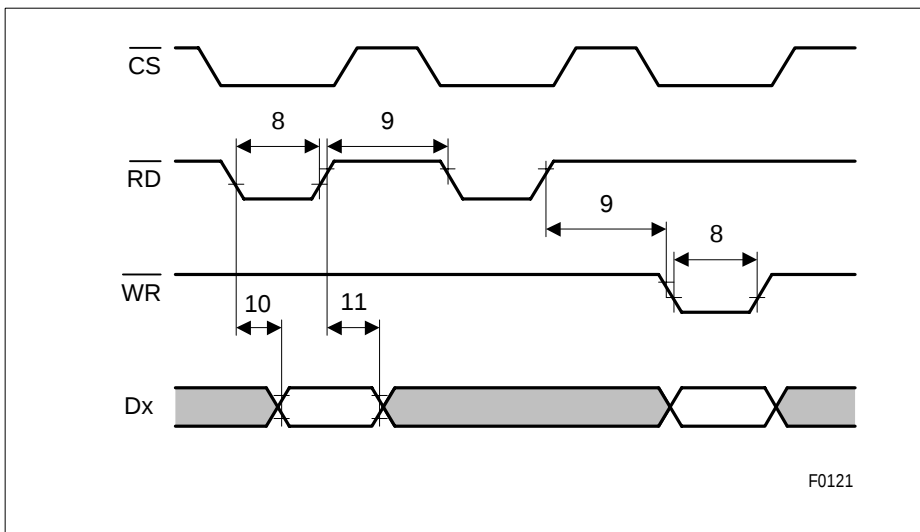
### 11.4.4.1 Intel Bus Interface Mode



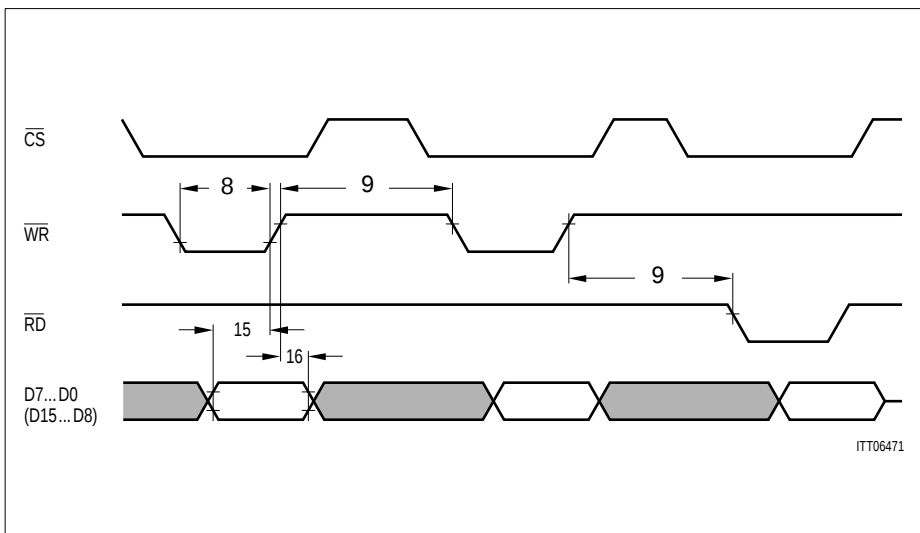
**Figure 84 Intel Non-Multiplexed Address Timing**



**Figure 85 Intel Multiplexed Address Timing**



**Figure 86 Intel Read Cycle Timing**

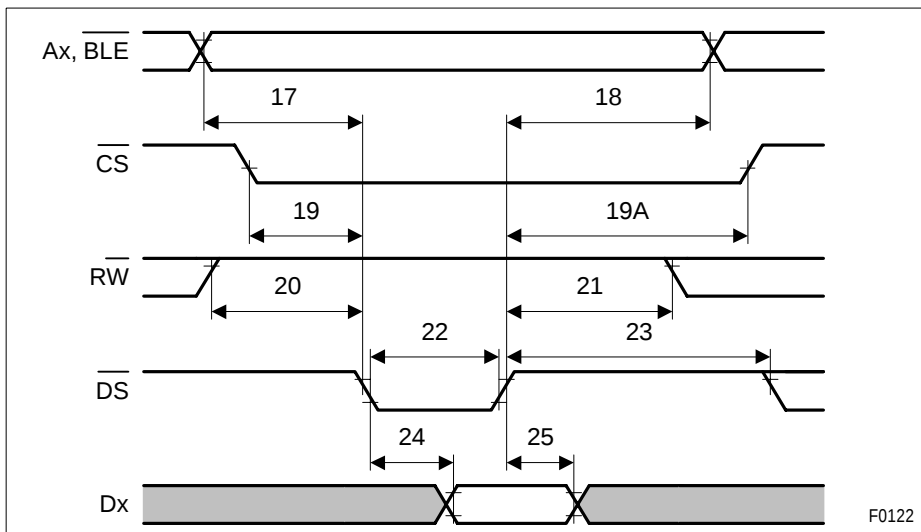


**Figure 87 Intel Write Cycle Timing**

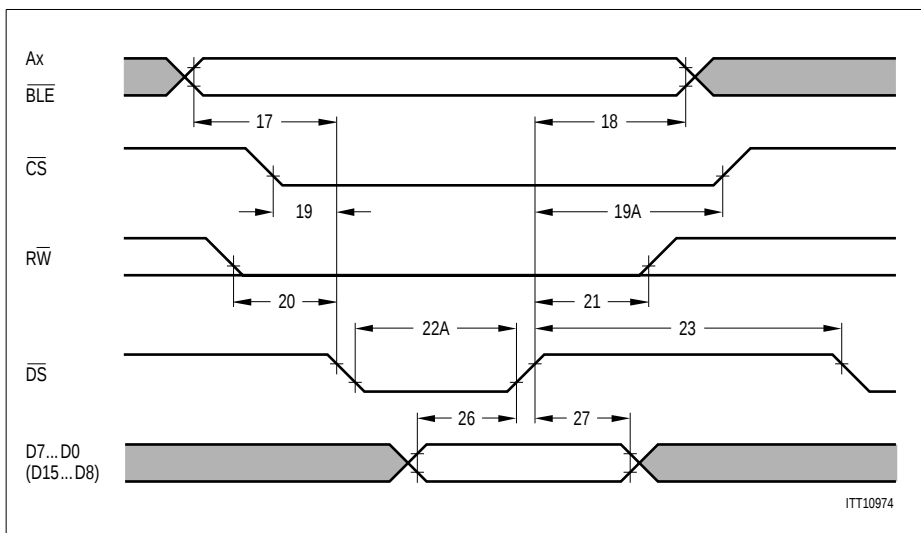
**Table 73 Intel Bus Interface Timing Parameter Values**

| No. | Parameter                                                        | Limit Values |      | Unit |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------|------|
|     |                                                                  | min.         | max. |      |
| 1   | Address, $\overline{\text{BHE}}$ setup time                      | 5            |      | ns   |
| 2   | Address, $\overline{\text{BHE}}$ hold time                       | 0            |      | ns   |
| 3   | $\overline{\text{CS}}$ setup time                                | 0            |      | ns   |
| 3A  | $\overline{\text{CS}}$ hold time                                 | 0            |      | ns   |
| 4   | Address, $\overline{\text{BHE}}$ stable before ALE inactive      | 20           |      | ns   |
| 5   | Address, $\overline{\text{BHE}}$ hold after ALE inactive         | 10           |      | ns   |
| 6   | ALE pulse width                                                  | 30           |      | ns   |
| 7   | ALE setup time before command active                             | 0            |      | ns   |
| 7A  | ALE to command inactive delay                                    | 30           |      | ns   |
| 8   | $\overline{\text{RD}}$ , $\overline{\text{WR}}$ pulse width      | 80           |      | ns   |
| 9   | $\overline{\text{RD}}$ , $\overline{\text{WR}}$ control interval | 70           |      | ns   |
| 10  | Data valid after $\overline{\text{RD}}$ active                   |              | 75   | ns   |
| 11  | Data hold after $\overline{\text{RD}}$ inactive                  | 10           | 30   | ns   |
| 15  | Data stable before $\overline{\text{WR}}$ inactive               | 30           |      | ns   |
| 16  | Data hold after $\overline{\text{WR}}$ inactive                  | 10           |      | ns   |

### 11.4.4.2 Motorola Bus Interface Mode



**Figure 88 Motorola Read Cycle Timing**



**Figure 89 Motorola Write Cycle Timing**

**Table 74 Motorola Bus Interface Timing Parameter Values**

| No. | Parameter                                                                        | Limit Values |      | Unit |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------|------|
|     |                                                                                  | min.         | max. |      |
| 17  | Address, $\overline{\text{BLE}}$ setup time before $\overline{\text{DS}}$ active | 15           |      | ns   |
| 18  | Address, $\overline{\text{BLE}}$ hold after $\overline{\text{DS}}$ inactive      | 0            |      | ns   |
| 19  | $\overline{\text{CS}}$ active before $\overline{\text{DS}}$ active               | 0            |      | ns   |
| 19A | $\overline{\text{CS}}$ hold after $\overline{\text{DS}}$ inactive                | 0            |      | ns   |
| 20  | $\overline{\text{RW}}$ stable before $\overline{\text{DS}}$ active               | 10           |      | ns   |
| 21  | $\overline{\text{RW}}$ hold after $\overline{\text{DS}}$ inactive                | 0            |      | ns   |
| 22  | $\overline{\text{DS}}$ pulse width (read access)                                 | 80           |      | ns   |
| 22A | $\overline{\text{DS}}$ pulse width (write access)                                | 70           |      | ns   |
| 23  | $\overline{\text{DS}}$ control interval                                          | 70           |      | ns   |
| 24  | Data valid after $\overline{\text{DS}}$ active (read access)                     |              | 75   | ns   |
| 25  | Data hold after $\overline{\text{DS}}$ inactive (read access)                    | 10           | 30   | ns   |
| 26  | Data stable before $\overline{\text{DS}}$ active (write access)                  | 30           |      | ns   |
| 27  | Data hold after $\overline{\text{DS}}$ inactive (write access)                   | 10           |      | ns   |

### 11.4.5 Line Interface

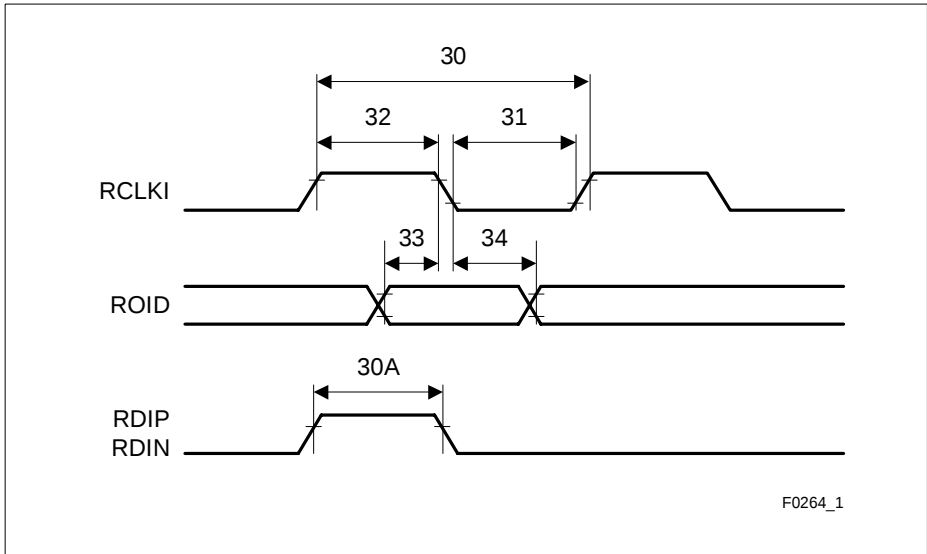


Figure 90 Digital Line Interface Receive Timing

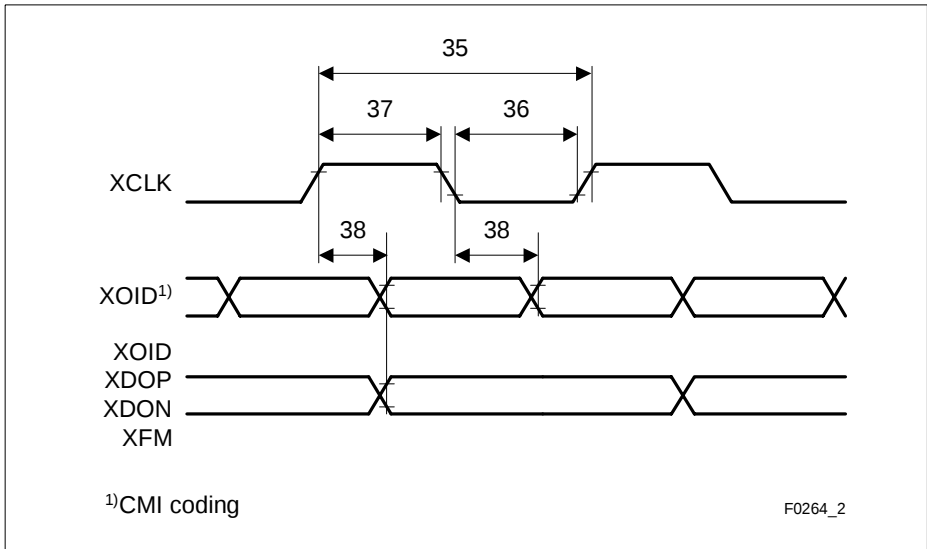


Figure 91 Digital Line Interface Transmit Timing

**Table 75 Digital Line Interface Parameter Values**

| No. | Parameter                                                      | Limit Values |      |      |            |      |      | Unit |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------|------|------------|------|------|------|
|     |                                                                | E1           |      |      | T1         |      |      |      |
|     |                                                                | min.         | typ. | max. | min.       | typ. | max. |      |
| 30  | RCLKI clock period                                             |              | 488  |      |            | 648  |      | ns   |
| 30A | RDIP/RDIN period high                                          | 122          | 244  | 366  | 162        | 324  | 486  | ns   |
| 31  | RCLKI clock period low                                         | 180          |      |      | 240        |      |      | ns   |
| 32  | RCLKI clock period high                                        | 180          |      |      | 240        |      |      | ns   |
| 33  | ROID setup                                                     | 50           |      |      | 50         |      |      | ns   |
| 34  | ROID hold                                                      | 50           |      |      | 50         |      |      | ns   |
| 35  | XCLK clock period                                              |              | 488  |      |            | 648  |      | ns   |
| 36  | XCLK clock period low<br>XCLK clock period low <sup>1)</sup>   | 190<br>150   |      |      | 230<br>200 |      |      | ns   |
| 37  | XCLK clock period high<br>XCLK clock period high <sup>1)</sup> | 190<br>150   |      |      | 230<br>200 |      |      | ns   |
| 38  | XOID delay <sup>2)</sup><br>XDOP/XDON delay <sup>3)</sup>      |              |      | 60   |            |      | 60   | ns   |

<sup>1)</sup> depends on input RCLKI in optical interface and remote loop without transmit jitter attenuator enabled (LIM1.JATT/RL=01)

<sup>2)</sup> NRZ coding

<sup>3)</sup> HDB3/AMI/B8ZS coding

## 11.4.6 System Interface

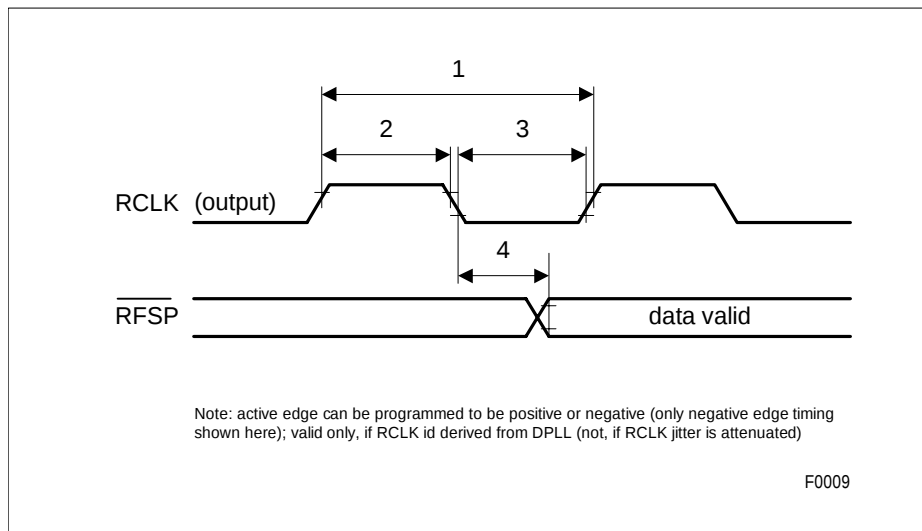


Figure 92 RCLK, RFSP Output Timing

Table 76 RCLK,  $\overline{\text{RFSP}}$  Timing Parameter Values

| No. | Parameter                                | Limit Values |      |      | Unit |
|-----|------------------------------------------|--------------|------|------|------|
|     |                                          | min.         | typ. | max. |      |
| 1   | RCLK period E1 (2.048 MHz)               |              | 488  |      | ns   |
|     | RCLK period E1 (2.048 MHz $\times$ 4)    |              | 122  |      | ns   |
|     | RCLK period T1/J1 (1.544 MHz)            |              | 648  |      | ns   |
|     | RCLK period T1/J1 (1.544 MHz $\times$ 4) |              | 162  |      | ns   |
| 2   | RCLK pulse high                          | 40           |      | 60   | %    |
| 3   | RCLK pulse low                           | 40           |      | 60   | %    |
| 4   | $\overline{\text{RFSP}}$ delay           |              |      | 80   | ns   |

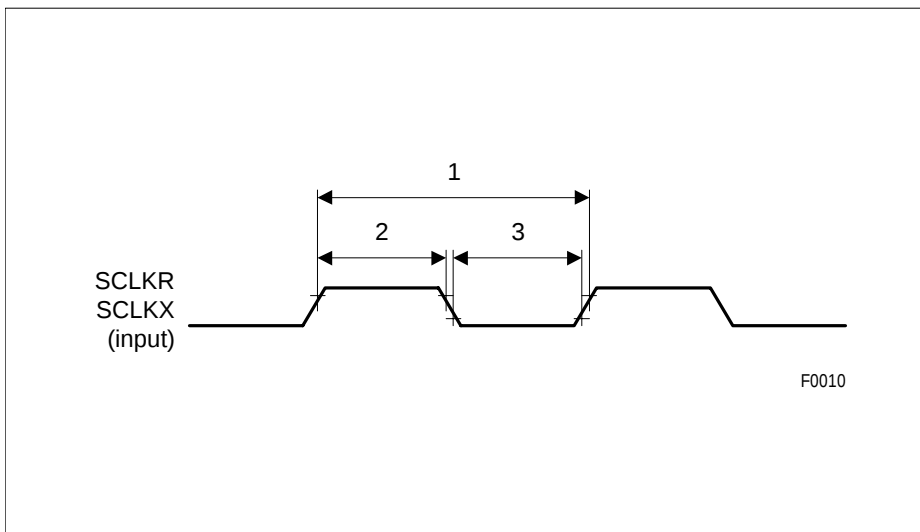
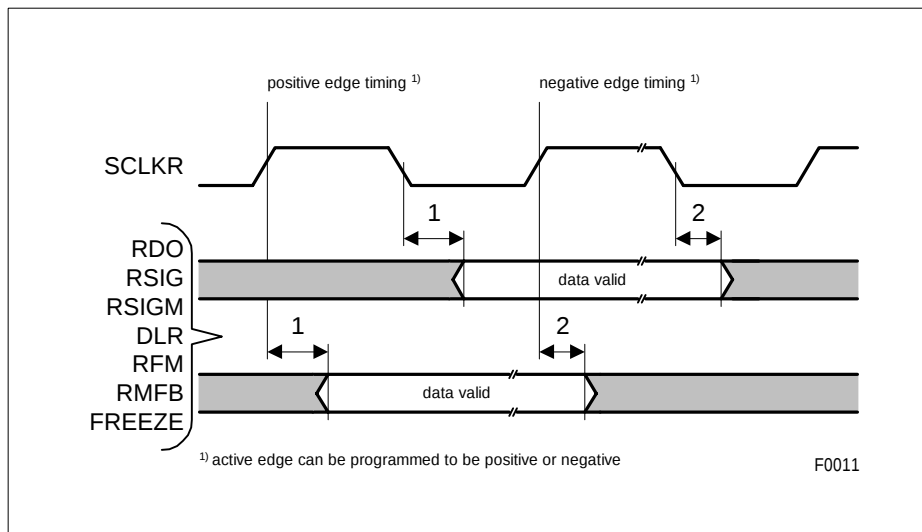


Figure 93 SCLKR/SCLKX Input Timing

Table 77 SCLKR/SCLKX Timing Parameter Values

| No. | Parameter                        | Limit Values |      |      | Unit |
|-----|----------------------------------|--------------|------|------|------|
|     |                                  | min.         | typ. | max. |      |
| 1   | SCLKR/SCLKX period at 16.384 MHz |              | 61   |      | ns   |
| 1   | SCLKR/SCLKX period at 8.192 MHz  |              | 122  |      | ns   |
| 1   | SCLKR/SCLKX period at 4.096 MHz  |              | 244  |      | ns   |
| 1   | SCLKR/SCLKX period at 2.048 MHz  |              | 488  |      | ns   |
| 1   | SCLKR/SCLKX period at 12.352 MHz |              | 81   |      | ns   |
| 1   | SCLKR/SCLKX period at 6.176 MHz  |              | 162  |      | ns   |
| 1   | SCLKR/SCLKX period at 3.088 MHz  |              | 324  |      | ns   |
| 1   | SCLKR/SCLKX period at 1.544 MHz  |              | 648  |      | ns   |
| 2   | SCLKR/SCLKX pulse high           | 40           |      |      | %    |
| 3   | SCLKR/SCLKX pulse low            | 40           |      |      | %    |

## Electrical Characteristics



**Figure 94      System Interface Marker Timing (Receive)**

**Table 78      System Interface Marker Timing Parameter Values**

| No.               | Parameter                                        | Limit Values |      |      | Unit |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|------|------|------|
|                   |                                                  | min.         | typ. | max. |      |
| SCLKR input mode  |                                                  |              |      |      |      |
| 1                 | RDO delay                                        | 0            |      | 35   | ns   |
| 2                 | RSIGM, RMFB, DLR, RFM, FREEZE, RSIG marker delay | 0            |      | 45   | ns   |
| SCLKR output mode |                                                  |              |      |      |      |
| 1A                | RDO delay                                        | -55          |      | -20  | ns   |
| 2A                | RSIGM, RMFB, DLR, RFM, FREEZE, RSIG marker delay | -55          |      | -20  | ns   |

SCLKR can be input or output.

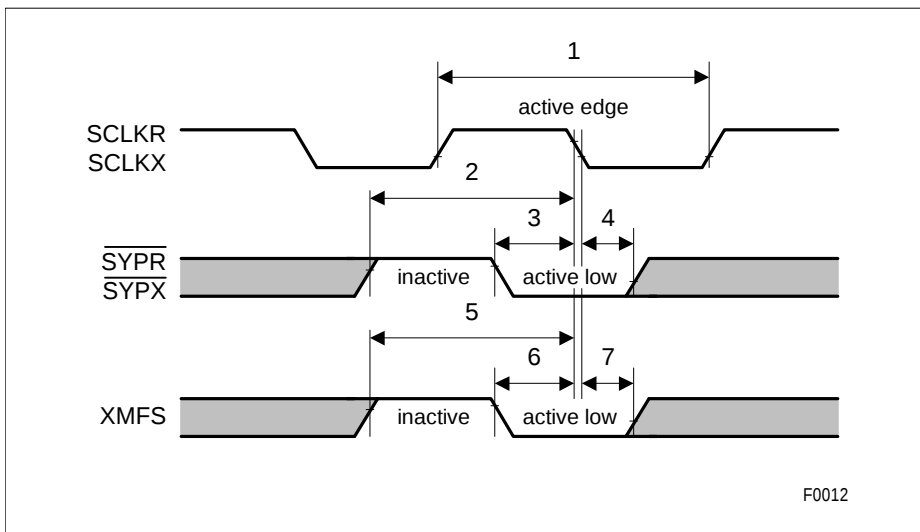


Figure 95  $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$ ,  $\overline{\text{SYPX}}$  Timing

Table 79  $\overline{\text{SYPR}}$ / $\overline{\text{SYPX}}$  Timing Parameter Values

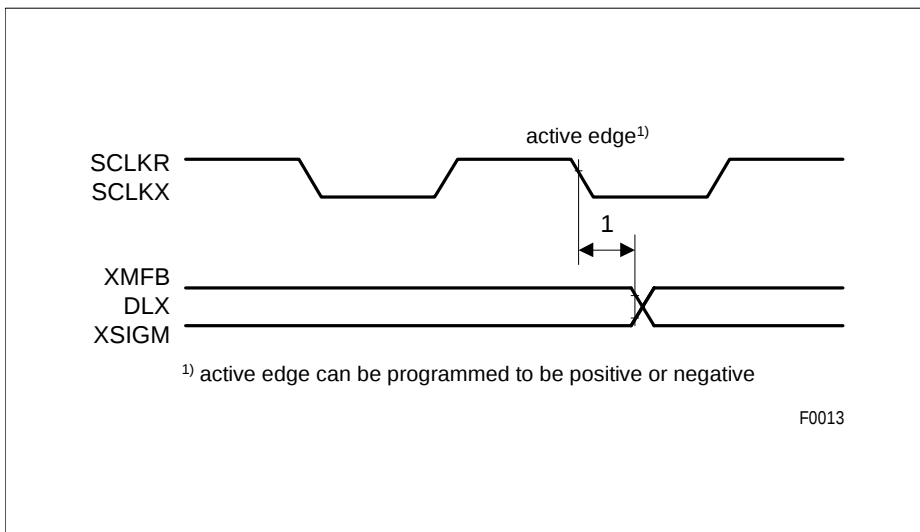
| No.               | Parameter                                                           | Limit Values       |                    |      | Unit |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------|------|
|                   |                                                                     | min.               | typ. <sup>1)</sup> | max. |      |
| SCLKR input mode  |                                                                     |                    |                    |      |      |
| 1                 | SCLKR period (t <sub>1</sub> )                                      | 61                 |                    | 648  | ns   |
| 2                 | $\overline{\text{SYPR}}/\overline{\text{SYPX}}$ inactive setup time | 1 x t <sub>1</sub> |                    |      | ns   |
| 3                 | $\overline{\text{SYPR}}/\overline{\text{SYPX}}$ setup time          | 5                  |                    |      | ns   |
| 4                 | $\overline{\text{SYPR}}/\overline{\text{SYPX}}$ hold time           | 15                 |                    |      | ns   |
| 5                 | XMFS inactive setup time                                            | 1 x t <sub>1</sub> |                    |      | ns   |
| 6                 | XMFS setup time                                                     | 5                  |                    |      | ns   |
| 7                 | XMFS hold time                                                      | 15                 |                    |      | ns   |
| SCLKR output mode |                                                                     |                    |                    |      |      |
| 1A                | SCLKR period (t <sub>1</sub> )                                      | 61                 |                    | 648  | ns   |
| 2A                | $\overline{\text{SYPR}}/\overline{\text{SYPX}}$ inactive setup time | 1 x t <sub>1</sub> |                    |      | ns   |
| 3A                | $\overline{\text{SYPR}}/\overline{\text{SYPX}}$ setup time          | 10                 |                    |      | ns   |

Electrical Characteristics

**Table 79**       **$\overline{\text{SYPR}}/\overline{\text{SYPX}}$  Timing Parameter Values** (cont'd)

| No. | Parameter                                                 | Limit Values   |                    |      | Unit |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|------|------|
|     |                                                           | min.           | typ. <sup>1)</sup> | max. |      |
| 4A  | $\overline{\text{SYPR}}/\overline{\text{SYPX}}$ hold time | 0              |                    |      | ns   |
| 5A  | XMFS inactive setup time                                  | $1 \times t_1$ |                    |      | ns   |
| 6A  | XMFS setup time                                           | 10             |                    |      | ns   |
| 7A  | XMFS hold time                                            | 0              |                    |      | ns   |

<sup>1)</sup> typical value, not tested in production



**Figure 96 System Interface Marker Timing (Transmit)**

**Table 80 System Interface Marker Timing Parameter Values**

| No.               | Parameter              | Limit Values |      |      | Unit |
|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|------|------|------|
|                   |                        | min.         | typ. | max. |      |
| SCLKR input mode  |                        |              |      |      |      |
| 1                 | XMFB, DLX, XSIGM delay |              |      | 100  | ns   |
| SCLKR output mode |                        |              |      |      |      |
| 1A                | XMFB, DLX, XSIGM delay |              |      | -20  | ns   |

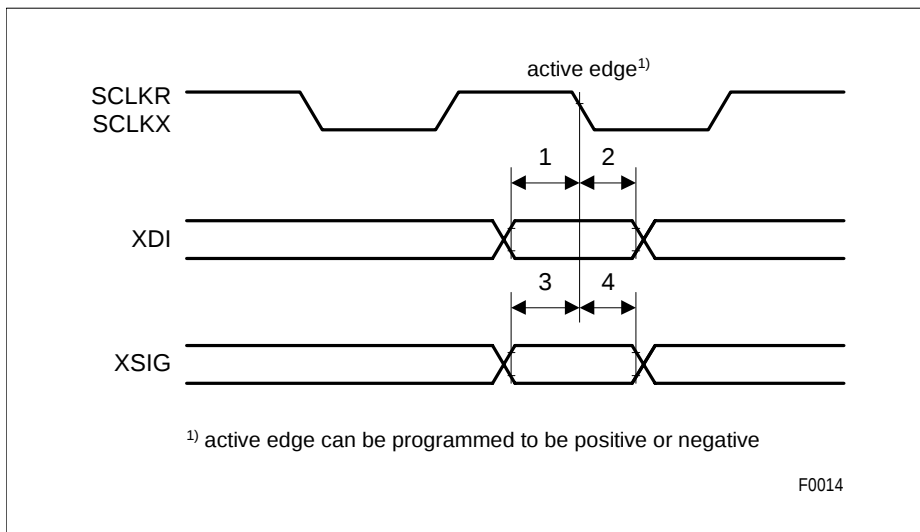


Figure 97 XDI, XSIG Timing

Table 81 XDI, XSIG Timing Parameter Values

| No.               | Parameter       | Limit Values |      |      | Unit |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|------|------|------|
|                   |                 | min.         | typ. | max. |      |
| SCLKR input mode  |                 |              |      |      |      |
| 1                 | XDI setup time  | 5            |      |      | ns   |
| 2                 | XDI hold time   | 15           |      |      | ns   |
| 3                 | XSIG setup time | 5            |      |      | ns   |
| 4                 | XSIG hold time  | 15           |      |      | ns   |
| SCLKR output mode |                 |              |      |      |      |
| 1A                | XDI setup time  | 10           |      |      | ns   |
| 2A                | XDI hold time   | 20           |      |      | ns   |
| 3A                | XSIG setup time | 10           |      |      | ns   |
| 4A                | XSIG hold time  | 20           |      |      | ns   |

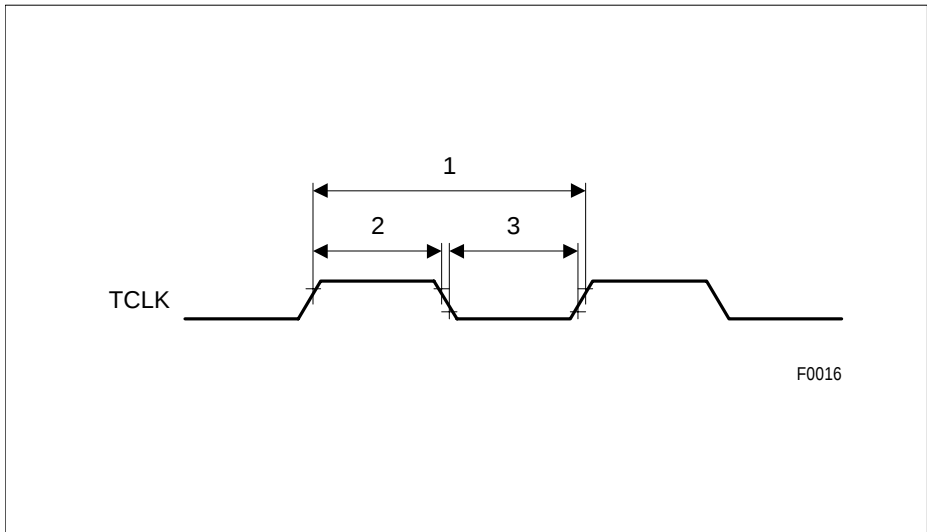


Figure 98 TCLK Input Timing

Table 82 TCLK Timing Parameter Values

| No. | Parameter                         | Limit Values |      |      | Unit |
|-----|-----------------------------------|--------------|------|------|------|
|     |                                   | min.         | typ. | max. |      |
| 1   | TCLK period E1 (2.048 MHz)        |              | 488  |      | ns   |
|     | TCLK period E1 (2.048 MHz × 4)    |              | 122  |      | ns   |
|     | TCLK period T1/J1 (1.544 MHz)     |              | 648  |      | ns   |
|     | TCLK period T1/J1 (1.544 MHz × 4) |              | 162  |      | ns   |
| 2   | TCLK high                         | 40           |      |      | %    |
| 3   | TCLK low                          | 40           |      |      | %    |

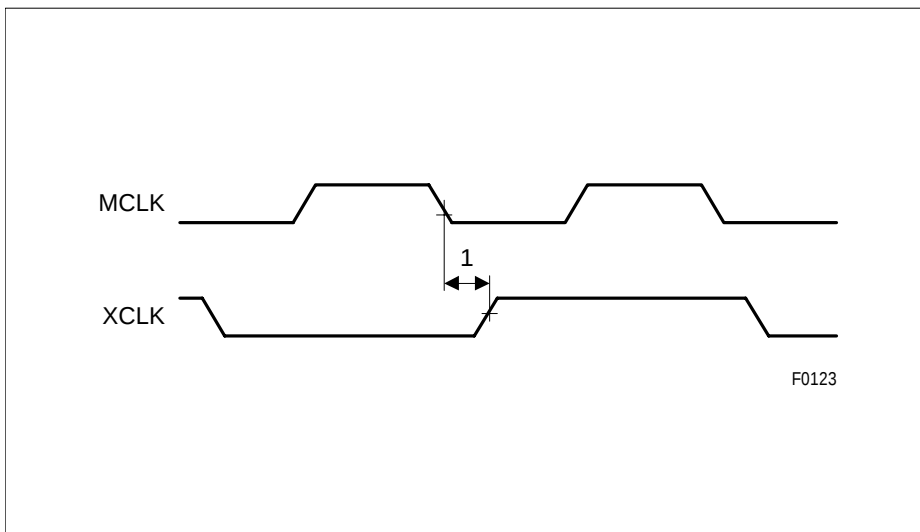


Figure 99 XCLK Timing

Table 83 XCLK Timing Parameter values

| No. | Parameter                | Limit Values |      |      |      |      |      | Unit |
|-----|--------------------------|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|     |                          | E1           |      |      | T1   |      |      |      |
|     |                          | min.         | typ. | max. | min. | typ. | max. |      |
| 1   | XCLK delay <sup>1)</sup> |              |      | 100  |      |      | 100  | ns   |

<sup>1)</sup> valid in transmit buffer bypass mode only

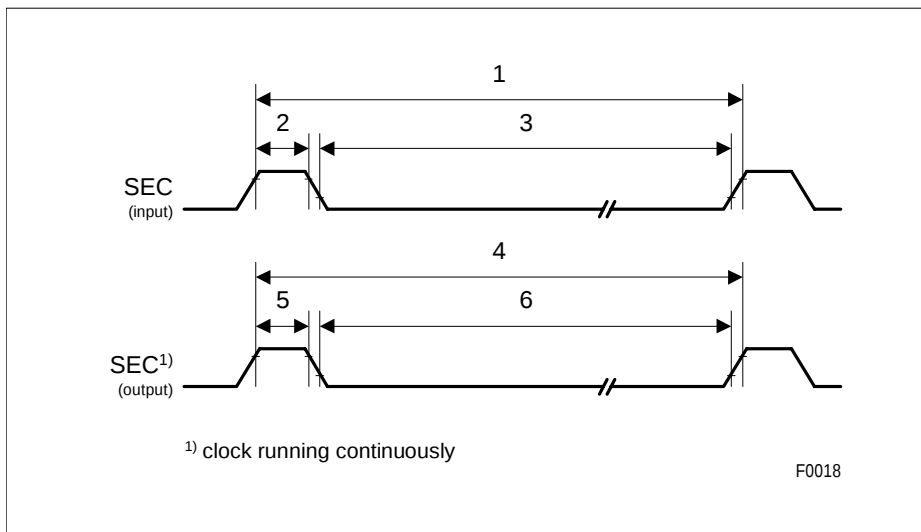


Figure 100 SEC Timing

Table 84 SEC Timing Parameter Values

| No. | Parameter <sup>1)</sup>    | Limit Values |      |      | Unit |
|-----|----------------------------|--------------|------|------|------|
|     |                            | min.         | typ. | max. |      |
| 1   | SEC input period E1/T1/J1  |              | 1    |      | s    |
| 2   | SEC input high E1          | 976          |      |      | ns   |
|     | SEC input high T1/J1       | 1296         |      |      | ns   |
| 3   | SEC input low E1           | 976          |      |      | ns   |
|     | SEC input low T1/J1        | 1296         |      |      | ns   |
| 4   | SEC output period E1/T1/J1 |              | 1    |      | s    |
| 5   | SEC high output E1         | 976          |      |      | ns   |
|     | SEC high output T1/J1      | 1296         |      |      | ns   |

<sup>1)</sup> typical value, not tested in production

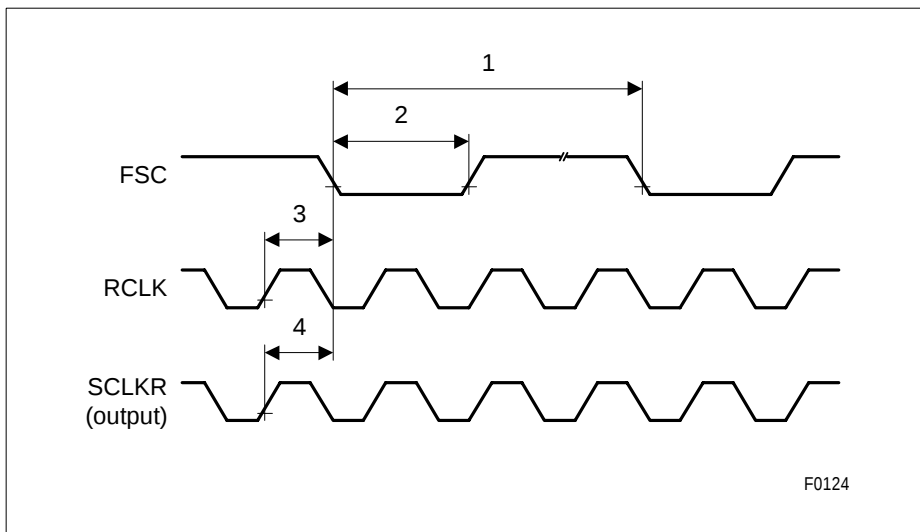


Figure 101 FSC Timing

Table 85 FSC Timing Parameter Values

| No. | Parameter                      | Limit Values |      |      | Unit |
|-----|--------------------------------|--------------|------|------|------|
|     |                                | min.         | typ. | max. |      |
| 1   | FSC <sup>1)</sup> period       |              | 125  |      | μs   |
| 2   | FSC high/low active time E1    |              | 488  |      | ns   |
| 2   | FSC high/low active time T1/J1 |              | 648  |      | ns   |
| 3   | RCLK to FSC delay              |              | 50   | 80   | ns   |
| 4   | SCLKR to FSC delay             |              | 50   | 80   | ns   |

<sup>1)</sup> FSC can be programmed to be active high or active low (only the active low timing diagram is shown here)

## Electrical Characteristics

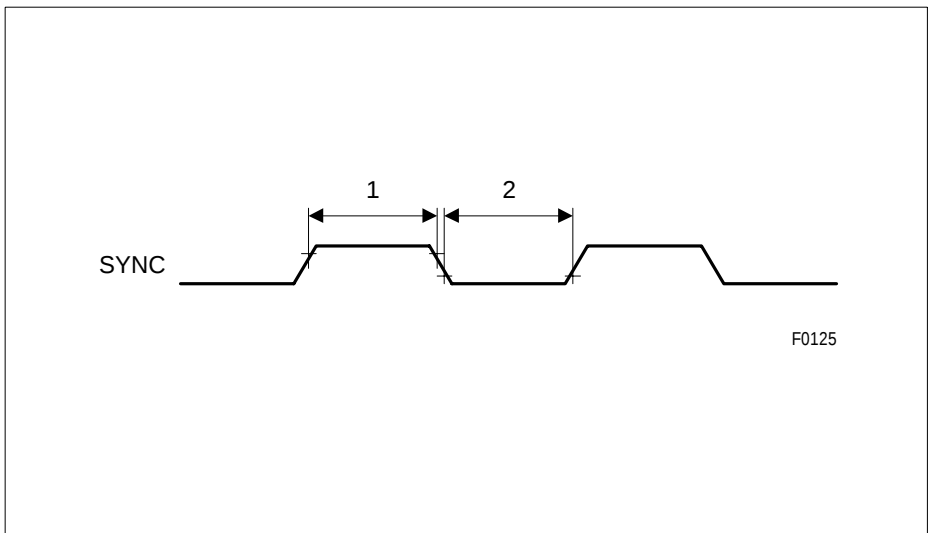


Figure 102 SYNC Timing

Table 86 SYNC Timing Parameter Values

| No. | Parameter      | Limit Values |      |      | Unit |
|-----|----------------|--------------|------|------|------|
|     |                | min.         | typ. | max. |      |
| 1   | SYNC high time | 30           |      |      | %    |
| 2   | SYNC low time  | 30           |      |      | %    |

## 11.4.7 Pulse Templates - Transmitter

### 11.4.7.1 Pulse Template E1

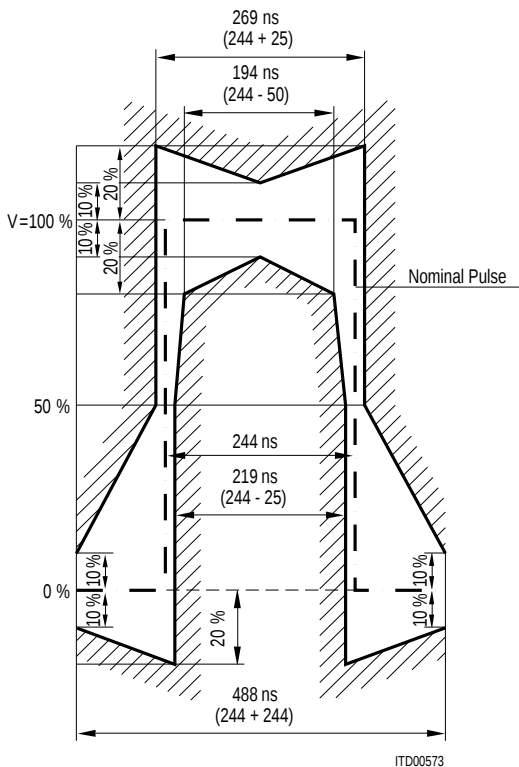


Figure 103 E1 Pulse Shape at Transmitter Output

### 11.4.7.2 Pulse Template T1

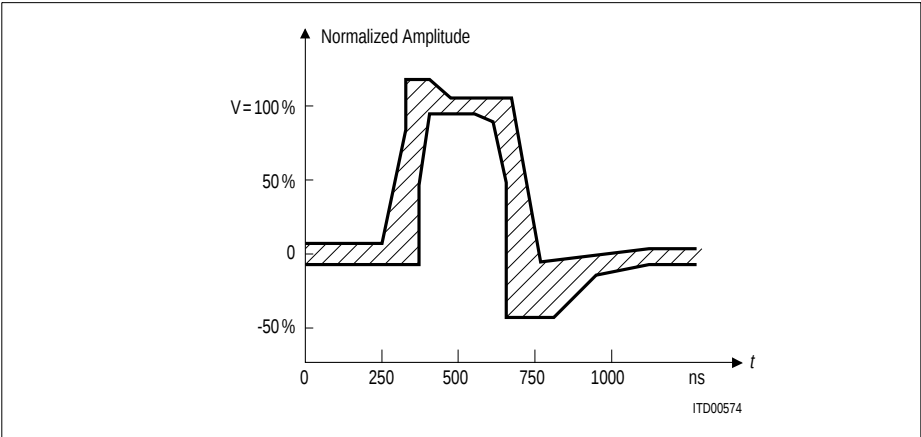


Figure 104 T1 Pulse Shape at the Cross Connect Point

Table 87 T1 Pulse Template at Cross Connect Point (T1.102<sup>1)</sup>)

| Maximum Curve |                         | Minimum Curve |           |
|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| Time [ns]     | Level [%] <sup>2)</sup> | Time [ns]     | Level [%] |
| 0             | 5                       | 0             | -5        |
| 250           | 5                       | 350           | -5        |
| 325           | 80                      | 350           | 50        |
| 325           | 115                     | 400           | 95        |
| 425           | 115                     | 500           | 95        |
| 500           | 105                     | 600           | 90        |
| 675           | 105                     | 650           | 50        |
| 725           | -7                      | 650           | -45       |
| 1100          | 5                       | 800           | -45       |
| 1250          | 5                       | 925           | -20       |
|               |                         | 1100          | -5        |
|               |                         | 1250          | -5        |

<sup>1)</sup> requirements of ITU-T G.703 are also fulfilled

<sup>2)</sup> 100 % value must be in the range of 2.4 V and 3.6 V;  
tested at 0 ft. and 655 ft. using PIC 22AWG cable characteristics.

## 11.5 Capacitances

| Parameter                        | Symbol    | Limit Values |      | Unit | Notes          |
|----------------------------------|-----------|--------------|------|------|----------------|
|                                  |           | min.         | max. |      |                |
| Input capacitance <sup>1)</sup>  | $C_{IN}$  | 5            | 10   | pF   |                |
| Output capacitance <sup>1)</sup> | $C_{OUT}$ | 8            | 15   | pF   | all except XLx |
| Output capacitance <sup>1)</sup> | $C_{OUT}$ | 8            | 20   | pF   | XLx            |

<sup>1)</sup> Not tested in production.

## 11.6 Package Characteristics

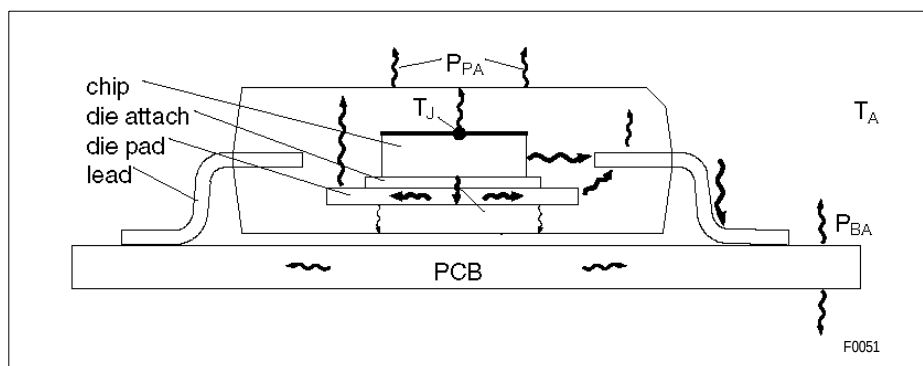


Figure 105 Thermal Behavior of Package

Table 88 Package Characteristic Values

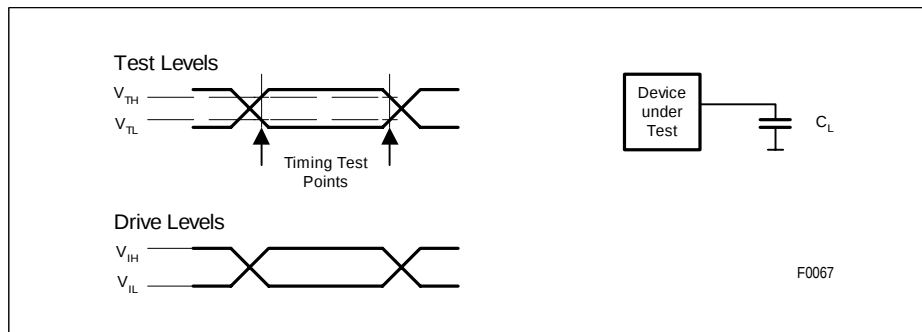
| Parameter               | Symbol                   | Limit Values |      |      | Unit | Notes                                |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|------|------|------|--------------------------------------|
|                         |                          | min.         | typ. | max. |      |                                      |
| Thermal Resistance MQFP | $R_{thja}$ <sup>1)</sup> |              | 47   |      | K/W  | single layer PCB, no convection      |
|                         | $R_{thjc}$ <sup>2)</sup> |              | 9    |      | K/W  |                                      |
| Thermal Resistance BGA  | $R_{thjb}$ <sup>1)</sup> |              | 29   |      | K/W  | single layer PCB, natural convection |
| Junction Temperature    | $R_j$                    |              |      | 125  | °C   |                                      |

<sup>1)</sup>  $R_{thja} = (T_{junction} - T_{ambient})/Power$   
Not tested in production.

<sup>2)</sup>  $R_{thjc} = (T_{junction} - T_{case})/Power$   
Not tested in production.

## 11.7 Test Configuration

### 11.7.1 AC Tests



**Figure 106** Input/Output Waveforms for AC Testing

**Table 89** AC Test Conditions

| Parameter          | Symbol   | Test Values | Unit | Notes          |
|--------------------|----------|-------------|------|----------------|
| Load Capacitance   | $C_L$    | 50          | pF   |                |
| Input Voltage high | $V_{IH}$ | 2.4         | V    | all except RLx |
| Input Voltage low  | $V_{IL}$ | 0.4         | V    | all except RLx |
| Test Voltage high  | $V_{TH}$ | 2.0         | V    | all except XLx |
| Test Voltage low   | $V_{TL}$ | 0.8         | V    | all except XLx |

### 11.7.2 Power Supply Test

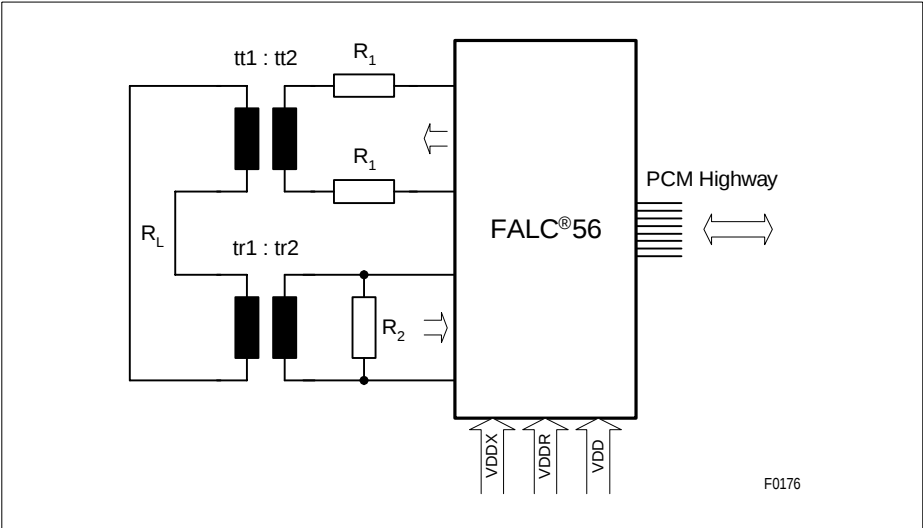


Figure 107 Device Configuration for Power Supply Testing

Table 90 Power Supply Test Conditions E1

| Parameter                  | Symbol         | Test Values        | Unit | Notes        |
|----------------------------|----------------|--------------------|------|--------------|
| Load Resistance            | R1             | 7.5                | Ω    | 1%           |
| Termination Resistance     | R2             | 120                | Ω    | 1%           |
| Line Impedance             | RL             | 120                | Ω    |              |
| Line Length                | L              | < 0.2              | m    |              |
| Transformer Ratio Transmit | tt1 : tt2      | 2.4                |      |              |
| Transformer Ratio Receive  | tr1 : tr2      | 1                  |      |              |
| PCM Highway Frequency      | SCLKX<br>SCLKR | 2.048              | MHz  |              |
| Test Signal                |                | 2 <sup>15</sup> -1 |      | PRBS pattern |
| Pulse Mask Programming     | XPM2           | 00 <sub>H</sub>    |      |              |
|                            | XPM1           | 03 <sub>H</sub>    |      |              |
|                            | XPM0           | 9C <sub>H</sub>    |      |              |
| Ambient Temperature        |                | 85                 | °C   |              |

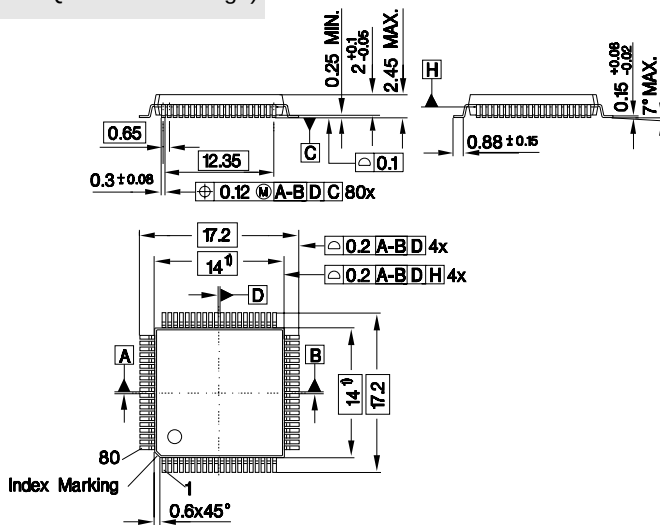
**Table 91 Power Supply Test Conditions T1/J1**

| Parameter                  | Symbol         | Test Values        | Unit     | Notes        |
|----------------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------|--------------|
| Load Resistance            | R1             | 2                  | $\Omega$ | 1%           |
| Termination Resistance     | R2             | 100                | $\Omega$ | 1%           |
| Line Impedance             | RL             | 100                | $\Omega$ |              |
| Line Length                | L              | < 0.2              | m        |              |
| Transformer Ratio Transmit | tt1 : tt2      | 2.4                |          |              |
| Transformer Ratio Receive  | tr1 : tr2      | 1                  |          |              |
| PCM Highway Frequency      | SCLKX<br>SCLKR | 1.544              | MHz      |              |
| Test Signal                |                | 2 <sup>15</sup> -1 |          | PRBS pattern |
| Pulse Mask Programming     | XPM2           | 02 <sub>H</sub>    |          |              |
|                            | XPM1           | 27 <sub>H</sub>    |          |              |
|                            | XPM0           | 9F <sub>H</sub>    |          |              |
| Ambient Temperature        |                | 85                 | °C       |              |

## 12 Package Outlines

**P-MQFP-80-1**

(Plastic Metric Quad Flat Package)



1) Does not include plastic or metal protrusion of 0.25 max. per side

## Sorts of Packing

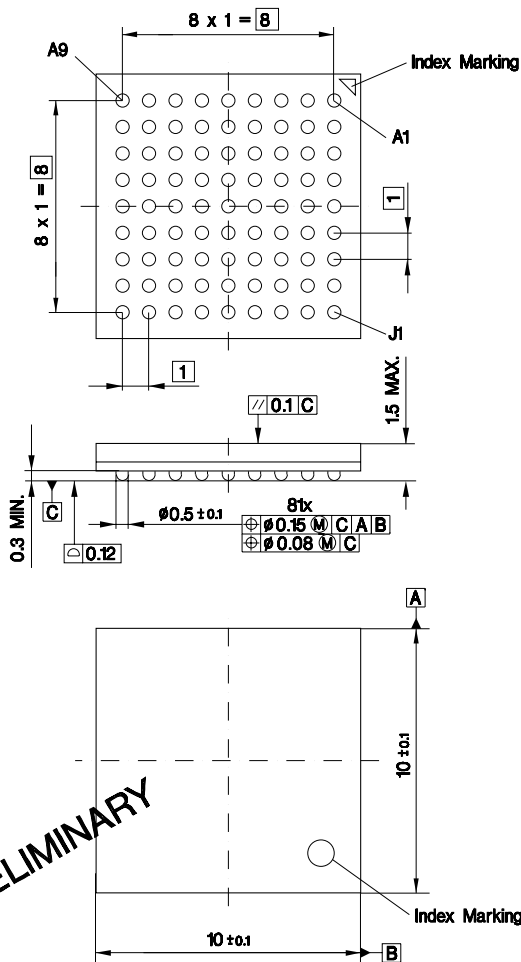
Package outlines for tubes, trays etc. are contained in our Data Book "Package Information".

SMD = Surface Mounted Device

Dimensions in mm

# P-LBGA-81-1

(Plastic Ball Grid Array Package)



GPA0LB81

## Sorts of Packing

Package outlines for tubes, trays etc. are contained in our Data Book "Package Information".

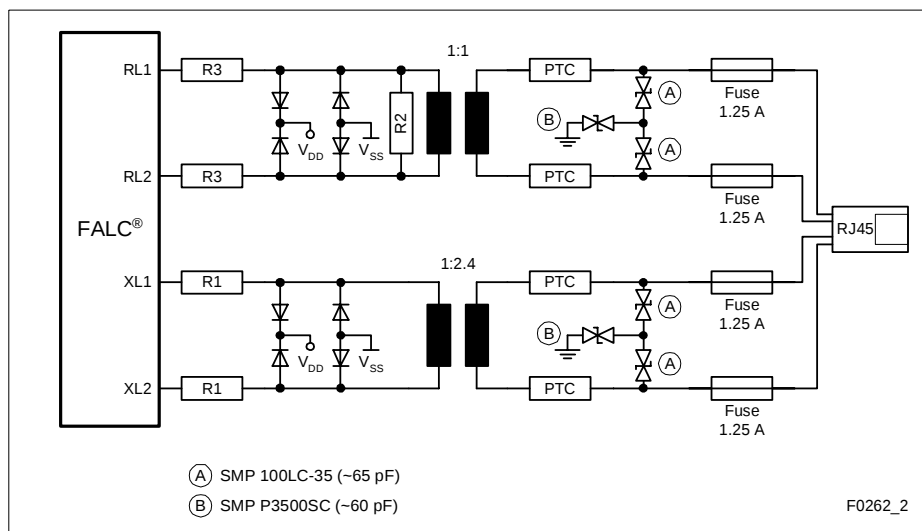
SMD = Surface Mounted Device

Dimensions in mm

## 13 Appendix

### 13.1 Protection Circuitry

The design in **Figure 108** shows an example of how to build up a generic E1/T1/J1 platform. The circuit shown has been successfully checked against ITU-T K.20 and K.21 lightning surge tests (basic level).



**Figure 108 Protection Circuitry Examples**

## 13.2 Application Notes

Several application notes and technical documentation provide additional information. Online access to supporting information is available on the internet page:

<http://www.infineon.com/falc>

On the same page you find as well the

- Boundary Scan File for FALC®56 Version 1.2 (BSDL File)

## 13.3 Software Support

The following software package is provided together with the FALC®56 Reference System EASY2256:

- E1 and T1 driver functions supporting different ETSI, AT&T and Telcordia (former: Bellcore) requirements
- IBIS model for FALC®56 Version 1.2 (according to ANSI/EIA-656)
- Flexible Master Clock Calculator
- External Line Front End Calculator

To make system design easier, two software tools are available. The first is the "Master Clock Frequency Calculator", which calculates the required register settings depending on the external master clock frequency (MCLK). The second is the "External Line Front End Calculator" which provides an easy method to optimize the external components depending on the selected application type. Calculation results are traced and can be stored in a file or printed out for documentation. The tools run under a Win9x/NT environment.

Screenshots of both programs are shown in [Figure 109](#) and [Figure 110](#) below.

**Flexible Master Reference Clock Calculator for QuadFALC/FALC56/QuadLIU**

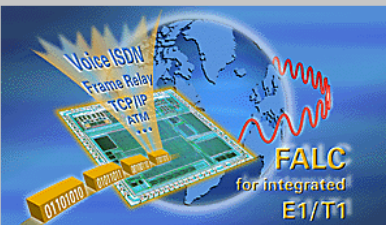
**Description:**

The QuadFALC/QuadLIU/FALC56 provides a flexible clocking unit, which references to any clock in the range of 1.02 to 20 MHz supplied on pin MCLK.

The clocking unit has to be tuned to the selected reference frequency by setting the global clock mode registers (GCM1-6) accordingly.

The calculation formulas for the appropriate register settings can be found in the register description of the data sheet.

All required clocks for E1 or T1/J1 operation are generated by this circuit internally. The global setting depends only on the selected master clock frequency and is the same for E1 and T1/J1 because both clock rates are provided simultaneously.



**Input**

Enter frequency (MHz) supplied on pin MCLK:

1.544

Calculate

**Output**

| Parameter:         | Register Settings:   |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| phd_e1(11..0): 496 | GCM1: 11110000; 0x10 |
| dvm_e1(2..0): 25/6 | GCM2: 01010001; 0x51 |
| phd_t1(11..0): 0   | GCM3: 00000000; 0x00 |
| dvm_t1(2..0): 33/6 | GCM4: 10000000; 0x80 |
| pll_m(4..0): 0     | GCM5: 00000000; 0x00 |
| pll_n(4..0): 21    | GCM6: 00010101; 0x15 |
| mclk_low(0): 0     |                      |

Freeware  
(C) by Infineon Technologies 1999

Exit

F0126

Figure 109 Master Clock Frequency Calculator

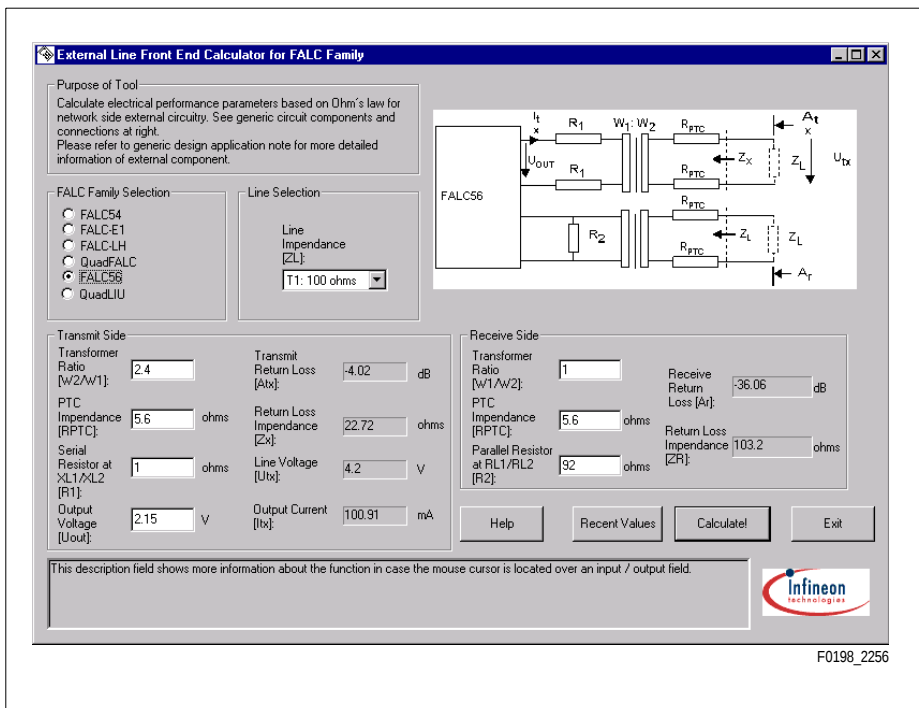


Figure 110 External Line Frontend Calculator

## 14 Glossary

|          |                                                          |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| A/D      | Analog to digital                                        |
| ADC      | Analog to digital converter                              |
| AIS      | Alarm indication signal (blue alarm)                     |
| AGC      | Automatic gain control                                   |
| ALOS     | Analog loss of signal                                    |
| AMI      | Alternate mark inversion                                 |
| ANSI     | American National Standards Institute                    |
| ATM      | Asynchronous transfer mode                               |
| AUXP     | Auxiliary pattern                                        |
| B8ZS     | Line coding to avoid too long strings of consecutive "0" |
| BER      | Bit error rate                                           |
| BFA      | Basic frame alignment                                    |
| BOM      | Bit orientated message                                   |
| Bellcore | Bell Communications Research                             |
| BPV      | Bipolar violation                                        |
| BSN      | Backward sequence number                                 |
| CAS      | Channel associated signaling                             |
| CAS-BR   | Channel associated signaling - bit robbing               |
| CAS-CC   | Channel associated signaling - common channel            |
| CCS      | Common channel signaling                                 |
| CMI      | coded mark inversion code (also known as 1T2B code)      |
| CR       | Command/Response (special bit in PPR)                    |
| CRC      | Cyclic redundancy check                                  |
| CSU      | Channel service unit                                     |
| CVC      | Code violation counter                                   |
| DCO      | Digitally controlled oscillator                          |
| DL       | Digital loop                                             |
| DPLL     | Digitally controlled phase locked loop                   |
| DS1      | Digital signal level 1                                   |
| EA       | Extended address (special bit in PPR)                    |

|       |                                                     |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| ESD   | Electrostatic discharge                             |
| EASY  | Evaluation system for FALC products                 |
| ESF   | Extended superframe (F24) format                    |
| EQ    | Equalizer                                           |
| ETSI  | European Telecommunication Standards Institute      |
| FALC® | Framing and line interface component                |
| FAS   | Frame alignment sequence                            |
| FCC   | US Federal Communication Commission                 |
| FCS   | Frame check sequence (used in PPR)                  |
| FISU  | Fill in signaling unit                              |
| FPS   | Framing pattern sequence                            |
| FSN   | Forward sequence number                             |
| HBM   | Human body model for ESD classification             |
| HDB3  | High density bipolar of order 3                     |
| HDLC  | High level data link control                        |
| IBIS  | I/O buffer information specification (ANSI/EIA-656) |
| IBL   | In band loop (=LLB)                                 |
| ISDN  | Integrated services digital network                 |
| ITU   | International Telecommunications Group              |
| JATT  | Jitter attenuator                                   |
| JTAG  | Joined Test Action Group                            |
| LAPD  | Link access procedure on D-channel                  |
| LBO   | Line build out                                      |
| LCV   | Line code violation                                 |
| LIU   | Line interface unit                                 |
| LFA   | Loss of frame alignment                             |
| LL    | Local loop                                          |
| LLB   | Line loop back (= IBL)                              |
| LOS   | Loss of signal (red alarm)                          |
| LSB   | Least significant bit                               |
| LSSU  | Link status signaling unit                          |
| MF    | Multiframe                                          |

|          |                                                        |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| MSB      | Most significant bit                                   |
| MSU      | Message signaling unit                                 |
| NRZ      | Non return to zero signal                              |
| PDV      | Pulse-density violation                                |
| PLB      | Payload loop back                                      |
| PLL      | Phase locked loop                                      |
| PMQFP    | Plastic metric quad flat pack (device package)         |
| PPR      | Periodical performance report                          |
| PRBS     | Pseudo random binary sequence                          |
| PTQFP    | Plastic thin metric quad flat pack (device package)    |
| RAI      | Remote alarm indication (yellow alarm)                 |
| RL       | Remote loop                                            |
| SAPI     | Service access point identifier (special octet in PPR) |
| SF       | Superframe                                             |
| Sidactor | Overvoltage protection device for transmission lines   |
| TAP      | Test access port                                       |
| TEI      | Terminal endpoint identifier (special octet in PPR)    |
| UI       | Unit interval                                          |
| ZCS      | Zero code suppression                                  |

## **Index**

### **A**

Address Bus 31  
Address Latch Enable 32  
Alarm Simulation 120, 188  
Application Notes 484  
Applications 24, 26

### **B**

BEC 423  
Bit Oriented Message 211  
Bit Oriented Messages 139  
Bit Robbing 139, 163, 164  
Boundary Scan 51, 59, 454, 484  
BSN 102, 163  
Bus High/Low Enable 33

### **C**

CAS 78, 79, 103, 139, 163, 164, 195  
CCBx 366  
CCR1 223, 340  
CCR2 226, 342  
CCR3 273, 394  
CCR4 275, 396  
CCR5 276, 397  
CEC 421  
CEC1 302  
CEC2 304  
CEC3 305  
Channel Associated Signaling 78, 79, 103  
Channel Translation Mode 133  
Chip Select 33  
Clear Channel 155, 157, 164  
Clock and Data Recovery 63, 122  
Clock of DCO-R 38  
Clock of DCO-X 39  
Clock Synchronization 38  
Clocking Unit 61, 62  
CMDR 219, 336  
CMDR2 271, 392  
CMDR3 271, 392

CMDR4 272, 393  
CMR1 260, 380  
CMR2 261, 382  
COEC 424  
CRC16 76, 102, 137, 163  
CRC-Multiframe 85  
CVC 301, 420

### **D**

D4 141, 145  
Data Bus 31  
Data Bus Width 32  
Data Link Access 213  
Data Link Bit Receive 44  
Data Link Bit Transmit 49  
Data Strobe 32  
DEC 264, 385  
Defect Insertion 120, 188  
DLR 44  
DLX 49  
Doubleframe Format 82

### **E**

EBC 302, 303, 422  
Elastic Buffer 72, 99, 131, 159  
Error counter 94, 154  
ESD 449  
ESF 141, 146, 164  
ESM 264, 385

### **F**

F12 141, 142  
F24 141, 146, 164  
F4 141, 144  
F72 141, 142, 213  
FEC 300, 419  
FIFO Structure 55  
FISU 76, 102, 137, 163  
FMR0 230, 347  
FMR1 232, 349  
FMR2 234, 351  
FMR3 247  
FMR4 354

FMR5 356  
Fractional E1 Access 259  
Fractional T1/J1 Access 379  
Frame Aligner 22  
Frame Synchronous Pulse 45  
FRS0 293, 414  
FRS1 296, 416  
FRS2 418  
FSN 102, 163

## **G**

GCM1 279, 401  
GCM2 279, 401  
GCM3 280, 402  
GCM4 280, 402  
GCM5 281, 403  
GCM6 281, 403  
GCR 263, 384  
GIS 57, 323, 440  
GPC1 269, 390

## **H**

HDLC 194, 203

## **I**

IBIS Model 484  
ICBx 248, 366  
IDLE 245, 365  
IEEE 1149.1 59  
IERR 229, 346  
IMRx 229, 346  
In-Band Loop 94, 155  
Initialization in E1 Mode 190  
Initialization in T1/J1 Mode 196  
INT 57  
Interface Mode 33  
Interrupt 33  
Interrupt Interface 57  
IPC 58, 223, 340  
IS 57  
ISR0 312, 431  
ISR1 315, 433  
ISR2 317, 434

ISR3 318, 436  
ISR4 320, 437  
ISR5 322, 439

## **J**

J1-Features 189  
Jitter 68, 98, 127, 157  
JTAG 51

## **L**

LCR1 253, 373  
LCR2 255, 374  
LCR3 255, 375  
LIM0 249, 367  
LIM1 250, 368  
LIM2 252, 371  
Line Build-Out 161  
Line Coding 64, 123  
Line Interface 21, 34, 36, 461  
Line Monitoring 65, 125  
Local Loop 118, 186  
LOOP 235, 353  
LOS 452  
Loss of Signal 67, 126  
LSSU 76, 137

## **M**

Master Clock 38, 61  
Microprocessor Interface 23, 54, 456  
MODE 221, 338  
MODE2 277, 398  
MODE3 278, 399  
MSU 76, 137  
Multifunction Port 42, 46

## **O**

One-Second Timer 39, 94, 154

## **P**

Payload Loop Back 119, 185  
P-BGA-81 482  
PC1...4 266, 387  
PC5 268, 389

PC6 270, 391  
PCD 251, 369  
PCR 252, 370  
Performance Monitoring 87, 152  
Periodical Performance Report 164  
Power Supply 50  
PPR 164, 392, 398  
Protection 483  
Protection Switching 126  
Pseudo-Random Bit Sequence 116, 184  
P-TQFP-144-8 481  
Pulse Density 155  
Pulse Shaper 100, 161  
Pulse Template 475, 476

## **R**

RAH1 222, 339  
RAH2 222, 339  
RAL1 222, 339  
RAL2 222, 339  
RBC2 325, 442  
RBC3 325, 442  
RBCH 312, 430  
RBCL 312, 430  
RBD 291, 412  
RC0 240, 359  
RC1 241, 361  
RDL1 425  
RDL2 425  
RDL3 426  
Read Enable 32  
Read/Write Enable 32  
Receive Clock 40  
Receive Clock Input 35  
Receive Data Input 34, 35  
Receive Data Out 41  
Receive Equalization Network 63, 122  
Receive Frame Marker 43  
Receive Line Attenuation Indication 63, 122  
Receive Line Interface 62, 121  
Receive Multiframe Begin 43  
Receive Optical Interface 34

Receive Signaling Data 44  
Receive Signaling Marker 44  
Register Addresses 215, 288, 332, 410  
Remote Loop 116, 184  
RES 50, 292, 413  
Reset 50, 190, 196, 455  
RFIFO 291, 412  
RFIFO2 331, 448  
RFIFO3 331, 448  
RFM 43  
RFSP 45  
RMFB 43  
RS1...12 441  
RS1...16 324  
RSA6S 307  
RSAX 306  
RSIG 44  
RSIGM 44  
RSIS 310, 428  
RSIS2 327, 443  
RSIS3 329, 446  
RSP 298  
RSP1 308, 426  
RSP2 308, 426  
RSW 297  
RTR1...4 227  
RTRx 344

## **S**

Sa bit Access 210  
SAPI 398  
SCLKX 45  
SF 145  
SIC1 256, 375  
SIC2 257, 377  
SIC3 258, 379  
Signaling Controller 23, 75, 101, 136, 162  
Single Channel Loop Back 119, 187  
SIS 309, 427  
SIS2 325, 442  
SIS3 328, 445  
SLC96 141, 148  
Software 484

SS7 76, 102, 137, 163, 221, 338  
SU 76, 102, 137, 163  
Supply voltage 449  
Synchronous Pulse Receive 42  
Synchronous Pulse Transmit 47  
SYPX 47  
System Clock Receive 41  
System Clock Transmit 45  
System Interface 41, 45, 104, 167, 463

## **T**

TCLK 48  
Test Access Port 59  
Test Clock 51  
Test Data Input 51  
Test Data Output 51  
Test Mode Select 51  
Test Reset 51  
Time-Slot Assigner 115, 182  
TPC0 287, 409  
Transmit Clock 48, 49  
Transmit Data In 45  
Transmit Data Output 36, 37  
Transmit Frame Marker 37  
Transmit Line Interface 97, 156  
Transmit Line Monitor 100, 162  
Transmit Line Tristate 49  
Transmit Multiframe Begin 48  
Transmit Multiframe Synchronization 47  
Transmit Optical Interface 36  
Transmit Signaling Data 47  
Transmit Signaling Marker 48  
Transparent Mode 206  
TSBS1 284, 406  
TSBS2 285, 407  
TSBS3 285, 407  
TSEO 283, 405  
TSS2 286, 408  
TSS3 286, 408  
TSWM 244  
TTR1...4 228  
TTRx 345

## **U**

Unused Pins 51

## **V**

VIS 58  
VSTR 292, 413

## **W**

WID 331, 448  
Write Enable 32

## **X**

XC0 238, 357  
XC1 239, 358  
XCLK 49  
XDI 45  
XDLx 365  
XFIFO 219, 336  
XFIFO2 283, 405  
XFIFO3 283, 405  
XLT 49  
XMFB 48  
XMFS 47  
XPMx 243, 363  
XS1...12 386  
XS1...16 265  
XSax 246  
XSIG 47  
XSIGM 48  
XSP 237  
XSW 236  
XTS16RA 223

# Total Quality Management

Qualität hat für uns eine umfassende Bedeutung. Wir wollen allen Ihren Ansprüchen in der bestmöglichen Weise gerecht werden. Es geht uns also nicht nur um die Produktqualität – unsere Anstrengungen gelten gleichermaßen der Lieferqualität und Logistik, dem Service und Support sowie allen sonstigen Beratungs- und Betreuungsleistungen.

Dazu gehört eine bestimmte Geisteshaltung unserer Mitarbeiter. Total Quality im Denken und Handeln gegenüber Kollegen, Lieferanten und Ihnen, unserem Kunden. Unsere Leitlinie ist jede Aufgabe mit „Null Fehlern“ zu lösen – in offener Sichtweise auch über den eigenen Arbeitsplatz hinaus – und uns ständig zu verbessern.

Unternehmensweit orientieren wir uns dabei auch an „top“ (Time Optimized Processes), um Ihnen durch größere Schnelligkeit den entscheidenden Wettbewerbsvorsprung zu verschaffen. Geben Sie uns die Chance, hohe Leistung durch umfassende Qualität zu beweisen.

Wir werden Sie überzeugen.

Quality takes on an all-encompassing significance at Semiconductor Group. For us it means living up to each and every one of your demands in the best possible way. So we are not only concerned with product quality. We direct our efforts equally at quality of supply and logistics, service and support, as well as all the other ways in which we advise and attend to you.

Part of this is the very special attitude of our staff. Total Quality in thought and deed, towards co-workers, suppliers and you, our customer. Our guideline is “do everything with zero defects”, in an open manner that is demonstrated beyond your immediate workplace, and to constantly improve.

Throughout the corporation we also think in terms of Time Optimized Processes (top), greater speed on our part to give you that decisive competitive edge.

Give us the chance to prove the best of performance through the best of quality – you will be convinced.

<http://www.infineon.com>